



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B

863,708

DICTIONARY

OF THE

LANGUAGE

OF THE

❖ Micmac Indians ❖

BY

REV. SILAS TERTIUS RAND, D. D., L.L. D.

HALIFAX, N. S. :
NOVA SCOTIA PRINTING COMPANY,
1888.

Compliments of
Hon. George E. Foster,
Minister of Finance

~~3.1.2.1.~~

847.3

R19

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

DICTIONARY

32127

OF THE

LANGUAGE

OF THE

MICMAC INDIANS,

WHO RESIDE IN

NOVA SCOTIA, NEW BRUNSWICK, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND,
CAPE BRETON AND NEWFOUNDLAND.

BY

REV. SILAS TERTIUS RAND, D.D., L.L.D.

HALIFAX, N. S. :
NOVA SCOTIA PRINTING COMPANY.
1888.

KEY TO THE PRONUNCIATION.

The Consonants are sounded as in English, *g* being always *hard*, as in *go*, *egg*, and *c* exactly like *k* : *ch* as in *church*. *H* following a vowel, in the same syllable, (as in *āhk*), is a soft guttural, (like the German *ch* in *ich*).

THE VOWELS are sounded thus :

a as in *father*.

ā as in *fate*.

ǣ as in *fat*.

â as the second *a* in *abast*.

e as in *me*.

ē as in *met*.

ei as *i* in *pine* (*ei* in *height*).

Y as in *pin*.

o as in *no*.

ō as in *not*.

u as in *tube*, *use*.

ū as in *tūb*.

oo as in *fool*, (*move*).

ōō as in *good*, *wood*.

ow as in *now*.

When any other vowel is *doubled*, as *aa*, *āā*, *ee*, or when an *o* is marked thus, *ō*, the usual sound of these letters is *prolonged*.

The usual place for the *accent* in Micmac is on the *penult*. When it falls on any other syllable, it is marked. But a prolonged vowel (*aa*, *āā*, *ee*, *ō*, or *oo'*) always takes the accent ; *n* doubled (*nn*) at the end of a word is *prolonged* ; *m* or *n* at the *beginning* of a word, preceded by an accent (thus : *'m*, *'n*), is sounded *without a vowel*.

PREFACE.

THE compiler of the following work has been for more than forty years laboring as a Missionary among the Micmac Indians. He considered it a matter of prime importance to make himself acquainted with their language, and early set himself to the task, with what few helps he could command ; and his success has surprized himself as well as many others. As many as *forty thousand* of their words have been collected and arranged in alphabetical order ; the whole of the New Testament, and portions of the Old Testament, have been translated and published in Micmac, with other smaller books. The compiler of this volume soon discovered, what many are now willing to admit, that the Indians are a very remarkable people, with most remarkable languages, traditions, customs and habits, and that every thing connected with them is calculated to awaken the deepest interest, for the christian, the philologist, the ethnologist, and all others who take an interest in exploring the works of nature and of art, and who are interested in the welfare of their fellow men.

It is pleasant to know that a wide-spread interest in the aborigines of America has been of late years awakened, and is every where extending.

From all quarters of the civilized world there comes a demand for more information respecting these people and all that pertains to them.

To contribute in some measure in aid of these enquiries, has been my object—or *one* object at least—in preparing this Dictionary.

It is but *one* portion, and that the smallest and least important portion of the whole work. It is, however, complete by itself, and will give a good idea of the Language, and may lead, it is devoutly hoped, to the publication of the larger and more important portion—viz. : The *Micmac-English*, which is ready for the press, or nearly so, and the printing may be begun as soon as the means of defraying the expense is forthcoming.

The Dominion Government have paid for the manuscripts of both portions of the work. They have declined to undertake the cost of publishing both portions, but have furnished means for printing the smaller portion—the *English-Micmac*.

THE OBJECT OF A DICTIONARY.

A *Dictionary* of any language should contain all the words of the language—at least so far as their ground-forms are concerned. The Grammar should exhibit all the phenomena of the language ; its Etymology and Syntax, etc.—the declension of the Nouns and the conjugation of the Verbs, and whatever else belongs to its peculiar idiom—but the Lexicon, the Dictionary—should exhibit the words to the eye. A dictionary is defective that omits a single word. Vocabularies and Abridgements have their value, and they can be easily obtained and printed at small cost. But what can a vocabulary even of one thousand words teach respecting a language, which contains besides the tens of thousands of forms in their Inflections and Conjugations, *forty thousand* ground-forms and more.

The Micmac, like many, if not all, of the Native American Languages, is remarkable for its copiousness, its regularity of Declension and Conjunction, its expressiveness, its simplicity of vocables, and its mellifluousness. In all these particulars and others, it will not suffer from a comparison with any of the most learned and polished languages of the world.

One peculiarity which has been termed by philologists, *Holophrastic*,—a word derived from two Greek words, and denoting that “a whole sentence is comprehended in a single word”—a *compound* of course,—may be referred to as explaining one cause of the multiplicity of words. This characteristic of the language, while it wonderfully shortens *speech*, greatly multiplies *words*. For instance the phrase, “I am walking about, carrying a beautiful black umbrella over my head,” comprising a sentence of twelve words and twenty-one syllables, can be all expressed in a single word in Micmac, containing but ten syllables—“yăle-oole-măktăwe-pckôse.” This is done by seizing upon the roots, or principle parts of the several words of which the word is composed, dropping off all that is mere *grammar*, and then by means of *union-vowels*, or the *union of vowels* combining or *dove-tailing* these roots together in the most artistic manner, so as exactly to express the meaning of the whole, without any ambiguity or possibility of mistake. Like the arrow shot from his bow, by which the Indian lad can hit a cent placed in the sand, *edge toward him*, and knock it up without missing his aim—which I have many a time seen done—so in his speech he learns to hit the mark exactly, say what he intends, nothing more, and nothing less—he can tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth. The ideas thus expressed, can also, if we choose, be brought out in the usual way, by using these words by themselves.

Thus the above specimen is composed of four words and may be thus analyzed :—

1st. Pokwôşôn—meaning—1. *A roof*. 2. *Any shelter from the rain over the head*. 3. An umbrella. From this noun a verb is formed—êpkwôşe—which means—“I have a shelter from the rain over my head.” (In itself a capital illustration of the *holophrastic* principle.) The other words which are combined in this *long* one are—1st. Yăleă—“I walk about.” Măktăwăe—“I am black;” welăe—“*I am well, good, or beautiful*”—which becomes *oole* in composition—thus we get the whole word—(which may be added to *ad libitum*,) yăle-oole—măktăwe-pokwôşe, a regular verb, in the *Indicative Mood, Present Tense, First Person, Singular*: I am—walking—about—carrying—a beautiful—black—umbrella—over my head.”

Several illustrations on a smaller scale, are given in the body of this Dictionary. But we may introduce here a more extended specimen. I select the word for *foot*. There are *three* words in Micmac to denote this; some of them never used except in composition. But here, as in other cases, the usual term in other dialects of the same family, *viz.*, The Algonkin, appears when the word comes out in composition.

The following list, which comprises more than *two hundred and fifty* Micmac words, will show the wonderful fullness of the language—(a *defect* we may call it—but with that matter philologists and philosophers have nothing to do in the case. Our business is to exhibit *facts*, and neither to *make* or to *mend* the language,) and the main reason why a dictionary *unabridged* must, if justice be done, contain so many words. Of course it is out of the question to exhibit all the forms of conjugation and declension. For the conjugation of a single Micmac verb would make a large book. It would have to contain about *fifteen thousand* forms.

We may be content to exhibit a few of the *ground* forms connected with the noun “mkât,” a foot :—

- A foot*, 'Mkât ; Ookwõt ; plur., Ookwödül.
My foot, 'Nkât'. *Thy foot*, ũkât'. *His foot*, Ookwõt'.
The sole of the foot, ělkünăsedei'.
The hollow of the foot, Wölnöksedei'.
The ball of the foot, kětsedei'.
The instep, Nsesěs'ünüm. Also, *The top portion of the moccasin, covering the instep*.
The heel of the foot, 'Mkoon ; Ookoon. *My, Thy, His*, 'Nkoon ; ũkoon ; Ookoon.
The end of the foot, keneskooseedei'.
To have feet, Wěgâde ; Ookwöde.
The foot or hoof of a graminivorous animal, Oosit' ; plur., Oositk'.
He has a hoof, Oositāwit'.
It is a hoof, It is the footprint of a hoof, Oositāwik.
A pretty foot, Wělekât'.
To have good or pretty feet, Wěluhkŵöde ; Wělekadei' ; Wělsedei' ; Wěla'bookse ; Wělabooksedei'.
An ugly foot, Winekât'.
To have ugly feet, Winuhkwöde ; Winegâdei' ; Winsedei' ; Wina'bookse ; Winabooksedei'.
A clean foot, Wökŭmekât'.
To have clean feet, Wökŭmegâdei' ; Wökŭmŭsedei' ; Wökŭmegâde ; Wökŭma'bookse ; Wökŭma'-booksedei'.
A dirty foot, Mějekât'.
To have dirty feet, Mějegâdei' ; Mějiksedei' ; Mějeguŵöde ; Mějega'bookse ; Mějega'booksedei' ; Mějegâde.
To have but one foot, Nāooktegâdei' ; Nāooktekŵöde ; Nāooktŭsekdei' ; Nāookta'bookse ; Nāookta'booksedei'.
To have poor feet and legs, āoolājegâdei' ; āoolegâde ; āooluhkwöde ; āoolegâdei' ; āoola'bookse ; āoola'booksedei'.
To have two feet and legs, To be a biped, Tabooĕgadei' ; Taboosedei' ; Tabooa'bookse ; Tabooa'-booksedei' ; Tabookwöde.
To have three feet, Nāsuhkŵöde ; Nāsegâdei' ; Nāsŭsedei' ; Nasa'bookse ; Nāsa'booksedei'.
To have four feet, Nāuhkwöde ; Nāooĕgadei' ; Nāooa'bookse ; Nāooa'booksedei'. (*And so on through all the numbers*).
To have many feet, Pegwěluhkŵöde ; Pegwělegadei' ; Pegwělsedei' ; Pegwěla'bookse ; Pegwěla'-booksedei' ; kakeiyesuhkwöde ; kakeiyesegâdei' ; kakeiyesedei' ; kakeiyesa'bookse ; kakeiyesa'booksedei'.
To have a hundred feet, To be a centipede, kŭskimtŭlnākŭnuhkŵöde ; kŭskimtŭlnākŭnegâdei' ; kŭskimtŭlnāksedei' ; kŭskimtŭlnāksebookse ; kŭskimtŭlnākŭna'booksedei'.
A white foot, Wöbekât'.
To have white feet, Wöbegwöde ; Wöbegâdei' ; Wöpsedei ; Wöpsuhkwöde.
A black foot, Maktāwekât'.
It is a black foot, There are black feet, Maktāwegâdik ; Maktāwegadĕk'.
To have black feet, Maktāuhkwöde ; Maktāwegâdei' ; Maktāoosedei'.
A red foot, Měgwegât'.
It is a red foot, There are red feet there, Měgwegâdik.
To have red feet, Měguhkŵöde ; Měgwegâdei ; Měkwsedei.

A cloven foot, Nelliksegât'.

To be cloven footed, Nelliksegâdei' ; Nėliksedei' ; Nėliksa'bookse ; Nėliksa'booksedei'.

A large foot, Magekât'.

To have large feet, Maguhkwōde ; Magegâdei' ; Maksedei' ; Maga'bookse ; Maga'booksedei'.

A small foot, Apsūsit.

To have small feet, āpsuhkwōde ; āpsūsedei' ; āpsekadei' ; Apsa'bookse ; āpsa'booksedei'.

To have long feet, Peda'bookse ; Peda'booksedei'.

A short foot and leg, Tėgopskūsit.

To have short feet, Tėgopskūsedei' ; Tėgwa'bookse ; Tėgwa'booksedei'.

A wide foot, kėskūsit.

To have a wide foot, kėsuhkwōde ; kėsegâdei' ; kėskūsedei' ; keska'bookse ; kėska'booksedei'.

To have strong feet, Mėlkuhwōde ; Mėlkegâdei' ; Mėlkūsedei'.

A strong foot, Mėlkūsit.

To be lazy footed, or lazy on the feet and legs, Măluhwōde ; Măluhkâdei' ; Măluhsedei'.

To be web footed, 'Mta'gūnegadei ; Oota'gūnegâdei ; 'Mta'gūnuhwōde ; Oota'gūduhwōde ; Oota'gūnūsedei' ; 'Mta'gūnūsedei' ; 'Mtagūna'bookse ; Ootagūnabookse ; 'Mtagūna'booksedei' ; Oota'gūna'booksedei', (Lit., to have paddle-shaped feet).

To have solid feet, like a horse, Mėsuhkwōde ; Mėsegadei ; Mėsūsedei' ; Mėsa'bookse ; Mėsa'booksedei'.

A curiously formed foot and leg, Wėgoeekât'.

To have curiously formed feet, Wegoouhwōde ; Wegoegâdei' ; Wegoosedei ; Wegooa'bookse ; Wegooa'booksedei'.

What kind of feet have I ? Tălsedei ? Taluhkwōde ? Tălegâdei' ? Tala'bookse ? Tăla'booksedei'.

To have such feet, Tėluhwōde ; Tėlsedei' ; Tėlabookse ; Tėla'booksedei'.

To have a man's foot, To have feet like a man, Chenūmooegâdei' ; Chenūmoouhkwōde ; Chenūmoo'sedei' ; Chenūmooabookse ; Chenūmooa'booksedei'.

A man's foot, Chenūmooekât'.

A woman's foot, ābitāwekât'.

To have a woman's foot, To have a foot like a woman's, ābitāuhkwōde ; ābitāwekâdei' ; Abitāoo'sedei' ; ābitāwa'bookse ; ābitāwa'booksedei'.

An Indian's foot, ūlnoeekât'.

To have an Indian's foot, ūlnoouhwōde ; ūlnoeekâtei' ; ūlnoosedei' ; ūlnooa'bookse ; ūlnooa'booksedei'.

It is an Indian's foot, There are Indians' feet there, ūlnoeekâtik.

To have a well-shaped foot, ėšūmătsedei ; ėšūmăta'bookse ; ėšūmăta'booksedei'.

A lady's foot, Sakūmaskoekât'.

To have the feet of a lady, Sakūmaskuhkwōde ; Săkūmaskoekâdei' ; Sakūmaskoēsedei'.

A Negro's foot, kūndagwėchwėkât'.

To have a Negro's foot, kūndagwėchuhkwōde ; kūndagwėchoeekâtei' ; kūndagwėchooēsedei' ; kūndagwėchooa'bookse ; kūndagwėchooa'booksedei'.

A bear's foot, Mooināwekât'.

To have a bear's foot, Mooinānhkwōde ; Mooināwekâtei' ; Mooināoosedei' ; Mooināwa'bookse ; Mooināwa'booksekei'.

A horse's foot, Tāsebowooëkāt'.

To have a horse's foot, Tāsebowuhkwōde; Tāsebowooëkâtei'; Tasebowuhsedei'; Tāsebowa'-bookse; Tāsebowa'booksedei'.

The foot of a moose, Teāmooëkāt'.

To have the foot of a moose, Teāmooëkâtei'; Teāmuhkwōde; Teāmoosedei'; Teāmooa'bookse; Teāmooa'booksedei'.

An eagle's foot, kitpooëkāt'.

To have an eagle's foot, kitpooekwōt'; kitpooëkâtei'; kitpoosedei'; kitpooa'bookse; kitpooa'-booksedei'. (And thus through all the animals and birds.)

To have tired feet, kespūnhkwōde; kespūnekâtei'; kespūnsedei'.

My feet and legs are becoming tired, kespūnekātāe.

To be foot-sore from walking, Wōksedei'.

To hurt my feet by treading on stones or huddles in walking, or by something in my shoe, Wōksedei' Mēskoolkoogūmei'; Wōka'bookse.

My foot itches, kēsebekâtei'.

A swift-footed man or animal, ūksegowwa'sooenoo. (From kēsegowwaase, To run very fast.)

To be a swift-footed man or animal, ūksegowwa'sooenooe.

A slow-footed man or animal, kēgwa'sooenoo.

To be slow-footed, kēgwa'sooenooe; Mālegātāābē, (To trot very lazily); Ooljākāchāāwe, (He is walking leisurely on purpose.)

My foot has been cut in two, Tēmsedei'.

To have an amputated leg, Tēmekâtei'.

To be tied, one hand to one foot, To be tied, as an animal, head and foot, Nēblēspese.

To cut off his foot and leg, Tēmekātēdāāk.

To cut off one's own foot and leg, Tēmekātēdōse.

My foot is dislocated, or badly sprained, kēlkwiskedēsk' 'nkāt'.

To fall and dislocate or sprain the foot, kēlkwiskēd'ēsin.

To have cold feet, kāootākskege.

My feet are cold from walking in the cold, kāoocha'bookse; kāoocha'booksedei'.

My feet are warm, ēpsedei'; ēpsa'bookse.

My feet and legs are warm, ēbekâtei'.

To warm my feet by the fire, aboo'dōkskege.

To have wet feet, Sāmoogwōnsedei'; Sakpūseidei'; Sakpūsekâtei'.

To have wet feet and legs, Samoogwonekâtei'.

To be making tracks with wet feet, Sāmoogwōna'bookse; Sāmoogwōna'booksedei'.

My feet are dry, Nuhsedei'.

My feet and legs are dry, Newekâtei'; Newa'bookse; Newa'booksedei'.

My feet are damp, slightly wet, Mēlmoosedei'; Mēlmoekâtei'.

My foot is frozen, keltūseidei'.

My feet and legs (or foot and leg) are frozen, kēlchekâtei'.

To have muddy feet, Seskoouhkwōde; Seskoekâtei'; Seskoo'sedei'; Seskooa'bookse; Seskooa'booksedei'.

A sock or any wrapping for the foot, Sigūn.

To own a sock or wrapping for the foot, Sigūnūmei'

- To have on a wrapping for the foot, Sigūnaam.*
To put a wrapping round the feet, ēsikse.
To wrap up the feet with a thick wrapping, Pāsikse; Wēlpāsikse.
My feet are bare, Sesāksedei'; Sesageem.
My feet are bare, without socks or wrappings, within my moccasins or shoes, Mētkoonēkskūm.
 (Mētkoonēkskākik, I slip my bare feet into my shoes. Mētkoonēkskūmānūl, I slip my bare feet into my moccasins. N. B.—The word Mkūsūnūl, moccasins, is of the inanimate gender. Wēnjooksūnūn'—shoes, is animate).
I have a thin wrapping on my feet, Pēpkūsikse.
To have a scar, or permanent mark on my foot or leg, Wisekātei'; Wisiksedei'.
To have tough, hard feet, Mēlkūsedei'; Melka'bookse.
To have a stiff foot and leg, Mēlkekātei'.
To wash and wipe the feet, To wash the feet, rubbing them with a cloth, kasiksedaase.
To tread it under foot, Malkobāktēskūm; ēkwcheboogooaase; ēkwcheboogoodēsin'; Pēje-kooje-boogooaase, (I stepped on it accidentally.)
To foot it—travel on foot, Pēmeā'; Makūmegowtēskowwā'; Makūmegowkāwā'; Makūmegowwaase.
To resemble a foot, 'Mkātamook'; Ookwōtamook'.
A club foot, amnekāt'.
To be club-footed, Amnuhkwōde; amnekātei'; amnūsedei'; Amna'bookse; Amna'booksedei'.
To make foot-prints in walking, Chelāptoo; Pēmāptoo; Pēma'bookse; Pema'booksedei'.
To stand on one foot, Nāooktekāta'loogwā'.
A foot path, 'Mkātowteech.
The foot of a mountain, kiktanook'.
To lift up one foot after another, as in climbing a ladder, Lit., To make tracks in an upward direction, Nēpsa'bookse; Nēpsa'booksedei'.
To have a wooden leg and foot, kūmoojekātei'. Also, To walk on stilts, to have wooden legs.
To stretch out my feet and legs, Senooōkatei', (also, to have a straight leg), Sebekātaase; Senoo-kwekātaase.
To have a stiff leg, Mētkwekātei'.
To draw up the feet, ūtkitkaase.
A forefoot, Oopūsaneekāt'; ūpskūsaneekāt'.
A hind foot and leg, Oodēkāt'; Aboogwōkūjekāt'.

• N. B.—In all the preceding adjective verbs, as in all similar cases, the *degrees of comparison* are to be added. Thus:

- To have a pretty foot, (See the Article), Wēluhkwōde.*
To have prettier feet, ājeooluhkwōde; ājeoolēkādei'; ājeoolēsedei'; ājeoola'bookse; ājeoola'booksedei'.
To have the prettiest feet, Mowweooluhkwōde; Mowweoolēkādei'; Mowweoolēsedei'; Mowweoola'bookse; Mowweoola'booksedei'; Bējeleooluhkwōde; Bējele-oolēkādei'; Bējeleoolēsedei'; Bējele-oola'bookse; Bējele-oola'booksedei'.

N. B.—In the preceding list, the *primary* meaning of the terminations—*ookse*, and *ooksedei*—refer to the *track*. But because the *foot* makes the *track*, it is easy to see how a *pretty track*—for instance—becomes a *pretty foot*.

ENGLISH-MICMAC DICTIONARY.

A. The first letter of the Alphabet has four sounds in Micmac, viz.:

- a, as in father.
- ā, as in mane.
- ā, as the second a in abaft.
- ǎ, as in mǎn.

Abaft, Sědāmtoogwāāl.

To abandon, Boonalūk; Boonadoo; Nōktūm; Nakalūk; Segoodūm; Segoodāāk; Segoodūm.

Abandonment, Boonaloosoo; Boonalimk; Nakaloosoo; Nakalimk.

To abase, Běnogwadoo; Běnogwaalūk; Běnokedāādūm; Pěgāwalūk.

Abasement, Běnokedāālssoo; Běnokedālūmooksoo; Běnogwalsoo.

To abash, Nědāgā'k; Nāgātkēlūmk.

To abate, *v. tr.* Ajitkēladoo.

To abate, *v. int.* ājilkēlaasik; Pěmeāpseā'k; Pěmitkēlāāchk; Pěmekgkasāk'; ājilkēlāāchk.

The fierce wind abates, ālātūneāk; Pěmelātūneāk.

The raging of the sea abates, Wōnātkweā'k.

The fierce heat abates, Nāooloogeā'k.

The fierce cold abates, Wētkūneā'k.

His anger abates, Chěnaasik tan tēl-uhkweik.

The stormy weather abates, Pěmechēnegiskūk; Pěmewōntōkaasik.

Abatement, ājitkēlaadoomk.

Abater, Booskepūmekakeigwadūm.

To abbreviate, Pěmitkokwaadoo; Těgogwaadoo; Ajitkēladoo.

Abbreviation, Těgogwaldimk; Těgogwaldimkāwā'.

Abbreviated, Ajitkēlāsik; Těgogwaadāsik.

To abdicate, Sěgwiskalūse; Měnalūse; Wějeskwiska'lūse n'talsoosoodimkū.

Abdication, Skwiskaldimk alsoosoodiktook.

Abdomen, Oomooste.

Abdominal, Abdominous, Oommoosteā'; Tan oommoostēk' tūlā'.

Abduce, Wějodoo; Ejigūladoo; āladoo; ālalūk; Poktūmkadoo; Poktumkalūk.

Abduction, Poktūmkadūmk.

Abed, Oonpogūn iktook ēlesink'.

Aberrance, Aberrancy, kewōwimk; kewowimkāwā'.

Aberrant, kewowe; kēskae.

Aberration, keskaldimk; kewowimk.

To aberuncate, kētpiskadoo; kētpiskōdoo.

To abet, Abogūnūmā'k; Asimk; Asimooā.

To excite him to quarrel, kamedoodū'lk.

Abetment, Asimtimk; Abogūnūmooksoo.

Abetter, Nooje-asimooā'.

To abhor, Moo kēsādūmoo; kētkedādūm; Mākskēltum; Mākskēdādūm; Mākskēlūmūk'; kētkāptūm; kētkām'.

Abhorrency, Mākskēltūmūk'; ketkedālūmooksoo; ūktūkedā'dakūn.

To abide, āūm; ētlūgadūm; Aptūgadūm; Tētlūgadūm; kēlāpskwā'; Wēmūge.

- To abide a long time,** Pëgitkádüm.
How long do I abide? Tälipkitkádüm?
I abide so long, Tälipkitkádüm.
Abject, āoolāje; Běnogwāē.
Abjectedness, āoolājooōkūn; āoolājimkāwā'; āoolājooode.
Ability, Mūlgigūnode; Nādāda'soode; Nādādaswōkūn; 'Nsūtoōgūn; Nēstooōltimkāwā'; Nēdawāgadūmk.
To abjure, 1. Mēlge-looēdūmāse moo n'tūladēgēnū. 2. ēlooēdūmāse neen kescāpskwēdādūmūnū.
Abjuration, ūlooēdūmāsoode.
Ab lactate, Boonetāmoo'k.
Able, Tētpigūnnēdūm; Tēbigūnēdūm; Mēlkigūnae; Nādādaase; Mi'lese; Pēgwōdoo.
I cannot do it, Ajēlaadoo.
I am not able for him, Ajēlaalūk.
Able-bodied, Mēlkigūnaē; kinege.
To ablegate, kesalūk ookuhkwēninū.
Ableness, Mūlgigūnode.
Ablepsy, 'N kābegwadakūn.
Abluent, Wōkūmadēgē'k; Wōkūmadēgēm-kāwā'; Wōkūmadākūnā'; kēsispadēgēm'k; ūksispadākūnā'.
Ablution, ūksispadākūn; kēsispadēgēm'k.
Abnegate, Wēje-mimoogwōdūm kūlooswōkūn iktook.
Abnegation, Wējemimoogwōdūmūk kūlooswōkūn iktook.
Aboard, Wēnjoolkoodook; kwedūn iktook; Nābigwōnkū.
Abede, Wigwōm; Wēnjegwōm; etlūgadūmoodimk; Neek, keek, week; Nēmūtke; Nēsnoogoik.
To Abolish, kakeiksūgadōo; kakeintoo; kakeindēgā'.
Abolishment, kakeiksūgaldīm-kāwā'; ūkskwiskalsoode; kakeiskwiska'dākūn.
Abominable, Makskēltākūn; ūktūgedāādākūn.
To abominate, kēsemakskēltūm; Lōk kētkedādūm.
Abomination, ūksemakskēlsoode; ūksiktūgedā'dakūn; Uksemakskēltākūn.
Aborigines, Tūmkāwāgik; ūlnoo'k.
Abortion, Chelaimk. *To suffer abortion,* Chelāe.
Abortive, Oochit sāākū.
To abound, Milēse'; Mēgēnūm; Tābeāk wēskodūm; Mowepegwē'lk kēkoonūm.
Above, kākwāāk; kākwāgāāl; ūpkūdeiik; Espāāk; ājeēspāe; Ajeēspāāk; kūbūdeiēgāāl.
Above-board, Māsoodēk; kokwōjetūla'dāsik.
I do it above-board, kokwōjaadoo.
I act above-board, kokwōjetūladēgā'.
Above-cited, kākwāāk āgūnoodāsik.
Above-ground, Ooskitook; Makūmegēk'; Oositkūmook. (*underground*, lām-kūmoo'k).
Above-mentioned, kesuhskoo'dāsik; kesāgūnoo'dāsik.
About, *adv.* Sooel; Adēl.
About, *prep.* Owēu; Oochit'; kuhtogwasik.
To abrade, Mēmkaig'boogwā'; Nālseegeo; Nālseegeoom; Sāmāpkwadōo; Pēgwōnaasei; Pēgwonaadoo.
To abridge, Ajitkokwadōo.
Abroad, Moo āūmoo nigūnāk'.
He is from home, Moo āūmook.
He has gone away, Poktūmkasitōk'.
To abrogate, Kakeiksūgadōo ūtploo'dākūn; kewōnskaadoo; Mogwājooaadoo.
Abrogation, kakeiksūga'dākūn oochit ūtploo'dākūn; Eigūla'dūmk.
Abrupt, Wiskeitūmaasik; 'Mtāsōk, *broken crags*.
Abruptly, *adv.* Wiskuū; Chijegooōkū.
Abscess, Toogoonūlkā'k; kūmooēch'.
To abscind, Tēmsūm; Tēmtāām.
Abscission, Tēmsūmūgāwā'; Tēmtamūk.
To abscond, Pokche; Mimoogwōse; Wēsemoogwei'; Wējuhsemoogwei'; ēluhsemoogwei'.
Absonder, Booskuhsemoogwei'; ūpkoojo.
Absent, Mogwā' ūmoo; *To be absent-minded,* Wēnpūnā'.

To absolve, kasadák' ootüloowāwoodeel; Abiksikták'; kěskadādūm.

Absolute, kakeikesedāsik; Kakeitula'dāsik.

Absolution, Abiksiktādimkāwā'; Abiksiktādooltimkāwā'; kěskadādūmugāwā' oochit padaswōkūn; kasadūmk' ūloowā'woode.

To absorb, Wikipaktūm; kakeiwickpaktūm; Měsaadoo. *It is all absorbed*, kakeiměsa'dāsik; kakeikchedasegěk'.

Absorbent, Wikipaktēgěk'; 'Mpesoon tan ējigūladēgěk'.

Absorption, Měsadūmk; kakeiksūgadūmk; Wikipaktūmūgāwā'.

To abstain, Moo sāmaadoo; Wetkoolse; Moo ūsedā'lūse 'ntūladēgēnū; Medādoodūm.

Abstemious, Wēlmūdoo; Wētkoolse; Moo poktūmkwōnow; Moo kētkēow; Moo ūktūgēāwenooowu; Moo booskādāloo; Moo pesogwōdāloo; Moo mēsiktākūnāoo.

Abstemiousness, Wootkoolsoode 'msūt kogooā' iktook.

Absterge, Moosegegwdūm; kasūm; kasegwōlse; kasūmkwōnaadoo; kasūmkwōnaalūk.

Abstersive, Tan moosegwōdēgěk'; Moosegadēgěk'.

Abstinence, Soonāwi'mk; Soonāwimkāwā'.

Abstinent, Booske-soonāwe'.

To abstract, Wējuhsooaaadoo; Tēpkesaadoo; Wējetooōlkaadoo; Wējemūnaadoo.

Abstracted, Tepkesa'dāsik; Wējuhsooa'dāsik; Wējetooōlka'dāsik; Wējemūna'dūmk; Wējemūna'dāsik.

Abstract, *A small portion*, 'Mkě'sīgūn.

Abtruse, Mēdooinsūtāsik; Mēdooāāk; Mēdooeesit; 'Mtooinsūtōōnēs; Moo pakeikūnooadūmūk; Tan kogooā wēn moo nēstūmook' nakūmasēākū; Tan moo nakūmasusūtā'sinoek.

Abtrusity, Mēdooinsūtūmūgāwā'.

Absurd, ēloowāweēm'k'; kūlooskoowō'kūnūk; kūlooskoowōkūnedā'dāsik.

Absurdity, kūlooskoowōkūn; ēksooōgūn; ēloowāweēm'kāwā'.

Abundance, Pegwēlk'; Poogwē'lk; Mēgēnū-mūgāwā'; Mowepegwēlk'; Milāsooōkūn; Mīlā'soode.

To abuse, āchkūnodēgā'; āoobūladēgā'; kestāwōdēgā'; ēmāgwāadēgā'; Winipkwōdēgā'; ēmēgōdēgā'; āchkūnaadoo; āchkūnalūk; Obūla'lūk; Obūladoo; āoobūladoo; kestāwāā'k; Winipkwōdā'k; kestāwodūm.

Abuser, Winmūdoo; Booskeāchkūnodēgā'; Booskewinipkwōdēgā'; Booskeobūladēgā.

Abusiveness, ēmēgodēgēm'kāwā'; āchkūnodēgēm'kāwā'; āoobūladēgēm'kāwā'; kestāwōdēgēm'kāwā'; Winipkwōdēgēm'kāwā'.

To abut, ējakūnjēdēk'; ējakūnjēdēskūk'.

Abutment, ūsoogomgākūnā' ēlkūnādēk'; ējakūnjēdēstākūn.

Abys, Wōlkogūmegěk'; Mēskeek pedalkūk' makūmēgēgū; Mēskeek ak dēmik ēlmūnāsik.

Academy, *School-house*; Noojekenamooedōgwōm ēspāāk; (kēpmāāk); ēspe-etlenamādimkāwā' wēnjeegwom. (*The same words would mean a college—lit. a school-house of high grade.*)

To accede, Egae, *to come to*. Wēledādūm; Nāooktedādūm.

To accelerate, Tēdagaase; Nāksaase; Tēdagaalūk; Nāksaalūk; Ajinkūsaase; ājinkūsaaalūk; Ajinkūsaadoo.

Acceleration, Ajinkūsadū'mk.

To ascend, Tokchooae; ēlkoosooae; ēlin-koojooae; Wēnagaase.

Ascension, Tōkchooaaamk; Wēnagaadimk.

Accent, Amaslamoodūmūk'.

To accent, Amaslamoodūm.

To accentuate, Wēlekeslāmoodūm, *to accentuate a word correctly*.

To accept, Wēluhsooaaadoo; Wēlimsūnūm; Tēdabooimsūnūm; Wegoo'mk; Tēdaboocēdādūm.

Acceptability, Wēlimsūnūmūgāwā'; Tēdabooimsūnūmūgāwā'; kūloo'soode.

Acceptable, kēloo'lk; Wēlāāk; Wēletūla'-dāsik; kēsālkoosik; Tēdābooasik.

Access, La'dimk; Piskwa'dimk; Piskwēda'mk.
I cannot obtain access to it, Māsimsūnūm.
I cannot get access to him, Māsimsū'nk.

Accessory, *n.* Noojeabogūnūmooet'; Abo-gūnūmooēt'.

Accessible, kesimsūnāsik.

Accession, āja'dākūn; Tan kogooā' kese-āja'dāsik.

Accident, Pējadūmkāwā'; Pējeda'soode.

Accidentally, *I do it accidentally*; Pējadoo.

Acclaim, Moowōltimk; kēsogowe-moowōltimk; kēdoo'mk; Wegoo'mk.

Acclivity, Pakabūnegēk'; Tātkākēk; Nemakūmegēk'; Tōkchooa'mk.

Accommodate, Igūnūmāk; abogūnūmāk'; kesēltūmāk.

To accoil, Chakūlāe.

To accompany, Wijāā'k; Wijādeē'k.

To go in company, Moweledaeēk'.

My wife accompanies me, Nimskowā'.

Accompanier, Wigūmajūl.

Accompaniment, Tan okskedā'k. *Nespe*—a prefix to a verb denotes that what it applies to goes with.

Accomplice, Noojeabogūnūmooā'.

To accomplish, kesedoo'; kesadēgā'; kakei-kesadoo.

Accomplisher, Nooje-kesadēgēt'.

Accomplished, Wēlekesedāse; kakeikesedāse; kakei-keskājāe; keskkāja'dāse; Wēlekenoodūmookse; kakeikenoodūmookse; kakeiwoole-kenoodūmookse.

Accomplishment, kakeiwoolekesa'dākūn; kūloo'soode; Wēladēgēmāwā'; keskāja'dākūn; kakeikeskāja'dākūn.

Accompt, kedūmūmk; ēgilchēm'k; 'Mkadooetimkāwā' weegādīgūn.

Accomptant, Nooje-kilchā'; Nootkilchā'; Nooje-mowe-kilcha'.

To accord, *v. a.* Tētpūgaadoo.

To accord, *v. n.* Weltēk'; Wēlpit; Wēlka-deedigūl. *They fit together well, Nāook-tedādūmeēk'.*

Accord, *s.* kesāgūnoodūmūgāwā; Wēlkādūmūgāwā; Tētpoo'dēgēmāwā.

Accordance, (*same as accord.*)

Accordant, Wēledādūm; Wēlmūdoo'; Wēlecheenūmooē; Wēladēgā'.

According to, Stūgā; Tan nāookta' tēlekesedāsik;

Accordingly, Tan na tūla'; Tan na tēletēda-booeā'k.

To accost, Mēltamekūlook; Mēltamuhskwi'mk; Wēskwimk.

An account, āgūnoodūmākūn; 'Mkadooetimkāwā' weegādīgūn.

To account, Tēledādūm; Ilkedūmei; kēpmedādūm; Teledālūmk.

Accountable, *a.* Tēdoojipkwōdoo; Tēltooā'; kesetēbloomimk.

Accountant, Nootkilchā'; Nooje-mowe-kwilchā'.

Account-book, 'Mkadawimkāwā' weegādīgūn.

To accouple, Ankwiskadūmannūl.

To accoutre, kēgēnaase; kēgēnalūk; kēgēnēse.

Accoutrement, Poogoomākūn. *My accoutrement*, 'N kēgēnēsūm; kēgēnadimkāwā'.

Accredited, Wēlikpūmāe; Wēlmūdoo; kedlām-edāādāse.

Accretion, Tan ājaadasik; Tan okskedāk.

Accretive, *a.* Nik; Etlepūmege; ānkooeā'; Pēmelēk'; Ankooadāsik; Nōksēlkik.

To accrue, Ajaasik; Wējeāk'; Wēje-kane-āwik; Ajeāk'; Mowaadoo.

To accumulate, Mowaadoo; Pēmēmilēse'.

Accumulation, Mowa'dūmk, Mowa'dūmkāwā'; Pēmeājadūmk.

Accumulative, Moweājadūmūmkāwā.

Accumulator, Tan booskemowaadōk, mēloo-ich' milāsodeel.

Accuracy, Wēlekokwōja'dākūn; Wēle-kokwōjade'gēmāwā'; Wēllogwēmāwā'.

Accurate, Wele-kokwojelookwā'; Booske-woole-tūladēgā' 'msūt logowōkūn iktook.

To accurse, Wēnmājāā'k; Wēnmāje-ilsoomk; Wēnmāje-ilsoodūm; Wini'mk.

Accursed, Winchūk; Wēnmāje-ilsoodāse; Makskedā'dāsik; Māskēltūmūgāwā; Māskēltākūn.

Accusable, kesimsūnūmookse.

Accusation, s. Mēsintimkāwā'.

To accuse, Mēsi'mk; ūlsoodūm; Nadāledālūmūk; Anadālūmk.

To accuse each other, Mēsintimtooltečk'; ēlimsimtoolteek.

To accuse him or her of licentiousness, Okootkwēm'.

Accuser, Noojimsūgāādo.

To accustom, Nakalagaadoo; ēlintawagaadoo; ēlinkūlagaadoo.

To be accustomed. (Note.—The syllable *e* prefixed to a verb, denotes that one is accustomed to perform the act, &c.; indicated, *e. g.*, pēmeā', I walk; epūmeā', I am accustomed to walk: I am in the *habit of walking*; ētlūgādūm, I dwell there; etlūgādūm, I dwell there constantly.)

Ace, Nāooktālkegwōt'. *Lit. he has but one eye.*

To ache, kēsēnookwei; kēsēnoogooik'. *It pains me: it aches*

To ache, *My bones ache*, kitkigūnei'.

Ache, s. ūiksenoogowōkūn.

To achieve, kesadoo; keskājadoo; Mēsūnūm; kesetūladoo; kesedoo.

Achievement, Wēleloogowōkūn; kesa'dūmk; kesedoomkū; kesējadēgēgmkāwā'.

Acid, Sāookw; Tan sāoomaak.

Acidity, Sāookw.

Acknowledge, Pakeiboogooā'; Pakeiagūnoodūm; Pakeiagūnimse.

Acknowledgement, Pakeiboogooēmkāwā'; Pakeiagūnoodūmākūn; Pakeiagūnimsimkāwā'.

Acme, keneskwāāk; Mowekākwāāk.

Acorn, Mimkwōkūn.

Accoustics, Tan tulā' 'msūtoočkūn; Noodūmūmkāwā' kenamātināwāū.

To acquaint, kēgenooaadāk; Agūnoodūmā'k.

Acquaintance, kējedēgēgmkāwā'; Tan nēnadečk; Nadoo wen tan wēlikchijeeek.

Acquainted, (*We are*), Nēnāddooltečk; kējedoo; Nēnūm; Nēstūm; Nēnā'k.

To acquiesce, Wēledādūm; ūsedādūm.

Acquiescence, Woolēdādākūn; Usedādākūn; Wooledaasimk.

To acquire, Wējaadoo; Mē'sūnūm; kanēāwe; Wējuhtālegēme.

Acquired, Wējaadasik; Wējimsūna'dāsik; Wej'uhāpsoonaasik; Kaneāwa'dāsik; Wējuhsooaadāsik.

Acquisition, Aja'dākūn; Ootapsoon; Ootā'legēm; Mowādūmūgāwā'; Mowēajepegwēlk'.

Acquirer, Tan booskimsūnk; Tan booskekanēawit; Tan pēmēmīlēsīt'.

To acquit, Boonājāā'k; Wēle-ilsoomk'; kokwōjaalūmk; Boonaalūk; Apkwaalūk.

Acquittal, Boonājāādīmk; Wēleilsoodēgēmkāwā'; Apkwadēgēmkāwā'.

Acquittance, Boonaldīmk'.

Acre, Egadākūn ēnkadūmūgāwā'; Mēmka'tan tēlkeek; Mūgā' tan tēlinka'dāsik.

Acrid, Sāoohk.

Acrimony, Tan wējesāoohk; Tan kogooā'wējekesedāsik oosāoohchūdūn; Ookweioode.

Across, *ad.* Asāāk; kamāāk.

To put it across, Nēmchenogwaadoo.

To lie across, Nēmchenogwēsīn; Takūmōktēk.

Across the river, kamesehook.

Across the road, kamowtik.

Across the lake, kabēm'k.

To fall across, Takūmōoktēsīn'.

To put it across, Takūmoogwaadoo.

To lie down across, Takūmoogwēsūmaase.

To act, Tēladēgā'; ēlookwā'.

Act, action, s. Tēladēgēmkāwā'; Loogowōkūn.

Active, Sēsá'küse; Wēdūmāe; Chakūlāe; Milaase.

Activity, Sēsakāsīmāwā'; Sēsakasooltimkāwā'.

Actor, Tan booskelookwēt'.

Actual, Kēdlāwā'; kedlāwāooōk'ūnik; kēdlāwae-tēladēgēt'.

Actually, kēdlāwā iktook.

To actuate, Asi'mk; Masagaadoo; Mājaadoo.

To actuate, To sharpen, Keneskwāākwēg-oodūm; ēseboodo.

Acumen, keneskwāāk: 'Nēstooōgūn; Nādādaasoode; Nādāda'sooōkūn.

Acute, Nēstooāāk; Wēlinsūtooāāk.

An acute disease, Mēdooāāk ūksenoo-gowōkūn.

Adacted, ējigūla'dāse; ēlmūdēstoosūneek.

Adage, Sakawā' kūlooswōkūn; ētlāwistūmkāwā' sakawāū.

Adamant, koondāo' mowemūlkāāk.

Adamantine, Mowemūlkāāk.

To adapt, Tētpūgaadoo.

Adaptation, Tētpūgaadūmk.

To add, Mowēkilchā'; Ankooeedoo; Ankoo-ēgadoo; Mowkwedūm.

To so add and gain, Tan tēleājuhche-kaneāwe.

They are added in, so as to increase their number, (An. Gen.), ēleānkooedaajik.

Addendum, Addenda, kūlooswōkūnūl ānkoo-ēgadā'sigūl, kes kēspeāk' weegā'digūn.

Adder, Apchājit 'mtāskūm noojenābadēgēt' pakadēgēch'.

Addice, Adze, Chekūmkwōnāde.

To addict, Nakūldūk.

Addicted, Elintawaga'dēgā'; Tēlkūmikse.

Addition, Mowkwedūmūk'; ānkooa'dākūn.

Addle, Mogwājooāadoo.

Addled, Mogwājooā'dāsik.

Addle-pated, Moo nēstooāu; Nūnooche chakūlāāk; ēunāse; āweie.

To address, Wēskwimk'; kēlōōlk'; Tēlimk'.

Address, s. 'N wesoonūm.

To adduce, Nāyaadoo; Agūnoodūm; Māsuh-skoodūm.

Adept, Nēdowēlookwā'; Nēdowētūladēgā'; Nādādaadāse.

Adequate, Tābeāk'.

To adhere, Okskedā'k; Okskijegwā'; Okskedei'; Okskedaase; Okskedādaasik; Okskijegooēgūl; Apchitkwāādeēk; Mowōkoojigooādasikūl.

To make them adhere together, Mowōkoojigooadōōnūl.

Adhesion, Okskijegwēgāwā'; Okskijegwēm'.

Adhesive, Okskijegwēk'; Piskookāwā'; Okskijookooēm'kāwā'.

Adhibit, āoom.

Adhibition, āoomk.

Adjacency, Wējooōwā'.

Adjacent, Wējooow'; kweii'chk; kweiiik.

Adjective, Nadoo kogooā' ājaadāsik.

Adieu, Adieu.

To adjoin, v. a. Ankobēgadūm; Ankooaadoo; Ankwiskadūm.

To adjoin, to be near, Wejooow' āhk.

To adjourn, Nēnkadūm.

Adjournment, Nēnkadūmkāwā'.

Adipous, Wegāwe.

Adjudge, Ilsoodēgā'; Tēbloodēgā'; eledāādēgā'.

Adjudication, Nooje-eledādēgēm'kāwā'; Nooje-ēledādēgēm' ootūmōdāk'ūnūm; Nooje-ilsoodēgēm' ootūmōdāk'ūnūm.

Adjument, Abogūnūmā'soode.

Adjunct, Tan okskedāsik ūktūk kogooā iktook; Tan tūlā' ūktūk' kogooā'.

Adjuration, Tan kesadūmk nadoo wen oomūlgelooēdūmās'inū'.

To adjure, Tēlaalūk oomūlgelooēdūmāsin.

To adjust, kokwōjaadoo; elaadoo; keskājaa-doo.

Adjustment, kokwoja'dākūn; eladūmkāwā'; keskājadēgēm'kāwā'.

Adjutant, ēspāāk sūmāgūnis', tan noojeābogūnūmooājūl tanul ētlesakūmowilijūl.

Adjutor, Nooje-abogūnūmooā'.

Adjutory, Tan abogūnūmooēk'; Tan tātkāāk.

To adjuvate, Abogünümooā'.

Admeasurement, ěnkadūmugāwā'; ěnkēm'k'.

To administer, ělookwōdūm; Noojeilsooō-dēgā'; Nojeēla'doo, oochit 'npooenoo' oot-āpsoon iktook.

Administration, Loogowōkūn tan kesedāsik oochit 'npooenoo' ootāp'soonūl.

Administrator, Nooje-eledāādēgā' oochit 'npooenoo' ootāpsoonūl.

Administratorship, Nooje-eledāādēgēm'k' oochit' ootloogwōk'ūnūm, kūsnā' ootūmō-dāk'ūnūm.

Admirable, Wēlēānkamkook; Wēlēāk; kēp-māāk; Pakūleiooōk'ūnik.

Admiral, Tan mowweēspe-kēptināwit 'ntūb-lookū.

Admiration, Pakūleioode; Wēlēānkamkāwā'.

To admire, Pakūlaptūm; Wēlaptūm.

Admirer, Booskeoolaptēgā'; Booskeoolāptūm; Booskepākūlāptūm; Booskepākūlāptēgā'; kēsālooā'.

Admisable, kesuhsooa'dāsik; kesiktlāmsūtōōnēs'; kesuhsooa'dāsis.

Admittance, Wēswadēgēm'kāwā'; Piskwadēgēm'kāwā'; ūsedādāsīm'kāwā'.

To admit, ūsedāālūmk oopiskwanū; ūsedādūm; ūsedādēgā'.

Admittable, Tan keseūsedā'dāsis.

To admix, Weāgaadoo.

Admixture, **Admixture**, Weāgadūmk'; Weāgadūmkāwā'.

Admonish, Nēstooāboogooā'; Nēstooāmā'k; kēgenamooā'; kēgenoodūmooā'; kēgenoodūmā'k; kēgenamā'k; Wējitploō'mk; Tēbloō'dēgā'.

Admonition, Nēstooāboogooēm'kāwā'; kenamātināwā'; kenoodūmooksoode; kēgenamooēm'kāwā'; kēgenoodūmooēm'kāwā'; ūtploodākūn; Tēbloodēgēm'kāwā'.

Admonitor, **Monitor**, Noojitploō'dēgā'; Noojinsūtōoaboogooā'; Noojekenamooā'; Noojipsūdoo'nk.

Ado, Sēspēdā'dākūn; Sēspānūmak'; Sēspēnaak; Sēspēdōksooltijik; Sēspēdōkse; 'Mtūmōkākūn; Wētkōwēsk'; Wēnmājesās-koodim'k'; Chakūlāi'mk.

Adolescence, Tan tētpūgaak tēlemijooajeejit wēn; Ulbadoosooimkāwā'.

To adopt, Wēnjūnkei'; Wēluhsooaadoo.

Adoption, Wēnjūnkamkāwā'; Wēluhsooādēgēm'kāwā'.

Adorable, 'Mowikpūmāāk; Mowikpūmedā'dāsis; Tan mowikpūmēālasoomoos.

Adoration, Mowikpūmedāādākūn; Mowikpūmē-dā'dāsoode; Mow-ikpūmē-alasoodūmākūn.

To adore, Alasoo'mk; Mooēwōlk'; Mowikpūmē-mooēwōlk'.

Adorer, Booskēālasoodūmēi'; Booskikpūmē-mooēwā'.

To adorn, Amāleesowwā'; Amaleesūm; Amaloogwōdūm; kēgūnaalūk; kēgūnase; Amalogūnagaam; Amāloweekūgā'; Amāloogwā'; Amāloogwōdūm.

To adorn with ribbons, ēlābēgeesowwā'; ēlābēgeesūm; Noodābēgeesowwā'; Nēdowābēgeesowwā'.

To adorn with beads, ēlāpska'dēgā'; ēlāpskaadoo.

Adornment, kūnā'dākūn; kēgūnalooksimkāwā'; kēgūnasimkāwā'.

Adown, Makūmegēgāāl; Nesu.

Adrift, Alookōgwēk; Wēskītpēgaase; ēlkwōseāk'; ēlkwōseā'; Bāookwija'dāse; Mooskoo'gwijēā'; Wēnakōgwā'.

Adroit, Wēlinsūtōōē; Nēdowwēga'dēgā'; Nādādaase; Sāsā'kūse.

Adroitness, Woōlinsūtōgūn; Nēdowwēgadēgēm'kāwā'; Nādādaasooode; 'Nsūtōgūn; Sāsakasimkāwā'.

Adulation, 'Mkedāādākūn; Wēsāme-mooēwōltimkāwā'; Moonsām'timkāwā'.

Adulator, Booskusāmemoowōlājūl wēnūl.

Adult, ūlbadoos kūsnā' ābitāās tan kesegwēt'.

To adulter, Wināchkūl teladēgējūl; āoobūlēēt'.

To adulterate, Obūlaadoo kogooā; kesaadoo kogooā moo' ootūlekūloo'ltūnūn.

Adulterer, Cheenūm tan wināchkūl tēlaasit.

Adulteress, ābit tan wināchkūl (tēladēgējūl) tēlaasit.

Adultery, Wināchkūl ābitāwitktook tūlāl.

Adumbrate, kesadoo ootakchegadēn; kechka āweekūm; Tēleweekūm sooēl mogwā' nēmedāsinoók'.

Adumbration, kechka āweekūgēm'.

Adunque, Wōkchooik'.

To adore, kakeinoogwaadoo.

To advance, *v. int.* ētlepūmeā'; Pēmetūla-dēgā'.

N. B.—The prefix pēme, from pēmeā, I walk, denotes progress, advancement, e. g., ēlokwā', I work; pēmelookwā', I continue working. I keep on, etc., etc. It is a common prefix.

To advance, *v. tr.* ālaalūk; kākwaalūk; ēspaa-lūk; keskājaalūk; kēpmaalūk.

Advancement, Pēmeēm'k'; āladakadim'k'; kaneawim'k'; Pēmegim'k'; Pēmikpūme-dā'lūmāk.

Advantage, Tātkāāk; kaneāwoode; Abogūn-ūmooēm'kāwā'; Wēlābēdūmūgāwā'; Wōōl-ābēdūmooōkūn.

Advantageous, Wēluhtāpsoonik; Pegwēluhtapsoonik; Wētāpsoonik; kanēāwīk.

Advantageousness, kaneāwoode; kanēāwim-kāwā'; Wēlabēdūmooōkūn.

Advent, Wēchkooēm'k'; egaamk; Wēchkwaadimk; Wēchkwēdaamk.

To adventure, kwējaadoo; Nēnēstowwēnōkse. *I had an adventure*, Nadoo kogooā' tēd-āboodēskoōik'.

Adventurer, Booskek'wēja'dēgā.

Adventuresome, Mēlgūdae; Moo chepālooow'.

Adversary, Noojiktāntēgāwenoo; Achkūnotēgāwenoo; Noojeachkūnōdegēt'; Booskepokwōjenāādēgēt'.

Adverse, Mēdoōāāk; Achkūnāāk; āchkūn-ōdēgēk'; Tan wēdūmāik.

Adversity, 'Mtūmōdākūn; āchkūnāooōkūn; Wēnmājōde; Aoolājooōkūn; Tan kogooā' wēdūmāoo-ogūl wēnūl.

To advert, Ankedādūm; Ankāptūm; Migwedādūm ak wēskoodūm kechkaū;

Advertise, Māswekenooādēgā'; Māswenāyaa-doo; Māsweāgūnoodūm.

Advertisement, Okskedādaasik weegadigūn; Agūnoodūmakūn āweegāsik ak ega'dāsik māswoo.

Advertiser, Booskēāgūnoodūmooā' weegādīgūn iktook ega'dāsik māswoo.

To advesperate, Wēlaakw wējooowawsik.

Advice, Wēlimtimk; Nēstooāboogooēm'k'; kēgenooēm'k'; Tēbloodēgēm'kāwā'; Agūnoodūmākūn.

Advisable, Ajekūlooltīs; Wooleūs'.

To advise, Tēbloomk'; Nēstooābogooā'; kēgenoodūmooā'; Wēlimk'; Tēbloomk'.

Advice-boat, Agūnoodūmākūnā-woo'lkw'.

Advised, Nestooāāk; kokwōjetūladēgā'; Wēletūladēgā'.

Adviser, Nojitploodēgēt'; Noojinsūtooāboogooēt'.

Advocacy, Abogūnūmāsoode tēbloodēgēm-kāwā' iktook.

Advocate, Nooje-abogūnūmooēt' tēbloodēgēm-kāwā' iktook; Noodāwistok; Noojinsūtūm-ālsaoōā; Noojeēgalooā'.

Advocation, Abogūnūmāsoode tēbloodēgēm-kāwā' iktook; Noojinsūtūmālsāoo-oode; Noojeēgalooēm'kāwā'.

Adze, Chekūmkwōnaāde.

Aerial, Moosegiskūdoogāwā'.

Aerie, kitpoo osoose; Ak ēlp pepoogwēs osoose; kūсна tan milamoo'k sesipk nābādēgējik osoosewōl', 'āooōsik.

Afar, kūnēk'; kūnēkāāl; Amasēk'; Amasēkāāl.

Affability, Wēlmūdoo'mk; kūloo'soode; elāj-āimkāwā'.

Affable, Wēlmūdōk; elājāāk; Wēlecheen-ūmooit; Wēleābitāwit.

Affabrous, Wēlekesedāsīk.

Affair, Loogowōkūn; 'Mtūmōdākūn: nadoo kogooā'.

To affect, *v. tr.* kesaalūk; Mājaalūk; Masa-gaalūk; Masagaadoo; Tēlaalūk.

To affect with pain, Wāgweiāk'.

Affected, Mājaadāse; Sāmaadāse; Samāps-kwaadāse; Tēlemājaadāse; Tēlewādoodo-gwā'.

Affection, ūksālsoode; Wēlaaltimkāwā'; kūl-oo'soode.

Affiance, Māleāwimkāwā'; kesāgūnoodūmākūn.

To affiance, kesāgūnoodūmājīk oomāleāwinowū.

Affidavit, ūloowedūmāsoode,

Affinity, Tēlagoodūmūmkāwā'; Wogūmādoolti'mk.

To affirm, Mēlkekūloose; ēloowedūmāse; Mēlkaboogooā'; Mēlkeloo-wedūmāse.

Affirmant, Booskemūlgaboogooā'; Noojeloo-wedūmāse.

Affirmation, ūloowedūmāsoode; Mēlkaboogooēm'.

To affix, Ankooaadoo; Okskijegwaadoo; Okskedādēstoo; Okskedādāām; Okskedālooskūnūm; Okskedaadoo.

Affix, *s.* Tan ānkooā'dāsik; Tan kogooā tan ētleokskedak'; Okskedādā'dākūn; Ankooadūmkāwā'.

Afflation, kamlamoodūmūgāwā'; kamlami'mk; kamlamoode.

Afflatus, kamlamimkāwā; kamlamoode.

The divine afflatus, Nikskam ookamlamoodim.

To afflict, Wēnmājāā'k; Wēnmātkwijaalūk; kēnskaalūk; Wāgweiāk; Amaskwibūnōdēgā; Wēnmajōdegā; kestāwāā'k; āchkūnāā'k; āoobūlaalūk; Obūlaalūk; Amaskwibūnāā'k.

Afflicter, Booske-onmājōdēgā'; Nooje-amas-kwibūnōdēgā'.

Affliction, Woonmājōde; kestējoo'de; kestāwāimkāwā'; kestāwodēgēmkāwā'; Uksenoogowōkūn; wēnmājāooōkūn.

Afflictive, Wēnmājōdēgēk'.

Affluence, Milāsoode; Mēgēnūmūgāwā'.

Affluent, Milāse; Mēgēnūm.

To afford, Igūnūmooēdoo; kesēltūm; Tētpigūnēdūm; Tēbeā'; Tēbigūnēdūm.

To affranchise, Apkwaalūk; Tēlaalūk ootālsoomsinū.

Affray, kameedooltimk; Sēspānaak; Padakayēm'k; Mātūnēgē'mk.

To affright, Nēdeiā'k; Chipsoo'lk; kwēdeiā'k; Chepakalūk'; Chepalūk; kēsikwēiāk'.

To affront, Wēgeiuktāk'; Padaadāk'.

To affuse, kākwekoodaadoo; ēlekoodaadoo.

Affusion, koodaadoomk.

Afloat, āoonpitkōgwēk; alokogwēk.

Afoot, Pēmeā' (*I go on foot*.)

Aforetime, Saak; Tan pēmeāk'; Wēchkooeāk'; eejūgwu.

Aft, Sēdā'mk; oodēk.

After, kes; kūlābis; Noodēk'.

After-ages, ēlme'gūnīk.

After-all, Tan kēspeā'k; mā kadoo.

After-birth, Mijooājeech-week.

After-clap, Tan kogooā tetpakadēsk' kūlābisū.

After-crop, Tabooōwā' egadakūneman'.

After-math, Tabooōwāl tanūl wējegwēgūl'mskegool.

Afternoon, kese mēloweaagwēt; kipkwaat; kesemēowlagwēt'.

Afterward, kūlābis'; kes kese.

Again, āpch; āp.

Against, Tētpāgeiu.

To fall, or kick, or hit against it, ēsookoowēdēskūm.

Agape, Tāoolkoodūnaase tan tilesip' pakūleie-ankaptēgā'.

Agate, koondāoo kēloo'lk ak mēgōdik.

To be aged, *said of a man*, kesegooit; *said of a woman*, kesegooō'skwoit.

An aged man, kesegoo.

An aged woman, kesegooeeskw.

An aged porpoise or seal, kesegooaakw.

An aged beaver, kesegoo'msk.

An aged porcupine, kesegooōk.
An aged dog, kesegoo'sūm.
An aged cow, moose, horse, etc., kesegoo'tkw.
An aged bird, kesegoo'e.
Agency, kesedakūn oochit' ūktūk'.
To be an agent, ēlookwōdūm ūktūk ootūm-ōdā'kūnūm.
To agglomerate, Mowādoōōnūl; Piptaoogōp-skaadoo.
To agglutinate, Okskedaadoo.
To aggrandize, Ankooaadoo; Mēgaadoo; kēpmaalūk; ēspaalūk.
Aggrandizement, Ukpūmaalsoode; Ukpūme-dāādakūn; ēspoltimkāwā'; ankooaadoomk'.
Aggrandizer, Noojikpūmaadēgēt'; Nooje-ēspaadēgēt'; Noojeankooa'dēgēt'.
To aggravate, Ajeübūlaadoo; Wēgeiuktā'k; Ajaadoo oowinchū'dūnū.
Aggravation, Tan ājeōbūladēgēk'; Tan kogooā' boosketūladēgē'k wēn ookweiinū; Winchūk ājaadākūn.
To aggregate, Mowādoōōnūl; Mowōdoo; Mowomkadoōōnūl; Mowomkōdoōōnūl.
Aggregation, Mowōmāsik; Mowōdāsik; Mowūmkaadoomk.
To aggress, Bokche-obūla'dēgā; Poktūm-ka'dēgā obūlēēmkāwā', kūсна' padadākūn iktook; Achkūnōdēgā' tūmkū.
Aggression, ūmskwēsāwā' āchkūnōdakūn.
Aggressor, Tan kesedōk' ūmskwēsāwā' āchkūnōdākūn.
Aggrievance, Padas'wōkūn; Achkūnōdākūn; Woonmājōdākūn; āobūlēēmkāwā'.
To aggrieve, Wēnmātkwijaalūk; āchkūnaalūk; āobūlaalūk.
Aggrievance, Wōōnmātkwijaadākūn; āobūla'dākūn; āobūlēēmkāwā'.
Aghast, Chēl Pakūlamookse-tēlewāgwōdaase.
Agile, Sāsākūse.
Agility, Agileness, Sāsakasooode.

To agitate, Mājaadoo; Mādogwaadoo; Mātpēgaadoo; Mātpaktēstoo; Mātkēdēskoo; Mātkadēgā'; Mātēskūm; Mātkūmikt-ēskūm; Pāootēstoo; Pāwegā'.
Agitation, Mājaadoomk; Madogwaadoomk.
Agitator, Noojemājaadoo; Noojeaboochka'dēgā; Booskesēspēdāāgā'.
Ago, *adv.* Saak.
Long ago. kes saak.
Going, Pēmeēm; ēlookwēk.
To agonize, Lok wēnmājāe; kēsiksenookwei'.
Agony, Mowoonmajōde; kūsiksenoogowōkūn.
Agrarian, Tan mēmkaāk tūlā'.
To agree, Nāooktedādūmeedich: Nāooktā'tēledaasooltijik; kese-woolēāgūnocdūmājik; Tēdāboogwōd'īgūl.
Agreeable, Wēlčā'k; Wēlāāk; Wēlkādeedich; Wēskāwenaak; epājāe; Wēlmūdoo.
Agreed, kese mowāgūnoodūmājik; kesinkoo-dādūmeedich; Mowekesoodāsijik.
Agreement, kesāgūnoodūmūmkāwā'; Nāooktedā'dākūn.
Agricultural, Tan ega'dākūn iktook tūlā; Nooje-egadoomkāwā'.
Agriculture, Egadakūnamūgawā'; Noojeēgada-gook ootūmōdā'kūnūm; Loogowōk'ūn mūgāāktook tūlā'.
Agriculturist, Noojeēgadagoo.
Aground, Sokwōdēsk'.
To run a "ship" aground, Sokwōdēstoo.
Ague, kāoocheēmkāwā' ūksenoogōwōkūn; Nēnkūdēsīnūmūgawā'.
Agued, kāoocheoot'; Nēnkūbītkūdēsīnk'.
Ague-fit, kāoocheēmkāwā' wiskūswōkūn; kāoocheēmkāwā' nēnkūbītkūdēsīnūmūgawā'.
Ah! Aagei! kaa!
Aha! Aha!
Ahead, koo'kwa'; Neganu; Negantook; egantook; eganaase.
I go ahead, Neganaase; Negāneā'.
I paddle the head canoe, Neganesoogwe.
All time ahead, Neganu.

To aid, Abogünümá'k; Abogünümooá'; Abogünädüm.

Aidance, Aid, Abogünümásoode; Abogünümádimkāwā'.

I endeavour to aid him, kēdooōpsūmoo'dūlk.

To try to aid myself, kēdooōpse.

Aid-de-camp, (ādākong), Noojeabogünümooēt' mātūndimkāwā' iktook.

To ail, kēsenookwei'; Wiskūse.

What ails you? Tāladēgēn'? Tālik-senookwōn'?

Ailment, ūksenoogowōkūn; Wiskūswōkūn.

Ailing, Aoolāje; Moo wēlāu; kechka' kēsenookwei'.

To aim, kēchkwēāptūm; keska'dūnūm; keskatoonēnūm.

Air, Moosegi'skw; kamlamoode; oohchoo'sūn; Noo'ēk; Nāawēk; ūtkeel.

To air, ēgaadoo oochoo'sūn iktook.

The air bladder of a fish, Mēntūn.

Aisle, Owte alasoodūmōgwōmā'.

Akin, Nāooktā' tēlagoo'tk.

Alacrity, Sāsakasooode; ūtigūnaadimk; Win-pāsimkāwā'.

To alarm, kwēdeiā'k; Chegoo'lk; Chipsoolk; Pootūmooā'.

Alarmed, kwēdōdāse.

Alarming, kwēdadaak; Wāgwōdaswōkūn; kwēdōdāsimkāwā'.

Alarming to the sight, kwēdādāptūmūg-āwā'.

Alas, Aagei'.

Albeit, Tūleaa.

Alburnum, Sakpik; ooskedogūm.

Alcohol, Booktāwi'chk.

Alder, Toopse; Toobe.

Spotted alder, Oojegūnūmoose.

Alderman, Tan ētlesakūmowit ūkchegūnkū; Noojitploodēgēt'.

Ale, kowōtkoobe.

Ale-house, Petupōgwōm.

Ale-house keeper, Peetūbā'.

Alert, Sāsak'ūse.

To be on the alert, Wōleskebāē; Pēmedoonūm.

Alertness, Wōōleskebāēmkāwā'; Sāsakasooode.

Alewife, Abit petūbēt'.

Algid, Tēgagūk; Tēgik; Tēgogūmkūk.

Algor, ūtkā'.

Alien, Pelooā'.

Alienable, kesintooēskēdāsis.

To alienate, Nēdooeskēdoo; ējigūledāādūm.

Alienation, Nēdooiskē'mk'; Jigūledā'dākūn.

To alight, Pēsink; Pēgāweagaasit; Mēskūnaasit.

Alike, Nāooktā'; Stūgā; Tēlamoo'k; Tēlamookse; Tētpamookse; Tētpamooūl; Tētpigūnēdijik; Tētpēlk'; Alamoo'k; Wēlamōk; ālei'kw.

Aliment, Mechipchāwā'.

Alimentary, Tan mechipchāwā tūlā'; Mech-
ipchāwāyā'.

Alive, Memāje; Memājuwuū.

To keep him alive, Memājuōōnūk.

All, 'Msūt Tan tāsūgūl; Tan tāsijik; Tan tāsooltijik.

To take all, Mēstaase.

To kill all, kēdmēdāāgik.

To eat up all, kakeiksūbaadoo.

To take it all, Mēstaase.

To do it all, Mēstaadoo.

All-conquering, Mēsteiwiswigūnodēgēt'.

All-devouring, Noojiksūba'dōk.

All-judging, Mēsteilsoodēgēt'.

All-knowing, Mesteikchijedēgēt'.

All-seeing, 'Mēsteinēmē'dēgā'.

All Souls Day, Nēpkeek alasoodūmmēlsāooijik.

All-sufficient, Mēsteimūlgigūnei'; Mestei tētpigūnēdūm; kakei tētpigūnēdūm.

All-wise, Mēstūnitsūtooāe.

Allegation, ūloowedūmāsoode; Mēlkekūloosimk.

To allege, ēloowedūmāse; Mēlkekūloose.

Allegeable, Tan kесе'looēdūmāsis; Tan kесе-mūlguhskoodūmāsis.

- Alleger**, Tan ēloowedūmasit; Noojelooēdū-māse; Booskemūlgekūloose.
- Allegorical**, Pēsloodēgēmāwā'; ūpsloodā-kūnā'; kwēlaboogooēmāwā'.
- To allegorise**, Pēsloodēgā'; kwēlaboogooā'; kwēlāwistoo.
- Allegory**, ūpsloodākūn; kwēlaboogooēmāwā'; Pēsloodēgēmāwā'; kwēlāwistūmkāwā'; kwēlāwistoo.
- Allelujah!** Allelujah!
- To alleviate**, ūpkoonājūnāwaadoo; ūpkoonāj-ūnāwaalūk.
- Alleviation**, ūpkoonājūnāwaldimkāwā'.
- Alley**, Owteech.
- Allience**, Widoogwēm; Mowōbesēm'; Wijitkwāa'kūjik.
To form an allience, Widoogwāagik; Mowōmājik; Wijitkwāakūjik.
- Alligation**, Mowoopelūmūgāwā'.
- Alligator**, Tāktālōk mēskīl'.
- Allocation**, Egadūmkāwā'.
- Allocution**, **Alloquy**, ētlāwistoomkāwā'; āgūnoodūmūmkāwā'.
- To allot**, Igūnūmagik 'msūt wēn ootūtūn-ooōkūmooōl; ūtkūnoowā'; ūtkūnoowōdūm.
- To allow**, ūsedādēgā; ūsedādūm; ūsedālūmk.
- Allowable**, Tan kēsēūsedādāsis.
- To be allowed**, ūsedālūmookse; ūsedādāse.
- Allowableness**, ūsedādēgēmāwā'.
- Allowance**, ūsedā'dākūn; ūsedālūmooksimk; ūsedālūmooksoode; ūtkūnooōkūn.
- Alloy**, Tan kesaadōk kogooā' moo ootūlekūl-ootūnūn'.
- To allude**, Amuskoodūm; kechka' wēskoodūm.
- To allure**, ebājeā'; Moonseiā'k.
- Allurement and Alluringness**, Moonseiamkāwā'; Moonsāmtimkāwā'; ebājeēmāwā'.
- Allusion**, Ametūlooēm'; Amuhskoodūmūmk'.
- Allusive**, Ametūlooēmāwā'; Amuhskoodūm-ūmkāwā'.
- To ally**, Widoogwēm; Mowomājik; Wijitkwā'akūjik; Widoogwāgik.
- Almanack**, Dēpkēgāwā' weegā'digūn; Dēp-kūnoosētāwā' weegā'digūn.
- Almightiness**, Mēsteimūlgigūnōde; kakeimūlgigūnōde.
- Almighty**, Mēsteimūlgigūnūt'; kakeimūlgigūnūt'.
- Almoner**, Noojenadooōdēgā'; Utkūnooōdūm ūktūk ōonadooōdā'kūnūm; Igūnūmooēdoo ūktūk ootigūmādimkāwā'.
- Almost**, Sooēl; Amuū.
- Alms**, Nadooōdēgēmāwā'; āpchēdimkāwā'.
- Alms, to give**, Nadooōdēgā'; āpchēdegā'.
- Alms-basket**, āpchēdimkāwā'-kūmoode; Nadooōdēgēmāwā' pootāleāwā'.
- Alms-deed**, Nadooōdākūn; āpchēdēgēmāwā'; Nadooōdēgēmāwā' loogowōkūn.
- Almsgiver**, Booskenadooōdēgā'; Booskeāpchēdēgā'.
- Alms-house**, āpchēdimkāwōgwōm; Nadooōdēgēmā-wōgwōm.
- Almsman**, Tan wēdowsit nadooōdēgēmāwā' iktook; ēdowwōktūmei'.
- Almug Bay**, *p. n.* ēlmūgwa'dāsik.
- Aloft**, kākwāāk; ūkpūdeiik; ūkchikpūdeiik; Moosegiskūdook.
- Alone**, Nāooktoogwaloogwā; Nāooktāje; Nāooktoogwōbe; Cajāe; kājaase; Nāooktooktūm; Nāooktooktāse.
To live alone, Nakabāwe'.
To be alone in a canoe, Chēgalooḡm.
To sleep alone, Nāooktoogwōse.
They go alone (by themselves) in a canoe, Roktūgoogūmijik.
To stand alone (by himself), Medādoodūm.
- Along**, Nāāgow; ālāāk.
- Along-shore**, Chājegāāk.
To swim along the shore, Chāje-kekūwāām.
To walk along the shore, Chājegaase.
- Aloof**, Medādook'; Medādoogwāāl; keskājinkājāimk'.
To stand aloof, keskājinkājāe.

Aloud, kēsēdāwēdaamk.

To speak very loud, kintōkse; ketūma-boogooā'.

To shout aloud, Sāskwā'; Nēdowwā.

Almec Bay, *p. n.*, ēlmūgāwadāsik.

Alphabet, kenoogwōdigūnūl mowadā'sigūl; Mowekenoogwōdi'gūnūl.

Alphabetical, kenoogwōdigūnā'.

Already, Nūgāājū; kese nūgāājū.

Also, Ak ēlp; skūmtook.

Altar, Bātkweālasoodūmākūn; Pītkweālasood-ūmākūn.

To alter, *v. tr.* Ilpēgadoo; kewōnskaadoo; āpskwēdaase; Apskwedāādūm.

To alter, *v. int.* kewōnskaadāse; kewonskaalūse.

Alterable, Tan kesekewōnskaadāsik.

Alterableness, kewōnskaadāsikmāwā'.

Alterably, Tēlāak ookesekewōnskaadāsin.

Alteration, kewōnskaadakūn; kewōnskaadēg-ē'mk; Ilpēgaadūmk; Ilpēgaadākūn.

Altercation, Wāgwamooēmāwā'; kekājim-timkāwā'; kekājimtooltimkāwā'.

Although, Tūleaa.

Altitude, kākwāāgāwā'; ēspāimkāwā'; ēspōs-ode.

Altogether, Mowwuū.

Alum, Pēbimkāwā'.

Always, Nāāgow; Yāpchoo; āpchoo.

Am, āum.

Amability, ūksālsoode; ūksālsoodeā'; kesāl-ooēmāwā'.

Amain, Mūlgigūnōd iktook; kēsegowwadēgēm-kāwā' iktook.

Amalgam, Wēaga'dākūn.

To amalgamate, Wēagaadoo.

Amalgamation, Wēagadūmkāwā'.

Amanuensis, Noojeweekūgā'.

Amaritude, Wiskūkāwā'.

To amass, Mowa'dooōnūl; Mowēgwōdūm; Mowōdoo; Mowōmkōdooōnūl; Mowomka'-dooōnūl; Mowōgūskadoōnūl; ālōdoo; ālōlūgik; kākwōmkaadoo.

Amassment, Mowōmkadoomkāwā'.

Amateur, Tan boosketūladēgēt (nadoo kogooā iktook).

Amatorial, Uksālsoode tūlā'; kēsāllooēmāwā'.

Amaurosis, ūksenogowōkūn tan nēgābegwa-dēgēk'.

To amaze, kēsepakūleia'k.

Amazement, ūksepakūleioode; ūksepakūlei-ooōkūn; eoonāsiksepakūleiooōkūn.

Amazing, Pakūleiooōkkūnā'; Pakūleioodeā'.

Amazon, kenāpeeskw; ābtt tan noojemātūn-āāgēt.

Ambassador, ēlkēne.

Ambassadoress, ēlkēne.

Ambidexter, ēdooinsūtūl oopūtūnkūl.

Ambient, kuhtogu.

Ambiguity, Taboo tan kesinsūtooōnēs'; Mil-insūtooōnēs'.

Ambiguous, Tan aswedāādāsik; Tan kesemi-linsūtooōnēs.

Ambition, Pūmedoodūmūgāwā'.

Ambitious, Pēmedoodūm; Winpāse 'ntēspe-dāādāsin; kwējemēgedāālūmookse.

Ambrosia, Wasogāwā' mechipchāwā', stūgā' tan tēliktlāmsūtūmeedich sēgāweūlnook.

Ambulation, Pemeēm; Pēmadimk'.

Ambulatory, Pēmeēmāwā'; Pēmadimāwā'.

Ambuskade, kēdānkeigwē'mk.

Ambush, kēdānkeigwēmāwā'.

Ambustion, kāktēgē'mk; kāsoksūmūgāwā'.

Amen, Amen.

Amenable, Tēbloo'mimk; Dēpkadik 'nsak-tūmūn; Tetooā'.

To amend, *v. tr.* Ajewoolaadoo; Ajewoolaalūk; Telaadoo ootājekūloōkūnūn; Tēlaalūk oot-ājewōōlmūdoonū; kesaalūk oomāwēāwin; Tēlaalūk ootājipkoonājīnāwīn'.

To amend, *v. int.* ājipkoonājīnāwe; ājewool-mūdoo; Pēmeājewooleā'k.

Amendment, ājewoolmūdooōkūn; Pūmeāje-wōōleagāwā'; ājipkoonājīnāwēmāwā'.

Amends, Abankūdoo-owā'.

Amenity, Wōōlmūdooōkūn; kūloo'soode; Wēladēgēmāwā'.

To amerce, kesaalūk ootabankūd'ümün oochit' padaswokün.

America, *p. n.* Bōstoon.

An American, Bōstoonkāwaach.

An American vessel, Bōstoonkāwoo'lkw.

Amherst, *p. n.* Nēmalooskūdāāgūn.

Amethyst, Koondow kēloo'lk ak mēgōdik, amemooskoonamoo'k.

Amiable, Nakūmaksālookse; Wēlmūdoo; Wēladēgā'.

Amiability, Wōōlmūdookāwā'.

Amid, **Amidst**, Meowwu'; Meawāāk; Iktook; Lāmāāk.

Amiss, Moo wēlēnook; Moo kokwōjeänook; āoobūla'dāsik.

I do amiss, āoobūla'dēgā'.

Amity, Uksālsoode; Wigūmagaltooltimkāwā'.

Ammunition, Upsāoo, koolooskool, ak pelooowāāl; Pitkūsawōdūmūgā'.

Amnesty, Abiksiktādīmkāwā' ūtploodākūn; kasadoomkāwā' ūtploodākūn.

Among, Mowāyoo; iktook; Mēawāāk; Mowwu.

Amorous, Booskiksālooā'.

Amorousness, ūksālsoode; Booskiksālsoode.

Amount, *n.* 'Msūt; Kakeigilchēmkāwā'; Mowwegilchēm'.

Amphibious, ēlememājit sāmoogwōn iktook ak ēlp makūmegēkū; (stugā' kēoonik', ak kobeet, ak mik-chikchk.)

Amphibiousness, ētlememājimk sāmoogwōn' ak ēlp makūmegēk'.

Amphibological, Tan kese aswedāādāsīs; aswedā'dasik.

Amphisbaena, 'mtāskūm tan kūlooskooōkūnedāādāsīt ootabooōtpanū.

Amphitheatre, Papedūmkowōkūnōgwom mēs-keek; telekesedāsik mimkooska'wu, moo pogwōdigūnadāsēnook, ak poogwēle-koodpoodāsik.

Ample, Mēskeek; pegwēlk; mowimsūgeek ak kaskāāk; Mowē-tabeā'k.

Amputate, Tēmsūm 'mpūtun, kūсна' 'mka't.

Amputation, Tēmsūmūgāwā', oochit' 'mpūtun, kūсна' 'mka't.

My foot is amputated, Tēmegadaalimk.

To amputate his foot, Tēmegadaalūk:

My foot has been amputated. I have lost a foot by amputation, Tēmegatēdogwā'.

Amulet, Sābadēgēmkāwā'.

To amuse, Wēledāālūmk; Papeek; Apkoonooōlk'; Wēlkwijaalūk.

Amusement, Wēlkwijadēgēmkāwā; Wēledādēgēm'; Papimk'.

Amuser, Booskewōōlkwijadēgā'.

Amusive, Kese wōōlkwijadēgēk'.

An, Naookt.

Analogous, Sooēl stūgā'; Tan tēlamoo'k.

Analysis, Sāāgwaaadomk.

To analyze, Sāāgwaaadō; Sāaadēgā'.

Analyzer, Tan Noojēsāaadōk; Noojēsāaadēgēt'

Annapolis River, Tāooōpskik.

Anarch, **Anarchist**, Booskesēspēgwija'dēgā; Booskesēspōdoo, mēlooich' tēbloodūmūgāwā' iktook.

Anarchial, **Anarchik**, Tan sēsēpōdasik; Tan ūtploodākūn moo āhtūnook; Mogwā' ūtploodākūnenook; Alsoosoosode mogwā'tūnook'.

Anarchy, ēoonāsīmkawā'; Sēsēpēnaak; ēoonās-aasīmkawā' ūtploodākūn iktook tūlā'; Alsoosoode ējūlaadomk'.

Anathema, Wēnmājeilsoodakūn wasōkāwā'.

To Anathematize, Nikskam wēnmājeilspodēget'; Wēnmājeilsoomājūl.

Anatomical, Ton tūlā' 'mtenin tan tēlekesedāsik.

Anatomist, Tan noojēsāādōk 'mtenin oochit kēgēnamooēmkāwā' iktook.

Anatomize, Sāaadōk memājooenoo' ootenin oochit' kāgenooadēgēmkāwā'.

Anatomy, kenamatināwā' oochit tan tēlekesedāsikūl memājooenoo'k ootenināwōl'.

Ancestors, Tanik ootenināwōk wēdabēksoolteekw kenoo; ūkbetoee-nikskamijenoogwik.

Ancestry, Tan tūlā' betaoēnikskamichik.

Anchor, koolpesoo'n.
To anchor, Pakasaadoo koolpesoon.
Anchorage, . Tan etlepakasadoodich koolpesoon.
Anchored, koolpesoona'dāsik.
Anchorite, Tan nāooktoogwaloogwēt' ak booske-āneāpsit.
Ancient, Ankane; ankanā'; Sakawā'.
The ancients, Sakawāchkik; Pejāwāachk.
Anciently, Saak; Pejāāk.
And, Ak; skūmtook.
Andiron, Nūmjinsa'dākūn.
Androphagus, Androphagi, Memājooenoo'k tanik mālkomadije memājooenoo'.
Anecdote, Agūnoodūmākūn; atookwōkūn; kūlooskooōkūn.
Aneurism, Uksegowōkūn, tan mējagū'chk tūlā', tan wēje-pūme-mowe-poogwēle-mēkw-pūdijik.
Anometer, ēnkadūmūgāwā' tan wējeēnkadūmūk' oochoo'sun.
Anew, āpch; āp.
Made anew, Pelāowwa'dāsik.
To renew it, Pelālookwōdūm.
Angel, Ansālāwit.
Angelical, Tēlāāk stūgā' ānsālāwit; Tan ansālāawit-āwiktook tūlā; Ansālāwōmooksit.
Anger, Ookweiioode.
To angle, ēgwidāmā'.
An Angle, Niktooik'.
An acute angle, Tabooik.
An obtuse angle, kējejeāk.
Angle-rod, Pakūmadēgūnūtk'.
Angler, Booskeēgwidāmā'; Nēdowēgwidāmā'; Noojepakūmae.
Anglicism, Stūgā' tan tēlesooltijik aglaseāook.
Angry, Wēgeie; Tāgālāooimk.
Anguish, Wōōnmājōgūn; Woonmājedaasoode; Woonmājōde. Amaskwībūnāooimkāwā; ūkseoonmājōgūn.
Angular, Mīlekēje'gāsik; adooēsaagūk; adoo-ēsīgūnā'k.

Angulated, kejeegāsikāwā'dāsik.
Angulous, kējegāsikāwā'dāsik; wokchooega'd-āsik; 'Mkūgūnāwā'dāsik.
Angust, Chijikwtēk'; Chijegwā'dāsik.
Anhelation, Pāskūlāmimkāwā'.
Anhelose, Pāskūlāme; Booskepāskūlāme; Tēd-akūlāme.
Amights, Dēpke'gu.
Anileness, Anility, kesegooēskwōimkāwā'.
Animadversion, Pētkimtimkāwā'; kakawa'-dāsimkāwā' kūloowōkūniktook; kakawimkāwā'.
To Animadvert, Pētkimk'; kakawimk'; wen-mājekenaamāk'.
Animal, Tan memājit ak kamlamit; weisis; nemājooenoo'; ūlnoo; sesip; nūmāāch; choojeech, &c, &c.
Animalcule, āpchājeegit ak memājit; mogwā' nēmegoosoolteekw, pasūk tooōboot' iktook, kadoo tūlea' memājooltijik ak mājedaajik, ak seowwu' sāsakasooltijik.
Annual, Tāseboonkūgāwā'.
Annuity, Tāseboonkūgāwā' abankūdooōwā'.
To annul, Mogwajooaadoo; kakeiskwiskaadoo.
Annular, Nasogwaadakūnaasik; Mimkooskaawik.
To Annurate, Weje-an kooēgaadoo ēgilch-ēmkāwā' iktook.
To Annunciate, Agūnoodūm.
Annunciation Day, (Mar. 25th.)
To anoint, Amagūnūm; Amagēnk.
To anoint the eyes, Nēbijegwei'; Amagēnowā'.
An anointer, Noojēamagēnowwā.
Anomalous, Mogwā kokwōjadāsinook; Mogwā' tēlānook stūgā' tan tēlitploodāsik.
Anon, Oogoopchik; chijegooōkū; ēnkūseiu.
Anonymous, Moo wesoonenook'; Mogwā' wesoonkāooimūk; Mogwā' wesoonā'dāsik; Mogwā' wesoonāasinook'.
Another, āp ūktūk'.
To answer, ūsedāboogooā'; ūsedēm'k; ūsetēgūloo'lk; ābājekūloo'lk; ūsetēgūloodūm; Nēskoo'māk.

Answer, *s.* Usedāboogooēm̄kāwā'; ūsedēm̄tim-kāwā'; ābājekūloosimkāwā'; ūsetēgūloodūmūgāwā'.

Answerable, ūsetēgūloodāsis; wēlimsātkwāadāsik; Wēltēk'; Tan dēpkadik.

Answerer, Nonjeusedāboogooā'.

Ant, keelegwēch'.

Anthill, keelegwech-ōgwōm.

Antagonist, Tan pokwōjedāādēgēt'; ūktantēg-āwweenoo; Noojiktāntēgāwenoo; Noojiktoōtēgāwenoo; kēdoo'dēgēt'; Noojiktoōdēgēt'.

Antarctic, ūpkūdāāsūnoogāwā'.

Antecede, Tan ahkūs noodeiu; Ahkūs koodēnoo; Neganaasit; eganaasit.

Antecessor, Tan eganaasit.

Antechamber, ūmskwēsāwā' poktūskaasik kākūāk.

Antediluvian, Tan tēleāksūp āskw moo oohsaan eganooksūp.

Antecedent, Tan neganaasik; Tan tēleāk' āaskw moo eganook āp ūktūk' nadoo kogooā'.

Antelope, Tābū'lch kūloo'sit, tan oosoomoo' mimūndoobēga'dāsilije.

Antemeridian, āskw moo mēowlagwēk'; kīpk-waat.

Antemundane, Tan āhkūs āskw moo mak-ūmegānook.

Antepast, Neganekwētūmūmk.

Antepone, Ajiksādūm moo ēnkoodā ūktūk'; Nenasoonūm.

Anteriority, ūmskwēsāwāyā'.

Anteriour, Neganetūleāk; āskw moo; ūmskwēsāwā'.

Anthem, Alasoodūmākūnabēgeākūn.

Anthropology, kenamātināwā' oochit' tan tēlekesedāsik 'mtenin.

Anthropophagi, Memamājooenoo'k tanik māl̄koma'dije chenūmooū, memājooenoo'ū.

Anti-christian, Tan mātūmoodooōjūl Sāsogooleūl' ookenamātināwāūm; Tan pokwōjedāālūmājūl Sāsogooleūl'.

To anticipate, Neganuhsooaadoo; ēdōktēs-kooā'; ēdōktēskūmāk'; ēdōkskamāk'.

Anticipation, Neganuhsooādoomk; ēdōktēs-kūmūgāwā; ēdōktēskowēm̄k'.

Antick, *adj.* Papimk; meladimk.

Antick, Tan tēlaalūsit tēladēgēt' stūgā' ēloo-wāweējēl', papimkāwā' iktook.

Antidote, 'Mpesoon tan kakeiksūgadōk nābād-ēgēk kogooā'.

Antigonish, *pr. n.* Nālegitkooneē'ch.

Antipathy, kēnskedāālsoode; Mākskēltūmūg-āwā; ūktūgedāādākūn; ūktūgedāālsoode.

Antipodes, Tanik etlūgadūmoodijik makūm-egēk, ūpkāwāak tetpageiu kenoo.

Antiquary, Tan booskekenoodūmāsīt oochit' sakawāālū.

Antique, Saakawā'.

Antiqueness, Sakawāyā'.

Antiquity, Saakawāyā' tan tētpūgagāwāū.

Antithesis, Tan tetpūgeiu āhk ētlewistoom-kāwā' iktook; Tan matūnagēk kūlooswokūn.

Antitype, Tan kogooā kakeiāgūnootk' tan nābooeegākūn tēlooēk', kūсна wēskooo'tk.

Antler, Team, kūсна kaleboo, kūсна lēntook, oosūmoo; ak 'msūt tan tēlamooksooltijik weisi'sk oosoomooōk'.

Antre, ēlmūnāsik.

Anvil, Bātkwēdāāgūn; Pitkwēdāāgūn.

Anxiety, **Anxiousness**, Sēspēdāādākūn; Sēspēdāālsoode.

Anxious, Sēspēdāādēgā'.

Any, Nadoo wēn; Nadoo kogooā; kechka'; Apchāāch kogooā'.

Any one, Tan ba wēn.

Aorta, Meskil' mējagūch tan wējeēt' 'mkam-lamūn iktook.

Apace, Sēsaku; 'Nkūseiu; oogoopchik; Wis-kuū.

Apart, Medādoo'k; Medādoogwāāl. Booktūk-ūyā'; Tēpkēsūmimk'. Tēpkesaagūl; Og-ūmkigūl; Ogūmtekū.

How far apart are they? Tālkā'digūl?

I keep away by myself, Kājāe.

Apartment, Poktūskaasik.

Apathy, āneāmooēm kāwā'; Pesooedādūmūg-
āwā'.

Ape, kündakūnooējī; Andūnkūnooējī.

To ape, Nābloodūm; ēloo'dūm; Nābloo'dāk';
Nābloogōwā', stūgā āndūnkūnooējī.

Aper, Booske-nābloogōwēt', stūgā' āndūnkū-
nooējī.

Aperient, 'Mpesoon tan kechka' māja'dogūl
oolūkseel.

Aperture, ēlmālkūk; Pāoochālkūk; Tāoochāl-
kūk; Tāooōkwēk; Pāoochāā; Tāooch-
āā.

Apesookaam Lake, Kesāpskūl.

Apex, keniskwāā; keniskōgūm; keniskig-
wōm; keniskwōpskūdōōk'.

Aphorism, Sakāwā ētlāwistūmkāwā' nēst-
ooāā; 'Nsūtoogūne-kūlooswōkūn saka-
wāū.

Apiary, Mechipchāmooēchwā owweloodākūn;
owwepiska'dāsik mechipchāmooēchwāū.

Apiece, 'Msūt wēn ootatkūnwōkūnūm.

Apish, Tan tēlāāk stūgā' andūnkūnooējī;
ēmtēskit, mēlooich oochit' ootokwōnūl;
kwējesakūmowa'lūsit; Sakūmowēdoo'tk;
kwēdādōbāwit.

Apokalypse, Neganikchije-tēgāwenooādēgēm-
kāwā'.

Apocrypha, Weegādigūnūl chiptooēgāāl tēt-
pikchepesooltigūl Bibūl iktook, kadoo
mogwā' Nikskamāwā'enoogūl.

To apologize, kēdooōpse kūlooswōkūn iktook;
egasoomse.

Apologue, kwēlāwistūmkāwā'; ūpsloo'dākūn;
ēksooōgūn; Atookwōkūn.

Apology, kēdooōpsimkāwā' ētlāwistoomkāwāū;
Egasoomsimkāwā'

To apostatise, Booneālasoodūmāt'; Ejīgūle-
dāāt' alasoodūmūmk; Booneloogōwōjūl
Nikskamūl.

Apostate, Tan ūlbā' mogwā' māāch alasood-
ūmak'.

Apostle, Apostālāwit'.

3

Apostleship, Apostālāwoode.

Apothecary, Malbalawit; Nēdooēsikedogūl
'mpesoonūl.

Apothegm, Etlāwistūmkāwā' pakūleioōkūn-
Insūtooāā.

To appeal, kwēdiāk'; Cheboo'lk; Pakūleiāk;
Wēnmājāāk'.

Apparatus, Ulgowōk'ūnūl 'msūt tan tāsūgūl
mowōdūmkūl.

Apparel, Asoonamtimkāwā'; Mtokwōnūl;
Asoonūl; Asoonadimkāwā'.

To apparel, Assonōdūlk; Asoonaalūk.

Apparent, Nēme'goosik; Nēmedāsik; Māsoa-
dēk; Māsooa'dāse; Māswōū.

Apparition, Nēmeegoosimkāwā'; Tēledāādūm-
ūmk' ooteetūnūn, kadoo moo āhtūnook
kēdlāwāiktook; Skūdāākūmooch'.

To appeach, and To impeach, Mēsīmk.

To appear, Nēmeegoose; Māswaase; Nāyaase;
Māswaalūse; Asūmāptāse; Māsooōptāse.

Appearance, Nēmeegoosimkāwā'; Māswaasim-
kāwā'; tan tēlamoo'k, kadoo mogwā' kēd-
lāwāēnook.

To appease, Wōntākwēāk'; epājāāk'; ākājāā'k;
Ilkwijaalūk; kakūmaadei; Ilkwijaadēgā'.

Appeaser, Noojeilkwijaadēgēt'.

Appellation, Wesoon.

To append, Akabējaadoo; Ankooeedoo; Okoo-
dooā'; Akabijōdoo.

Appendage, Ankooādākūn; Akabijōdoo-
kāwā'.

Appendant, Ankooaadāsik; Akabijōdāsik.
Okskedaadāsik.

Appendix, kēspeānkooa'dākūn; Nadoo kogooa
ētleānkooa'dāsik tan kēspeāk' weegā'digūn.

As appertain, Tan tēlāowwe; tan tūlā'; Wēt-
āpsone.

Appertainment, Ootapsoon; Ootālegēm; Tan
kogooā' na tūlā'.

Appetence and Appetency, Pawōtūmūgāwā';
Wēdūmedāādākūn; Wēdūmedāādēgēm';
kwējedāādēgēm'.

Appetite, kāwesinūmūk'; kwējedāādēgēm'
oomījesinū.

- To applaud**, kēsegowwe-mooëwōdūm; kēsegowimtogwōlk'; Mooëwōdūm; Mooewōlk'; Mēgedāādūm; Mēgedāālūmk; ěmtogwōdūm; ěmtogwōlk'; Makēlūmūk'; Mooewā'; ěmtogwōlooā'.
- Applause**, kēsegowwe-mooëwōdūmūgāwā'; Uksegowimtogwōlsoode; kēsegowwemoowoltimk'.
- Apple**, Wenjoosoon'. Lit. *A French cranberry*.
- Apple-woman**, ābit tan nēdooëskēdogūl wēnjoosoonūl; kētpijitāaskw tan nēdooëskēdogūl wēnjoosoonūl.
- Apple-tree**, Wēnjoosoonōkse.
- Apple juice**, Wēnjoosoonaboo.
Like an apple, Wēnjoosoonamoo'k.
- Apple seed**, Wipkoman.
- A sweet apple**, Wīgūljā'k.
- Apple river**, *p. n.* Agoomākūn.
- Applicable**, kese-egaadāsis; Tan kese-ānkooa'dāsis.
- Appliance**, Tan egaadāsik; Ankooaadāsikāwā'.
- Applicability**, **Applicableness**, egadoomkāwā'; okskedaadoomkāwā'.
- Applicable**, keseēgaadāsis.
- Application**, egaadoomk; Okskedaadoomk.
- To apply**, egaadoo; Okskedaadoo.
- To appoint**, kēgūnoogwōlk'; Tēbloodūm; ěloogwōlk'.
- Appointer**, Noojitploodēgā'; Noojitkūnoogwā'.
- Appointment**, Tēbloodūmūk'; Tan kogooā' ětliploo'dāsik; Tan kēgūnoogwōsik.
- To apportion**, Nēnāsātkūnoowōdūm; ũtkūnooā'; ũtkūnooōdūm; ũtkūnooōlk'; Igūnūmagik 'msūt wēn ootatkūnwōkūnūm.
- Apportionment**, Ootatkūnooōkūnūm; ũtkūnooēdūmūmk'; Utkūnooē'mk.
- Apposite**, Wēlekesedāsik; Wēleā'k; Weltēk'; Wēlpit'; kokwōjeāk'; Wēlimsātkwaadik; Wēlimsātkwaadāsik.
- To appraise**, Tēlowtoogwā'; Tāālūm; owt-oogwā'.
- Appraisalment**, Tan tēlowtoogwē'mk; Tēbloodūmūmk' tan tēlowtik; Tēbloodūmūk' tān tēlowtik.
- Appraiser**, Nooje-eelēgā'; Noojetūlowtoogwā'.
- To appreciate**, Mēgedāādūm; Wēledāādūm; kēpmedāādūm.
- Appreciable**, Tan ũkpūmedā'dāsis; Tan 'mkedāādāsis.
- Apprehend**, kokwaalūk; Tēledāādūm; Wēs-waadoo; Wējuhsooādo 'ntāledaswokūn iktook.
- Apprehender**, Noojekokwadēgēt'.
- Apprehensible**, kesemigwedāādāsis; kesetūledāādāsis.
- Apprehension**, kokwa'dēgēm̄k; Migwedā'dakūn; Tūledaswōkūn; 'Nsūtōōgūn.
- Apprehensive**, Wēlinsūtōōāk; Chepālooā'; Nēsoodūm.
- Apprentice**, Noojekenoodūmāse; Tan tēbloodūmōt ootūlloogāwāoōn ũktūgūl koolama'n ootoochekenoodūmāsin ootloogowōkūnūm, kūсна ootūmōdakūnūm.
- To apprise**, Agūnoodūmāk'; kēgenoodūmāk'.
- To approach**, Wējooowaase, kikchaase; Tēbowaase; ělegeboogooaase; Wēchkooēā'; kikchūdēskūm; Wējoo-owtēskūm.
- An Approach**, **Approachment**; Wēchkwa-di'mk; Wējooowwā'dimkāwā'; Tebowaadimk.
- Approbation**, Wōōledāādākūn; Wēledādēgēm̄k'.
- Appropriable**, Tan kesuhtālegēm̄is; Tan kesuhsooa'dāsis.
- To appropriate**, Wēs-waadoo nootālegēm̄inū; Wētāpsoone; Tēlooā; "Neen 'ntapsoon na."
- Appropriate**, *adj.* kokwōjeāk'; wēltēk; wēlpit'; Wēleāk'.
- Appropriation**, Wēs-waadoo'mk oochit' ootālegēm̄in.
- Appropriator**, Tan wēs-waadōk kogooā' oochit' ootālegēm̄in.
- Approvable**, Tan dēpkadik ookoopmedāādāsin; Tan ũsewōōledāādāsis;
- To approve**, kēsādūm; Wēledāādūm; Wēle-ānkaptūm; kokwōjedāādūm; Tēledāādūm ootooleanū; tēledāādūm ootoolekokwōje-ānū.

- Approvement**, kokwōjedā'dūmūk'; Weledād-ūmūk'.
- To approximate**, Wējooowaase; Wējooow'wējeā'.
- Approximate**, *adj.* Wejooow āum.
- Approximation**, Wējoo-owadimkāwā'.
- Appurtenance**, 'msūt kogooā tan tūlā' ūk-tūgūl kogooāal.
- April**, Pūnādūmooēgoo's.
- Apron**, ālakpesoode.
- Aproned**, ālakpesaase.
- Apt**, Nēstooāak; Nādādaasit; Sāsa'kūsit; keskājāak ootūladoon kogooā; Nēdowāga'dēgā'.
- Aptly**, kokwōjouu; Wēlintowwaga'dakūn iktook.
- Aptitude**, Nēdowāgadēgēmkāwā'; 'Nsūtooōgūn; Nādāda'soode.
- Aqua**, Sāboogwōn.
- Aquatic**, Sāboogwōnā; Tan sāboogwōnk tūlā'; Tan wējuhskaleāk' sāboogwōnkū; Tan wējuhskaleāt' saboogwōnkū; Tan ētle-memājit sāboogwōnkū.
- Aqueous**, Saboogwōnik; Tan tēlamoo'k stūgā' sāb'oogwōn.
- Aquiline**, Tēlamoo'k stūgā' kitpoo.
- An aquiline nose**, Wōkchookekoonei'; Wōkchook' 'nseskoon, stūgā'-kitpoo ooseskoon; kitpooeskoonei'.
- Arable**, Tān keseūlgūsūsis.
- Araneous**, *adj.* Owōjētāwā'.
- Arbalist**, Pāskāwōde-ōgūmābe.
- Arbiter**, Noojēilsoodēgēt'; Nooje-eledādēgēt'; Noojitploodēgāwenoo.
- Arbitrarily**, kekājitploodēgēmkāwā' iktook; kekājeankedaswōkūn iktook.
- Arbitrary**, kekājetūladēgā'.
- Arbitrariness**, kekājetūladēgēmkāwā'.
- To arbitrate**, Tēbloodēgā'.
- Arbitration**, Tēbloodēgēmkāwā'; Tēbloodūm-ūgāwā'; Tēbloodūmū'mk.
- Arbitrament**, Utploo'dākūn; Noojēēledā'dākūn; Eledāādākūn; Noojēēledāādēgēm-kāwā'.
- Arbitress**, Abit tan nooje-eledāādēgēt'; Nooj-itploodēgāwenooeeskw.
- Arbor, Arbor**, Māliktooch kēloolk; Mūnog-wotkēk.
- Arborary**, Tan kūmoo'ch iktook tūlā'; kūm-oochāū.
- Arborist**, Tan wējekeenoodūmasit oochit kūm-oojul; kūsna' neboo'kt.
- Arbuscle**, kūmoojeech tan tēlegwēk'.
- Arc**, Tan wōkchook; Tan akūdemimkooskaasik.
- Arcanum**, kenoodūmūgāwā'.
- Arch**, Wōkabegan'.
- To arch**, Wōkabegaadoo.
- Archangel**, ūkcheānsālāwit.
- Archbishop**, Mowēūkchepa'dūleas.
- Archbishoprick**, Mowēūkchepadūlea's oot-alsoosoodim.
- Archibald's Mills**, *p. n.* Kesokūdēk'.
- Archaeology**, Agūnoodūmākūn oochit saka-wāālū.
- Arched**, Wōkchooedāsik; Wōkohooigēa'dāsik; Wōkabega'dāsik.
- Archer**, Nootūgaam.
- Archery**, Nootūgamkāwā': atlagamkāwā'; ēltagamkāwā'.
- Architect**, Noodāweegādūm; Noojinkei.
- Architecture**, Aweegamkāwā'; Noodāweeg-amkāwā'.
- Arctic**, Okwōtūnoogāwā'.
- Arcubalister**, Sūmugūnis' tan Paskāwōdeōg-ūmābeaak; Paskōwāogomkāsitāam.
- Ardency, Ardour**, Sāsakasimkāwā'; ūtiguna'-dimkāwā'.
- Ardent**, Sāsakūse; Booskeūtīgūnaase.
- Arduous**, Mēdooāak; 'Mtūmōdakūnā'; Mēdoo-itkojooimtūmaamk; ēspāak.
- Arduousness**, ēspaImkāwā': 'Mtooaadākūn; 'Mtūmōdākūn.
- Are**, *v. int.* The Micmacs have no word exactly corresponding to our *substantive verb*, *To be*. This idea is expressed by a verbal termination joined to the *noun*. But they have two

words which in signification come very near to our verb of existence. One, *āum*, is a *verb of position*, and means, *To be in a place*. The other, *tēlāe*, is a *verb of condition*, and means, *To be in such a state or condition*: as: *oot tēt āum, I am here*; and, *Na tēlāe, and such is my condition*; *I am so*. The *verb āum*, which comes the nearest in meaning to the English *verb of existence*, is *irregular* in its formation and conjugation, as in Latin, Greek and other languages.

Area, Ooskitook ūlba tame tan tēlkeek.

Arenaceous, Tūpkwonā'; Pēmāmkeagāwā'; Tūpkwōnīk; Tūpkwōnigēā'k.

Argillaceous, Argillous, ūpkāooā'; ūpkāwik'; ūpkawigēā'k.

To argue, Agūnoodūmadooltijik: Wāgwamādooltijik; Wāgwamooā'.

Arguer, Booskewāgwamooēt'.

Argument, Wāgwamoēmāwā'; 'Mtūmōdākūn tan wējewāgwamādooltijik; Tan weskoodāsik; Weskoodēmūmkāwā'.

Argumentation, Wāgwamādooltimk'; Wėje-āgūnoodūmadooltimk'.

Argute, Nādādaase'; Nēstooāe.

Argyle, *p. n.* Bapkoktē'k.

Arid, kēspādēk'; Newēā'k; Newāikt; Newōmkītk; Newōmkaasik.

Aridity, Newēagāwā'; Newadoomkāwā'.

Aries, Nētlow chechkēlooāooch kūlokowēchwā' kūnogwōsoode.

Arigh, kokwojēāk'; Wēlekesetāsik; Wēle—; ooleāk'.

Arichat, *p. n.* Neliksaak.

Ariolation, Booinwadēgēmāwā'.

To arise, Wēnagaase; Nūmchaase; kakūmaase; Nēpsaase.

To try to arise, kwėjeboogoaase.

Aristocracy, ēspolūmkāwā' alsoosoode; Tanik ēspoltijik alsoosoltijik.

Arithmetical, Mowēgilchēmāwā'; Mowēgilchēmā' tūlā; Mowkwedūmūmkāwā'; Ilkedūmūgāwā'.

Arithmetician, Nēdowēgilchā'; Nēdowē-ilkedūmei'.

Arithmetic, Ilkedūmūgāwā' kenamātināwā'; Mowkwedūmūgāwā' kenamātināwā'.

Ark, Lūskeigūn.

Noah's Ark, Nooa ootool; (*Noah's Ship*.)

Arm, 'Mpetūnogūm; Oopoogūmākūn; Wēpkoomākūn.

An arm of the sea, Lūmboo'kt.

To arm, *v. a. int.* kēgūnase; kenitkoonōkse.

To be armed, Wēpkoomā'kūne; Wēpkoomākūnaam; Pāskāwāaam.

To arm, *v. a. tr.*, Wēpkoomākūnōdoolk; Pāskāwāōdūlk.

To hold by the arm, kēlinskūnāwā'.

To clasp in the arms, kākesooskwēdāāk.

Armhole, Loogweel.

Armipotent, kenap; Mēlkemātūnāāgā; Noojemātūnāāgā.

Armistice, Ankooōmk apchāāchk; Boonemātūndimk kechkaū.

Armorer, Noojekesedogūl wēpkoomākūnūl.

Armory, Tan etleēgadāšigūl wēpkoomā'kūnūl; Wēpkoomākūnōgwōm.

Armour, Wēpkoomākūnūl; ūpkoomākūnūl; kūnāsoon.

Armour-bearer, Tan pēmadogūl ūktūk oopogūmākūnūl, pēmadooōjul.

Armpit, Nūlookwei; kūlookwei; oolookwei.

Armpit, under the, Nūloogwēk; kūloogwēk; oolooogwēk; (*1st, 2nd, and 3rd persons*).

Arms, Mātūndimkāwā poogūmā'kūnūl.

Army, 'Ntūbloo; 'Ntūblooēme.

Aromatical, Aromatic, Wēlemaak; Mīlemagāwāyā'.

Aromatics, Mīlemagāwāāl.

Arose, Wēnagaseā'p.

Around, kuhtow; Owēu'ū; Māadowwuū.

To go around, kuhtogwaase.

To swim around, kuhtokekwāām.

To turn it around, kuhtogwaadoo.

It shines around, kuhtogūbastādēk'.

To flow around in a circle, kuhtogūbēgīt'k; kuhtobaak.

*To come round back to the same place from
which I started, Mădawaase.*

To place it round, Owëödo.

To arouse, Toogwaalük; Masagaalük.

To arraign, Měsimk māswoū; Těbloomk'.

Arraignment, Māswe-měsimtimkāwā'; Těb-
looděgēm kāwā' oochit nadoo wēnū: Ilsoo-
dēgēm kāwā'.

To arrange, Elaadoo; Ilsū'kūnūm; ālankaa-
doo; ēlamkoolūgik; Ilsūgaadoo; ēlām-
kooōnūl.

Arrangement, eledā'dakūn; ālankadoomk;
kwelooēdā'dakūn; eledādūmūgāwā'.

Arrant, Winsit; Mowēčloowāwit; Mowimtoo-
āāk.

Array, Asoonasimkāwā; ootokwōn; ēgūnāsim-
kāwā'.

To array, Asoonaase; ēgūnaase; kēgūnōdūlk;
asoonōdūlk; Nasadoo 'ntōkwōn'; kēgūnāse;
Asoona'm; elaadoo; ēlām kōdooōnūl; ēlām-
kōlūgik.

Arrear, Mogwā' abānkūdāsēnook'; Tan noodeiu
āhkus; Noodeiuāāl; Oodēgāwāāl;

Arrearage, Tan ēskweāk' mowkedūmūgāwā'
iktook moo abānkūdāsēnook'.

Arrest, Nēnkaadoomk.

To arrest, Nēnkaadoo; Nēnkaalük; kokwaa-
lūk.

Arrival, egaamk; Pēgesooltimkāwā'; Wēch-
kweēm kāwā'; Okwaamk.

To arrive, Pēg'esin; egāe; okwāe; okōse;
okogwā.

Arrogance, Arrogancy, Mēlkedoodūmūgāwā';
Kēpmedā'lsimkāwā'; Bēnokēdāādākūn
oochit ūktūge; Mūdēskoo'de.

Arrogant, Mēlkedoodūm; kēpmedāālse; Bēn-
okedālūmkik ūktūgik.

To arrogate, kwēduhtālēgēme ēmtēskīksūboo-
gwa'dākūn iktook.

Arrogation, kwēduhtālegēmimk ēmtēskīksūb-
oogwa'dākūn iktook.

Arrosion, Noochkūnādūmk; Mēdākchēdūmūk'.

Arrow, Măjëöktēlīgūn; Lūtkaamūn.

Arrowy, Măjëöktēlīgūnā'; Lūtka'mūnā'.

Arse, Oonoogwā'.

Arsenal, Wēpkoomakūnōgwōm; Tan etleān-
kōdāsīgūl matūndimkāwāāl loogōwōkūnūl.

Arsenick, 'Mpesoon mēlkīgūnāk'ak nābādēgēk'.

Art, Nēdowwagadēgēm kāwā'; Loogowokūnā'
'nsūtooōgūn; Nādāda'soode logowōkūn ik-
took.

Arterial, Moojgūchāwā'.

Artery, Moojgūch.

Artful, Nēstooāe; Nādādaase.

Artfully, Nādādaasood iktook.

Article, Nadoo kogooā'.

Articular, ānkwiskamkāwā'.

To articulate, Nēdowwā'; ētlāwistoo; kēloose;
Tēlese.

Articulate, Wēleesimkāwā' iktook.

Articulation, Ankwiskamkāwā'; Ankwiskāgūl;
kēloosimkāwāāl.

Artifice, Nādādaasooode; ūksūboogwaadākūn;
'mtūmōdākūn; Nēdowweloogwēm'.

Artificer, Nootloogwā'; Tēlenoodowweloogwā';
Booskenādādaase.

Artificial, kesedāsik; Wējekesedāsik memāj-
oenoō' iktook.

Artificially, Wēletūlaadāsik; kesedāsik ak moo
sakūleanook.

Artillery, Toolkōwā'; Mēskeek pāskowā';
Mātūndimkāwā' wēpkoomākūn.

Artisan, An Artist, Nēdowweloogwā'.

Artlessly, Wōōlmūdākūn iktook; kokwōja'-
dākūn iktook; kokwōjuū.

Arundinacious, Tēlāāk stūgā sēsoo'skw;
Sēsoskwā'.

Arundineous, Sēsoskooā'kāde; Tan tēt poog-
wēlkūl sēsoskool wējeskaleāgūl.

As, adv., Stūgā'; Tēlamōō'k; Nāooktā' tēlāāk.

Asafoetida, 'Mpesoonā' ūpkoo' tan mowemūl-
gewinemaat.

Ascending ground, eenūmakūmegēk'; Nēm-
ākūmegēk'.

To ascend, Tökchooaë; Wēnagaase; kākwaase; ēliskogwā'; Pēmkoosooaë; Tökchooimtūmaë; ēlitkojooimtūmaë; ēlitkojooaë; kākooabaase; kākwapsoogwaë; ēlegesogwaase; ētlimtūmaë; Tēgoosooaë; Pēmeoona-gaase.

Smoke ascends from, Wējeonākipkūdāk'; Wējipkūdēdēk'.

Ascendant, Ajekūloo'lk; ājeēspāë; mowēmūlgigūnei; mowēmūlgigūnāk'; kākwasimkāwā'.

Ascendency, Mūlgigūnōde; alsoo'soode.

Ascension, Tökchooām kāwā'; kākwasimkāwā'; Tökchooimtūmaadimk.

The ascension of Christ, Sāsoo Goole ootoo-naga'dimkāwāūm mās-wuū.

Ascension Day, Tāwaldimk.

Ascent, Wēnagaadimk; Tökchooaamk; Tökchooimtūmaadimk; Tökchooamkāwā' owte; ūlkoosooōkūn; Tökchooa'dākūn.

Ascertain, kēgenoodūmāse; Wējikhijedēgā'; Wājedoo' tan tēleāk'.

Ascertainer, Tan booskekenoodūmāsit; Booske-āgūnoodūmooksit; Nēdowwikhijedēgēt'; Booske-loowedūmāsit.

Ascetic, Tan kechka' ēloogwēt, booskeāneāpsit, ak booske-alasoodūmat'.

To ascribe, Tēlooā' nadoo wēn ootūladoon, kūсна' ootālegēmin nadoo kogooā'.

Ash, *Black ash*, Wiskōk,

White ash, Agamōk.

Black ash grove, Wiskogwā'kāde; Wiskogwa'gūmikt.

White ash grove, Agūmogwākāde; Agūmogwa'gūmikt.

Ash coloured, Tūpkwōnamoo'k.

Ashen, Tūpkwōnā'; Wiskogwā'; Agūmogwā'.

Ashes, Tūpkwōn'; keōkchedo'.

Ash Wednesday, Tūpkwōndimk'.

Ashore, Newāaktōok.

To go ashore, Naktakūmaase.

To swim ashore, Natakūmaam; Natakūmegwāām.

To crawl ashore, Okwosaase.

To run "the ship" ashore, Sokwōdēsīn; Newāsūktēsīn'.

Ashy, Tūpkwōnamookse; Wōbejūlmēgwāe.

Ashmutogun, *pr. n.*, ūkpūdēskākūn.

Aside, Medādook'; Medādoogwāāl.

To turn aside walking, v. int., Pēskaase; Pēskimtūmaë; *v. a tr.*, Pēskaadoo; Pēskaalūk.

To turn aside on horseback, Pēskeeboolwā'.

To stagger to one side, Pēskeeboogwā'.

To turn off in a sled, &c., Pēskadējaalimk.

To paddle a canoe to one side, Pēskesoo'gwe

Asinary, Asinine, Jākasooā'; Tēlāāk stūgā' Jākas.

To ask, Pebanegēse; kweloodūm; Pebanimk; kwejīmk; ēdaamk; ēdowwā'; ēdowwōktūmei'.

Askance,

To look askance, kēlābūlgegwa'.

To look at him askance, kēlābūlgegwe'dāk'.

To look at it askance, kēlābūlgegwe'doo.

Asker, Noodowoktūmat'; Booske-pebanegēsīt.

Aslant, Sowtēdēk.

Slanting downward, ēdēboogooik.

Asleep, Nābei'.

Aslope, Nesagāāk; Nesu'; Nesakūmegēk'; Sowtēdēk'.

Asp, Aspic, 'Mtāskūm tan nōksenābādēgēt'; Tanik wejepaka'loojik wejenābūdijik ak mūnaa toogeādeekw, kadoo wējīnpoodījik.

Asparagus, Egadagwōdūmūgāwā' egadākūn-cheech tūlā'.

Aspen, kūmoo'ch tan webeek nāāgow mādōk-sooltijik.

Aspen, adj. Wējēkesedāsik āspinā' kūmooch'.

Asper, kakāāk; kakamooksik; kakawāe; kaka'kooik.

Asperity, kakamooksoode; kakawāimkāwā'.

Aspernation, Alwōptūmūgāwā'; kēnskedādūmūgāwā'; Bēnokedādūmūgāwā'.

To asperse, Pilsaboogooēm kāwā'; Pīlsīmk; ūksūboogwadākūnimsimk'.

Aspersio, Pilsaboogooēm kāwā'; Pīlsōde.

Asphaltos, Makūmegowā' ūpkoo'.

Aspiration, kēsemēnwēgēm kāwā'.

To aspire, kēsepawōtūm; kēsemēnwēgā' 'ntājeāspāin; wīnpāse; ājeēspa'lū'se.

Asportation, Poktümkadümügāwā; āladoo'mk.

Ass, Jāk-ass; Akūdāe; ělsāe.

To assail, kwēdābōō'lk; kwēdaboolooā'.

Assailable, kesikwtābēs'.

Assailant, **Assailer**, kēdāntēgāwenoo; Noojikwtāboolooā'.

Assassinator, **Assassin**, Nojenābādēgā'; Noojewiskooāgā.

Assassinate, Wiskoodāgā; Wiskoodāak.

Assassination, Wiskoodōdimk.

Assault, *n.* kwēdābooltimkāwā'.

To assault, kwēdaboolooā'; kwēdāboo'lk.

Assaulter, Noojikwtāboolooā'.

Assay, *n.* Pakūmajōdümügāwā'; kwējadēgēm-kāwā'; kwējipsēdoonik; kwējaadoomk'; Pebanoichkadümümk'; Tēdodūmajōdümümk'.

To assay, Pakūmajōdüm; Tēdokūmajōdüm; Pebanoichkadüm.

Assayer, Noojepebanoichkadēgā'; Noojeankaptūk sooleāwāū.

Assemblage, Mowögümkečjik; Mowāāgik; Mowēboogooedaadjik; Mowēōme; Mowwe-daamk.

To assemble, *v. int.* Pēmewōdaajik; Mowēdaajik.

To assemble, *v. tr.* Mowōlūgik; Mowwewegoomkik.

To assent, Wēledāādüm; ūsedāādüm; Tēlooā "aa, āā"; kesāgūnoodüm.

Assent, *n.* Wōoledāādümümk'; kesāgūnoodümügāwā'.

To assert, Mēlkekūloose; ěloowēdümāse; Tēlooā'; āgūnoodüm.

Assertion, Mūlgekūlooswōkūn; ūloowedümāseode.

Assertor, Noojeloowedümāse; Booskemūlgeboogooā'; Booske-mūlge-tūlāwistoo.

To assess, Vēje-owtoogwowk' alsoosood' iktook; Tālūmāk oochit alsoosimkāwā'.

Assessment, Owtoogwēmkāwā' oochit ālsoosode; Tālūmūgāwā' oochit' alsoo'sode.

Assessor, Noojecowtoogwā'.

Assets, Tan kesuchcheābankūdāsis wēn oot-ētādimkāwāūm iktook; Nadoo wēn tan tētooēt, ootāpsoonūl.

To asseverate, Mēlkelooedümāse.

Asseveration, Nikskamawāe-looedümāsoode.

Asshead, Mēlkatpei'; Mēdooōtpei'.

Assiduity, Sēskwōgūn; Sēskōde; Sēskwāoo-ōkun; Sēskwāaimkāwā'.

To be assiduous, Sēskwāe.

To assign, Tēlowtoogwā'; ūtkūnowwā'; ūtkūnoowōdümāk'; Igūnūmāk' ootūtkūnwōkūnūm; Egaadoo tan tūlāū; ega'lūk oot-ūmōdākūnūmkū; Igūnūmāk'.

Assignable, Tan kesigūnūmooēdāsis.

Assignment, kesāgūnoodümümkāwā' oochit' asūgādooltimk, kūсна' mowwēemk', mēl-ooich oochit' kēsālooēmkāwā' loogowōkūn; Igūnūmooēdümümk'.

Assignee, Tan kēgenoogwōloot ootēloogāooōn ūktūgūl ootūmōdā'kūnūm iktook.

To assimilate, Tēlaadoo kogooā' ootūlāin stūgā' ūktūk' kogooā'.

Assimilation, kesaadūmk' nadoo kogooā' nāooktā' ootūlāinū stūgā' āp ūktūk' kogooā'.

To assist, Abogūnūmāk; Abogūnūmooā'.

Assistant, Noojeabogūnūmooā'.

Assistance, Abogūnūmāsoode; Abogūnūm-ooēmkāwā'; Abogūnūmādümügāwā'.

Assistant, *s.* Tan noojeabogūnūmooēt'.

Assistant, *adj.* Abogūnūmāsoodeā'; abogūnūmooēk'.

Assize, Tēbloodümūmk; Mowāgūnoodümümk' oochit ilsoodākūn.

Associable, Tan kesewijegwēmoo's.

To associate, Wigūmagaltootijik; Widoo-gwei': Wijitkwāāgik; Widoogwēmuk'; āwit-kadoolteekw; āwitkadeekw.

Associate, Nigūmaach; Nedap'; Tan Tok-ooloogwēdeēk'; Tan witloogwēdeēk'.

Association, Mowēōme; Mowōmajik pegwēl-kik; Mowōmādimkāwā'; Mowōdāsooltimk'.

To assort, Tēpkēsadooōnūl; Tēpkēsālūgik.

To assuage, Abogünümädüm; ūpkoonājün-āwaadoo; ēdūpkwaadoo; ēdūpkwaalūk; ēpājāāk'; Ilkwijaalūk.

Assuagement, Abogünümädümügāwū'; ūpkoonājünāwa'dākūn.

Assuager, Tan noojeābogünūmooēt'; Nooje-āpkoonājünāwaadēgēt'; Noojeilkwijaadegēt'.

Assuetude, Tan tēlinkūlagaadoo; Nakalagadūmkāwā'.

To assume, Wēswaadoo; Tēlooā' neen n'tapsoon na; kokwaadoo ūksūboogwa'dākūn iktook; Tēledādūm ootūletūlēa'n kadoo moo wēlikchijedoo'.

Assuming, Mēlkedoodūm; Sakūmowaalūse; ēspedāālse.

Assumption, kokwadēgēm'k'; tan tēledāād-āsik kadoo moo kējedāsinook.

Assurance, Wēlikchijedēgēm'k'; kēdlāwāik-chijedākūn

To assure, Mēlkekenoodūmāk'; Pakāgūnodūmāk'; Tēlalūk wēn oomūlgikehijedēgēn'; Tēlalūk moo ootaswedāādēgēn'; Tēla'lūk ootoolchājegāinū.

To be assured, kēdlāwāikchijedēgā'; kesedāse noolchājegāinū.

Assuredly, kēdlāwā' iktook.

Assuredness, kēdlāwāikchijedāādakūn; kēdlāwooōkūn.

Asterisk, kūnoogwōsoode āweekūgēm'kāwā' iktook, (na tēlekesedāsik, *.)

Asthma, Asthmatic, Tēdlāmimkāwā'; Mēd-ēdaak oopooskoon ak pāskūlāmīt; ūkse-noogōwōkūn tan tēladooōch, wēnūl oopooskoon oomēdēdaanū.

Astern, Sēdām'kālū; Wēchkookwōtk'.

At the stern, Sēdām'k.

To astonish, Pakūleiāk'.

To be astonished, Pakūleiē.

To be astonished at it, Pakūlastūm.

Astonishment, Pakūleioode.

To astound, kēsepakūleiak'.

Astraddle, Nāsooōkpedāk'; Nasooōpetūm.

To straddle out, Medaboogoe.

Astral, kūlokōwēchwā'.

To be astray, kēskāe; kewowe; Pēsogow-teekūmei'; Pēsogwā'; āoobūlowtekūmae.

Astride, (See *To Bestride*.)

To ride Astride, Pēmeeboolwā'; Pēmeebool-wēdoo.

To carry him astride my neck, kakājoo'-būk.

Astriferous, Wēskwāooāje kūlokōwējū.

Astrologer, Tan wējeboōōinwa'dēgēt' kūloko-wējooiktook; Tan wēje-neganikchijetēgā-wenooa'dēgēt' kūloko-wējooiktook.

Astronomer, Tan wēlikchijēje kūlokōwējū.

Astronomical, Astronomic, Tan tūla' kūl-okowēchkū.

Astronomy, kenamātināwā' ochit' kūloko-wēchkū; kēgenamooēm'kāwā' oochit' kūl-okowēchkū.

Asunder, Tēpketēgūl; Medagaltigūl; Now-skogwadūmk.

To be split asunder, Nowskogwaasik.

To be torn asunder, Nowskēnaasik.

We two are far asunder, Medābeekw.

They all are far asunder, Medagaltooltijik.

At, (Suēl ēnkookā stūgā' iktook.)

At a place, nadāāl tēt.

At such a time, Tokoo toochoo.

At work, ētlelookwā'; ētleloogoodijik.

He is at home, ēbit' wigwomkū.

Atheism, Mēktūmūgāwā' oochit' Nikskamūl ooteūmūlinū.

Atheist, Tan moo kēdlāmsūtūmoogūl Nikskamūl ooteūmūlinū.

Atheistical, Booske-mēktooājūl Nikskamūl.

Athirst, kedoo'sāmookwei.

Athletic, Mēlkigūnei'; kokwadimkāwā'yā.

Athwart, Nēmchenogwaadoo; Takūmoogwa'-dāsik.

I place it athwart, Takūmōktēk'.

To fall across, Takūmōoktēsīn.

To partition it across, Takūmūskaadoo.

Atlas, Makūnegūl āwee'gāsīgūl wegadigan iktook ak mowkūlooskoodākūl.

Atmosphere, Moosegisk'.

Atmospherical, Moosegiskügawā'.

Atom, Mowēāpchāje'ch kogoōā'.

To atone, Ilkwijaadēgā; Ilkwijaalūk.

Atonement, Ilkwijaadākūn.

Atop, kakwāāk; keniskwāāk'; kākoodēk.

Atramental, **Atramentous**, Awegigūnābooā;
Maktāwāāk.

Atrocious, kēsewinchūk; kēsimotoōāk; kēse-
loowāwit.

Atrociousness, Mēskeek ūloowāwoode.

Atrocity, Mowimsūgeek ūloowāwoode.

To attach, Nastūgaalūk; Okskedaadoo;
Astooaadoo; Nasedoo.

To attack, kwēdābōō'lk; kwēdeiāk'.

To be attacked, kwēdābā'.

Attacker, Booskekweḏābōōlk'.

To attain, ādūbūnāām; Wēswoadoo; Mēs'-
ūnūm; kesetūlaadoo; egaē.

Attainable, kesetūlaadāsis; kesusooādlāsis;
kesimsūnāsis.

To attain, Wōōnmājeilsoomk'; Mēsimek;
Mējegaadoo; Mējegaalūk; obūlaadoo.

Attaint, *n.* 'Mtooadākūn; obūla'dākūn; Soo-
gūlagaadākūn,

To attemper, Wēleweaga'dooōnūl; kokwōje-
weāga'dooōnūl.

To attempt, kwējaadēgā; kwējaadoo; kwēje-
tūlaadoo; kwējetūla'dēgā'.

An attempt, kwējadēgēmkaḡā'; ūkwchaadā-
kūn.

To attend, *v. a.* Ankaptūm; ēloogā'ookw;
Nēbūnedāādūm; Jiksētūm; Ankaptēgā';
Chigistākūnei'.

Attendance, ēloogwāooōkūn; Tanik eloo-
gwāooa'dijūl wēnūl.

To be his attendant, Wēnōkūbēmīt 'ntenin.

Attention, Ankaptūmūmk'; Jūsētūmūmūmk';
Ankōdēgēm'k'; Ankōdakūn.

Attentive, Jiksētūmagwā'; booskēankodēgā';
Booake-jiksūtūmoogwā'.

Attentiveness, Ankodēgēmkaḡā'; Ukseān-
kodākūn.

Attentively, Booskēānkokēgēmkaḡā' iktook;
ūkseānkodakūn iktook; Booskēānkodākūn
iktook.

To listen to him very attentively, kēsik-
sejiksūtāk'.

Attenuate, Bēpkaadoo; Apsūtkaadoo; Bēp-
kūjaadoo.

Attenuation, Apsūtkaadoomk'; Pēpkūjaa-
doomk'.

To attest, ēloowedūmāse; Wējeloowedūmāse.
ēloowedūmāsoode.

Attestation, ēloowedūmāsoode.

Attic, Mowēkākwaāk poktūskaasik.

Attiguous, Wejooow'; Mēstowchooow'; kwei-
ichk

Attinge, Sāmtāām; Sāmtēskadigūl.

To attire, Asoonaase; kēgūnaase; Asoona'-
dēgā'; Asoonaalūk; Asoonōdūlk;

To be attired, kēkkūm; ēkwtei.

Attire, *n.* 'Mtokwōn; asoonadimkaḡā'; Nas-
oonigūnūl.

Attirer, 'Noojeāsoonōdēgā'.

Attitude, Tan tēlnūmei'; Tan tēlekōō'gooe;
Tan tēlaalūse; Tan tēlpe; Tan tēlesin';
Tan tēlege'.

Attorney, Noodāwistoo; Bootoosooēnoo.

Attorneyship, Noodāwistoomkaḡā' 'mtūm-
ōdākūn; Bootoosooenooa'dākūn.

To attract, Wēswoḏējaadoo; Pēsābēga'lūgik;
Peesabēgaadoo.

Attraction, Wēswoḏējaadoo'mk.

Attractive, kesuswoḏējaadāsis; kesepēsābēg-
aadāsis; epājāāk; āpājedootk; Wēskowka-
kūn; Wēskāwedāādāsik; Usūgāwedā'dāsis.

Attribute, Tēlāimkaḡā'; Mūlgigūnōde; alsoo'-
soode; Tan tēlinkūlagaadoo; Tan wēje-
kesaadāse.

Attrition, Sāmāpkwa'doomkaḡā'; Pēgwōna-
dimkaḡā'; 'Msūga'dakūn oochit' ūloowaw-
oode.

Atween, **Atwixt**, Meāwāāk; Mēgweiik.

To Avail, Wēlabēse; Pegwēluhtāpsone;
Woolabēdūmooōkūnik'; wēluhtāpsoneik;
Tātkāāk; kaneāwik; kaneāwoodik.

Avarice, Wēsāmiksādūmūgāwā' oochit soole-
āwā' ak msit tan mīlemoo'gūl ootāpsoonūl.

Avaricious, Pesogwāe; Wēsāmiksādūm mīl-
āsoode.

Avaunt! Jigūlaase!

Auction, 'Ntowōdūmūk; Nēdowōdūmūk'.

To sell at auction, Nēdowwōdūm.

Auctioneer, Nēdowwōtk'; Noojintooēskēt';
Noojesowwēt'.

Audacious, Lok mēdooāāk.

Audaciousness, ūksimtooa'dākūn; Mēskeek
ēloowāwoode.

Audaciousness, **Audacity**, Mēdoeloowā'-
woode.

Audibleness, **Audible**, Noodāsis: noōdūm-
ūmk' iktook.

Audibly, Tan noodāsis.

Audience, Noodūmūmk; Tanik jiksūtūmee-
dich pēstoonūmūgāwā'.

To audit, elaadoo.

Auditory, Tan kesejiksūtūmagwēt'.

Auditress, ābit tan chigistakūnat'.

To avenge, ūsedōdegā'; ūsedāāk'; Wōōn-
māje-ilsoodēgā'.

Avengement, Wōōnmājeilsoodākūn; ūsedōdā-
kūn; ūsedōdēgēmāwā'.

Avenger, Noojeūsedōdegā'; Noojewōōnmājeil-
soo'dēgā'; Booskeūsedōdēgā'.

Avenue, Owteech.

Average, Mowwedamkāwā'

Averment, ūloowedūmāsoode; Mēlke'looēd-
ūmādīmk.

Averuncate, kētpiskōdoo; kētpiskaaddo.

Aversation, Makskēltūmugāwā'; ūktūgedāā-
dākūn.

Averse, Moo wēledādūm; kētkedāādūm.

Aversely, kēnskedāādākūn iktook; Moo woo-
ledādēgow'.

To avert, ējigūlaadoo; Pēškādējaadoo.

Auger, ūpkōieigūn.

To augment, *v. a.* ūnkooeā'; Ajeā'; An-
kooaadoo; Ankooaalūgik.

To augment, *v. int.* Pēmēlēk; Pēmege; Peso-
kūyā'; Pesokegwēgūl; Pesokegwēnūmei';
Pēmegwā'; Nōkseēlkik; Ajeāk'.

Augmentation, Aja'dakun; Pesokegwēnūm-
ūmk'; Pesokegwēnūmūgāwā'.

Augur, Booōin; Neganikchijetēgāwenoo.

To augur, Booōinwadēgā'; kēdookēgūmooch-
ēdaase; kēdookēgūmoochēdāādūm; Negan-
ikchijetēgāwenooaadēgā'.

He augurs fine weather, Wēlegiskūno-
gwēt'.

Augury, Booōinwa'dākūn; ūktooeēgūmooch-
edaasooode; ūktooeēgūmoochēdāādākūn.

August, kesagāwegoo's.

Auk, (*the Great*), Abaktooē.

Aviary, Tan tēt sesipk ētleānkodāsooltijik.

Avidity, Mēsikwtakūnadūmūgāwā'.

Aunt, Nūlis', *My mother's sister*. 'Nsoogwīs',
My father's sister.

Avocation, Loogowōkūn; 'Mtūmōdākūn.

To avoid, Pēsogwaase; Wākāsiktooa'; Medā-
doodūm; Tēpse; Tēpoose; Yālitpoose;
Wēsemoogwei'; Kesitpūsiktūm; Keseboo-
looa'; Wēsemooktūm; Wēsemooktāk'.

Avoidable, kesuhsemooktāsis; kesipsogwaa-
dāsis.

Avoider, Booskitpoose.

Avon River, *pr. n.*, Tooetūnook'.

To avouch, Mēlkekūloose; ēloosedūmāse.

Avoucher, Nooje-loosedūmāse.

To avow, Māswelooēdūmāse; Māsweētlāwistoo;
Māsweāgūnoodūm.

Auricle, 'Msūtooōkūn.

Auriferous, Tan wējeēgaak wisowsooleāwā'.

Aurora, Eskitpook'.

Aurora Borealis, Wēgādūsk',

Anspicious, Wēleāk'.

Anspiciously, Wēleāk'.

Austere, Mēdooāmookse; Mēdooāe.

Austerity, 'Mtoāmooksoode.

Austral, **Austrin**, Upkūdāsūnoogāwā'.

Authentic, **Authentical**, kēdlawāik; kēdlā-
wāekesedāsik.

Authenticate, Wějemūlgīgūnāwaadoo alsoo'-sood iktook.
Authenticity, kēdlāwāooōkūn; Alsoo'soode.
Authority, Alsoo'soode; Sakūmowoode; ēlegāwitāwoode.
To authorise, kegūnagwōlk'; Alsoosoode igūnūmāk'.
Autograph, Tan tēleweekūgēt' nadoo wēnū. 'Msūt wēn ootāweekūgēmāwāū.
Autographical, Stūgā' tan tēleweekūgēt' nadoo wēnū.
Automatic, kesemāja'lūsis; kesemasagaa-lūsis.
Automaton, Nadoo kogooā' tan nāooktooktāsik ēlookwēk'.
Autumn, Togwaak; Nāooktitkwaak.
This Autumn, Pēmitkwaak.
Last Autumn, ūtkok'.
Autumn before last, ūktūgitkok'.
The whole Autumn, Nāooktitkwaak.
Auxiliary, Tan abogūnūmooēk'; Abogūnūmadūmūgāwā'.
To await, ēskebēdūm; ēskūmā'lk.
To awake, *v. tr.*, Toogwaalūk; Tooktēlāk'; Nēstooōēskāk'; Toogwīmk; Tooktāāk.
To awake, *v. int.*, Toogeā'; keskoose; Nēstooēā'; Wēspāse; Nebebe; Nebabe.
Award, Ilsoodakūnā'; abankūdooowwā'.
Aware, Wēlikchijedēgā'.

Away, kūnēk; kūnēkāālū; Medādook'; medād-oogwāāl.
Awe, Chepātōgūn; Wāgwōdaasoode; Pakūlei-oōōkūne-wāgwōdaasoode.
Awful, Pakūlei-oōōkūne-wāgwōdasoondeāū.
Awfulness, Tan kesedōk pakūlei-oōōkūne-wāgwōdasoode.
Awhile, kechkaa; pēgejājeechk.
Awkward, Awanaga'dēgā'; Owōnaga'dēgā'; Owōnāe; Awanagadoo.
Awning, Lākpelākūn.
To put up an awning, ālakpelūm.
Awry, *To carry the head awry*, Matlabaase.
Axe, Tūmeegūn.
An Axe-helve, Tūmegūnūtqw'.
A stone axe, koondāwāse.
An American axe, Bōstoonkāwāse.
The edge of an axe, Wilnoogwōn'.
The pole of an axe, Ooocheedākūn.
The eye of an axe, Oopūkik.
To hunt for axe-helve timber, Tūmegūn-ūtkwāāgā.
Axiom, Māsooēkēdlāwāooōkūn.
Axis, Nēmchenōktek.
Axle and Axle-tree, Nēmchenōktēk.
Aye, āā; aa.
Aylesford Bog, *p. n.*, kobetēk'.
Azure, Mooskooamoogwaasik.

B.

Baa, Chechkēlooōoockweesimk.
To baa, Chechkēlooōoockweese.
To babble, Nābāboogooā; kūlooskoowōkūn-aboogooā'; Sēgāwāwistoo; Pētkoodoonkā'; Mijooājejoose.
Babbler, Booskesēgāwāwistoo; Booskepētkoodoonkā'.
A Babe, Baby, Mijooājeech; Amsoodāgūn.
Baboon, kūndakūnooējit.
Bacchanalian, Booskiktūgēēt'.

Bachelor, ēnkoodābāoo; Chenūm tan mā mūnaa mālēāwik; kesegoōlbadoo.
An old bachelor, 'Nkanilbaadoo.
Back, 'Mpakūm.
To carry on my back, Pedooktoo.
To come back, Apskwaase.
To cause it to come back, āpskwōbēgaadoo.
Apskwōbegaalūk.
To turn the back, ēlmismaase.
(NOTE.—*Back*, in composition, is made by āp and ābāje, as prefixes.)

- Back-bone**, (*my*), 'Nwowigün.
The small of the back, ëtleäpsokse.
To carry a load on the back, ëlmowoolā'.
To walk back and forth, asnoaase.
To run back and forth, ëosweebe.
- A Back-log**, üktoōn.
- To back**, (*a horse*), kākooaase oopakamkü.
To stand back, ëšëdäboogooaase.
To stand with the back towards, ëšëdäboogooe.
To pull it back, ëšëdaadoo.
- To backbite**, Wiskooüwaadëgā'.
- Backbiter**, Booskewiskoowaadëgā'.
- Backhouse**, Wënjegwōmcheech ootëchkāāl;
 Mejünōgwōm.
- Backroom**, Pokiüskasik ootëchkāālū.
- Backside**, Oopakūmk; Oonoogwëk.
His hinder parts are off, Tëmikchat';
 Tëmikchoksit.
His tail feathers are off, Tëmilnūt'.
Something falls and takes off his backside,
 Tëmikchëdōgwët'.
- To backslide**, *Lit*, ëšëdimküme; ëšëdaase:
Fig., Pëme-obüla'dëgā.
- Backwards**, *To walk*, ëšëdaase.
It runs back, ëšädädëk'.
To fall backwards, ëšëdädoonëā'.
To turn back to, ëlmeboogooaase.
To talk backwards, ëšëdäboogooā.
- Backward**, këgwäë; Mäläe; Aswedäädüm;
 Moo wëledäädümoo; Moo nöksinsütooāu.
On or towards the backside of a building,
 Pükäkūmkāālū.
- Bacon**, 'Msībeäsiḡün.
- Bad**, Winsit; winkchük; ëmegwāāk; Moo
 külool'tünook; soogūlugāk; ëloowāwit.
 Mākškëltākūnik; Mākškëdäädākūnik.
- Badness**, Winsoode; ëloowāwoode; makske-
 dāädākūn; 'Mtooëtülāooōkūn; 'Mtooāooōkūn
- Badge**, künoogwosoode; Sakūmowkwōnūl;
 Sakūmoowikpesoon.
- Badger**, kek wajoo.
- Badinage**, külooskooōkūnā ëtlāwistoomk.
They talk nonsense, këlooskāwistok.
- To baffle**, Wiswigünodëgā'; wiswigünë'mk;
 ëdöktëškāk'; ëdökskamāk'; ëdöktëškooā';
 ëdögümāk'; Wëtkoolooā'; Wëtkoolk.
- Baffler**, Booskewiswigünōdëgët'; Boosketök-
 tëškōwā'; Noojetöktëškōwā'.
- Bag**, Moonde; Mūnoode; üpsāākūmoode;
 Ootoogwëjünāākūmoode.
To tie up a bag, Sëboosapelūm.
- To bag**, Pitkūmädüm mūmoode; Moontëgādüm.
- Bagatelle**, Segāwuhtapsoonūl.
- To have a bagatelle**, Sëgāwuhtapse.
- Baggage**, 'Mtapsoon; Nootäpsoon; kootapsoon;
 ootapsoon.
- Bagpipe**, Wiskwe pepoogwōkūn.
- Bagpiper**, (Noojewiskwepepoogwët). Nedo-
 wëpepoogwōt' wiskweū.
- Bai du vin**, *p n*, Nëbëltook'.
- Bail**, Naptagwëniḡün (*a handle*).
- To bail**, Nāptagwëniḡm.
- Bailiff**, Noojekokwadëgët'.
- To bait**, Wökädigādüm; Wökadigūnaadoo;
 Wökadigā'lk; Wökadigūnaalük.
- Bait**, Wökā'digün.
- Baize**, Wisowwëḡün.
Green baize flannel, Mëseijeech.
- To bake**, *v. a.*, ëbibünädüm.
To be baking, ëbibünā'.
- To bake**, *v. in.*, ëbübunā'.
- Bake-house**, ëbibünālsik.
- Baker**, Nootpibünā'.
- Bake apples**, üpkooögemink'.
- Bake apple bush**, üpkooögeminöksë.
- To balance**, *v. a.* Tëbabakūm; Tëbabāk'.
 (këskidowḡünëdāām).
- To balance itself**, Tëbabakünëcāk'.
- A balance**, ütkwabakigünā'.
- Bald**, Mëmkatpei'; ämīskāāk; Mëmkakūnatpei'.
- Balderdash**, ëksooōḡünūl.
- Baldness**, Mëmkatpamkāwā'.
- Bale**, Snākpelākūn.
- Baleful**, Wöönmäjedasoodeā; wënmājödëgëk';
 wonmäjōḡünā'.
- Balk**, Ootkoolsoode.
- To balk**, Wëtkoolk.

Ball, Toočkūn; alchāmākūn; Pelooowwā';
Nāooktōpskēk; Mimgōpskēch.
To play ball, Wōlchāmei; Too'ei.
To make a ball, Mimgōopskaadoo;
Piptūgopskaadoo.
A ball (dance), Amalkaldimkāwā weg-
oobaltimk; Amalkamkāwā'.
Ballad, ūktahēgēākūn tan tūlā' oositkūmoog-
āwāāl.
Ballast, kēskoolooksoode.
Balm, 'Mpesoonā' ūpkoo tan lōk wēlemaak;
'Msūt 'mpesoon tan ūpkoonājūnāwaadōk
ūksenoogowōkūn.
Balmy, Tan tēlāāk stūgā' bam.
Balsam, ūpkoo; amakeinsoode.
Balustrade, Aptokūsoode.
Bamboozle, kēspoogwaalūk; Mālegaāk'; Tāg-
ālāāk'.
Ban, Ootkoolsoode.
Band, Owweūt kūbilākūn.
To band, kākispādūm; kakistagadūm; Owwe-
ūtkūbelūm.
Bandage, Tētpokpelākūn; akechkopelākūn;
ankooōkpelākūn; Chedoopelākūn.
To bandage, Tētpokpelūm; Akechkopelūm;
ankooōkpelūm; Chedoopelūm.
A bandbox, Agwēsūnā-kūmoode.
Bandit, **Bandito**, Noojekūmootūnā'.
Banditte, Nojekūmootūnadijik Moweējik;
mowēome nqoje-kūmootūnadimkāwā'.
To bandy about, kuhtogwe-ēlēgā'.
Bandylegged, Wōkchooeloongoonei'.
Bane, Wēnmājōdēgēgāwā'; Nābādēgēk'āwā
kogooā'.
Baneful, Obūlaadōk; obūladēgēk'; Nābādēgēk';
Wēnmājōdēgēk'.
To bang, Taktūm.
To banish, ējigūlaalūk; āpchejigūlaalūk;
Wējējigūlaalūk oomūtīgū.
Banishment, āpchejigūladooimkāwā'; āpchejig-
ūlaldimkāwā'.
Bankrupt, Moo kese atākūdūmook ootēdād-
imkāwāūm.

Bank, kaskibūnāk', *the bank of a river*. 'Mtūb-
ūnēgik, 'Mtūbūnēgikt; Mēdūbūnēgēāk';
Tātkāmkēk'.
Steep bank, Pakabūnēgēk'.
A red bank, Mēgobūnēgēk'.
A high bank, ēspūdēbūnēgikt'; ēspūn-
aagwēk. Mēdūbūnēgēāk'.
A black bank, Maktawimtūbūnēgēāk';
Maktawimtūbūnēgēk'.
A white bank, Wōbobūnēgēk'.
Snow bank, kākwōleegigūn.
It has a high bank, ēspūdēbūnēgēāk'.
To push the head out over a bank, Pichko-
gūyā'.
To push the head out suddenly over a bank,
Pichkogūjin'.
To raise a bank of earth, Wēnagām-
kūnūm.
Bank-bill, Sooleāwā Weegādīgūnā';
A one dollar bill, Nāooktāgigāwā'.
A two dollar bill, Tabooāgigāwā'.
A five dollar bill, Nanāgikāwā'.
A ten dollar bill, Mētiasāgigāwā'.
Banner, 'Mtowēgūn.
Bannock, kālloonawā'.
Banquet, Wigoobalti'mk; Wīgōōbaltooeme.
To banquet, Wīgōōba'lk.
Banquet-house, **Banqueting-house**, Wig-
ōōbalōgwōm.
To Banter, Mālegāāk'; Tāgālāāk'; Mālege-
gēdūm; Mālegāboogooā'.
Banterer, Booskemālegegēdūm.
Bantling, Mijooajeech.
Baptism, Sigūndāsoode; Bapteisāwādēgēmk';
Bapteisāwaldimkāwā'; Sigūndāsimk.
To baptise, Sigūndāk'; Sigūndoo; Sigūndooā'.
Baptizer, Nootsigūndooā'.
Bar, ūtkūmōksoodākūn; Takūmamkēāk'; Tak-
ūmōktēk; ēloo'dākūnātk'.
To bar, Takūmoogwaadoo.
Barb, Wedool; 'Mkūgūn; Oookoojenooōn.
To barb, 'Mkūgūnaadoo.
Barbarian, Sēgāweūluoo; Pelooā,

Barbarism, Pělooðboogooëmkāwā'; Māleesimkāwā'; Obūlāboogooëmkāwā'; Obūleesimk; Obūlinooesimk.

Barbarous, Wā'kāse; Mědooāē; ěloowāwe.

Barbecue, koolkwees mēsōksāsīt.

To barbecue, Mēsōksūk koolkweesū.

Barbed, 'Mkūgūna'dāsik.

Barber, Noojipskūdooāmooā'.

Bare, āmiskāe; Moosegāe; Moo asoonalimūk; Moosegaadāše.

Bare ground, Mětkūmeek.

To bare, Moosegaadoo; Moosegaalūk.

Barefaced, Winemūlgēdae.

Barefoot, **Barefooted**, Sāsageem.

Bareheaded, Mětkwei'.

Barely, Wagūch; Pasūk.

Bareness, āmiskāimkāwā; āmiskoltimkāwā'.

Bargain, kesāgūnoodūmūmkāwā'; kesāmoō-ēmkāwā'.

To make a bargain, kesāgūnoodūmkeikw'; Tělēgūnookūmeičk'; ādūmādooltečk'; kesāmoōā'.

Barge, Papedākūnā' wělebot; Papedākūnoo'lkw; Saootoogoodākūnqo'lkw.

Bark, the bark of a tree, Maskwe; Bochūkūl-maskwe; ūloo'gěsk.

White birch bark is called :

1. *When peeled in the proper season*, Bapkoōkāwā', and ūpkoonegwe.
2. *When peeled out of season*, ūlnaskwe.
3. *When peeled in the winter*, Sūnse-gwōn.
4. *When stripped from an old dead log*, 'Msooigwe. The general name is Maskwe.

Spruce bark, ūpkao.

Hemlock bark, ūksooske.

The inner bark of the white birch, Ooch-ūkūlmaskwe.

The bark of ordinary soft wood, ūtkogūn.

The bark of a young birch tree, 'Pkoonegwe.

Bark for covering a wigwom, Pūlogūmok'.

Bark for building a canoe, 'Misookweel.

Bark mixed with tobacco for smoking, (usually of the red willow), Nēspebakūn.

A kind of bark in former times used for the same purpose, Pakūnūtkwemoose.

To gather birch bark, Mānegwā'.

To bark a tree, (by peeling it), Bapkwadoo.

To bark, (as a dog), Wēgilei'; Wēgilāt'.

To bark at it, Wēgidūm.

To bark at him, Wēgilūk.

He barks in the distance, unseen, Wēd-owkwilāt'.

He is heard barking, chasing some animal, Wēdāwōsin.

The hound barks while pursuing, Yāla-wōsin.

Barker, Booskewēgilāt'.

Barky, Maskwēāū; Maskweamook'.

Barley, Bale.

Barn, Lakūlāns,—from the French, *la grange*.

Barnacle, Sīgāsakūnachk koondā-wiktook ēlegoodijik.

Barnacles grow on rocks, Okskedooltijik.

Barrack, Sūmagūnisōgwōm; Wākaloosan.

Barrel, Mālegāoo.

To barrel, Pitkūmādūm mālegāoo iktook.

To knock open a barrel, Pělsāktāām.

A gun-barrel, Webagwik.

Barren, Tāimkooak; Tāipkwaak; kattoo.

To be barren, Māseketei'.

Barrenness, Māseketamk'.

Barricade, ēlegāsoode; Wokaloosan.

To Barricade, ētlegāsoodēaadoo.

Barricado, Wōkaloosūn; ēlegasoode.

Barrier, Wētkoolooēmkāwā'; ēdogwōdēsīnūm-ūgāwā'.

Barrister, Noodāwistoo.

Barrow, āooktūbelākūnā'; Pūmabilākūn.

To barter, Sasāwadoo; Malsūnāwe; Memād-ooaadēgā'.

To barter, Memādooābānkūdūm.

I pay Indian fashion, ūlnooe-abankūdowwā.

I pay white man fashion, i. e., I pay cash, aglaseāooēabankūdowwā.

Bartibog, *p. n.*, Nēbēltook'.

Base, Bēnogwāe; moo tālekūloo'su; Bēnokedāl-ūmookse; Winchūk; kēnskedā'dākūnik'; Moo tālekūlooltūnook'; Mogwājooik.

Base-born, Sēgāwuhskijenoee.

Base-minded, kūlooskābāwe; Noojiksūboog-walooā'; kēspoogwadēgā'.

A base, ēlkūnādēk'; ēlnādēk'; ēlkūnādēgāwā'.

Baseness, ēloowā'woode.

Bashful, Nēdagāe; Chepālooā'.

I am a bashful man, Nēdagobāwe.

I am a bashful woman, Nēdagā'skōwe.

Shame, bashfulness, 'Ntāgōgūn.

Bashfulness, Nēdagōbāwimkāwā'; Nēdēgās-kōwimkāwā'.

Basilisk, Tan pasūk 'mtāskūm.

Basin, Eptākūn; kūsispadākūnā'; kasiptūna-dimkāwā'.

Basis, ēlkūnadēgāwā; Tan tet wējeboogooik kogooā'.

To bask, *v. a.*, ēga'lūk nagoo'sēt-āwiktook.

To bask, *v. n.*, kēsālkīksowwā'.

Bass, (*fish*.) Chegao.

Bass-wood, ēlnikpe.

Bass-wood grove, Elnikpea'gūmikt.

Basket, Pootāleāwā'; Likpēn'igūn.

Basket-handle, Nābūdagwēn'igūn; ēlnakūn-ūtk'.

Bastard, ūpkotūnūnch'; Sēgāwā' mijooajech.

Bastardy, Sēgāwuhskijenoode; Sēgāwāgākūn.

Bat, (*a ball stick*) Oochāmākūnūtk'.

Bat, (*an animal*) Nājēmooktākūnē'ch.

Batch, Mowēlooskūnāsik.

Bath, ētlīksispālūsooltimk; ētlīksispālūsīmkāwā'.

To bathe, *v. a.*, kēsispālūk; kēsispālūse.

To bathe, *v. int.*, Tēgismē; kēsispālūse.

Bathing-place, Etliksispālūsīm'.

Bathurst, *p. n.* Kēbamkeāk'.

Battalion, Pegwēlemowečjīk sūmagūniskū.

To batten, Wēskedōktām'.

A batten, Ooskedōktāgūn.

To batter, Pegwēlitkūm.

Batter, *n.*, Pēltēgawā.

Battery, Wakaloosan.

To battle, Mātūndooltijik.

Battle Array, keskājoltijik oomātūndooadin-owū.

To bawl, Sāskwā'; Nēdowwā'; kēsiksegowwā' kēdoo; ēlkomiktēgā'.

A Bay, Bāktabā'.

The head of a Bay, Wāgobāāk; Es-kwōbā'; Bookt; elūmbāāk.

The Bay runs far up, (hence the name, *Cobequid*.) Wāgobāgītk'.

To bay, Wēgidūm; Wēgilājūl.

Bay berry, kūljeman'.

Bay berry bush, kūljemanōkse.

Bayonet, Sabalkūdāgūn kūsawōgwāū, (*an iron stabber*.)

Bazar, Etlintooēskaadimk.

To be, āūm; Tēlāe. *To be so.*

NOTE.—āūm means *to be there*. There is no verb in Micmac that exactly corresponds with *to be*. Tēlāe means *I am so* or *thus*; *In this* or *that condition*.

Beach, Pēmamkeāk' ādooōmk'; Amasagop-skool; Natākūmām kūdōgwēk; Natkamkūd-ōgwēk.

To walk along on the beach, Pēmchājegam-kaase.

There is a beach of fine stones, Wēlāmkeāk'.

Beacon, Piksaak; Piksaadakūn.

To make a beacon, Piksa'dooe; Piksadooā.

I raise a fire beacon for him, Piksaadāk.

Bead, Weiōpsk.

To string beads, Napūskwā'.

To adorn with beads, ēlāpskadēgā'.

Beak, Sesip ooseskoon.

Beam, kode.

Beamy, Baktadēk; Pedēōktēk'.

Bean, Wegoon; Papawā'.

Bean-soup, Wegoonaboo.

To bear, Pēmaadoo; Pēma'dēgā'; Pēmegedei'.

To bear with, kakūmoodūm; kakūmoodāk'.

To bear young, Mijooajejoome.

To bear well, Wēlegedei.

The Seal bears young, Pēnēgwit'.

The Bear bears young, Penēskwit'.

The Dog bears young, Pēnēsūmit'.

The Cow, Moose, Cariboo, &c., Pēnētkwit'.

To bear on the shoulders, Pēmnegā'; Pēm-negadūm.

The tree bears fruit, Minik, or Menik.

A bearer, (of loads), Noojepūmadēgā'.

A bear, Mooin.

A male bear, Nābē'skw.

A female bear, Noosē'skw.

A white bear, Mooin wōpskw.

The Northern bear, (constellation), Mooin.

Bear's grease, Mooinōme.

Bear meat, n., Moināwā'.

A bear skin, Mooinei'.

Bear River, p. n., ēlsētkook'.

Beard, Wedool.

Beard of an arrow, Lūtkamun.

Beard of a hook, Ookoojenooōn'.

Bearded, We'dooe.

Bearer, Noojepūmadēgā'; Nooje-pūmowwoolā'.

Bear garden, Tan tēt Mooināk ānkwāāsootijik.

Bear-herd, Bear ward, Mooināwe-noojean-kotegāwenoo.

I am a Bear, Mooināwe'.

Beast, Weisis.

Beastliness, Weisisooādēgēm-kāwā'; Weisis-ooōmookse.

Beastly, Weisisooaadēgēt'.

To beat, Taktūm; Tāktōōāgā'; Takūmk; Mātāāk'; Wisōdoonēmkoose.

To beat in battle, Wiswīgūnōdēgā; Wis-wōdēgā'.

To beat him in the fight, Wiswīgūnēm-k'.

I get the victory over him, Wisoo-wāāk'.

To give him a sound beating, kēsēdāāk'.

To beat him in argument, Wisoo'doonēm-k'.

To beat cloth, washing it, kēsistaktāgā'.

To beat a garment, Pāwōktaām; ēbīt-kwēdāāgā'.

Beaten, Mātokse, Mātimk, Wiswāooimk'; Wiswīgūnēmimk'; Wiswīgūnōdāse.

A beater, (a maul) Skoodāāgūnūtk'; Māltējwā'.

Beatific, Beatifical, Mēsteioolōde. Mēsteioolodēgēm-k, mēlooich āooōsik oochit wasokāwā oolōde.

Beatitude, Mēstowoolode; Wēlkwijadēgēm-kāwā'; Wēlkwijeēm-kāwā'.

Beau, Cheenūm tām wēlkoodāt'.

Beaver, kobet.

A beaver skin, 'Mtāe.

To dig beavers out, to hunt beavers, Noo-dēskā'.

To hunt beavers by night, Wēlogwei'.

To open a beaver dam, Pālūmakik kobet-akū; Pāālūm.

A beaver dam, ūsegedooow'.

To hunt beavers in the morning, Sēbāe.

A young beaver of the first year, kūje-bancheech.

A young beaver of the second year, Peewēch.

A young beaver of the third year, Pūl-ūmskw.

Beaver Harbour, p. n., Kobetāwā' kwemoode. *Also, Wōlūnkāk'. The latter evidently the Indian name.*

Beauteous, Beautiful, kēloo'se; kēloo'lk ēsmādūmookse, ēsmādūmook'; Wēleānkamkoose, and Wēleānkamookse; kēse-ooleankamookse (or, koose) kaskamookse; Pēkskōwe; Wēlaamookse, Wēlamook'.

Beauteousness, Beauty, kēloo'soode Esma-dūmooksoode; kaskamooksoode. Wēleānkamoo'ksoode; and Wēleankamoo'soode. Wēlamoo'ksoode; kēse-ooleamook'soode; kēse-ooleamook'soode.

To beautify, Wēlāmoogwaalūk; Wēlāmoogwaadoo.

Because, Oochit; Mūdū.

To beck, To beckon, Mātkwēdūm; Mājekwēdūm; Mātkwēdāk'; Mājekwēdoo; Waa'dūmei; Waadigoo; Waadūmāk' Wadigā, —*To attract sea-fowl, loons or ducks, by waving a red flag.* (The difference between mātkwēdūm and waadigoo, is this: the former is a nod of the head; the latter a motion with the hand).

To become, Wějekesedāse. (NOTE.—The idea of *becoming* is expressed by a verbal termination: as Cheenūmooēā', *I become a man*; kesegooēā', *I am becoming old*; koondā-weāk', *It becomes a stone*; kumoo'jeak, *It becomes wood*: from cheenūm, kesegoo, koondāoo, kūmooch',—and so in all cases.)

Bed, 'Mpōgūn.

To have a bed, Oonpōgūnūme.

I am abed, 'Mpōgūne, (and *I am in bed*.)

A feather bed, Pesūmoode. (Lit. *a flea bag*.)

An animal's bed, Mootpoon.

A moose's bed, Oonban.

Bedabble, Sāsebōktēstāk'; Bākūlooskūdēskāk'.

Bedaggle, Seskooaalūk; Būlgōūchaalūk; Būlgokch iktook.

I throw mire on him, āmchūgāktāk.

I plaster mire on him, Amāktāk.

To drag him through the mire, Amchūg-ūdjēink'.

Bespatter, Mějegaadoo.

Bedaub, āmchūgaadoo.

Bedchamber, 'Mpōgūnā' poktūskasik.

Bedclothes, ānkoonōsoonūl; ānkoonōsoodel.

To bedeck, Amālābedaadēgā'; Amālābedaadoo.

Bedeque, *p. n.*, ēbēdēk.

To bedew, Mēlūmooaadoo; Mēlūmāāk; Mēlūmooaalūk; Mēlūmooōbādēgā'.

Bedfellow, Nooje-weebēdēk'.

Bedford, *pr. n.*, kwebēk', (*The head of the tide*.)

Bedlam, ēloowāweēdōgōm; āweieēdōgwōm.

Bedlamite, ēloowāwēā'; āoonāsēā'; āweieā'.

Bedraggle, Mějegamoogwadooōnūl.

Bedrid, **Bedridden**, āpchesin.

Bedstead, 'Mpōgūnūtkool.

Bedtime, kēdoonpogūnooltimk; ēlesūmeda'imk; Tētpūgaak 'ntēlesmasīnū; Tetpūgaak ūkt-ēlesmedanēnooū.

Bee, Mechipchamooēch'.

Bee-hive, Mechipchāmooēch-ōgwōm.

Beech, Sooōmoose.

Beechen, Sooōmooseā'.

Beech-nut, Sooōmān'.

5

Beef, Wēnjooodeamwā'.

Beer, (*Spruce*), kowwōtkoobe.

Beet, Mēgwibūnēksit.

Beetle, kūmāās; Māltējwā'.

Beeves, Wēnjooodeamook.

To befall, Tēdāboodēsk'.

To befool, kōspoogwaadēgā'; kēspoogwalūk.

Before, *prep.*, Nooskalook; oopūlā'kūnūk.

Before, *adv.*, āskw moo; Ankanu; Neganu; Mēltamu.

To go before, Neganaase; Eganaase.

To befriend, Wēlaalūk; Witkimk'; Nadooōd-ēgā'; Nadooaalūk'.

To beg, ēdowā; ēdowwōktūmei'; Nadawōktūmei'; kewiksē; Pēktowwōktūmei'; Nēd-oooksiktūmei'.

To beg of him, ēdā'mk.

To be a capital beggar, Nēdadowwā'.

To beget, Mijooājechwāāgā; Wēgwisēā'; Wēnjūne; Wēskijenooālooā'.

A beggar, Nootowwōktūmei'; Boostowwōktūmei'; Boostowwā'.

Beggary, āoolājooōkūn; kewiksimk; ēdow-wēm̄k.

To begin, Poktūmkeāk'; Poktūmkadēgā'; Bokcheak'; Wējipkotūmkēā'; Bokche-tūladēgā'. Bokche, as a *prefix* to any active verb, denotes *to begin the action*, whatever it may be. Poktūloogwā', (It is impossible to be always able to distinguish the sounds *b* and *p* as the Indians utter them. They find the same difficulty with the English *D* and *T* equally puzzling. An Indian cannot distinguish easily the words, *gold cold*, and *colt, site* and *side*; also *g* and *k* are the same to them).

I begin to work, Bokche-loogwā'.

I begin to pray, Bokche-alasoodumei'.

A beginner, Neganeā'; Noojepoktūloogwā'.

The beginning, Poktūmkeādēgēm̄kāwā'; Tan ūmskwēs' poktūmkeak.

To begird, kēspesaase; kēspesōdūlk.

Begone! *inter.*, Jīgūlaase!

Begrease, Memaadoo; Memaalūk.

To begrime, Mějegaalūk.

To beguile, kěspoogwaaluk; kěspoogwaadēgā'.

Behalf, Wēlaldimkāwā'; 'mtūmōdākūn; Tan tūlā'; Abogūnūmāsoode.

To behave, Tan tēladēgā'; Tan tēlaalūse.

Behaviour, 'Mtūlaadākūn; Tēladēgēmkāwā'.

To behead, Tēmkwēdāāk.

Behest, ūtploodākūn: Tēbloodēgēmkāwā'.

Behind, Ootē'chk: Noodēk'; koodēk: ootēch-kāāl.

To be behindhand, Moo wēletūladegow: Noodaae.

To behold, Ankaptūm; Ankamk'; Ankaptēgā'.

Beholden, Tētooā'.

Beholder, Booskeānkāptēgā'.

Behoof, kaneāwimkāwā'; kaneāwoode: Tan tatkāāk.

Being, Tan pasūk kogooā'; kogooā'; Tan memājit, ak ēlp tan moo mēmājenōōk'.

To belabour, Matāāk; Taktūk; Taktūm: Taktēgā'; ēbātkwēdāāgā, ēbātkwēdāām, ēbātkwēdāāk.

To beleaguer, Mātūnādūm.

To belch, Wēlei.

Bellfrey, Sēsooāgweegūnūt'.

Belfast, *p. n.*, (*in P. E. Island*), Mēgwasā'.

To belie, Pilsimk; Pilsaboogooā'.

Belief, kēdlāmedādūmūgāwā; ūktlāmsūtōōkūn; kēdlāmsūtādīm'.

Believable, Tan ūktlāmsūtāsis.

To believe, kēdlāmedāādēgā'; kēdlāmsūtūm; kēdlāmsūtāk'; kēdlāmedāādūm.

Belike, Chiptook.

Bell, Sēsooākūdāāgūn. Sēsooāgweegūn, Sēsooāgweegūncheech.

To toll a bell, Mātēga'dēgā.

A bell ringer, Noojematūgo'dēgā'.

Belligerous, **Belligerant**, Booskemātūnāāgā.

Bellipotent, kenap; Nēdowwemātūnāāgā; Mēlkemātūnāāgā.

Bellman, Noojemātūga'dēgā.

To bellow, ētlelooaat; Wēdāwelooaat.

Bellows, Bootooē'chk.

Belly, Nūmooste, kūmooste, oomooste.

The belly part of a bear cut off with the fat outside and the inside left attached,
ūpkwējelūm.

The belly bursts, Paskinē'dēsīn.

Belly-ache, Nūmooste kesenoogowik'; Sēs-āktēei'.

To belong, Na tēlāe; Tēlāowwe.

It belongs to me, Wēdālegāme; Sooneāweie; Wēdāpse.

Beloved, kēsālkoose; Mowiksālkoose.

Below, ūpkūdeiik; ūpkāwāāk.

Belt, ūkspeoon; ūkspeoonābe.

To bemire, Seskooaadoo; Būlgōkchaalūk; āmchūgāktāk'; āmchēgūdējimk'.

To bemoan, Māwimk; Māwedūm.

Bench, koodpoode.

A wash-bench, ēbitkwiksipa'dākūn.

To bend, *v. tr.*, Wōkchooaadoo; Wōkchooēgaadoo; Wōkchooādēgā'; Mimkooskaadoo; Oweōkegaadoo; ēbitkwaadoo; ēbitkwaalūk.
Bent as a hoop, ēlega'dāse. *pas.*

To bend a hoop, ēlēga'dēgā; ēlēgaadoo.

To Bend, *v. intran.*, Wōkchooigeāk'; Nāoopokūyā'; Ebītkweā'. Nāookoojogeāk'. Sēkskwēbe; Sēkskwēdēk'.

Bendable, kesewōkchooaadāsis.

Bender, Noojewōkchooaadēgā'; Wōkchooēga-dākūn.

Beneaped, Newēdēsk'.

Beneath, ūpkāwāāk.

Benediction, Wēlaldimkāwā'; Wēlekū'loosimk.

Benefaction, Igūnūmagwēmkāwā'; Igūmūmadimkāwā'; Nadooōdākūn; Nadooāldimkāwā'.

Benefactor, Noojenadooōdēgā; Booskenadooōdēgā; Wēlōdēgā; Booskewōōladēgā'; Booskewōōla'lāje āoolājooēnooū.

Benefactress, ābit tan booskenadooōdēgēt; ābit tan wēlalāje āoolājooēnooū.

Beneficent, Booskenadooōdēgā'; Wēlmūdoo.

- Benificence**, Wēladākūn; Wēledā'dākūn; Nadooōdākūn; Nadooōdēgēm'k'; Nadooōdēgēm'kāwā'.
- Beneficial**, Wēlābēdūm; Tātkaāk; Tatkaē; kēlook'.
- Benefit**, Wēōlabēdūmooōkūn; kēloo'soode; kaneā'woode. Wēlabēdūmūgāwā'; Tan tātkaāk.
- To benefit**, *v. tr.*, Abogūnūmāk'; Wēlabēdūmāk'; Wēlaalūk.
- To benefit by it**, *v. int.*, Wēlābēdūm; Wēloo-wēgēdoo.
- Benevolence**, Wēlmūdoo'kāwā'; Wēladēgēm'kāwā'; Tātka'kāwā'.
- To benight**, Bogūnitpagaalūk; Bogūnitpaktēgaalūk.
- To be benighted**, Bogūnitpaga'dāse; Bogūnitpaktēga'dāse.
- Benign**, Wēlmūdoo; Booskeāooledā'dēgā; āpchewōōla'dēgā'.
- Benison**, Wēlaldim'kāwā'; Wēlekūloosim'kāwā'; Igūnūmādim'kāwā; kokwōdūmūdoo'k'; kokwōdūmūdoo'kāwā'.
- Bent**, Mimskwōgik; Nāoopo'geāk; Nāoopig'eāk'; Nāookoojo'geāk'; Wōkchooēa'dāsik; Wōkchooege; Wōkchooaadāsik; Wōkchooik'.
- To benumb**, Pilsaadoo.
- To bequeath**, Nōktūmāk' 'ntapsoon nadoo wēnū, oochit oosooaadoon kesinpūtēs'neenū.
- Bequest**, Igūnūmādimk oochit nadoo wēn kesinpūtēs'.
- To bereave**, Segoodāāk; kokwaadāk'; Wēdalegamkei'; kūmootūnādūmāk'; kēspoogwaalūk; Wējuhsooadāk' ootapsoon; ēdōktēskāk'.
- Bereft**, Segoodāimk.
- Berry**, Menichk.
To gather berries, Māwese.
I return from gathering berries, Aboowese.
- To beseech**, Edām'k'; Alasoo'mk.
- To beset**, Sēspāāk'; Wēdūmāāk'; Sēspōdūmāk'.
- To beshrew**, Almimk; Wēdūmedā'lūmk ootoonmājōdāsin'; Wini'mk.
- Beside**, *prep.*, **Besides**, Wejooow'; kweiichk'; Tēbow.
- Beside**, *adv.*, **Besides**, Skūmtook'; Ak ēlp.
- To besiege**, Mātūnādūm; Wējikpejoktēskūm ūkchegūn' mātundimkā-wiktook.
- Besieger**, Noojookpejōktēskooēt' sūmagūnisoo-wiktook.
- Besmear**, Amchūga'dēgā; Amchūgaadoo; Amchūgaalūk.
- To besmire**, Mējega'dēgā; Mējegaadoo; Mējegaalūk.
- To besot**, ēloowāweaalūk; āweicāk'; kētkaalūk; Wēlapskaalūk.
- To bespatter**, Bākwūlooskūdēskāk'; kakeibākwūlooskūdēskāk'.
- To bespeak**, ēloogome; ēloogomoodūm; kēloolooā'.
- Best**, Mowwekūlook'; Bējelekūlook'; Mowweooleāk'; Mowwekūloo'se; Bējelekūloo'se.
- Bestial**, Weisisooā'; stūgā weisis.
- To bestow**, Igūnūmooēdoo.
- To bestride**, Nēsooōpetūm; Nēsooōpedāk'.
- A bet**, Egadādim'kāwā'.
- To bet**, Egadoōā'.
- Betimes**, ēskitpook'; kēseēskitpook'; 'Nkūseiu; Chijegooōkū.
- To betoken**, Nāyaadoo; Tēlīm'k'; kēgenooaadāk; Matkwēdāk'; Mājekwēdāk'; Ametūl-ooā'.
- To betray**, kēgenooaadēgā'; kēgenooaalūk; Mēsi'mk; Mēseek; Mēsegedūm.
- Betrayer**, Booskekenooādēgā'.
- To betroth**, kēdoomaleāwaalūk.
- Better**, ājekūloo'se; ājekūloo'lk; edūpkweā'; Māweāwe; Ajewooleāk'.
- To better**, Tēlaadoo ootājewōōleā'nū.
- Bettor**, Booske-ēgadoōā'.
- Between**, **Betwixt**, Mēgweiik; Loogwāāk; Mēawāāk; ūlkgwāāk.
To come between, Wēchkwinsooēgwaase; Nāsooōgwaase.
To place it between, Nāsooōgwaadoo.
It is placed between, Nāsooōktēk.

Beverage, Nēsāmoogwōmk'; 'Nsāmoogwōkūn.
Bevy, Mowēome; Mowkwōdūmoo'dimk; Mūn-eāk'.

To bewail, Akayēmtūm; Māwimk'; Māwidūm; Wējeūtkeđeme.

To beware, Ankwāāse; Ankōdūm.

Beware, Ankwāāse; Ankodāān'.

To bewilder, āweieāk'.

Bewitch, Booōinwa'dēgā'; Booōinwaalūk; Booōinwaadoo.

Beyond, kamāāk; asāāk.

Bib, Pināsoogwōdeā'.

Bibber, Pesogwēnsāmoogwei'.

Bibacious, Booskinsamoogwei'; Wikipā'; Booskiktūgēā'.

Bible, Beibūl; Nikskāmawā' weegādigūn.

Bicker, kamedooā; kakaweboogooā'.

To bid, Telitploo'mk; Tēbloo'dēgā'; Wegoo'mk.

Bidding, Utploodākūn.

Bier, Lokpelākūn 'npooēnooā'; Pūmākpelākūn.

Big, Mēskile; Mēskeek.

As a prefix—Mag, As:

I have a big head, Magatpei.

I have a big eye, I have big eyes, Magatkegwei'.

I have big hands, Māgiptinei.

I am bigger, Poogūnūtpoogwā'; Pegūnūtpoogwā'.

How big round am I? Tālokse?

I am big round, Magokse.

Big Pond, *p. n.*, Nāookteboogooik

Big Kespebaedak, *p. n.*, kespabēgēa'chk.

Big-bellied, Māgāpkūdēi'; Magokse.

Bigamist, Taboosilije wētābitēmilije.

Biggest, Mowimsūgīle; Mowimsūgeek.

Bilberry, kūlūmooējemanōkse.

Bile, Wiskūn; Wisawo'w; Cūmooēch.

To be afflicted with biles, kūmooējoo'se.

Bilge, Wēspēgēāk'.

Billigsgate, Booskewinaboogooēt'.

To bilk, kēspoogwaalūk.

Bill, Sesip' ooseskoon; Tētādimkāwā' weegādigūn; Sooleāwāyā' weegā'digūn.

Billet, Weegādigūncheech.

Billow, ūtkoo; Mūgātkwigāwā'.

Bin, Lūskei'gūn kūloomkooā', kūсна' mogobagā'.

Binary, Togwōmkūdēk'; Togwōktēk'.

To bind, kēlpelūm; kēltākpilk'.

Bound, tied, kēltākpese.

To bind up a wound, kēlagāk'; Sāhaleg-adūm; Sābalegālk'; Mēlkūbilk'; Akechkopelūm.

To bind on a basket hoop, Wōkpadākūna'-doo.

To bind anything fast by tying, Sēkābelūm.

To bind Books, Mowēkūlooskoodooōnūl; Tokoo-kūlooskoodooōnūl; kūlooskoodēgā'.

To bind Cloth, Tētpēgesowwā'; elakpa-degā'; Mowwōnkeesūm; Tētpābēgesowwā'.

To bind it up, Ankooōkpelūm.

To bind up a bundle, Snākpelūm.

To bind an animal's feet up to his body, or to bind a man's hands and feet together, Mowwigūnābilk.

A Binding, Tētpabēgesīgūn.

Binocular, 'Tabooālkegwōt'.

Biographer, Tan booskewekūmmooōjūl nadoo wēnūl oomemājooōkūnūmūl; Noojewee-ūgēt oochit 'npooēnōō' tan tēlememājedēgū.

Biography, Agūnoodūmākūn āweegāsik oochit 'npooenooū

Biped, Tabooēkatat'.

Bipenated, Tabooēoonūksit.

Birch, Māskwe; Sāoopogēāchk'; Nimnogūn; Oopooōgūmākūn; Nebesokūn, *a switch*.

To go in quest of birch bark, Mānegwā'.

The bark for a canoe, 'Msisookweel.

The bark for a wigwom, Pālogūmōk.

Young white birches, Wōseboogooichk.

The birch bark will not peel, ēgogwaak.

Birchen, ēlnejoo; Boochkājoo.

Bird, Sesip; Sesipcheech'. Nābāoo, *a cock*: ūskwāoo, *a hen*.

Bird-cage, Sesipcheech-ooōgwōm.

- Bird-catcher**, Noojekokwaläje sesipü; Nojesesipwāāgā; Noosesipwāāgā.
To hunt birds, Sesipwāāgā.
Bird Island, *p. n.*, Kloopskeāākāde.
Birth, Ooskijenoode.
Birthplace, Nūmūtke; Tan tēt tēlāowwe: Tan tet wēskijenooēāp'.
Birthday, Oonāookteboonamkāwā oonagwēgūm wēskijenooedek'.
Biscuit, kŭlkoonawā'.
Bishop, ūkchepadūleas'.
Bisulcous, (*cloven footed*), Neliksedat'.
Bit, Tāsebow ootoonā'; ūpkē'sigūn.
Bitch, Skwēsūm.
To bite, Pakalooā'; Pakadoo; Pakalūk.
To bite off a piece of meat, Pēgēdūm.
To bite the finger, Pētpūse.
To feel about by biting, Nēnadooikchēmse.
To bite it off, Tēmtūm.
Bitter, Wiskūk'.
Bittern, Weūkūjūmēch'.
Bittumen, Makūmegowwā' ūpkoo'.
Bivalve, Tabooāsākipit.
To blab, Mileāgūnoodūmooā'; Mowepoogwēlwistoo; Tēloodūm tan dēpkadik moo'ntūloodūmoonū.
Black, Maktāwāe; Maktāwāāk.
A black-bird, Poogootūleeskech'.
To blacken, *v. tr.*, Maktāwadēgā'; Maktāwaadoo; Maktwaalūk.
To blacken, (*grow black*), *v. int.*, Maktāwēā'; Maktāwēāk'.
The black of the eyes, Maktāwipkegwei'.
To have black eyes, Maktāwōbūlgegwei'.
To have a blackened (bruised) eye, Nēs-kūnābūlgegwei'.
To have a black head, Maktāwōtpei'.
To have black hair, Maktāwōltoogwei'.
To have a black nose, or bill, Maktāwis-koonei'.
To have a black neck, Maktāweskwōkūnei'.
To have a black beard, Maktāwedooei'.
To have a black face, Maktāwōb'āwe; Maktāwegwei'.
To wear a black hat, Maktāwōtpaam.
To walk about with a black straw hat on, Yālimkūdimskegooōtpaam.
To have black flesh, Maktāwā'kūse.
To have a black back, Maktāwipkamei'.
To have a black belly, Maktāwaskūdeei'.
To have a black tail, Makāwōlooei'.
To be dressed in black, Maktāwigūnaam.
To have black hands, Maktāwiptinei'.
To have black fingers, Maktāwilchigūnei'.
To have black dirt under the finger-nails, Maktāwikseei'.
To have on a black neck-tie, Maktāwe-moosooaam.
To have black feet, Maktāwegadei'; Maktāuhkwōde; Maktāoosedei'.
Black Cloth, Maktāwēk'; Maktāwēkcheech; Maktāweasoon.
There is black cloth, Maktāweasoonik.
There is no black cloth, Moo maktāweasoonenook.
To have a black rump, Maktāwikchei'.
The clouds are becoming black, The sky is covered with black clouds, Maktāwōloogeāk'.
Black wood, Maktāwogōmkūk'.
Black iron, Maktāwaagūk'.
A black rock, stone, bead, or ball, Maktāwōpskēk'.
Black sand, Maktāwōmkēk'.
A long stretch of black sand, Maktāwōm-keak'.
Black earth, Maktāookūmegēk'.
Black mud, Maktāwelooskech'.
Black bread, Maktāwibūnaak.
A black-berry, ājeōk'chemin.
A black-berry bush, ājeōkcheminōkse.
A place where black-berry bushes abound, ājeōksemanōkse-akūmegēk'; ājeōksemanōkse-a'gūmikt; ājeōksemanōkse-ā'kāde.
A creeping black-berry, Asooeman'.
A creeping black-berry bush, Asooemanōkse.

A black cloud, Maktāwōlook.
Black paint, Maktokōgūnakūn.
The paint is black, There is black paint, Maktokōgūnakūnik'.
There is no black paint, Moo maktokōgūnakūneenook.
To be painting with black paint, Maktōgūnowwā'.
To paint it black, Maktokōgūnūm.
To paint him black, Maktokōgūnūk'.
To be painted black, also, To paint something of one's own black, Maktokōgūnūmāse.
It is painted black, Maktokōgūnāsik; Maktāwekōgūnāsik.
To die it black, Maktowtūsūm.
To die it black for myself, Maktowtūsūmei'.
To be dying with black die, Maktowtūsowwā'.
To blacken it by burning, Maktāwōksūm.
Blackness, Maktāwāāgwā; Maktāwāimkāwā'.
A blackamoor, kūndagwēch'.
A black fish, (species of porpoise) Tēdmūnātpājit; (*Lit. The blunt head.*)
A blackguard, Mějēgāe; Booske-mějēgā-aboo-gooā'.
A blacksmith, kūlaptan.
A bladder, Wiske; Piskwe.
The air-bladder of a fish, Mēntūn.
A blade, (of a knife.) Wilnoogwōn'.
Blame, n., Mēsīmkāwā'; Padaswōkūnā'; Anadālūmūgāwā'; ūlgoma'dakūn.
Blain, kūmooēch'.
To blame, v., Anadā'lūmūk; ūlsoodūm; Nadāledā'lūmūk; Nadāledāādūm. ēlkomāadāk; ēlimk'; anadaase; anadāādūw; anadāāk; ēlkomoodūmāk'; aneamk'; aneāptūm; aneāpse; Pētkimk'.
To blame one another, ēlimtooltijik.
Blameworthy, Blameable, Padadēgā'; Padatēgāwe'nooe; Aneamkoose.
Blameless, Wēladēgā'; Wēlmūdoo; Ma kesip-togūmimūk; Ma aneam'koosu.
To blanch, v. tr., Wōboksowwā'; Wōbaadoo.
v. int., Wōbāweā'; Wōbaweāk'.

Blancher, Noojewōba'dēgā.
Bland, Wēlmūdoo; Wēlaboogooā'; Wēledoodūm; Wēskāwedoodūm; Tēdabooodoodūm; Tēdabooamookse; Tēdabooimk'.
Blank, Wōbāāk; Sēgāwā; Sēspēdaase.
Blanket, Ankoonōsoode; Migūnāse; Pedoo-gūnosoon.
To blaspheme, Winaboogooā'; Winoodūm; Winoo'mk; Mowwewinaboogooā'; Mēlooichwinimk' Nikskam; Almegēdūm.
Blasphemy, Mowwewinaboogooēm'k'; Almegēdūmūgawa oochit' Nikskam.
Blast, Oochoo'sūn; Pepoogwēm'kāwā'; Pootooēm'kāwā, *and*, Bootoēm'kāwā'. Tan tēltaakpepoogwōkūn.
To blast, kakeiksūgaadoo.
Blatant, Wēnjoodea'mooch-weesimk.
Blaze, Sesooā'.
To blaze, Sesooāeāk'; Sesooāasik; Sesooā-ām'kūlēk'.
I make a blaze, Sesooāaadoo.
It blazes up, Noogwaasik; Noogwaak.
To blaze trees, ēlmijēlōktāām; ēltāām; ējelōktāām; chelōktāām; Chelōksūm.
To bleach, Wōbāwaadoo; Wōboksūm; Wōb-oktēk.
Bleak, (a cold place), Tēgāāk; Tēgēlāmsūk; Bāktūsk'.
Blear, Amchūgāāk.
To bleat, Cheechkēlooōoojooeese'.
To bleed, v. int., Māldāweā'; Māldāweāk'.
To bleed, v. tr., Tāktowwā'; Tāktūmooā'.
I bleed him, Tāktūmāk'.
To have the nose bleed, Pagetūnā'.
To blemish, āchkūnaadoo.
A blemish, āchkūnāooōkūn.
To blend, Weāgadoonūl.
To bless, Wēlaalūk; Wēlkwijaalūk; Wēluskwimk'; Wēlekūlook'.
Blessed, Mowwewoolalimk'; Wēlkwijaalimk'; Wēskāwenōkse.
Blessedness, Mowweoolōde; Woolōde; Oos-ūgāwenōksoode; Wasogāwā' wōōlōde.

- A blessing**, Wēlaboogooēm̄kāwā'; Wooladēg-ēm̄kāwā'; Igūnūmagwā'; Igūnūmagwēm-kāwā'.
- Blind**, Nēgābegwāe.
- To blind**, Nēgābegwaalūk.
- A blind, Blinder**, 'Nkabegwaadākūnā'; Okoonokoope'lākūn; 'Nkabegwaadākūn.
- To blindfold**, Okoonokoopelāk'.
- Blindness**, Nēgābegwāimkāwā'; Nēgābegōde.
To play at blindman's buff, Negūlwājooe.
The one who is blindfolded is called, Negūlwāach.
- To Blink**, Sēbegwēdēsīn; Moo kēdoonmedoo.
- Bliss**, Mowwemūlgewōōlode.
- Blissful**, Mowweemūlgewōōlāe.
- A blister**, Petooiskwādākūnā'; Pedoobēgaasik.
A fir blister, Poogoogwich'.
- To blister**, Pedooiskwaase; Pedoobōktāām; Pedooiskoktēk; Petooiskwaadoo; Petooiskwaalūk.
- Blithe**, Wēledāādēgā'; Wēskāwenōkse.
- To bloat**, Mēgwe.
- Bloatedness**, Mēkwpeēm̄kāwā'.
My face is bloated, Mēkwpā'.
- A block**, Tēmapskūdāāgūn.
- To block up**, kēboogwōskūdāām; kēbloodoo.
- Blockhead**, Mēlkātpēi'; kūmoojoowōtpeī; Mēdooōtpeī'.
- Blomidon**, *p. n.*, Owkogege'chk; ūtkogūn-chechk.
- Blood**, Maldāoo.
- Bloodshot**, Nēneskūnanāāk.
- Bloodsucker**, ūskōō'.
- Bloody**, Māldāweā'; Māldāweāk'; Māldāwe.
To have a bloody face, Māldāwegwei'.
- Bloody-flux**, Māldāwikchamkāwā'.
To have the bloody-flux, Māldāwikchei'.
- Blood-thirsty**, kēsīktoōntēgā'; kēsīktoonā-bādēgā'.
- To bloom**, Wōsowēk'; Paskasooaak; Pāska-sooaasik.
- Blossom**, Wōsowēk; Wōsowēchk'.
- A blot**, Amchaga'dākūn; Amchawcegāsik.
- To blot**, kasweekūm. Amchagaadoo; Amchawweekūm.
- Blotch**, Choojejōgwōm.
To have blotches on the skin, Mooskikse.
- To blote**, (*to dry by smoke*), Baskawōdūm.
- To blow**, *n.*, Tākūmūdīmk'; Wejoo'sūk.
- To blow**, Wējoo'sūk; Pēpoogwā'; Bootooā'; Bootooōdūm.
To blow through it, Sabebooōdūm.
To blow out fire, Nakasooe-bootooōdūm.
To blow the nose, Sitūnēgoo.
The wind blows, Wejoo'suk.
To be blown down, Neesin; Neesūk.
To be blown about by the wind, ējlgūlsūk'.
- Blubber**, Memā'; Bootūpooeeme.
To cut up blubber, Nooksowwā'.
- Bludgeon**, kūmoochā' poogūmākūn; kūmoo'ch.
A war club, Mimtūgopkatpūsāsik.
- Blue**, Mooskoonamook'.
- Blue-berry**, Upkweman'.
Blue-berry bush, ūpkwemanōkse.
- Blueish**, Mooskoonamoogwaasik.
- Blueness**, Mooskoonamooksoode.
- Blue Mountains**, *p. n.*, (*Yarmouth Co., N. S.*), Kookwējook'.
- Blue** (*cloth*), Mooskoonēk.
- Blue broad cloth**, ūlnēgūn.
- Bluff**, kintōkse.
A steep rock, 'Mtasok'.
- Blunderbuss**, Mēskeek pāskowā'.
- Blunder-head**, **A blunderer**, Mēlkatpeī'; Mēdooōtpeī'; Booskeāoobūlgūmāe.
- To blunder**, *v.*, Obūlaadoo; Pēsogowteekūmei; āoobūlaadēgā'; Obūlēā'; Pēsokūyā'.
To read blunderingly, āoobūlgēdūm.
To blunder in one's language, āoobūlaboo-gooā'; āoobūleese.
- A blunder**, *n.*, āoobūla'dākūn; Pēsogowteekūmūmkāwā'.
- Blunder-head**, Moo nēstooōow; ēloowāweā'; Booskeāoobūlgūmae; Pēsokūboogooā'; Pēsoktēskūm; āoobūlgūmāe.
- Blowzy**, (*sunburnt*) Māktāwōkse.

- Blunt**, kěspük'; Tědmūnāāk.
To blunt, Tědmūnaadoo.
To blur, Amchagaadoo; Amchagaadāsik; Amchagāāk'.
To blush, Pelooēgwei; Nēdagāe.
A blush, Pelooēgwōmk'.
To bluster, kintōkse; kakawōboogooā'; Měd-oamoogwaasik; kinedoodūm; Chakūlāe; kēsegōwwistoo; Nōksiksekgowwistoo.
A blusterer, Booskekintōkse; Booskiksegowwistoo.
Boar, Nētolow' koolkwees.
The rushing tide, Oosooēgow.
Board, Sākskā'.
To board, *v. a.*, ēsūmk'; Wiboomk'.
To board a ship, kekajetēbaase.
Boarder, ētladāl'; ētlūgādūm; ētlādālooltečk'.
To boast, Mūdōgwōlse; kinse; ēmtogwōlse.
Boaster, Bookimtogwōlse; Booskekinse.
Boasting, ēmtogwōlsoode; ēmtogwōlsimkāwā'.
A boat, Wēlebōt; Pādalolkooch.
Steam-boat, (*a fire ship*), Booktowwoolk'.
Boatman, Wēlebotcheenūm; Wēlebotaam.
Boat-hook, Nābedageegūnūchk'.
A Bob, Mooskooloo'dākūn.
To bob, Tēpse; Wēskitpaktěsk'; Nanamtěsk'; Pēgōbēdēsk'; ēmooskoo'gwěk.
Bobolink, Nowskipkamaalow.
Bobtailed, Tēmkwōlooōt'.
Body, 'Mtenin; 'Ntenin; ūktenin; Ootenin.
Bog, 'Mkooōk; koolpok'; Banooskēk'.
Boggle, ēmāgwaase; Owwōnetūladēgā'; Ow-wōnagadēgā'; Owwōneloogwā'; Owwōneloogwōdūm.
A Boggler, Owwōneloogowenoo'.
To Boil, kwējākūmāaadoo; kwējākūmeā'; kwējūmeāk'.
It boils over, i. e., the pot; which is of the An. gender, Winpēgitk'; Wēchkwo-bedať.
The kettle boils, kwējākūmēčť' wō'.
A boiling spring, Poogūlkūjākūmeāk'; Win-pēgijooik'.
- To boil**, *v. tr.*, kwējākūmaadēgā'; kwējākūmaadoo; kwējākūmaalūk.
A boiler, ēchkwēdēlākūn; Wō; Wēchkwēdēlākūn.
A person whose business is to boil, Nooje-kūmadēgā'.
Boisterous, kēsegowwistoo; kēsegowintōkse; Sēspēdōkse.
Boisterous weather, Mēdooāmoogwaasik.
Boisterous waves, Mūgatkwik.
Bold, Mēlkūdāe; Mēlkūdaase; Mēlkedoodūm.
I enter boldly, Mēlkilepiskwae.
Boldness, Mūlgedaasooode.
Bolster, P'kwaadakūn.
To bolster up myself, ēgwadēsmodūlse; ēgwadēsmaase.
To bolster him up, ēgwadēsmodūlk.
A bolt, Mājeōktēligūn; ūtkūmoksoodākūn; kāktoogow, *thunder*.
To bolt, kēpsūgaadoo; aptūskaam; aptūskeigā; Takūmoogwaadoo.
To bolt meal, Pāoogwistēgā'; Pāoogwistooōnūl.
To bolt out, (spring out) Tāwipkēdēsīn.
A bolt for meal, Pāoogwistakūnā' kuhtogwaasik moolinā'.
A bomb, Noogwalooēchk'.
To bombard, Noogwalooēchwadoo.
Bombast, kiltoksimkāwā' ētlāwistoomk.
Bond, (*a fetter*), ūkchepelākūn; ūsogomūtkūbedēgūn; piskadakūnabe.
A bond, (*written*), kesāgūnoodūmākūnā weegādīgūn.
Bondage, kestējooadēgēm'; kestējooaadākūn; kestāwā-ooōkūn.
Bondmaid, kestējooeeskw.
Bondman, kestējoo.
Bone, Wokūndāoo; *plur.*, Wōkūndēmūl.
Made of bone, Wōkūndāweā'.
To pick a bone, Moosiktāme.
I am bone, Wōkūndēme.
Bonfire, Papedooōkūnā' booktāoo.
Bonnet, A'gwēsūn.

Book, Weegädigün.
Bookbinder, Noojemowekülooskoodëgā'; Mow-
 ekülooskoodooñül Weegädigünül.
A boom, Nümjenatkobilákün.
Boon, Igüünmädímkāwā'.
Boot, Těboot.
Booth, Wigwöm; Sëgegüneegün.
Booty, kokwa'dákün.
Border, A'babe; Těpabëgesigün; Skweiik.
A Border sewed on, Těpabëgesigün.
The border or edge of the woods, kaskátk'
The border of a fire-place, kaskoostow'.
The border of a river, kaskis'eboo.
On the border of a river, kaskeseböök'.
To bore, Pāochaadoo; Tāochaadoo; Pāoo-
 ehálkaadoo; Tāochalkaadoo; Säbiptákün-
 eegā; Pogüm.
To bore through, Sabalkaam; Saabüm.
A bore, **A hole bored**, Pāochálkeigwödäsik.
A borer, Säbipsigün; Säbiptáküneegün.
To be a great bore, Siktāwaalük; Siktāwaa-
 dëgā'; ëtlewögwā.
Boreal, Okwötünoogāwā'.
Boreas, Okwötünook' wëjeák' oochoo'sün.
Born, Wëskijenoee.
Borne, Pëmaadäse.
To borrow, Makadooe.
Boscage, Nebooktooch.
Bosky, Nebooktoochā'; Nebooktoochawā'.
Bosom, M'pooskoon; Ootlāmse; 1. p., 'Ntlāmse.
 2. p., üktlāmse.
To put the hand into the bosom, N'tlāmsëk
 ëlinskaase.
To bosom, *To put into the bosom*, Mimoo-
 laase; Mimeoole; Pëmemimeoole.
Boston Bank, p. n., Oojiktook.
Botanist, Tan wëlekenoodümooksit' noojeken-
 amooët oochit' tanul kogooāal wejeskale-
 ägöl makümegëgü.
Botany, kenamätināwā' oochit' tanül kogooāal
 wejeskaleägöl makümegëgü.
A botch, āoobūlaadëgā; āoohūlookwödüm;
 āoobūlookwā'.

To botch, āoobūlookwā'.
Both, kitk.
Bottle, Pootei'.
A bottle made of skin, üpsenei'.
Bottom, ëlnānëk; ëlkünādëk'; Lämpök.
The bottom of the sea, Lamamk.
The bottom of a tub, etc., üpküskei'gün.
The bottom of a canoe, 'Msüsooge.
I can't reach bottom, Nowömkwaam.
To put in a bottom, v. tr., këpsaküm.
Bough, üpsëtkoon; Amastaga'dákün.
Boughs of fir, Sto'künül.
I go for fir boughs, Mënestā'.
The fir boughs are large, Makastaksijik.
The fir boughs are small, Apsastaksijik.
To arrange the fir boughs in the wigwom,
 ënagā'; ënagadüm.
To bounce, Nöksewoonáküyā'; Mëdogwölse.
A bound, Skweiik. Ababe.
To bound, Wënākayā'; Abooikpëdësk'.
Bound up (as a bundle), Mowökpëdëk'.
To be bound, këlpese; këltákpesë; këlagase;
 këlagübese; Mëlkübese: Mowkülooskooda-
 göl; Tokookülooskoodákül; këlpilkoose;
 këlpelimk; këltükpelimk. Sëbälgooaase;
 Sëpsákpedëgöl.
To be bound with others, Wijekülagübës-
 ooltëek.
Boundary, Ababe.
Boundless, Mowimsügeek; Moo skweienook.
Bounteous, Wëlmüdök': Booskeāooledädëgët';
 Booske-nadoodëgā'; Mowwepoogwële-
 nadoodëga'.
Bounteousness, Nadoodëgëmkāwā'; Mowwe-
 poogwële-nadoodëgëmkāwā'.
Bouquet, Wösowëka'dákün.
Bourn, Skweiik; Eskweak'.
To bow, v. tr., ëbütkweaadoo; ëbütkweaalük;
 ëjinkwëdaak; Ogülümkwaalük.
To bow, v. int., ëbütkweā'. Ogülümkwaase;
 ejetooümkwaase; Ogülümkwëge: ālädëja'-
 dëgā'; Wökchooëgaase.
Bow, (bo), Abe; Münkwoñ, the rainbow.

A crossbow, Pāskāwōdeogūmābe.

A small bow, Nootābeeche.

To own a small bow, Ootābeeje.

To be armed with a bow, Abēaam.

Bow-legged, Wōkchooōgūnegadei'.

A bow knot, Mēnābedēk'.

Bowels, Oolūkse.

A bower, Mēnātkēk': Mowegwēgūl kūmoo-jeejūl.

A bowl, ēptākūn; Bol.

Bowman, Nootūgaam.

Bowsprit, Ababēajootkw.

Bowstring, Nastabākūn.

To put on a bowstring, Nastabakūnaadoo.

I make a bowstring, Nastabakūnūme.

Bowyer, Nootābewāgā'.

Box, Lūskeigūn.

To box, ēnmēgwēdāāk.

Boy, Ulbadoo; ūlbadoos, ūlbadoojeech.

Boyish, Mijooājechwā'.

To brace, Chedogūm; Wēnākpelūm; Chedoo-pelūm.

A brace, Chedokigūn; Wēnākpelākūn; kūlok-igūn.

Bracket, kūlokigūn.

Brackish, Sālāwāa'dāsik kechka; Sālāwāemaak kechka. Mātkogemaak.

Brad, Sābigūn.

To brag, Mooēwōlse; Mūdōgwōlse; Mūdōg-wōdūmāse.

A brag, Braggadocio, Braggard, Booske-mooēwōlse; Booskemūdōgwōlse; Booskemūdōgwōdūmāse.

To braid, ēliskūnoowā', ēliskūnooōdūm; ēmkoojelabēgaadoo; Mowiskūnooā; Mowiskūnooōdūm.

A braid, Mowwiskūnooōdūmūgāwā.

Braid to be stitched on to the edge of a garment, Tētpabēgeesigūn.

Brain, Ootūp'.

Brainpan, Oosūgatp'.

Brainsick, āweieā'.

Brake, Masoose.

Bramble, kowiksūmoosel; kenegwējit; kūled-omoose; ājeōkchēmanōkse; kenegwēgūl.

Place of brambles, kowiksomoosegēk'.

Bran, Segooska'dākūn.

Branch, ūpsētkoon.

To branch, ūpsētkoonik; ēlīpskēnik; Nik-tooeegik; Milipsētkoonik.

To branch from the root, Wēdabēk'.

To be cutting off branches, Moosegūt-koontāgā.

The road branches off, Pēskūdēk'.

The river branches off, Mādooōmkitk.

Branchy, Milipsētkoonik; Pegwēlipsētkoonik.

A brand of fire, Tēmsakadēk'; Tūmsakūdow'.

Burnt to a brand, Segooōktēk.

To brand, Ootakūnegā'.

To brandish, Yālēgā', Yālēgējūl.

To brandish a sword, ēspoogwōsiktāgā.

To brandish a knife, Wōkūntāgā.

To brandish a weapon, Poogūmakūntāgā.

To brandish an axe, Tūmegūntāgā.

To brandish a cane or club, kūmoochtāgā.

Brandgoose, Mogūlaweech.

Brandy, Booktāwi'chk; Blande.

Brangle, kameedooltijik; kamedooltimk.

Bras d'Or, *p. n.*, (*Cape Breton*), Petoobōk.

Bras d'Or, *p. n.*, (*entrance to*), Banooskēk.

Brass, Wisawōk.

Brassy, Wisawogwā'.

Brat, Mijooajech tēluhchewesoonkāoot wēgeiod' iktook.

Brave, kenābāwe: kenāp: kenāmoogwaase. Mēlkedaase; Moo chelooow: moo wāgwōd-aasu; Wēlesūmagūnisāwe: Mēlgigūna-waase; Wēlemātūnāgā.

Bravery, kenābāwoode: Mūlgedaasoode; Mūlgedāādakūn; Wēlesūmagūnisāwim-kāwā'; Melkigūnawaasoode.

Brawl, Sēspēnaak: kamedooltimk'. Sēspēn-ōksooltimk'.

Brawler, Booskesēspēnōkse.

To bray, Jāka'sooweese; Wintōkse.

To braise, Wisowwokāwe-astooaadoo.

Brazen, Wisawogwā'.

Breach, Skwiskaadākūn; Sēgwiskaadoomk; Nesokūpskaadākūū; Segogwaadākūn.

Bread, Pībūnōkūū.

Bakers' bread, ūpkwōdēligūnā' Pībūnōkūn, (*bought bread.*)

To have bread, Pībūnōkūnūme.

The bread is good, Wigibūnāk'.

To make bread, ēlooskūnowwā'.

A piece of bread, Pībūnōksigūn.

To break bread, Sēgwiskibūnēgaadoo.

How many loaves of bread? Tasibūnaagūl?

Five loaves, Nanibūnaagūl.

Six loaves, ūsoogomtāsūbūnaagūl. And so on in every case of number, etc., the syllable *ibūn*, *ūbūn*, comes in, denoting *bread*. This construction imitates the *Mohawk* idiom.

Breadth, Tan tēlikskāāk.

Breadth of a piece of land, Tan tēlikskak-ūmegēk'.

Breadth of a road, Tan tēliskamkēk.

Breadth of a "ship," Tan tēlikskoolkēk.

Breadth of a river, Tan tēlikskūtkwēk.

Breadth of cloth, Tēlikskogūmāk'.

To break, Sēgwiskaadoo; Pēsikpaadoo; Tēmaadoo; Tēmaalūk; Pegaadoo; Pegaadāk; Tēktāam; Tēktāagā. Pēksikpabā'; Segogwaadoo.

To be breaking things, Sēgwiska'dēgā'; Pēsikpa'dēgā; Tēmadēgā; Tēktāagā. Segogwa'dēgā; Tēktāagā; Nesogopska'dēgā. Tēmēgā'. Tēmbūnēgūna'dēgā.

To break it (anything), Sēgwiskaadoo.

To break a string, Pēsikpaadoo.

To break it up by pounding it, Tēktāam.

To break a stick with my hands, Tēmaadoo.

To break it into small pieces, Tēmbūnēgūnaadoo.

To break a wall down, Nesogopskaadoo.

To break his back, Tēmawigūnaalūk.

To strike him with something and break his back, Tēmawigūnēdāāk.

To break bread, Sēgwiskibūnēgaadoo.

To break off his tail, Tēmalooaalūk.

NOTE—In several of these latter words there is a coincidence with the *Mohawk* (*Iroquois*), which introduces the noun in *regimen* into the middle of the word.

To have a broken back, Tēmawigūnae.

My carrying strap breaks, Pēsikpabā'.

The clouds are breaking away, Banegiskeāk..

The waves break, Bakabēdaajik.

The waves break over the rocks, Mūnūmk' bakabēdaak.

To take breakfast, ēskitpoogwōdūl.

Breakfast, ēskitpoogwōdūlooltimkāwā'.

Break-water, kwēsowooloo'dāsīk.

The breast, 'Mpooskoon.

To place it on the breast, Pēskoosaase.

To have it on the breast, Pēskoose.

To strike him on the breast, Wēpskoon-tāāk.

To strike him right in the breast, Wēl-ipskoontāāk: Wēlpskoonēdāāk.

The breast bone, Oopūsāwigūn.

Breath, kamlamoode; Memājooōkūn; Oolām-sūk.

To hold the breath, ēgoolāmoo'se.

To breathe, kamlame.

To breathe on it; or, to breathe it out, kamlamoodūm.

To breathe badly, Mēdooēkāmlame.

To breathe well, Wēlekāmlame.

To breathe easily, Nōksekāmlame; Nak-ūmasukāmlame.

How do I breathe? Tālekāmlame?

I breathe so, Tēlekāmlame.

Breathing, kamlamimk.

Breech, Oonoogwēk'.

The breech of a gun, Wādakūnaasik.

N B.—This word also means *kelp*.

The breech-pin of a gun, kūlālooāgūn.

Breeches, Pedagawāāl.

To breed, Wěnjüne.

Breeze, kechka wějoo'sūk; Noo'sūk.

It blows gently from that quarter, Wětūd-eechk.

A breeze from the south-west, Senowsōk-tūnewāāk.

A breeze from the east, Wějebnewāāk.

A breeze from the north, Okwōtūnewāāk.

A breeze from the west, Těksūnewāāk.

A breeze from the south-east, ūpkūdāsūnewāāk.

Brethren, Wijegūdooltijik.

To brew, kowwōtkoobeā'dēgā.

A brewer, Noojekowwōtkoobeā'dēgā'.

Brewery, kowōtkoobe-ōgwōm.

Bribe, Abankūdoo-owwā' oochit' pada'soode.

To bribe, Abankūdūm pada'swōkūn.

Briber, Booskeabankūtk padaswōkūn.

Bribery, Igūnūmooēm' kūsnā' wēswardēgēm' abankūdoowwā oochit' padadēgēm'.

Brick, ēlsēgūnigūncheech.

To brick, Wěje-kesaadoo ēlsēgūnigūn iktook; Wějeankoonadoo ēlsēgūnigūn iktook.

Brick-bat, ēlsēgūnigūn sēgwiskaasik.

Brick-dust, Chegajāwāāch tan wějekesedāsik ēlsēgūnigūn iktook.

A brick-house, ēlsēgūnigūneegūn.

Brick kiln, Tan ēltōksāsīgūl ēlsēgūnigūncheejūl.

Brick kilns, *p. n.*, Kooldanegoo'chk.

Bricklayer, Noosēgūnegā'.

Brickmaker, Noojeēlsīgūnigūnadēgā; Nootēlsīgūnigūnā'dēgā.

Bridal, Māleāwooltimkāwāyā'.

Bride, Mata-māleā, (*from the French*: Madame Marie'e).

Bridegroom, Moose-maleā, (*from the French*: Monsieur Marie').

Bridewell, Lapesoon.

Bridge, ūsoogomgākūn.

To bridge, Usogomgadūm.

To make a bridge for myself, Usogomūkse.

Bridgeport, *p. n.*, Milāsūk.

Bridle, Ootoonābe.

Brief, Tēgwōkjeech.

Briers, Měskīgūdooltijik.

Brig, Nāb'igwōn.

Brigade, 'Ntūblooāāk ēnkoodūnamiksook'.

Brigand, Noojekūmootūnā'.

Bright, Baktoktēk; Boktādēk'; kēsāsēk; keelūk.

Very bright, Moowwiksāsēk'.

To brighten, Wōsogwaadoo; Wosogwaalūk; Wōsogwageboodoo; Wōsogwagebook.

Brightness, Wōsogwadēgēm'kāwā'.

Brilliant, Mowwiksāsēk'; Mowwikipūmāāk.

Brim, Wōkpadākūn.

To fill it (him) to the brim, Tētpamkealūk. (N. B.—*Bucket, barrel, etc.*, are of the *An. gen.*)

Brimming full, Tētpamkeāk'; Tētpūbēgā'dāsik; Tētpāmkeēt'.

Brimstone, Soobūleāwā'.

Brindled, Tītkūmooegāsik.

A brindled fish or seal, Amalagwe; Amalteagwit.

Brine, Saboogwōn sālāwā'dāsik.

Bring, Wēchkwaadoo; Wēchkwowoolā'.

Brink, kaskaagēk; kaskitūmik'.

Brisk, Sāsākūse.

Brisket, Oopooskoon.

A bear's brisket, kwējelūn'.

A moose or caribou's brisket, Oosaamūn.

Bristle, koolkweeswōbe.

Bristles on the breast of a moose, Oos-pūneel.

To bristle up, Nikchowegaase.

British, Inglūnkāwā'; Aglaseāooā'.

Briton, Aglaseāoo.

Brittle, kākchūk; kagīk.

To make it brittle, kakchaadoo.

Brittleness, kakchadoomkāwā'.

Broach, Sesigūn.

Broad, kēsāāk; kēsāē; Nēmchenikskāē.

The wood is broad, keskāāk.

The river is broad, kēsūtchwēk'.

The road is broad, kěskūděk'.
The rock is broad, kěskapskěk'.
The house is broad, kěskīgwōmkěk.
The bark is broad, kěskogūmākūk.
The cloth is broad, kěskěk.
The knife is broad, kěskoolook : *a broad knife*.
The ship is broad, kěskoolkūk.
The land, woods, plain, etc., is broad, kěskākūmegěk'.

The iron is broad, kěskaskūk.

The sand-bar is broad, keskamkěk.

N. B.—kěsk, signifying *broad*, is prefixed to words denoting all parts of the body, and to those denoting other things—

As : To have a broad face, kěskābāwe.

To have a broad head kěskatpei.

To have a broad foot, kěskabookse, etc.

Broadcloth, ūlnigūn.

To broaden, *v. tr.*, kěskaadoo.

To broaden a road, kěskūtēgaadoo.

To broaden a river, kěskūtkwēgaadoo.

To broaden a vessel, canoe, or any kind of a water craft, kěskoolkūgaadoo.

To broaden the house, kěskīgwōmkēgaadoo.

To broider, ēlābegeesowwā ; ēlābegeesūm.

Broadwise, kěskagāāl.

Broad River Lake, *p. n.*, Wōbeākāde : *Swan land*.

Broad-sword, Anābālook ; kěskoolook ēspoo-gwōsik.

A broil, kamedooltimkāwā'.

To broil, ēdōktādūm ; ēdōktālk' ; Sākskūbāse ; Sākskūbaasik', *broiled*.

Broken, Tēmāāk.

To have his tail broken off, Tēmālooōt'.

To be breaking off tails, Tēmālooēgā'.

To break off his tail, Tēmālooaalūk.

Brooch, Niskūman.

To brood, ēdnesink ; ankedāādēgā'.

A brood, Oonejinn.

Brook, Chiboocheech.

To brook, To bear, Nēnkaamāse. ēnkaamāse.

Brooklyn, *p. n.*, (*Queens Co., N. S.*) katkooch', and katkoolch'.

Brooklyn, *p. n.*, (*Hants Co.*) Nelegākūnēk'.

Broom, Poeeegūn.

Broomstick, Poeeegūnūtk'.

Broth, Lasoop ; Wēoosaboo ; Pūtāoo.

Brothel, Bādwoomūneeskwo-gwōm.

Brother, *Older than I*, 'Nsees.

Younger than I, Nchig'ūnūm.

My brother, either older or younger than I,

Wijegidečk' cheenūm.

Brotherhood, Wijegidooltimk' ; Wijegidool-timkāwā'.

My brother-in-law, (*A man speaking*), Nūm-āktem. (*A woman speaking*), Ne'lūmoos.

My wife's brother-in-law, Nechoos.

Brow, (*eye brow*), Nitkw, kitkw, Witkool.

Brow of a hill, kāsibūnāk.

Brow of a mountain, kaskepūmdūn.

On the brow of a mountain, kaskepūm-dūnook, and kaskekūmdūnook.

On the brow of a hill, kākwi'būnakadook'.

Brown, Wiskoonamookse ; Wiskoonamook' ; ūllūmoojoowōmookse.

A brown study, Woonmāje-anke-daascode.

To browse, Pāktūk.

Browse, *n.*, ūpsētkoonūl āpchāāchkūl.

Browsing place for moose, Pāk'tigūn.

To bruise, Nookpēgaadōk ; Wēdegandāk ; Wēdegaadoo ; Wēdegaalūk ; Petūbāktām' ; Pētūboktōse.

A bruise, Wēdegāimkāwā.

To be bruised, Wēdegāe.

Brule Harbour, *p. n.*, Segooāāk.

Brunette, ābit an wiskoonamooksit ; ūlnooe-wōmookse.

Brunt, Takūmūk' ; Mowwitkūmūk' mātūndimkāwā'.

A brush, Tēlegwōd'igūn ; kasesagōsoode.

For brushing away flies, Owwōsāmākūn.

To brush away flies, Owwōsāāgā ; Ow-wōsāmalkik.

To brush, kasesaga'dēgā' ; kasesagaam ; Tēlegwōdūm ; Sāsoobegwōdūm ; Sāsoobegwōlk'.

To brush myself, kasesagōse.

To brush thee, kasesagōl.

Brushwood, Měštügátkëk.

To make a hedge of brushwood, ëlätküdaāgā.

Brutal, ëloowāwëët; weisisooā'; ëloowāwe-weisisooā'.

Brutality, ëloowāwewesisāwoode.

Brute, Weisis.

Bubble, Pesákūn.

To bubble, Pesakūneāk'.

To make it bubble, Pesákūnaadoo.

Buccaneer, Mätëlotā' noojekūmootūnët'.

A buck, (*Yap*), Netolow; Latolow.

A bucket, Ladökssoon.

To own a bucket, Ladökssoonūme.

To have a bucket, Ladökssoonaam.

A buckle, Nasedaga'dakūn.

To be fastening buckles, Nasedaga'dëgā'.

To buckle it, Nasedagaadoo.

Buckler, Mätüdimkāwā' legāsoode 'mpütūnogūmāū.

Buctouche, *p. n.*, Chebooktoosk'.

Buckwheat, Sooömancheejūl; (*Lit., Little Beechnuts*.)

Bud, Wiskūsök; Keniskwin'emin; Wiskūsokcheech.

To bud, (*put forth buds*), Pooskikpaasik; Sakeipkeāk'; Sakskeāk'.

To budge, ëjigūlaase; Wëjipkotūmkaase.

Buffalo, Měštügepegājīt; (*Thick ribbed*).

To buffet, ëgaskwegwëdāāk.

Buffoon, ëloowāweëdöp.

To play the buffoon, ëloowāweëdöpāwa'de'gā.

Buffoonery, ëloowāwe-ëdöpāwadëgëmkāwā'.

Bug, kūmās'; Choojeech.

Buggy, *adj.*, kūmāsoowā'.

A buggy, (*a light carriage*), kuhtogwaasik töbākūn.

Bugle horn, Makekesoodūnachk'.

To build, āweegei'; kesedoo'; ëledoo'; kesegādūm; keseeegādūmāse.

To build it high, ëspogoogoodoo; ëspegānaadoo.

To build it high with stone or bricks, ëspe-sëgūnūm.

To build a house high, ëspëganaadoo.

Builder, Noojeegei; Nedowweegei.

Building, kesedā'dākūn; Wigwöm; Wënjëegwöm.

It is built, kesedāsik; ëledāsik.

To bulge, *v. tr.*, këjogwaadoo. *v. int.*, këjogwaasik.

Bulk, Tan tëlimsügeek.

Bulkhead, Nābigwōnā' ëlmūskaasik.

Bull, Yap; Nëtolo'w; Lätolow. (*From the French, Le taureau, the article being supposed to be a part of the word, and the r, which is not in Micmac, being expressed by l*.)

A bull bird, Ootkigūnūsees.

Bullbaiting, Yāpāk' ak ūlūmooch', kūsna' chenūmook' mätündooltijik.

Bulldog, Yāpāwāasūm; bööldög.

Bullet, Pelooowwā'.

Bullfrog, Adagāle; äblegëmoo.

To croak as a bullfrog, Adagaleāweese.

A bullock, Wënjootëaam.

Bullsgut, *p. n.*, ëmkökhäjīt.

Bully, Mūlgigūnāwenoo; kinedāālūse.

Bullrush, Nasoon.

Bulwark, Wakaloosan; Baloodākūn.

Bumble-bee, Mechipchāmooëch'.

Bum, 'Nsoogoone; Osoogoone.

Bump, Magāpskaasik; Mëlchūgopskëk'.

To bump my head, Sokatpëdësin'.

Bunch, ūpkökt; ësnaksawaak.

A bunch of fir boughs tied together, Snas-tökpelow.

Bunch berries, ūsogomanūl.

Bundle, Mowpedëk'; Snākpelākūn; Lokūmaka'dākūn; Eooniskwëbelākūn.

To bundle up, kākpalegei'; Mowökpelūmānūl; ëooniskwöbelūm; ëlpalegādūm; kākpalegādūm; elokūmagaadoo; ësnākpelowwā'; ësnākapelūm; ëooneskwëgeāk'; këltöpedëk'.

A bungler, Booskëëmāgwaase; Booskabak-sūloogwā'.

Bunglingly, kabāksu.

Buoy, Mooskooloo'dākūn.

To fix a boy, Mooskooloodākūnadëgëdoo'.

To buoy, Pokwijaadoo; Pokwijaadēgā'.

Burden, Wuhsoon; Muhsoon.

To burden, *v. tr.*, kēskoonaalūk.

To carry a burden, kēskoonegā'; kēskwowoolā'.

To be burdened heavily, kēscoonase.

Burdock, ūsoowōdējaadākūn; kēsālooējijik.

Burglar, Noojekūmootūnēt' tan ēleskwiskadēgēt' wēnjeegwomkū dēpkeegū.

Burial, Ootkoodaamk; Ootkoodājik.

Burlesque, Mālegegēdūmūgāwā'; kekādāboogooēm'.

To burlesque, Mālegīm'k'; Mālegegēdūm; kekādāboogooā'.

Burly, Magōkse.

To burn, Noogwaadoo; káktēk; Sesooām'kūlēk'; káksūm, kákse. Booktāweāk; káksūk; ētlāāk; ētlām'kūlēk'; ētlānūmei'; kāsoksoose; kāsoksūk; Sabokse; kakūm'kūlēk'; káksoose; kēsokse; kesoksoose; Noogwāe; kāsēgā'; kākoksūm; kākoktēk.

To burn a hole through him, Sabīpsūk.

I am burned out; I lose all by fire, kēdūm-okse.

I burn it to a cinder, Mētkūsēsūm.

To burn a hole through it, Sābīpsūm; Sābīptēgā.

To burn a kettle by letting it get dry, so that the "material" burns to it, Okokwēsūm.

The kettle burns, Okokwēsīt; Okokwēsūmāt'.

To burnish, kasagadēgā'; kasagaadoo.

A Burrow, Wokwis-wigwōm; Wigwōm makūmegāwiktook; Weisisooōgwōm makūmegāwiktook.

To burrow, Makūmegowwōlkegwēt'.

To burst, *v. tr.*, Pastēlūm; Pastūm; Pasūm; Paskaadoo; Pastēsūm; Paskaalūk.

To burst, *v. int.*, Paskaasik; Pasāse.

To fall and burst, Pastēsīnk'.

To burst the belly, Paskinēdēsīn'.

To burst it open, Aboojebaadoo.

A burthen, *See Burden.*

To bury, Okūnipkwaadoo; Okūnipkwaalūk; Ootkoodūlk'.

To be burying things, Okūnipkwa'dēgā.

To attend a burial, (*a funeral*), Ootkoodei'.

To bury it deep in the ground, Paskēnūm.

A Bush, Nebesokūn; Stokūn.

Thick bushes, Mēdooōtkik.

The bushes extend along, Pēmatkēk.

The bushes extend in a direction from the speaker, ēlmatkēk.

The bushes extend along towards us, Wēchkwōtkēk.

Bushes yonder beyond a cleared place, kamāt'k'.

In the bushes beyond a cleared place, kamatkoodook.

To run through the bushes, ēlmatkeibe.

Bushy, Full of Bushes, Mēštūgat'kēk.

In the bushes, Lamātkoodook.

A bushy head of hair, Wēnakawēdēk'.

To have a bushy head, Poogwōtloogwei'.

A dry soft wood bush, kēgatkeow'.

To get through the bushes, Sabatkaase.

To be chopping out paths through the bushes, Sabatkūdāāgā.

To chop a path through the bushes, Sabatkūdāām.

Business, ūmtūmōdākūn; Loogowōkūn; Nadankooōmk'; Nadankooōmtūmūgāwā'.

To transact business, Nadankooei'.

To transact business for one's self, Nadankooōktūmei'.

To transact business for him, Nadankooāāk.

Buss, Oosūgagēlūmoode; Oosūgagēlsoode.

A Busk, Chetūnankūpesoode.

To Bustle, Chakūlāe.

A Bustle, Chakūlāimkāwā'.

Busy, Wēdūmāe; ēlookwā'.

Busy body, Booskeloodūmaagā.

But, *conj.*, kadoo; koonoo.

But-end, Oochogūm.

Butcher, Noojenābādēgā'.

To Butcher, Nābādēgā'; Nābaak.
To Butt, Sokotpēdēsīn'; Sokotpēdēškāk'.
To butt each other, Sokotpēdēška'dečk.
Butter, Mūlūgēchweme; Tēboolāwā'.
Butter-fly, Mēmegēch'.
Butter-milk, Segooboktaoo; Segoobāktāgūn.
Buttock, Oonagwēgū.
To uncover the buttocks, Baniktea'lūse.
Button, Pejokūsoode.
To fasten a Button, To Button, kēbejogoo-
 doo; Pejōgūlse; kelooskoodoo.
Button hole, ūpkwilsigūn.
Buttress, Chedokigūn; Tūmaoo; Mālkoeegūn.
Buxom, Booskemelaase.

To Buy, Pēgwōdēlegā'; Pēgwōdēlūm; Pēg-
 wōdēlk'.

To Buzz, Tēdooēt'; Tēdooaase.

*The people or animals are making a confused
 noise—buzzing—in the distance, Wēd-
 āwistōk; Wēdāwistoodijik.*

A Buzz, Tēdooēmkk'.

By, *prep*, Oochīt, wēje—iktook.

By, *adv.*, Wējooow'; kweiichk'.

By-and-by, Wegoopchik.

By-path, kemoodoogāwā' owteech.

*We cross over by a by-path, kēskūmgwōl-
 ēltečk'.*

By-word, kwēlaboogooēmkk'.

C.

Cabbage, Nebeel. (NOTE.—Nebe means *a leaf*.
 But as applied to the leaf of a tree, etc., it
 is of the *animate gen*, making the *plur.*
 nebeek; but the *plur.* nebeel, *inan. gen.*,
 means, *a cabbage*.)

Cabin, Poktūskaasik nābigwōnāū; Wēnjeg-
 wōmcheech.

Cable, koolpesoontoogwōbe.

Cachination, Oosūgāwōgūn.

To cackle, kwēsāawit.

A cackle, *n.*, kwēsāawimkāwā'.

Cadaverous, Tēlāāk kūsna tēlamook' stūgā'
 'npooenoo.

Caddy, Pūtawāyā' lūskeigūncheech.

Cadet, 'Nchig'ūnūm.

A cage for animals, Weisisāwe-akūpiska'da-
 kūn.

A cage for birds, Sesipāwe-akūpiska'dākūn.

Cajole, Moonsamk'.

Cake, *n.*, kūlkoonāwā'; Looskū'nigūn.

Calamity, 'Mtooode; 'Msūgāookūn; 'Mtooa-
 moogwa'dākūn; Woonmājōde; Woonmāje-
 dāādakūn; Sēspēdāādakūn.

To calcine, Mētkūsēsūm.

To calculate, ēgilchā': kesedādūm; kesedā'-
 dēgā'.

Calculation, ēgilchēmkk'; kesedāādēgēmkkāwā';
 kesedāādākūn.

Caldron, Mēskilk wō.

Calendar, Dēpkūnoosētāwā'; Dēpkegāwā.

Calf, Wēnjooodeāmoo'ch.

The calf of the leg, Ankalow.

The calves of his legs, Ootankalamūl.

Calico, Amalēgūn.

Caligraphy, āweekūgēmkkāwā' kēloo'lk.

Caliginous, Piskeāk; Aloōomook'; Aloōm-
 oogčāk'.

To calk, kējetūlooktāām: kējetālooktāāgā'.

A calker, Noojiktālooktāāgā'.

To call, ēlkomiktēgā'; Wegoomk'; ēmītoogwā';
 Wesoonkāook'.

What do you call it? Tālooweedūmūn?

I call (name) it so, Tēlooweedūm.

A call, Elkomiktēgēmkkāwā'; Emitogwēmkkāwā'.

Calling, 'Mtūmōdākūn; Wegoodimk; Wēg-
 oomkoo'soode.

Callosity, Callous, Wipkwēsedamkāwā'.

Callow, Mūlchūgooc.

Calm, Sankāwāe; āwi'būneāk': āwipk; Chiktēk'.
Calumet, ādooōmkāwā' tūmākūn.
To calumniate, Pilsimk; Pilsaboogooā; Pilsāāk'.

Calumniator, Booskepilsaboogooā'.

Calumny, Pilsoode; Pilsāimk.

Calvary,

To calve, Pēnētkwit'.

Calx, Mētkūsēdēk'.

Camel, Mēskilk weisis, tan mogwā' wēsoonik.

Camp, Oodūn' wējekesedāsik wigwōm-oo-iktook; Sēgegūneegūnūl pegwēlkūl mow-a'dāsīgūl.

Campaign, Mātūndimk tan tēlipkijemātūnēmk'.

Camphor, ūpkoo' wēlemaak.

Can, ēptākūn; kūneepsūmoon'.

Canal, ūpsūgāgūn.

Canard River, *p.n.*, Apcheechkūmoochwāākāde.
(Duckland. Hence the French name, Canard)

Cancel, kaswekūm.

Candent, Booktāwēk'.

Candid, kēdlāwāe; Wēlmūdoo.

Candle, Wōsogoonūmākūn.

Candlestick, Wāsogoonūmākūnūtk'.

Candor, kēdlāwaoōkūn; kēdlāwāimkāwā'.

Candy, Upkoo, *(chewing gum.)*

Cane, Aptoo'n.

Canine, ūlūmoojooā'.

Canine teeth, ūlūmoochoōbetūl.

Canker, kaskwamkeāk'.

Cannibal, Memājooenoo' tan mālkomāje mem-ājooenooū; kookwēs'.

Cannon, Toolkōwā'.

I cannot, ējēlaadoo; ējūlēā'; Māseā'.

Canoe, kwedūn; Ootool; 'Ntool, ūktool,—*his, my, thy canoe, or ship.*

A new bark canoe, Sko'gūmool.

A log canoe, Wōlsāktāoo.

To go in the same "canoe," "ship," etc.,
 Weedoolēm'k'; Weedoolēmooā'.

To own a canoe, Wēdoole.

To build a canoe, ēdoole.

To go in a canoe, kwedūnaam.

Canoe: Its different parts, etc.—There are about seventy terms connected with making and operating a birch bark canoe. The principal are the following:

To go for birch bark, Mānegwā'.

To go for timbers, Tēlooskā'.

To bend the ribs, ēlegadēgā'.

To get the upper "timbers," Okwōjegūn-āāgā.

The thwarts, Nūmjesemoonūl.

The gunwale, Okwōjegūn.

To get ready the thwarts, Nūmjesemoonāāgā.

The ribs, the timbers, Pegoonk.

"Midships," in the middle of the canoe,
 kūdāloogāāk.

The six ribs for the middle part of the canoe, kūdāloogwāāk pegoonk'.

The sitting place: the cross-piece on which the paddler sits, Boon.

The ribs of the sitting place, Boonāāk pegoonk'.

Ribs for the end next to the boonāāk, ūlnegalow'.

Small ūlnegalow', ūlnegalā'ch.

Ribs next to the end, Mimkooskawijik.

The ribs next to the mimkooska'wijik,
 Nedook, plur. Nedooōkw.

Curved oval ribs, Wōlwōbesijik pegoonk'.
(Oval, Wōlwōbaak.)

The last rib in the end, Nēdooōkcheech.

The place near the end, Boochkalkūdook.

To cut out the places for the thwarts,
 ēleskūdāāgik.

To frame in the thwarts, Nasmiskalūgik.

The ends of the okwōj'egūn are fastened together, Sebokpeseedich.

Brought together and fastened, Seboos-ēbedēk.

The frame is brought together at the ends and fastened, Sebokpeesijik.

Stakes for setting up the frame, Soonōk-teōgūmūl.

To prepare the stakes for setting up the frame, Soonökteögümāgā.

To be preparing "the ship-yard," ēlām-keegā.

To level and prepare the place for building a canoe. To prepare the "ship-yard," ēlamkaam.

To set up the canoe, Sakadōoaadagoo.

Little paddles, Ootagūncheejūl.

A paddle, Ootaagūn.

The steering or stern paddle, Sēdamebe.

The prow paddle, Ooskalebe.

Pieces of something put under the bark to make it level, Etakeegūn, ūl.

The stick to which the torch is affixed when "torching" for fish, ūpsee-gwōde.

A stick to keep the end of the canoe to its place while being constructed, ūpsee-gwōdeech.

To raise up the end of the canoe and secure it in the ūpsee-gwōdeech, Wēnakiskoolaadoo.

A slit in the bark made for the purpose of making it set snugly, Nūmtakūnīgūn.

To be sewing up the slits in the bark, Nēmtakūneesowwā.

To sew up a slit in the bark, Nēmtakūneesūm.

The bottom of the canoe, 'Msūsoogwe.

The upper tier of bark, Bājaadākūn.

To be sewing up the bajaadākūn, Bājaadakūneesowwā'.

I sew it up, i. e., the bajaadākūn, Bājaadakūneesūm.

To affix the bajaadākūn, ēlegodooōn'ūl.

To raise up the okwōjegūnūl, Wēnakokwaadēgā'.

A small prop, Tūmāoo.

To be sewing on the bark, Wōkpadēgā'.

To nail on the hoops, ēloktāāgā.

To raise it up, Wēnakokwaadoo.

To capsize it, kētkoojaadoo.

To shape the ends of the canoe, ēliskoo'-dēsūm.

eliskoo'dēsūm, the same nearly as the preceding. (The difference often made in the meaning of a verb by the long and short initial *e*, is this: *e* denotes what one is *in the habit of doing*, and *ē* what one is *just then doing, or working at at the moment.*)

The flat hoop that goes over the end, Pēlowōk, plur. ōkw.

To tar the inside before putting in the slats and ribs, Lāmegoo'sūm.

To put in the slats or flat pieces between the ribs and the bark, Ilsūkūnowwā'.

I put in a slat, Ilsūkūnūm.

A slat for a canoe, Nākūn.

To drive in ribs, Tēkwtole.

A small piece of board placed in at the end of the canoe, on the inside, Chigwōbedooow'.

To place in the chigwōbedooow', to adjust it to its place, Egaalūk chigwōbedooow'.

To pitch the canoe—to tar it, Pegoo-gwōdūm.

To fill it with water, in order to discover the leaks, Sigūnbaadoo.

Pitch for the outside, Ooskijegoo'sigūn.

Pitch for the inside, Lāmegoo'sigūn.

To be testing its tightness, by filling it with water, Sigūnbadēgā'.

(I christen it. Sigūndoo'.)

To make paddles, Ootagūneegā.

To finish off the canoe, kestoole.

The flat hoop nailed on the top of the gunwale, Ooskedōktāāgūn.

The stuffing for the nose of the canoe, Pijeskoolāāgūn.

A "ribbon" to keep the bark snug up to the gunwale while the work is going on, Pakeegūn.

- The frog—a small stick that the chigwēbedow stands on, Samoogwōneech.*
Spruce roots for sewing the bark together, Ootūbeek.
Stones for keeping down the bark while setting up and building a canoe, Malkopskadi'gūnūl.
Let us take a trip by water: Let us go away in a canoe, Boo'senēch.
To paddle, Cheemā.
To steer, ēsedēmka'.
To paddle in the prow, Ooskalegā'.
To shift your paddle to the other side, kēskwebeā'.
To press the paddle from the canoe Wegoochemā'.
To be a good hand to paddle, Nēdow-wechemā'.
To paddle towards home, ēlmesoogwe.
To paddle myself, ēlesoogwe.
To capsize them all together, Mowiktookchaalūgik.
- Canon,** ūtploodākūn.
Canopy, Pogwōsūn; Mooskoon.
Canorus, Wēltaak.
Canter, kaaskwit.
Canticle, ūktabēgeākūn.
Canvass, Sēgeegūnūtk'.
- To canvass,** Wēleānkāptūm; Togūmajōdēgā;
 Togūmajōdūm; Pebanooichkadūm.
- Cap,** Agwēsūn.
To own a cap, Agwēsūnūme.
I am a cap, Agwēsūne.
It is a cap, There is a cap, Agwēsūnik'.
I have a cap on, Agwēsūnaam.
I put a cap on him, Agwēsūnaalūk.
To put on my own cap, agwēsūnaase.
Capability, Mūlgigūnōde; 'Nsūtōōgūn; Nā-dādaasooode.
Capable, Nēstōōāk; Mēlkīgūnūk': Nēdow-wetūladēgā'.
Capacious, Mēskeek.
Cap-a-pie, Wējadēgēmū' oonjēk' mesokooookwōtkū.
- Cape,** kwēsowwāāk; kēspuhsowwāāk.
Cape Breton, p. n., Oonamaagik.
Cape Dolphin, p. n., Kookūmijenagwānāk'.
Cape Negro, p. n., Kēspoogwītk'.
Cape St. George, p. n., Plēkteōk.
Cape Enrage, p. n., Tējeegooch.
Cape Mispik, p. n., Mēspāāk.
Cape Traverse, p. n., Booslooāākāde.
Cape Spry, p. n., Noogoomkegāwāāchk.
Cape Shubenacadie, p. n., Kitpooāākāde.
Cape Porcupine, p. n., Pookūdāpskwōde.
Cape North, p. n., ūktūtūnook'.
To caper, Wēnakūyā'; Amalkei'.
Capsize, kētkoojaadoo.
Captain, kēptin; Sakūmow.
Captainship, kēptināoode.
To captivate, kokwaalūk; kestējooalūk;
 Booōinwaalūk.
Captive, kestējoo.
Captivity, kestējooādēgēmka'wā'.
Captor, Nooje-kestējooādēgā': Noojekokwaa-dēgā'.
Capture, kokwaadēgēmka'; kokwa'dākūn.
Car, Tobākūn kuhtogwaasik; Booktawoolk'makūmegowā'.
Caravan, Mowōmājik malsūnāk tanik alasooenook'.
Carbon, kūlūmooēch-wōpskw.
Carcass, 'Mtenin nēpk.
Card, Weegādīgūnchech'; Elaskw.
To play cards, Elaskoogwei'.
To card wool, Nālkwāāgā.
Cards for carding wool, Nālkwāgūnāāl.
Care, Ankedā'dākūn; Ankōdēgēmka'wā'.
To care for, Ankōdūm; Ankwāāk': Anko-dēgā: Sēspāooāk': Ankwāāk'; Agūnāāk'; Ankōdāse.
To take care of one's self, Wēlāāse; kēd-ooōpse.
Career, Pēmeebimka'wā'. Tēlowsimk'.
Careful, Booskeānkwāāse; Noojeankōdēgā'; kēseānkwōdēgā'.
Carefully, Mēnākā; Mēnāk'ūju.
To keep it carefully, Mēnakūjāwōdūm.

To make it carefully, Měnakūjāweedoo.
Careless, Moo ankōdēgow' ; āneāmooā' ; Sesoo-
 edā'dēgā' ; ěmāgwaase.
I am careless about it, Noptkweankōdūm.
To caress, Moonsamāk' ; kēsālk' ; Wēlkwijaa-
 lūk ; Wēskagūlēmak'.

Caress, Moonsamūgāwā' ; Oosūgagēlsoode.
Cargo, Pēnāsolkwā' pitkūmakūn.
Car, Booktāoolkw' makūmegowā'.
Caricature, Māligooeesit.
Carman, Cabman, Nootūkūnowwā'.
Carmine, kūsimkwāāk.
Carnage, Nābādēgēm'k'.
Carnal, 'Mteninā' ; Wageiā' ; Mtenināwāe.
Carnival, Papāwooltimk mēskeek.
Carnivorous, Wēdowsīt wēoo's iktook.
Carol, ūktābēgeākūn wooledasoodeā'. Wōōle-
 dasoode-abēgeākūn.
Carpenter, Noojegei ; kāloosāwe ; kaloosāwit-
 āweā' ; kāloosāwitālookwā'.
Carpet, kēgūnājooēch' ; Balajwei'.
To make a carpet, kēgūnājooējooa'dēgā'.
To make it a carpet with flowers, (*A Cape*
Breton word), kēgūnājooējooaadoo.
Carriage, Pēmadoomk' ; āladoomk' ; Tōbākūn ;
 Tēladegēm'k' ; kuhtogwaasik tōbākūn.
Carribou, Kāleboo.
A male Carribou, Achkājīt.
Carribou Island, Comagūnūk'.
Carrier, Noojepūma'dēgā'.
Carriion, Soogūlūgāk' weoos' ; ělkūjak'.
To stink like carrion, ělkūjemaak.
Carrot, Wīsoiwībūnēksit.
Carraget Harbour, Cālūgēt.
To carry, Pēmaadoo ; Pēma'dēgā ; Pēmnegā-
 dūm ; ělaadoo ; ělaalūk ; Poktowoolā' ; Tā-
 wooptoo.
To carry him on the back, Pēmōbūk.
To carry him out on my back, Tāoobūk.
To carry a load on the back, Pedowoolā' ;
 ělnūmegā' ; Pēmnegā'.
To carry it in my hand, kēdūnūm ; Pēm'kēd'-
 ūnūm. *To bring*, Wēchkoonegā'.

To carry it on my shoulder, Pēmnegadūm.
To carry a liquid, ělabelūm.
To carry up from the water side, ěskogwaa-
 doo.
To carry one's self properly, kokwōjeedoo-
 dūm.
To carry a heavy load on the back, kēs-
 kwowoolā' ; Mākowoolā'.
To carry them slung over the shoulder,
 Poktūmega'lūgik.
Cartilage, Wīskākūnik'.
Cartilagenous, Wiskakūnigāwā'.
Cartridge, kalgoonsāwā'.
Cartrut, Chelādējāaak.
To carve, (stone), ělāpskūdāāgā ; (*wood*), ělōk-
 sowwā'.
To carve it in stone, ělāpskūdāām ; (*in wood*),
 ělōksūm.
To carve him in stone, ělāpskūdāāk ; (*in*
wood), ělōksūk.
To carve flowers on stone, Amalāpskūdāāgā ;
 Amalāpskūdāām ; Amalāpskūdāāk.
To carve flowers on wood, Amalōksowwā' ;
 Amalōksūm ; Amalōksūk.
Carver, (in stone), Noodāpskūdāāgā ; (*in wood*),
 Noodōksowwā'.
Cascade, kāpskw.
Case, Lūskei'gūn.
To be in such a case, Na tēlāe.
Case-knife, Wōkūn ; Mijesimkāwā' wōkūn.
Cash, Sooleāwā'.
Cashier, Noojeankotk' sooleāwāū.
Cask, Mālegāoo ; Mālegāoocheech.
To cast, ějigūlaadoo ; ělēgā ; ějigūlēgā'.
To cast into the water, Pakūsēgā'.
To cast out of the water, Natkēgā'.
To castigate, Mātāāk ; Wēnmājekenamāk' ;
 Mātāāgā ; Wēnmājekenamooā'.
Castigation, Mātāimkāwā' ; Wēnmāje-kenoo-
 dūmooksoode ; Matōdimkāwā' ; Wēnmājeil-
 soodakūn.
Castigator, Noojemataāgā ; Noojewōōnmāje-
 kenoodūmooā'.

Casting-net, kōbigūn.

Castle, Wōkaloosan ; Mēskeek ak mēlkigūnák' wēnjeegwōm.

Castor, kobet ; Wesūnow ; Welele' ; Wesūnák' ; A'gwēsūn.

To castrate, Mēnsūk.

Casual, Tēdāboodēsk'.

Casualty, Tēdāboodēskāwā'.

Cat, Mēowch'.

A wild cat, ūtkogwēch'.

A wild cat skin, ūtkogwēchwei'.

The cat bird, Amalikchaajit.

Cataclysm, Oosān' ; Wēsāak.

Catalogue, Mowwēgāsīgūl wesoonūl sehēltēgūl.

Catalepsy, Wegwēč' ; Wegwēčmk'.

Catamenia, Dēpkūnoosetāwā ; ābitāwā' ūkse-noogōwōkūn.

Cataplasm, āmchūkūmgūn.

A Cataract, kapskw ; Mpūkikā' ūksenoogo-wōkūn.

Catastrophe, 'Mtooa'dakūn tan wiskodāāgēk wējetūlekesedāsik.

To catch, Wēswaadoo ; Wēsmaalūk ; Wēs-wā'-dēgā ; kokwā'dēgā' ; kokwaadoo ; kokmaalūk.

To catch fish, Nēmājwāāgā.

To catch a fish with a net or hook, Pāādūlk.

A catch, (*a seizure*), kokwadēgēm-kāwā' ; āptoo-goolooōdūmūk ; āptoo-goolooōdūmūgāwā'.

To catechize, Pebanegēse ; Wāgwāmāk' ; Pebanegēme ; Pebanimkik.

A catechism, Tālnanootāwā' ; Tan ba weegād'-igūn wējuhchooeāk' pebanegēsīm-kāwā-ooik-took ak ūsedaboogooēm-kāwā-ooiktook ; Wāgwāmālināwā'.

Catenation, Piskadākūnamook' ; Telemowwa'-dāsik stūgā' piska'dākūnābe.

Catfish, ūtkogwēch' ; 'Mtēbēs'.

Cathartic, 'Mpesoon sābooda'dākūn ; Sābooda'dākūnā' 'mpesoon.

Catholic, Mowimsūtāwā' ; Tan tēlkeek oosit-kūmōōk' tūlā ; Mēsteieek.

Catholicism, klooeowktosīm-kāwā' alasoo-dūmākūne-kenamooksoode.

Cattail-flags, Skūnaaskw ; Skūnow' ; *plur.*, Skūnák'.

Cat-o-nine-tails, Poogūmākūn pēscoonādūk-tāsootkūgūl.

Cattle, Wēnjoodeāmook' ; Weisisk.

To own cattle, Ootooāme.

My cattle, 'Ntooāāmk.

Caul, Oohtēlkw'.

Cause, Tan ēloogwēk' ; tan wējetūla'dāsik tan pasūk kogooā'. 'Mtūmodākūn tēbloodēgēm-kāwā' ; ūpsitkwa'dāsik.

Causeway, Owte nēpsaagāsik ; owte.

Cauterize, (*to sear*), kaksūm ; Mētkūsēsūm.

Caution, *n.*, ānk-wāāsīm-kāwā' ; ānkōdāsīm-kāwā.

Cautious, Ankōdāse ; ānk-wāāse.

Cavalcade, Mowējik noojepūmeeboolwa'dijik.

Cavalier, *n.*, Noojepūmeeboolwā'.

Cavalier, *adj.*, Mēlkedaase ; kenāb'āwe ; kenāb-āwedoodūm ; Mēlkedoodūm ; Noojemātūn-āgā'.

Cavalry, Sūmagūnisk' tanik noojepūmeebool-ooā'dijik.

Cave, Cavern, Wōlūnsūktēk' ; Wowchakūm-egēk' ; Lamsōk ; ēlmūsāāk'.

To cave, Wējepoojūlkūdāām.

Cavendish, P. E. I., *p. n.*, kikcheboogwēk.

To cavi, Sāgāwē-Amsēlaboogooā' ; Papaboo-gooā'.

Cavil, Amsēlaboogooēm-kāwā' ; Sēgāweāmsēla-boogooēm-kāwā'.

Cavity, Toogoonāāk ; ēlmālkūk ; Wōlbēgaa-dākūn ; Pijiskik ; (Pelūniskik) ; Wōlkobēg-aadākūn.

To make a hollow in the ground, Wōlūm-kaam ; Wōlkobēgaadoo.

The hollow of the foot, Wōlnōksedei'.

To caw, kakakoojooweese.

Cayenne, Dāpesāwāāl mēgwāāgūl.

Ceaseless, Moo bonadāsīnook ; Yapchoo ēloogwēk' ; Yāpchoo tēla'dēgā' ; Moo yāpchoo nēnka'senook.

Cecity, 'Nkābegwa'dākūn.

Cedar, kākskoosē ; Sākskoosē.

- To cease**, Boonaadēgā'; Boonagōdūm; Booneā'; Booneāk'; Boonabēk; kēspeā'; kēspeāk'.
To cease being a man, kēspeūlnooe.
 Boonā—as a prefix to any verb, signifies
To cease—as :
I cease speaking, Boonā-wistoo.
I cease scratching myself, &c., Boon-
 ikseba'lūse.
I stop; cease walking, Nēnkaase.
To cease talking, Boonāwōgwā.
- Cedrine**, Sākskoosēā'; kākskoosēā'.
To ceil, Peedoo'skūm.
Ceiling, kāākwā' poktūskaasik.
Material for ceiling a room, Pedoo'-
 skigūn.
- To celebrate**, Mēgedālūmk; Mooēwōlk'; kēp-
 maadāk'; kēpmedāālūmk; kēpmedāādēgā'.
Celebrator, Noojimtūmedāālūmk; Nootūme-
 dāādegā'.
- Celebrity**, kēpmāāk; Mowikpūmedā'dakūn;
 Mēsteimooewōlkoosoode.
- Celerity**, Sāsakasooltimk; Sāsakasimk'; Nak-
 saasimk; Wiskaadimk.
- Celestial**, Wasogāwā'; Nikskamawā'; Tan
 ētlūgāt' wasōgū; ānsālāwijik.
- Celibacy**, Moo mālcāwik; kesegooēūlbadoom-
 kāwā'.
- Celibate**, kesegooē-ūlbadoo.
- Cell**, Apchāachk' poktūskaasik; ēlmālkūk;
 Laplesoon.
- Cellar**, Lakab'. (*Fr., la cave*).
- Cement**, Okskijegooēgāwā'; 'mchūgēgūn; ūm-
 chūmūk'.
- To cement**, Okskijegooēk'; Okskijegooaadoo;
 Okskijegooaadēgā'.
- Cemetery**, Ootkoodākūnā'kāde.
- Censer**, Weiipkōgūsigūn.
- To censure**, Anedālūmūk'; Mēsimek'; nadāle-
 dāālūmūk', nadāledāālūmk'.
- Cent**, Sent, *plur.* Sēnsūl.
- Centenary**, kūsikimtūlnākūne-boonkūgāwā'.
- Centenarian**, Tan kūsikimtūlnākūn-eboonaat.
- Centesimal**, kūsikimtūlmākūnā'.
- Centipede**, Choojech' tan kūsikimtūlnākūnega-
 tāt'.
- Central**, Meāwāgawā'; Mēgweiikawā'.
- Centre**, Ansūma' mēgweiik.
- Centrifugal**, Mēgwiik kwējigūlāadēgēk'.
- Centripetal**, Megweiik kwējela'dēgēk'.
- Centuple**, kūsikimtūlnākūnelānkeāk'.
- Centurion**, Tan alsoomāje kūsikimtūlnākūnilije
 sūmagūnisū.
- Century**, kūsikimtūlnākūne-boonkūk.
- Cerastes**, 'Mtāskūm tan wēsūmooit.
- Cereal**, kooloomkā'.
- Ceremony**, Tētpeāgāwā'; Tan tētpeāk' ootūla'-
 dāsin.
- Certain**, kēdlāwā'; kēdlāwāyā'.
- Certainty**, kēdlāwāoōōkūn.
- Certainly**, kēdūl ēdook; Meamooch'; amooch'.
- Certificate**, ēloowedūmasoodeādēgēmāwā';
 kēgenooldimkāwā'.
- To certify**, ēloowedūmasoodeā'dēgā; kedlā-
 wāēgūnoodūm; kēgenoodūmāk'; kēdlā-
 wāekenoodūmāk'.
- Certitude**, kēdlāwāoōkūn.
- Cerule**, **Cerulean**, Mooskoonamook'.
- Cerumen**, (*the wax of the ear*), Milkigūm.
- Cessation**, Nēnkaadimk.
- Cetacea**, 'Msūt tan tasijik nūmāāch'k bootup-
 āwomooksooltijik.
- Cetacean**, Bootup; Moomchpāch'; Sābūdeemēkw;
 Tēdmūnātpājit.
- To chafe**, *v. tr.*, (*To worry*), Wēgeiāk'; Sēspāāk';
 Sēspēm'k'; Tāgālāāk'.
- To chafe**, *v. int.*, *To worry, fret, &c.*, kēsuh-
 kweie; Wēgeiedaase.
- To chafe**, *To rub*, Samapkwāadoo.
- It is chafed**, Pēgwōna'deboodēk'; Wōseam-
 kwa'deboodēk'; Wōsām'kwaasik; kēsōōade-
 boodēk'.
- Chaff**, Segooeboogwistākūn.
- To chaffer**, Pēgwōdēligā'; ādūmmōā'; ādūm-
 ādūm.
- Chaffy**, Wējuhchoeāk segooeboogwistākūn
 iktook; Moo tālegūlooltēnōōk'.

Chagrin, Woonmäjäooákūn ; Woonmäjedā-dákūn ; Ookweioode ; Sěspāooákūn.

To chagrin, Sěspāák' ; Wědūmāāk ; Wěgeiuk-ták'.

Chain, n., Piskadákūnaabe ; Piskadakūn.

A large chain, Maktūk.

To chain, v. a., Piskadákūnaadoo ; Piskadak-ūnaalūk ; Wejėkūlbilk' piskadákūnab' iktook.

Chair, koodpoode.

Chalice, 'Nkūneepsūmoon.

Chalk, kakayok'.

To chalk, kakayokūweekūgā'.

Chalky water, kakayōwōboo.

Chalky, kakayogwā'.

To challenge, Tělooėmk "Choogooyě, kūmoo-dooltes." 'Nskooltes.

Chalybeate, Wějuhchooaadāsik kūsawōk iktook, kūsna' ooskūnaagwiktook.

Chamber, kakwāāk' poktūskaasik.

The chambrel of a horse, ūmskwēs ankwis-kāk.

To champ, Soktame.

Champion, kenap.

Chance, (Tědaboděskāwā'.) Tědaboœak' ; Tědābooēagāwā.

Chandler, Noojedogūl wōsogoonūmākūnūl ; Noojewōsogoonūmākūnāgā.

Chandeleer, Wōsogoonūmākūnū'tkw.

To change, Apskwaadoo ; kewōnskaadoo. Sasāwe ; Sasāwaadoo.

To change the appearance, Sasāwamoo-gwaadoo.

Channel, ūpsedun ; ūpsūgāgūn.

On the border of the channel, kaskipsedūn.

The middle of the channel, Měowipsedūn.

To channel, v. a., Wōlkoosūm ; Wōlgwōdūm ; Wōlkoosāsik.

To chant, kědaběgeā'.

A chant, ūktaběgeākūn.

Chaos, Aboochkūděskūmūgāwā' ; Aboochkōd-ūmūgāwā' ; 'Msūt kogooāl mowēabooch. kōdāsīgāl ; ēoonāsīmkāwā'.

Chaotic, Aboochkodāsik.

To chap, Těmankeibēaděk ; (Těmankeibēaadoo.)

This is said of hands or feet, Těmenaasik ; Pakūmkeāk.

This is said of ground or bread, Těmepūnēgeägūl ; Těmepūnēgeāk'.

Chap, (The upper part of a beast's mouth), kāk wāgā ootoon ; Upsoolkooskooow'.

Chap, pron., Chōp. (a cleft).

In the ice, Tělkwiskooow.

In a rock, Pěsegapskeāk'.

In wood, Pěsegāāk.

In a rock, Wōlapskěk'.

Chapel, Alasoodūmōgwōm.

Chaplet, Aptūgopesoode.

I wear a chaplet, Aptūgopesoodeaam.

To put on a chaplet, Aptūgoopesaase.

To put a chaplet on him, Aptūgopesōdūlk.

Chaps, Weisis ootoogobā'gūnūl.

Chapt, **Chapped**,

Chapter, Nowskaadūmk weegādīgūn iktook.

To char, (kōksūm.) Amoksūm. Amoktěk.

Charred, Ebībūnōksūm.

To char it, Segooōksūm.

It is charred, Segooōktěk, (burnt to a brand).

Character, *What is his?* Tělmūdōk?

Such is his character, Tělmūdōk'.

He has a good character, Wělmūdōk'.

He has a bad character, Winmūdōk'.

Charcoal, Loosakadow' ; Booksětow' ; kūlūm-ooēchwōpskw ; ēbībūnōktěk booksětowū.

Coal black, Mowimkūdāwāe ; Booksětāwim-kūdāwāe.

To charge, **To give him charge of it**, Andadāwinkadūm.

To take the charge of it, kēlodūm.

To charge a gun, Pitkūsowwā' ; Pitkūsa-wōdūm.

One charge for a gun, Nāookt tēksākaděk'.

This word means one load before it is put into the gun. Pitkūsādūmūgāwā' is the charge in the gun.

To make a charge, Owtoḡwā'; Owtoḡwō'kw.
What do you charge for it? Taalūmūn?
I charge so much for it, Tāālūm.
Charge, Pitkūsawōdūmūḡāwā'; Ankadāwin-kadūmūḡāwā'; Tan tēlowtik.
Chariot, kēpmāak tōbākūn : Tatkāak tōbākūn. Tobākūn kūhtḡwaasik.
Charioteer, Nootūkūnawā'. Nootēḡūnowwā'.
The driver of the horses, Noojepūmkooōje.
Charitable, Booskenodooō'dēḡā'; Nadooā'lūk; Apcheedēḡā', Apcheek.
Charity, Wēlaaltimkāwā, nābloodēḡēmkāwā; āooledāalsimkāwā'; Nadooōdēḡēmkāwā'; Apcheedēḡēmkāwā'.
Charles's-Wain, Okwōtūnookāwā Mooin.
To give all away in charity, kakeinād-ooōdēḡā'.
To charm, Booōinwaalūk. Sābaalūk : Wēlkwijaalūk; wēlkwija'dēḡā'.
A charm, Booōinwa'dakūn. Booōinwadēḡēm-kāwā';
Charmer, Booskewoolkwijo'dēḡā'.
Charnel-house, 'Npooēnooōḡwōm.
Chart, Weegā'digūn tan tet Makūmegūl et sāmoogwonūl ētleweegāsīgūl.
Charter, Alsoosoodeā', ak ēlp igūnūmagwēm-kāwā' weegādigūn.
Chary, Booske-ankōdāse.
To chase, Mājoolkwā'; kēdantēḡā, Mājoolkwōlk'; kēdānk'; Nēdoogoole.
Chasm, Pēsegāpskēk; Wōlāpskēk; Pesiksēḡ-eāk', Pēsikūḡeāk'; ūpsoolkooskooow.
A chasm in ice, Mēkpaak,
Chaste, Welmūdōk; Wēlēābitāwit; Wēle-chenūmooit.
To chasten, To chastise, Matāāk; Wēn-majekenamāk'.
Chastity, kūloo'soode; Wēlodēḡēmkāwā'.
To chat, Wēskwimtooltijik; Sēḡāwe-ētlāwis-too; Papaboogooā'.
Chattels, Ootāpsoonūl.
To chatter, Nēnkūbitkaaloḡwā'; ēloowāweā-boogooā'; Sēḡāwāwistoo.

Cheap, Wēlowtik.
To cheapen, Wēlowtoḡwēdoo.
To cheat, kēspoogwadēḡā', kēspoogwaalūk.
A cheat, kēlooskābāwe; ūksūboogwaadakūn.
I am cheated, Noojiksūboogwa'loḡwā'.
I am a cheat, Noojiksūboogwadēḡā'.
Chebogue, *p. n.*, ūtkūbōk.
To check, Wētkoolk; Wētkoolooā'; Nēnkaadoo; Nēnkaalūk.
A check, Nēnkaadimk; Wētkoo'lsoode.
To checker, Atnakūnaweekūḡā'; Atnakūnaweekūm.
Checker-work, Atnakūnweegāsik; Atnakūn; Atnakūnā'.
To play checkers, Atnei'.
Checker-board, Atnakūnā'.
Chedabukto, *p. n.*, Sēdabooktook.
Cheek, Ookūjenooōn.
My cheek, 'Nkūjenooōn'.
Thy cheek, ūkūjenooōn'.
His cheek, Okoojenooōn'.
To have red cheeks,
To have sunken cheeks, Wōlkinjēdoonei'.
Cheer, Woolāooākūn; Wēladēḡēmkāwā'; We-goobaltimk.
To cheer, kēsāoolik, (*it cheers me.*)
Cheerful, Wēlāe; Wēledaase; Wēlkwija'lūse.
Cheerfully. (The word wēskāwe, as a prefix, from wēskāwāe, denotes that the action of the verb annexed, is performed *cheerfully*, as: Wēskāwe-piskwae, *I enter cheerfully*; Wēskāwe-abogūnūmool', *I aid thee cheerfully.*)
Cheerless, Mēskedaase; Takawōjāe; kewōtpe; Pelūkajāe; Wākajaase.
Cheese, Cheesāwā'; Tābūlmasāwā'. (N. B.—This is from the French *des fromages*. One would not see it at first sight; but a little acquaintance with the manner in which letters are substituted when there are sounds in one language which are not in another, explains all. There being no article in Micmac, of course they supposed

the *des* to be a part of the word. Then there is no *f* and no *r*. For these letters they invariably substitute *b* and *l*. Thus we have *dā būl* (or *tābūl*); then they have not the French sound of the letter *j*, and always for this substitute *s*. Thus for *maje* they say *mas*. The *āwā* is the common Micmac termination for a *noun* or *adjective* derived from another noun—*ās*: *koolkwees*, a pig; *koolkwses-wā'*, pig meat—a piece of a pig. They sometimes say for *cheese*, *cheesāwā*. This is from the English, of course.)

Cheely, ūlchigūn; Wājigūn.

Chegun, *p. n.*, Noojeögūnūk'.

Chemise, Atlei'.

To cherish, Ankwāāk'; Akūnāāk'; kēlāāk'.

Cherisher, Noodankooei'; Noojeakūnāāk'.
Noojeänkōdēgā'.

Cherry, Maskwāsemān; Looēman'.

Cherry-tree, Maskwāsemanōkse. Lsoēman-
ōkse.

Cherry-pit, Wipkooman maskwāsemanā'.

Cherub, Wasogāwā' memājooenoo; Ansālāwit.

Cherubim, Pegwēlkik wasogāwāāk memājoo-
nook': ānsālāwijik.

Chess, Atnakūn.

Chess-board, Atnakūnā'.

Chest, Lūskeigūn.

To own a chest, Lūskeigūnūme.

To be a chest, **There is a chest**, Lūskeig-
ūnik'.

There is no chest, Moo lūskeigūneenook.

Chester, *p. n.*, Mēnskwaak.

Cheven, (*a chub*), Mūnāpskwēs.

To chew, Soktame.

To chew the cud, Etlābegūnaat.

To chew gum, Sokūmoo'gwā'.

Chezecook, *p. n.*, Sēsētkook.

Chicane, **Chicanery**, ūksūboogwa'dākūn.

Chick, **Chicken**, Sesipcheech. Sesip' oonejūn.

Chickadee, Chūgeegēs.

Chickenpox, Wēchkimkāwā'.

To chide, kakawimk'; kakawōboogooā'; Mēsimek';
Pētkimk'.

Chief, Sakūmow'; Mowimsūgeek; Mowēēspāe.

Chiefly, Mowwe-poogwēle—.

Chieftain, Noodowteekūmooā'; Alsoosit; kāt-
aneboogooē; Noojeālsoodēgēt'.

To be a chief, Etlesakūmowe.

A chief's house, Sakūmōgwōm.

Chignecto, *pr. n.*, Sigūnikt'.

Chilblain, Wejiksenoogooik' ūtkā iktoogū.

Child, Mijooājech'; Oonejūn'.

Child-bearing, Mijooājejumimk'.

Child-birth, Ooskijenoode.

Childhood, Mijooajejooēanēk. *In the days of*
my childhood.

Childish, Stūgā mijooājeech. Mijooājeechwā'.

Childishness, Mijooājooimkāwā'.

Childless, Mogwā wēnjūnu; kēdūmūnētkik
nejūnkik.

Chill, Tēgāāk; kaocheā.

To chill, Tēgabādo; Tēgaadoo; Etlitkūbēg-
aadoo; Tēgēaadoo; Tēkpēgaalūk.

Chimegwe, *p. n.*, Oosūmoogwik.

Chimegwe River, Oosūmogweesk.

Chimney, Booktāwōgwōm.

Chimney-swallow, kāktūgobūnchech'.

Chimney sweeper, Noojeboogēajeejit; Noo-
jebooeegā.

Chin, 'Mtōōgobāāgūn.

Chin-cough, Nōgūmimkowwā'.

Chink, *n.*, Pēsiksūgeāk'; Tēmanskeibeāddēk';
Tēmbūnēgeāk'; Pēsiksēgeāk'.

To chink, *v. a.*, Mēdeākūyā'; Mēdēagūnse;
Mēdeākūdēstoo.

To chink, *v. n.*, Mēdeākūdēsk'; Wēdāwakūdēsk'.

To chip, Puhsaktāāgā.

A chip, Booksāktāāgūn.

To bring in chips, Booksaktāgūnāāgā.

A chip of stone, Puhsaktāāgūn.

Chipping-bird, Wēdāwiskūdāt'.

Chirographer, Noojeweekūgā'.

To chirp, Sesip Mēdētōksit; kēdabēgeēt'.

Chisel, Wōleskigūn.

- Chitty**, Těläāk stūgā' mijooajeechěł'.
Chitchat, kūlooskoowōboogooēm̄kāwā'; kěl-ooskāwistoomkāwā'.
Chiverie, *p. n.*, Wōbōčk'.
Chiverie-Split, Nāēādich.
Chiverie-Point, Nāooktooboogooēdčēk'.
Chocolate Plant, ēgwikāwā'.
Choice, *n.*, Nenasoonūmūgāwā'; Nenasooip-simkāwā; Nenasooipsooltimkāwā'.
Choice, *adj.*, Mowekūlook'; Bějūlekūlook'.
Choir, kēdabēgeēm̄kāwā moweome; Noojikta-bēgeaadijik mowēm̄ājik: Noojintoodijik.
To choke, ēloo'we; eloogoodūlk'; ēloogwei; eloog'we; ēloogoobā'; kestoonaalūk; kēs-toonāpilsē.
Choke cherry, Looēman'.
Choke cherry tree, Looēmanōkse.
Choke berry, ūpsoolēmān', ūl.
Choke berry bush, ūpsoolēmānōkse.
Choler, Wiskūn; Ookweioode.
To choose, Nenasoonadēgā'; Nenasoonūm; Nenasoonk'.
To choose by sight, Nenasooōptūm; Nenasooōmk'.
To be picking and choosing, Nenasooipse.
Chooser, Noojenenasoonā'dēgā.
To chop, Tēm̄tāāgā; Tēm̄tāām.
It is chopped, Tēm̄tāasik.
To chop all, káktāāgā; káktā'manūl.
A mighty chopper, keāskūnoo'gwējī, (*a fabulous being—who cuts down trees. You hear the chopping, but the workman is invisible; but the tree falls.*)
To chop it through, Sābūdeādāām.
To chop wood, Nālābēdāāgā.
To chop wood into chunks, ēlmapskūdāāgā; ēlmapskūdāām.
A chop-down, Mēm̄kōktaasik.
A chopping knife, Weosā' tūmeegūn.
Chops, 'Mtoon.
Chord, Abeajechkabe.
Chorister, Neganiktābēgēā; Noojintoo.
To chouse, kēs-poo-gwaadēgā'.
Chrism, Amakūnsoode.
- Christ**, Klistāwit.
Jesus Christ, Sāsoo Goole.
To christen, Sigūndāk.
Christening, Sigūndasimk.
Christened, Sigūndāse.
Christian, Sabāwit; Alasoodūmāwenoo.
Christmas, Nebēalasoodūmūmk'.
Christopher River, *p. n.*, Oochoo'sūch.
Chrysalis, Miseminkūnow'.
Chub, Mūnapskwēs'.
Church, Alasoodūmāwemowōme; Alasoodūm-ōgwōm.
Churchyard, Ootkoodākūnāākāde.
Churl, Amasegāe; Mēdooēcheenūmooe; Mēd-ooāc; Mēdooēdoodūm.
A churn, Sēgoobāktāgūnā'; Poodādāāgūn.
To churn, Sēgoobāktāāgā; Poodādāāgā.
Cicatrice, Wesā k.
Cider, Wēnjoosoonaboo; Sedūlāwā'.
A cider-press, Chinpakigūn; Etlechinpagūm-ūk'.
Cimeter, ēspoogwōsik tēgwokjeechk ak wōk-chooik'.
Cincture, ūkspesoonabe; ūkspesoon; Lūt-kūdāoo.
Cinder, Mētkūsēdčēk'.
Cinnamon, ūpkwājechk.
Cion, ūpsētkooncheech.
A cipher, kūnegwōdigūn ēgilchēm̄kāwā'.
To cipher, ēgilchā'.
A circle, ēlabaktēstākūn; kuhtogwa'dakūn; Mimkooskaawik; Mimkooskāooweegāsik; kuhtogwadākūnā'.
To describe a circle, ēlabaktēstoo; Mimkoos-kaoowekūgā; kuhtolabāktēstoo.
To circuit, kuhtogwaase.
Circuition, kuhtogwadimkāwā.
Circular, Mimkooskaawik.
I cut it in a circular form, Mimkooskāoosūm.
To circulate, *v. n.*, kuhtogwaase; kuhtegwaasik; kuhtopūmeā'; owēaase.
To circulate, *v. a.*, kuhtogwaadoo; kuhtogwaalūk; kuhtaadoo; Alekuhtaadoo.
Circulation, Owēaadimk.

- Circumambient**, Owēaadāsik.
Circumambulate, kuhtopumeā'; kuhtogwaase; Yālekuhtaase; kuhtaase.
To circumcise, kuhtogūsāk'; Mimkooskāoosūk; Pēgwōnūsāk'.
Circumcision, Pegwōnēsaoodimkāwā; Mimkooskaosūmūgāwā'.
Circumference, *It is so big round*, Tēlagik.
What is its circumference? Tālagik?
The circumference is four cubits. It is four cubits round, Nāooijik mooskūnigūn tēlagik.
Circumflex, Tan wōkchooeegāsik.
Circumfluent, kuhtogūbēgitk'.
Circumjacent, Oweōgwamoogwaagūl.
Circumnavigate, Owesoogwe.
Circumscribe, kuhtogūbakūmaadoo; kuhtogūbakūmaalūk; kuhtogwekenoogwōlk'; kuhtogwekenoogwaadoo.
Circumspect, Booske-ankwāāse; kokwōdowteekūmei.
Circumstance, Tan kogooā tētpakadēsk'.
To circumvent, ēoōktēskāk; kēs-poogwaalūk; āmūntēskāk'.
Circumvention, ūksūboogwaadākūn.
Citadel, Wakaloosan.
City, ūkchegūn'.
Clack, Mēdēdaak.
To clack, Mēdēdēsk'; Sēs-ooākadēsk'.
Clad, ēkwtei; Asoonaam.
To claim, Noodāpsoonkwei'.
Clam, *n.*, āās; ā'sūk; ūpkwāāsk; Sebooāās; Boogoonūmowāās.
To gather clams, Mēnāāsaktūmei.
A clam-shell, Sūgāsākūnow.
To gather clamshells, Sūgāsākūnāgā.
Clam-Harbour, *p. n.*, āāsūgādich.
To clap, Mēdēdāām.
To clap the hands, Mēdēdāmanūl 'npūtūnūl
Togwōnkūdēstooōnūl 'npū'tūnūl.
Clarify, Wōkūmaadoo; Wōkūnsaadoo; Seb-ooōpsaptūm.
Clarification, Wōkūmaadoomk; Wōkūnsaādūmūk.
- To clash**, *v. n.*, Sāmtēskaadigūl.
To clash, *v. a.*, Samtēstoo.
A clasp, ūsedaga'dakūn.
To clasp, ūsedagaadoo.
To clasp it in the hand, Sakūpchaadoo.
Tēbokchēnūm; Tēbokchēnk'.
To clasp the hand, Sakūpchaase.
To clasp it in the arms, kākejokchaadoo;
kākejokchaalūk; kāgesooskwaadoo; kākis-
padūm.
Clasp-knife, Jigūlgwichkajichk; kūlgwich-
kajichk.
To clatter, *v. n.*, Mēdēdēsk'; ētlādēk. Sēs-
ooakadēsk.
To clatter, *v. a.*, Mēdeāgwaaadoo; Mēdeagwaalūk'.
A clatter, Mēdēdēsk'. Sēs-ooākadēsk'.
Clavicle, (*the collar bone*), Wōltimkūnūmk'.
Clause, ētlāwistūmkāwāyā 'mkūse.
Claw, 'Mkwōt.
A lobster's claw, Ooljigūn.
To claw, kēchkābaadoo; kēchkābaalūk.
Clay, ūpkao.
To be clean, Wōkūmāe; Wōkūmāāk; Bookt-
akūyaak.
To clean, Wōkūmaadoo.
Something containing a cleansing quality,
Wōkūma'dakūn.
To be cleaning, *v. a.*, Wōkūma'dēgā.
To deem it clean, Wōkūmedāādūm.
It seems clean, Wōkūmāptūm. (*Lit., I see it clean.*)
Pure and clean, Wōkūmik', (*said of a liquid.*
Samoogwōn wōkūmik, *The water is clean.*)
To have clean nails, Wōkūmikseei'.
To have a clean face, Wōkūmegwei'; Wōk-
ūmiskegwei'.
To have clean hands, Wōkūmiptenei';
Newilchei.
To clean his hands for him, Newilchaalūk.
To have a clean head, Wōkūmatpei'.
To have a clean crown (*of the head*),
Wōkūmūkwāgwōtpei'.
To have clean feet, Wōkūmeeboose.

The house is clean, Wökūmegānik.

A clean house, Wökūmeegān.

To have a clean forehead, Wökūmutoogwējüne.

To have clean eyes, Wökūmälkegwei'.

To have a clean nose, Wökūmiskoonei.

To have a clean mouth, Wökūmälkoodūnei'.

To have a clean tongue, Wökūmilnooei'.

To have clean ears, Wökūmistākūnei.

To have clean teeth, Wökūmabetei.

To have clean cheeks, Wökūmukoojinoōne.

To have clean nostrils, Wökūmetūnei'.

To have a clean neck, Wökūmeeskebei.

To have a clean belly, Wökūmäpskūdēei'.

To have a clean breast, Wökūmipskoonei'.

To have clean heels, Wökūmuskoonei'.

To have clean breast and nipples, (dūgs), Wökūmumūlagē'jūme.

To have clean hips, Wökūma'gūdeei'.

To have clean legs and feet, Wökūmogonegadei'.

To have a clean tail, Wökūmalooei', ōn', ōt'.

Cleanliness, Wökūmāimkāwā'.

To cleanse, Wökūmaadoo; Wēlesābāptāsik.

Clear, Sebooāsaptāsik; Sebooa'sūmoot.

Clear water, Wökūmik; Wōntūkinsaak, (settled).

Clear sky, Mooskōōn'.

Clear sky comes out, Wōsēdaasik mooskoon.

Clear sky's coming out, Mooskweāk'; Wēchkwemooskweāk'.

A cleared place in the woods, Sebawōšēk'.

A cleared field, Mēmkaāk.

To clear a field, Mēmkaadoo.

The fog is clearing away, Pagooneāk'.

Clearly, Pakuū.

Seeing clearly, Wēlnūmedoomk'.

Clearness, Sabooōptūmūk.

Clearsighted, Nādābe.

Clearsightedness, Nādābimk.

Cleft, Pēsiksēgeāk'; Pēsikpūgeāk': Pēsīgāpskēk'; ūpsoolkooskoow'. Wōlāpskēk. Mēkpaak.

To cleave to, Okskedāk'. Okskijekooā, ēgwe-dāk', okskedei.

To cleave, *v. a.*, Sābedōksūm: Nowskoktāāgā. Neliksū'ktāāgā.

Clemency, āooledāālsoode; āooledādēgēm-kāwā'. Woolāooōkūn.

Clement, āooledāādegā; Wēlmūdoo.

Clergyman, Padūleas'; Miuistul: aglaseāoopadūleas'. Noojinsūtooāboogooā'; Noojipsūdoonūm.

Clever, Nēdooāgaadēgā; Nēstooāāk.

To click, Mēdeāgūdēsk; Mēdēdēsk'.

A cliff, kinsāāk; kākoosōk.

To climb, *v. int.*, Tokchooaē; ēlkoosooae.

To climb, *v. a. tr.*, Tokchooaadoo. ēlkoosooaadoo; Tēgoosooae.

To clinch, To clinch the fist, Sakūpchaase; ēmtōogūpskaadoo.

To unclinch his hand, Apkwilchaadoo.

To unclinch my hand, Apkwilchaase.

To cling, Okskedāe; kēlooskoodei'.

To cling by the claws in climbing, Okoodooā'.

To clink, Mēdēdaak.

To clip, Moosiksūm; Segooskūl; ēlēgeesūm; āpsēgeesūm.

To clip the hair, Tēmastūktāāmei.

To clip one's own hair, kēptooēsūmei'.

Clippings, Segoosigūnūl.

To climb down a tree, by catching hold of the limbs, Neskoosooā'.

Cloak, Pedoogoon.

To cover with a cloak, Pedoogwaase.

Clock, Nagosētāwā'.

What o'clock is it? Tasāječt? Tād-oochednagwēk?

Clod, Pokūmiktāāgūn.

To clog, Wētkooolooā'.

A clog, Wētkooolooēmkaāwā'.

Close, *adj.*, Sokwōltigūl; Sokwōdooltijik; kīkchōo; kweiik; Wējooow'.

To close the door, Sooskwōdēgaadoo. Pilitaadoo; Iltāadoo; Iltēgaadoo.

To close, kēbejoktēškūm.
Closet, Poktūskaasik.
Clot, Wadooow'.
To clot, Wadooüwaadoo.
To clothe, Asoonōdülk; Asoonaalük, asoon-
 aase; kēspesōdülk.
Clothes, Asoon; Weiēgūn; Ootokwōnül.
To have on clothes, kēkkūm; ēkwtei;
 Ootokwonaam.
To own clothes, Wētkwōne.
To sleep in one's clothes, kekwnaam.
Clothing, Asoonadimkāwā'.
Best clothes, Nasoonigūnül.
Cloud, Alook; Pasaalook.
Cloudy, Aloogeāk; kaktoogwōloegeāk'.
A cloudy day, Aloogegiskük.
Cloven-footed, Neliksedāt'.
Club, kūmooch'.
A war club, Mimtügopskūsāsik.
To cluck, Wegoomāje oonejinn.
Clumsy, Mēlnūmei'.
A cluster, ēsnaksawaak: ēsnāksawaajik.
Clyde River, *p. n.*, Oonigūnsük.
Coach, kuhtogwaasik tōbākūn.
A coachman, Nootükūowwā. *Lit., one who
 pulls the lines.*
Coajutor, Noojeabogūnūmooā.
To coagulate, Pēmbūldēk: Wadooowwaasik.
Coal, Booksētow'; kūlūmooēchwō'pskw; Loo-
 sakadow'. *plur.*, Loosakadül.
Coal mine, kūlūmooēchwōpskwāākāde.
To coalesce, kooloobēgēgūl; Weāgadās'igūl;
 Mowökoojigooēgūl; Mowkooma'dāsik.
Coalition, Widoogwēmimkāwā'; Widoogwōmk'.
Coarse, Wintāk; kintük.
To have coarse hair, kintügooei'.
Coarse grass, kintügūl 'mskegool.
To have big, ugly, coarse fingers, kiniptenei'.
To have a coarse voice, kintōkse.
Coast, kasēükchigūmook; Pēmchājegāāk.
To coast, Pēmchājegaase, (*to walk along the
 shore.*)
To sail along the coast, Pēmchājegaktēgā'.

To paddle along the coast, Pēmchājege-
 soogwe.
Coat, Ootokwōn'; Aswāga'dākūn.
I put on my coat, Aswāgadākūnaase.
To coax, Moonseia'dēgā': ebājeā'.
To coax him, Moonseiāk': ebājekülōōšk'.
A coaxer, Booskēebājeā'.
Cob, (*corn-cob*), Pēāskāmūnāšk'.
To cobble, Owwōneloogwā'.
Cobbler, Noojimsinloogwōlkik sakawāk' wēn-
 jooksūnūnk'.
Cobequid, *p. n.*, Wākobegitk'.
Cobweb, Owōjēit oosūse.
Cocan, *p. n.*, ējakūlmā'kādik.
Cock, Nābāoo: oosedōōn'.
To cock, Wēnagaadoo.
To cock a gun, Sēskagaadoo.
Cockmagun, *p. n.*, Kookūmeegūn.
Codfish, Pējoo.
To fish for cod, Pējooāāgā.
Codfish skin, Pējooaage.
Co-equal, Tētpāmookseekw; Tētpūgiltooltečk';
 Tētpedālūmooksooltečk'.
To coerce, Wētkōōlk'; kekajaadēgā'; ke-
 kajaalük; kesaalük.
Coercion, kekajaadēgēmkāwā'; Wētkoolooēm-
 kāwā'; Wīswigūnodēgēmkāwā'.
Coeval, Tētpāēčk; Tētpoltečk'; Tētpēboonaēčk.
Coffee, kōppee.
Coffer, Lūskei'gūn; Sooleāwāyākūmoode.
Coffin, 'Npooenooā' lūskeigūn.
Cogency, Mūlgigūnōde.
Cogent, Mūlgigūnāk'.
To cogitate, Tēledaase; Ankedaase; kese-
 dāādūm.
To cohabit, Wijitkadūmāk; Apchitkwāādečk'.
To cohere, Okskēdaase; Okskedēdooltigūl;
 Okskijegooēgūl; āpchitkwāādečk'.
Coherent, Okskedei; Okskedāk'; Okskije-
 goočk'.
Cohesive, Tan keseokskedūs'.
Cohesiveness, Okskedakūnā'.
Cohort, Mowēēm' sūmagūnīswā'.

To cohibit, Wětkoolk'; Nēnkaadoo; Nēnkaalūk.

Coif, Quoif, A'gwēsūn; keneskwōtpā'mākūn.

To coil, Mimskwōbegaalūk; Mimskwōbegoalūk.

A coil, Mimskaa'loot; Mimskwōbegaaloot.

Coin, Sooleāwā'.

To coin, Sooleāwā kesedoo. Sooleāwāadēgā'.

Coinage, Sooleāwāadēgēm'.

To coincide, Naooktā tēloltijik.

Coiner, Noojesooleāwāadēgā.

Coke, kūlūmooēch'wōpsk ēdōktāsik.

Cold, *n.*, ūtkā.

Cold, *adj.*, Tēgāāk; Tēgik.

A cold day, Tēgegiskūk.

A cold winter, Tēgebook.

The ground is cold, Tēkūmegēk.

The weather is cold, Tēgāāk. *ʔut.*, ūtkāado.

A cold board, Tēgaskūk.

Cold water, Sāboogwōn tēkpaak.

Iron is cold, Tēgogūk.

Cold wood, Tēgogūmkūk.

Cold wind, Tēgūlāmsūk.

I am cold, kāōoche.

My feet are cold, kāootakskege.

I am becoming cold, Tētpēgeā'.

It is growing cold, Tētpēgeāk'.

Cold milk, Tēkpaksit.

A cold summer, Tēgenipk.

The room is cold, Tēgigooōmkūk.

The food is cold, Tēgik mechipchāwā'.

Cold cloth, Tēgēk.

A cold evening, Tēgeoolaak.

A cold night, Tēgītpaak.

The stone is cold, Tēksaak; Tēgapskēk.

The ground is cold, Tēgogūmegēk.

My hands are cold, kāoochiptinowche.

My ears are cold, kāoochestākūnowche.

My nose is cold, kāoocheskoonowche.

My back is cold, kāoochipkamowche.

I cannot bear the cold, Segājegoo'je;
Owwenāgoo'je.

Cole Harbour, *p. n.*, Wōnpaak.

The stone is cooling, Tēgāpskeāk.

Colic, Nemooste kēsenoogowik'; Sēsākteei'.

Collar, ūktogūloowōkūnā'.

The collar-bone, Pēgogūmik wōkūndow'.

To collar, kokwaalūk.

To collate, Napkēdoo; Naboogwēdoo; Naboogwā'; Napkā'.

Collation, Igūnūmadimk'; Mechipchāwā;
Mijesimkāwā'.

Collator, Noojenapkā.

Colleague, Tan widoogweiēk'.

To collect, Mowaadoo; Mowōlūgik; Mowwegwēdūm; Mowwemaskōdoo; Mowkwemāje;
Mowōdoo; Tēdlemowōdooōnūl.

To collect grass, Mowweskeegā.

Collection, Mowādoomkāwā'.

A collection of water, Mowpēgeāk'.

A collection of people, Mowweōme; Mowōmajik.

To collide, Sāmtēska'digūl; Sāmtēstoo'digūl;
Sokootpēdēsk'; Sokootpēdēskādigūl.

Collier, kūllūmooēchwōpskwāāgā.

Colliery, kūllūmooēchwōpskwāākāde.

Colligation, Mowpelūmk'.

Collision, Sokootpēdēskadimk'.

Colon, kūnoogwōsoode ēgedūmūgāwā' iktook,
na telekesedāsik, [:].

Colloquy, ētlāwistoomk; ētlāwistadooltimk.

To collude, Mowiksūboogwa'dakadeēk'.

Collusion, Mowiksūboogwa'dakadimk.

Colour, ēsowweakūn.

To colour, ēssūm; ēssūk; essowēā; ēssowēādūm.

Coloured, ēsit; Wēltūsit.

Colouring, *n.*, Esowwēm'.

Colourless, Moo ēsowweasinook'.

Colt, Tāsebowcheech.

A column, Nadoo kogooa' kakūmik'.

Comb, Nalkon; Noogwōltoogwōn'.

To comb, Nalkōse; Nalkwāāk; Noogwōltoogōse; Noogwōltoogwāāk.

Comb-maker, Noojenalkonāāgā'; Noojenoo-gwōltoogwōnāāgā.

Combat, Mätündimk' ; kameedooltimk'.

To combat, Mätünāā'gā ; kamedooā' ; kēsāāk' ; ēsaak ; kekajaalūk.

Combatant, kenap ; Booskemätünāāgā ; kenāpāwe ; Sūma'gūnis.

To combine, *v. int.*, Weāgadooōnūl : Mowomadečk' Wijoogweičk' : Widoogweičk' ; Okski-jegoočgūl.

Combination, Weāgadooōm' ; Mowomadimk' ; Mowēkesagūnoodūmūmk'āwā'.

To combine, *v. tr.*, Weagaadooōnūl ; Ankwiskadūm.

Combustible, Tan kesenoogwaadasik ; Booksook.

Combustion, Noogwaadooōm' ; káktēkāwā'.

To come, Wechkooēā' ; Pēgesink'.

To come up, Pējelaase.

To come out, Wējetooēā.

To come out of a "ship," water, waggon, etc., Natkaase.

To come from, Wējeā'.

To come down, Nesaase.

To come by water, Wēchkwesooogwe.

To come sailing, Wēchkwōktēgā'.

To come up and show myself, Wēchkwe-mooskaase.

To come drifting, Wēchkwōgōgwā.

To come along the road, Wēchkwimtūmae.

To come down descending ground, Wēchkwenesagaase.

To come by land, Wēchkwemakūmegāwaase.

To come on horseback, Wēchkweboolwā'.

To come in a carriage, Pēdadējaalimk.

To come talking, Wēchkwetūlāwistoo ; Wēchkwewistoo.

To come laughing, Wēchkwēl'ūme.

To come crying, Wēchkwōdēme.

To come scolding, Wēchkweyālūmegēdūm ; Wēchkwekakawōboogooā'.

To come running through the bushes, Wēchkwōtkeibe.

To come from the shore, Wēchkwiskogūyā.

To come on the ice, Wēchkoogomāc.

A comet, Wēsāgoonāwit kūlokowēch'.

To comfort, Wēlkwijaalūk ; kēsāāk' ; Ilkwijaadēgā ; Ilkwijaalūk.

Comfort, Wōōleda'soode ; Oolode ; Wēlaltimkāwā'.

Comforter, Noojeilkwija'dēgā.

Comfortless, Wēnmājāe ; Wēnmājedaase ; Mowwēn Ilkwiaalik.

Comical, Wegooāāk.

Coming, Wēchkwa'dimkāwā'.

Comma, kūnoogwōsoode weegādigūniktook, na tēleweegāsik, [,].

To command, Tēbloomk' ; Tēbloomāk' , Tēl-kimk' ; Alsoomk' ; Alsoose.

Commander, Sakūmow ; kātānebōō'gooē ; Alsoose.

Commandment, ūtploodākūn ; Tēbloodēgēm-kāwā'.

To commence, Bokcheā' ; Poktūmkaadēgā'. (Bokche—as a *prefix to any verb*. N. B.—The sounds of *p* and *b* are often interchanged in the same word, and by the same and different speakers).

To commemorate, kesaadoo oomigwedā'dāsin.

Commencement, Poktūmkeāgāwā'. Tan ūm-skwēs' poktūmkeaak.

To commend, Mooēwōdūm ; Mooewōlk'.

Commendable, kēlook' ; Wēlēāk'. Pēgwōdōō 'nmooēwōlkoosin ; Wēlmūdoo.

Commendation, Mooēwōlkoosoode ; Mēgedāādākūn ; Mooēwōltimkāwā'.

Commensurate, Nāooktā tētpooltijik ; Tētpibedaagūl.

To comment, Pakagūnoodūm ; kēgenoodūm-ooā' ; Pakeikenoodūmāk'.

Commentary, kenamatināwāyā' weegādigūn : Pakeikenoodūmūmkāwā'.

Commentator, Noojepakagūnoodūm ; Noojepakeikenamooā'.

Commerce, Nēdooēskēm ak pēgwōdēlēgēm' ; Sasāwadadimkāwā'.

Commingle, *v. tr.*, Weāgadooōnūl.

To commingle, *v. int.*, Weagadāsīgūl.

To commiserate, *v. t.*, āooledāālūmk.
Commiseration, *n.*, āooledāālsode.
Commission, Loogowōkūn; Tēladēgēmāwā'; Alsoosodeā' weegadigūn; kēgenoogwōlimk.
To commission, *v. t.*, kēgenoogwōlk'; Sak-ūmowaalūk; Sākūmowa'dēgā'.
Commissioner, Tan kēgenoogwōloot'.
To commit, Tēlaadoo; kesedoo, kadoo tan ba kogooā' moo wēleānook.
Committee, Moweōme alsoosodeāū.
Commix, Weāgadoo.
Commodious, *adj.*, Wēltēk; Wēlekesedāsik; Wēlegūnēsik.
To commune, *v. int.*, ētlāwistādoolteēk'; Mālkodūmūmk' ūksakūmamooā' wēlogwōdūlmūgāwā'.
Communication, *n.*, agūnoodūmākūn; ētlāwistūmkāwā'; kenamātināwā'; kegenoodūmāsode.
Communion, *n.*, Wigūmagaltooltimk'; ūksakūmamooā' wēlogwōdūlooltimk'.
Community, *n.*, ētlemowkwōdūmoodimk'; Memājooenook' tanik nāooktā' nadame mowe-ētlūgadūmoodijik.
Commutation, Sasāwadimk'.
To commute, Sasāwaadoo.
A compact, kesagūnoodūmūmkāwā'.
Compact, *adj.*, Melkāāk; Mēlkigūnāk'.
Companion, *n.*, Nigūmaach; Nedap'; Okoodā'; Witloogooodeēk'; 'Ntā'pitēm; 'Nche'nūmoom; Widābowteēk'; Wigūmadeēk'.
Company, *n.*, Moweōme; Mowūmajik; ēnkoodūnamiksook'.
To compare, *v. t.*, Napkēdoo; Naboogwēdoo; Nabogwā'; Napkā'; ēnkēdoo.
Compartment, Poktūskaasik.
Made with many compartments, kakeiyese militkūmiska'dāsik.
Compass, *n.*, Oweagāwā'; Mimkooskawigāwā.
A mariner's compass, ēloo'gwēch.
A pair of compasses, *n.*, Niktooikchechkūl; Niktooikāwā'.
Compassion, *n.*, āoolekāālsode.

To compassionate, āooledāālemāk'.
Compassionate, *adj.*, āooledāādēgā'; Nooje-āooledāādēgā'.
Compeer, Tan tētpēēk'.
To compel, kesaālāk; Wiswigūnēm'; Mēl-kekesaalāk; kekajaalūk.
To compensate, Abankūdāk'.
Compensation, Abankūdooowā'.
Competency, Competence, Tan tābeāk': tābeagāwā'.
Compilation, Mowōdūmūgāwā'.
To compile, Wegādīgūnāāgā; Weegādīgūnēledoo'; agūnoodūmākūn āweekūm.
Compiler, Noojeweegadīgūnāāgā.
Complacency, Wooledāādakūn; Wooledaasode.
Complacent, *adj.*, Wēlmūdoo: Booskewēlaadēgā'.
To complain, Amsēlāwistoo; Amsēlaboogooā'; Amsēladāādēgā; Māsīm: Askodāse; Askodēgā': Māweedūm; Wēnmajeboogooā'; Wēdodēme.
Complainer, Booskeamsēlāwistoo; Booskeāmsēlaboogooā'; Booskeāmsēladāādēgā.
Complaint, Amsēlaboogooēnikāwā'; Amsēlawistoomkāwā'. Mēsīmtimkāwā', ūksenoo-gowōkūn.
Complaisant, *adj.*, Wēlmūdoo: Wēla'dēgā'; Booskewēlaalūk tan ba wēn.
Complete, *adj.*, Wēlekakeikesedāsik; kakei-keskaja'dāsik.
To complete, kesedoo'; keskajaadoo.
Complex, Mileweāgadāsik.
Compliance, *n.*, Saktūmūgāwā'; ūsedā'dākūn.
Compliant, Wēlmūdoo: kēsālooā'; ūsedāādēgā'.
To complicate, Sēspūlābēga'dēgā'; Mowadooōnūl; Weāgadooōnūl; Weakegwōdūm.
Complicated, Mowwadāsik; Weaga'dāsik; Milemowwa'dāsik; kakeiyese-mile-weāga'dāsik.
Complication, kakeiyese-mile-weāgadāsīgāwā.
Complot, Padaswōkūne-moweōme.
To comply, ūsedālūmk; Saktūk.

To compose, Wëjemowe-kesedoo; Ilsükünüm; Ledakünweekügā'; Ilsügaadoo; ëlamkodooñul; Nënkaalük; Wöntükāāk'.

Composition, Weäkegwödümük'; kakeiyese-moweöme.

Composer, Noojekesadëgā'. Noojeweekümooñul weegadigünul; Noojekesaadoo weegädigün.

Compositive, Mileweäga'däsik.

Compositor, Noojeledäkünweekügā'.

Compost, ëpkenākün weje weäga'däsik pegwëlk' kogooā' iktook.

Composure, Sankāwāimkāwā'; Wöntüköde; Ankedaswökün; kokwöjaadākün; Elaada-kün.

Computation, Mowësamoogoldimk.

Compulator, **Compotor**, Tokoosamoogweiëk'.

A compound, *n.*, Nadoo kogooā' mileweägaadäsik: Moweweäga'dākün.

To compound, Weäaadëgā'.

Compounder, Noojeweäga'dëgā'.

To comprehend, Nëstüm; kakeinsütüm.

Comprehensible, 'Nsütümünës'; 'Nsütöönës'.

To compress with a press, Sëkabaküm.

To compress with the arms, Sëkübëgaadoo.

To compress with the foot, Sëkügüm; Sëküdësküm.

To compress it with the teeth, Sëküdü.

To compress it by pounding, Sëküdaam.

To compress it by binding, Sëküpelüm.

To compress it with a lever, Sëkegwödüm.

(N. B.—The *intransitive* forms of all these verbs, with all the *voices*, *moods*, etc. are in use; but the *Micmac* and *English* portion of this work is the most proper place to exhibit them. See under *Sek*. Also, in this work, under *Press*.)

Computation, ëgilchëmk'; Mowkwedümümük'.

To compute, Mowkwedüm; Mowkwedëgā'.

Computer, Nootkilchā'; Noojemowe'dëgā'.

Comrade, *n.*, Nigümaach; Nedäp'; Okoodā'.

To con, këgenoodümäse.

To concamerate, Wökabeganaadoo.

To concatenate, këlagodüm; këlagüpelüm; Ankobegadüm.

Concatenation, *n.*, Piskadakün.

Concave, Wölkwāāk.

To conceal, Mimoogwödoo; Mimoogwödëgā'.

It is concealed from sight by an intervening object, këpsäptüm.

Concealer, Nooje-mimoogwödëgā'; Booskemimoogwödëgā'; Nëdowemimoogwödëgā'.

Concealment, Mimoogwödümügāwā'; kemaadākün.

Something concealed, Mimoogwödākün.

To concede üsedāādëgā'; üsedāādüm; üsedāälüm.

Conceit, Mëgedāälsoode; Mooewölsoode; ëspedāälsoode: Mooewölsimkāwā.

To conceit, Tëledāādüm; Tëledāādëgā'; Tëliktlämsütüm; këdlämedāādëgā'; Tëledaase.

Conceitedness, ëspedāälsoode.

To conceive, Ankedaase; Tëledaase; Nenëstowäe; Bokchnënestowäe.

To concentrate, Mowaadoo.

Concentration, Mowwaadüm; kakeimowadümügāwā'.

Concern, 'Mtümōdakün; Logowökün.

Concerning, Tan tülā'.

To concert, kesagünoodüm: kakeikesedāādüm; kesedāādëgā'.

Conch, Mochkwöjāās; Chigüjich'.

To conciliate, Abajipkwaak; Tëlaalük 'nwigümagalkoonü.

Conciliation, Abiksiktädimkāwā'.

Conciliator, Nooje küloodümmeäwā'.

Concise, Wëjepoogwëlaboogooëgöl tëgäläächkül külooswökünul: *Much is said in few words.*

Concision, Tëmsümük'.

Conclamation, Mowësaskooltimkāwā'.

Conclave, kemoodoogāwā' poktüskaasik; Etle-mowedaajik moweükchepadülaask.

To conclude, kakeikesedoo; kakeikesedāādüm; kesagünoodümaadijik: Tan wëjeledāādüm.

- Conclusion**, Oochetüledāādākūn ; kakeikese-dāādākūn ; kesaadāsīgāwā'.
- To concoct**, kesedāādūm ; kesedā'dēgā'.
- Concourse**, Mowwedaamk ; Mowweōme.
- Concremation**, Nēspenoogwaadoomk.
- Concupiscense**, Padaswōkūnepawōtūmūgāwā'.
- To concur**, Wēledāādēgā' : Nāooktedāādēgā'ek ; Wēledāādūm ; Mowinkooodā'dakadečk'.
- Concussion**, Mājaadoomk.
- To condemn**, Wēnmājeilsoomk' ; Wēnmās-oomk' ; Aloōčmk' ; ēlsoo'dūm ; ēlsoomk'.
- Condemned**, ēlsoo'dāse ; Wēnmāsoomimk'.
- Condemnation**, Wēnmājeilsoodākūn ; ēlsoo-dūmūgāwā'.
- To condescend**, *v. int.*, Bēnogwaalūse.
- Condign**, Tan kokwōjeāk' ; Tan wēlkadik.
- Condisciple**, Wijekenoodūmooksečk'.
- Condition**, Tan tēlāe.
- To condole**, āooledāālūmk.
- Condonation**, *n.*, Abiksiktadimkāwā : Abik-siktūmūk'.
- To condone**, Abiksiktūmāk'.
- Conduce**, Abogūnūmādūm.
- Conducive**, Abogūnūmoočk' ; Wētāpsoonik.
- Conduct**, *n.*, Tēladēgēmkāwā'.
- To conduct**, *v. tr.*, Neganowteegūmāk'.
- To conduct one's self**, Tan telimtūmāe.
- Conductor**, Nooje-neganowteegūmāk : Tan ētlesakūmowe ; Alsoose.
- Conductress**, Sakuma'skw ; ābit tan alsoosit.
- Cone**, Mēsāāk kogooā, tan ootēlkūnadēgūm mimkooskaawik ak tan mowwekākāwāk keneskwāāk.
- To confabulate**, ētlāwistādečk : ētlāwistād-oo'ltečk'.
- Confabulation**, ētlāwistādoomkāwā' : ētlāwis-tādooltimkāwā'.
- Confederacy**, *n.*, Mowēdādimkāwā'.
- To confederate**, Mowōmājik.
- To confer**, Wēskwimk' ; ētlekūloose ; ēgūn-oodūmei'.
- Conference**, *n.*, Wijēgūnoodūmūmk' ; Wēsk-wimādooltimk'.
- To confess**, Pakaboogooā' ; Pakaboogooōdūm.
- Confession**, Pakaboogooōdūmūgāwā'.
- Confidant**, Nigūmaach.
- To confide in**, *v. tr.*, kēdlamsūtūm ootenink ; kēdlāmedāālūmk ; Mēlkedāālūmūk' ; ko-kwōjedāālūmk.
- Confidence**, *n.*, Mūlgedāādākūn ; Mēlkedāā-dēgēmkāwā'.
- Confident**, *n.*, Tan kēdlāmedāālūmāk'.
- To confine**, *v. int.*, ādagaltigūl ; Sāmkađigūl.
- To confine**, *v. tr.*, Mējimkaadoo ; Mējimkaalūk ; Pejaalūk laplesoonk ; kēltākpiłk'.
- To confirm**, ētlekakeikēdlāwaadoo ; Mēlke-gedāwaadoo.
- Confirmation**, Mēlkegedāwaadoomk.
- The rite of confirmation**, Minoowesigūn-dāk' ; Minoowesigūndāsoode ; Minooesig-ūndoomk'.
- Confirmator**, Noojelooēdūmāse.
- Confiscate**, Wēje kokwadāk' ootapsoon oochit padaswōkūn wēnmājeilsoodākūn iktook.
- Conflagration**, Noogwaadoomk.
- Conflict**, kameedooltimk' ; Mātūndimk'.
- To confound**, Aboochkadoōnūl.
- Confounded**, *adj.*, Mākskēltākūnaasik ; kētkē-dāādāsik.
- Confraternity**, Alasoodūmakūnā' ; Wijegūd-ooltimk' ; Alasoodūmakūnā' mowēōme.
- Confront**, Astoogobečk' Takūmeboogooēāčk' ; ēleboogooaase ; ēleboogoodūm ; Astoobebo-gooēāčk' ; Wechkwēasūmūstēbe.
- To confuse**, Aboochkaadoo.
- To be confused in mind**, ēoonāse ; ēoon-āsaase ; āweie : ēoonāsēā', (*to become con-fused.*)
- Confusedly**, ēoonāsu : (ēoonāse is a prefix to many words, denoting : *in a confused man-ner.*)
- Confusion**, Aboochkaadoomk ; ēoonāsēčmk'.
- A confused and noisy gathering of people, Sēspēnaak.*
- To confute**, Wiswigunčmk' wāgwamādool-timkāwā iktook.

Confutation, kūlooswōkūnā' wiswigūmēm̄k'.

To congeal, *v. int.*, kwēstūk ; kēlchaasit.

To congeal, *v. tr.*, kēlchaadoo ; kēlchalūk.

Congratulate, Wēledaase mūdū nēgūm wēledāādās̄it, ak na tēlīm̄k'.

To congregate, *v. int.*, ēlemowēdaajik ; Mowōgoomkeč̄jik : Pēmēmowwēdaač̄č̄k'.

To congregate, *v. tr.*, ētlemowwaalūgik : Pēmēmowaa'lūgik ; Mowwōlūgik.

Congregation, Mowogoomkeč̄m̄k' ; Mowwēōme ; Mowēdaam̄k'.

Congregational, Tan mowēō'm' lktook tūlā'.

Congress, ēlegawa'gēā' mowomāj̄ik ; Tanik ētlenooj̄tploodakadij̄ik mowēdaam̄k'.

Conik, Conical, Tan mimkooskāoodās̄ik āboonāāk, ak keneskwāāk mowēkākwāākū ; Wiskūsōkigūl.

To conjecture, Tēledāādūm ; kēdookēgūm-oochēdaase ; Tēledaase.

To guess right, Tēdāboodāādēgā.

To conjoin, Astooaadoo.

To conjure, Booōinwadēgā'.

To conjure, kesalūk ootēloodūmās̄in.

Conjuror, Booōin kūlooskāb'āwit.

To connect, Ankwiskaadoo.

To conquer, Wiswigūnēm̄k' ; Wiswigūnōdēgā'.

Conqueror, kenāp' : Booskewiswigūnōdēgā'.

Conquest, Wiswigūnōdēgēm̄kāwā'.

Conscience, Sābāwiledaaswōkūn ; Bējūledaas-ooode ; kokwōjedaasooode.

Consciencious, kokwōjedaasē : kokwōjetūladēgā'.

Conscious, Nēstooēdaase ; kējedēgā'.

To consecrate, Nikskamāwaadoo : Igūnūmāk' Nikskam.

Consent, ūsedāādēgēm̄kāwā' ; ūsedāādākūn ; Wēledādēgēm̄kāwā' ; Woola'dākūn.

To consent, ūsedāādēgā' ; ūsedāādūm ; Wēledā'dēgā' : Wēledādūm.

Consequence, Tan ba kogooā' wēje-tūleāk' ; Tan ba kogooā' wēje-tūlekesa'dās̄ik.

It is of consequence, Tatkāāk : Tātkaē.

It is of no consequence, Moo tatkāā-nook : moo āchkūnāānook.

Consequently, *adv.*, Na oochit' : Na wēje-tūleāk'.

To conserve, Ankōdūm.

To consider, Ankedaase ; Ankedāādūm.

Consideration, Ankeda'soode ; Ankedā'dākūn ; Ankedādūmūgāwā' ; Abankūdoo-owwā'.

To consist, Tēlāe ; Na wējetūlāe ; Na wēje-tūlekesaadāse.

Consociate, Wedabāl' ; Tan widoogweič̄k' ; Tan wijoogweič̄k' : Tan mowōmeič̄k' ; Nigūmaach ; Nedāp'.

Consociation, Wijemowweč̄jik : Widoogwaam̄k ; Wigūmagaaldim̄k.

Consolation, Ilkwijaadākūn.

To console, Ilkwijaalūk.

Consort, Nedāp' ; 'Ntā'pitēm : 'Ncheenūmoom.

Conspicuous, Pakeinūmeegoose ; Pakeinūmee-dās̄ik ; kēpmāāk ; č̄spāāk.

Conspiracy, Wēje-mowēč̄jik padaswōkūn ik-took.

To conspire, Padaswōkūn tēledādūm.

Constable, Noojekokwadēgā'.

Constantly, Nāāgow.

Constellation, kūlokōwēchk' mowomāj̄ik.

Consternation, Pakūleioode : ūksepakūleioode : Wāgwōdaasooode.

Constitute, Wējekesedoo ; Wējekesaadoo.

To constrain, kesaalūk ; Wētkoolk'.

To construct, kesedoo ; kesaadoo.

To construct a house, āweegei.

To make a house of it, Weege.

To construct a "ship," ēdoole.

Construction, kesedoom̄k'.

To consult, ēloodūm ; Tēbloodūm ; Mowāg-ūnoodūmēk'.

To consume, kēskaadoo ; kakeiksūgaadoo ; Nōogwaadoo.

To consummate, kakeikesaadoo.

Consummate, *adj.*, kakeikesa'dās̄ik.

Consummation, kekeikesadūm̄k'.

Consumption, (*to have the*), Wēpskoonenā'.

Contagion, Wiskūswōkūn ; ūksenogowōkūn.

Contagious, Wiskūswōkūn tan nakūmasim-sūnch'.

- To contain**, Tēlepesōkūlūk.
To contaminate, Mějegaadoo.
Contamination, 'Mchegā'.
To condemn, Alwōptūm; Bēnokedāādūm; Mākskēltūm.
To contemplate, Ankedāādūm; Ankāptūm.
Contemplation, Ankedaasoo; Ankedā-dēgēm̄kāwā'.
Contemptible, *adj.*, Bēnokedāādasik; Moo kūlooltūnook'.
To contend, Padakayā'; Tāgālāāse; kamedoolteēk; kamedooā'; Matūnāāgā.
To fight like two cocks, chasing each other around, ēlmūndeēk'.
To contend in words, Wāgwamādoolteēk.
Content, Contented, kēsatkadūm; Wēle-dā'dāse.
Contention, Mātūndimk'; kamedooltimk'; Padakayaadimk.
Contentious, Booskepadakayā'.
A continent, ēlmim̄tūkūm̄ik'.
Continual, Nāāgow; Chōōgwoo.
To continue, *v. int.*, Nēnkaase; Pēgīt̄kadūm.
Contract, kesāgūnoodūmūmkāwā'.
To contrive, ēledāādūm.
To control, Alsoose: Alsoomk'; Alsoodūm; Tēbloodēgā'; Tēlitploo'dēgā,
Controversy, Wāgwamādooltimk'.
Contusion, Petūboktēgēm̄kāwā; Petūbokto-gwēgāwā'.
Convalescent, Māweāwe: ēdūpkwēā'; ūpkoonājūnāwe; ūpkoonājūnāwaase.
To convene, *v. int.*, Mowēdaēēk'.
To convene, *v. tr.*, Mowkwimk'; Mowaalūgik.
Conventicle, Mowēēmk'; Mowēōme kemoo-doogāwā'.
Convention, *n.*, Mowēēmk'; Mowedaamk: kesāgūnoodūmūmk'; Mowāgūnoodūmūmk'.
Conversation, *n.*, ētlawistoomkāwā'; kūloosooltimk'; Wēskwimtooltimk'; Agūnoodūmādooltimk'; ētlewōgwāēmk'.
To converse, Wēskwimtoolteēk'; Agūnoodūmādoolteēk'; ētlawistooodeēk'; ēlāgūnoodūmādoolteēk'; Widāwistooodeēk'; ētlewogwadeēk'.
Two persons converse, Tabooāwistooēk.
We converse as we walk, Pēmewistooēk.
Two of us converse about it, Tabooowwistooēk.
Two of us converse as we walk, Pēmētabooowwistoo'deēk.
To come talking, Wēchkwekūloose.
To go away talking, ēlmekūloose.
Conversion, kewōnskaadoomk.
To convert, kewōnskaadoo; kewōnskaalūk.
Convex, Nēmakūmigēāk.
To make it convex, Nēmakūmigeaadoo.
Convexity, Nēmakūmigeakāwā'.
To convey, Poktūmkaadoo; ālaadoo; ālōdoo; ālaalūk.
To convey by water, Pāmoodoo; Pāmoolk.
To convey him in a carriage, Pēdādējaalūk.
To be conveyed in a carriage, Pēdādējaoolimk.
To convict, Wēnmājetūbloomk'.
A convict, Tan wēnmājeilsoomoot; kestējoo.
Convivial, Wegoobaltimkāwāyā'.
Convocate, Mowkwimkik.
Convocation, Mowkwimooltimk'; Mooeēmk'.
To convoke, Mowālūgik.
To convolve, āoneskwaadoo.
Convolutd, āoneskwaadāsik.
Convolution, āoneskwa'dākūn.
A cook, Nootōktā'; Nēdadōktā'; Nootoktāāskw;
To be cooking, Wiskoogwōdegā'.
To be cooking in company with others, Mowwiskoogweiēk'.
To cook it, Wiskoogwōdūm; keesūm.
To cook him, Wiskoogwōlk'; keesūk.
To cook for myself, Wiskoo'gwei, and Wiskoo'goose, and Wiskoo'būse.
To cook for him, Wiskoo'būk.
To cook him whole, Mēsoksūk.
To cook it whole, Mēsoksūm.
It is cooked sufficiently, kesit; kedēk.

- Cook-room**, Nootökgowö'm ; Noodänümákün :
(a cooking place out doors.)
- Cool weather**, Tëgājeechk.
There is a fine, cool breeze, Wëlnooëk'.
- To cool**, *v. tr.*, Tëgabaadoo ; Tëgabaalük.
Tëgaadoo ; Tëgaalük.
- To cool it by blowing it**, Tëgebootooödü'm.
- It is cooling**, Tëtpëgeák' ; Tëtpëgeët'. ètlit-
kübëgeák' ; ètlitkübëgeët'.
- A cooper**, Noojekoopülāwēā'.
*To be working at cooper work, and heard
in the distance*, Wëdākoopülāwēā'.
- To co-operate**, Witloogoodeëk' ; Abogünüm-
ādoolteëk' ; Tokūmeiëk'.
- A coot**, ükchigūmooëëch : Wöbëdākünāooch' ;
Wöbilkoon.
- Co-partner**, Wedabāl' ; Witloogāwenoo' ; Tan
tokūmeiëk'.
- Co-partnership**, Tokūmeiëmk' ; Witloogoo-
dimk' ; Mowwitloogoodimk'.
- Copious**, Mowwepoogwëlk'.
- Copper**, *n.*, Soomälke.
- Copperas**, Sälawāāmkëk.
- Copse**, Minegwötkik.
- To copulate**, *v. int.*, Ilooskeā'.
- Copy**, *n.*, Aseedimkāwā' ; Nabooweekūmūgāwā' ;
Nābooweeigün ; Nābooëgākūn ; Nabogün.
- To copy it**, Nabooweekūm ; ètlegebogūwee-
kūm : Nābogwā' : Nabogwëdü'm, Nābo-
gwëdoo. Nāboëgāse ; èlegebogūweekūgā,
èlegebogūweekūm.
- Cord**, *n.*, Abe ; küldakpelakūn.
- To cord**, këlpelūm ; këlpilk'.
- Cordage**, Mowwepoogwëlkul abeel mowaa-
dā'sigül.
- Cordial**, *n.*, 'Mpesoon.
- Cordiality**, üksälsoode ; Wöölmiüdoomkāwā'.
- Core**, Lāmā'.
- Corn**, (*Indian corn*), Peās'kūmūn.
- Relating to corn**, *adj.*, Peāskūmūnā'.
- Corn-cob**, Peāskūmūnū'skw.
- Green corn boiled and dried**, Soo'būn.
- Corn-hill**, Peāskūmūnā' wees.
- Corn-stalk**, Peāskūmūnū'skw'.
- An ear of corn**, Nāooktaak peā'skūmūn.
- Corn-spindle**, Sūnaaskw : *plur.*, Sūnaaskook.
- Corn-silk**, Oosāboon. *Lit., its head of hair.*
- To gather corn**, Mowooskwödümanül.
- To parch corn**, Okokwadooönül.
- Te shell corn**, Pāookwadooönül.
- To hull corn**, Tüpkwanūmānül.
- A cornfield**, Peāskūmūnā' ega'dākūn.
- Corn on the foot**, Peāskūmūn : (*a corn*).
(N. B.—They have no name for a *corn on
the toe*, proof that they had no such
affliction till they learned to wear tight
shoes.)
- A corner**, këjeegāsik.
- A corner of cloth**, Ookwödüwe.
- Having corners**, (*angular*), Adooësaagük ;
Adooësigünāk'.
- Having several corners**, Adooësaagünāk'.
- The corner of the mouth**, èskwödoonei'.
- Cornet**, Pepoogwödkūn : (*a general name for
all kinds of musical wind instruments.*)
- Cornwallis River**, *p. n.*, Chijikwtook'.
- Corpse**, 'Npooenoo.
- Corpulent**, Mëgokse ; Mëgege.
- To correct**, kokwöjaadoo : kokwöjaalük ; Tëd-
ābooeek ; Tëdābooaadoo : Tëdābooeädo ;
Tëdābooeák' ; Tëdābooaadāsik.
- Correct**, *adj.*, Tëdābooeā' ; kokwöjāe. ko-
kwöjeák' ; kokwöjik : Wëleák'.
- Correctly**, *adv.*, Chajegu.
- To act correctly**, kokwöjaadëgā' ; Tëdāboo-
aadëgā' : kokwöjimtūmae : Wëlchājegāe.
- To see them** (*un. g.*) **correctly**, Tëdamooäm-
kik.
- To put it down correctly**, kokwöje'gaadoo.
- To speak correctly**, kokwödaboogooā' ; ku-
kwöjeese ; kokwöjetülādooa'.
- To be all correct**, Tëdābooeā.
- To stand correctly**, kokwödaboogooë.
- To sit correctly**, kokwötpë.
- To deport one's self correctly**, kokwöd-
owteekūmaë : (*Lit., to make a straight road.*)

To corrode, *v. in.*, Ijegwagūyāk'.

To corrode, *v. tr.*, Ijegwagaadoo.

To corrupt, Mějegaadoo; Soogūlūgaadoo.

Corruption, Soogūlūgagawā'.

To coruscate, Pedēōktēšk'.

Cost, *n.*, Tālowtik? (*What is its price?*)

That is its price, Tēlowtik.

Costly, Mēgodik.

Cot, Wēnjegwōmcheech.

Cotton, *n.*, 'Mkōgwōbe.

Cotton, *adj.*, 'Mkōgwēbeā'.

Made of cotton, 'Mkōgwōbēaasik.

To couch, *v. int.*, Elesmaase.

To couch, *v. tr.*, ēlesmaalūk; ēlesmaadoo.

Couchant, ēlesink'; Sēhaat.

Cove, ēsedābāāk; Wōlnāāk.

A sandy cove, Wōlnamkeāk'.

To covenant, Tokagūnoodūmeiēk'; kesāgūnoodūma'deēk.

A covenant, *n.*, kesāgūnoodūmūmkāwā'; Tokagūmoodūmūmkāwā'.

To cover, *v. tr.*, Ankoonaaadoo.

To cover him, Ankoonaaak'; Ankoonaalūk.

To cover it, Ankoonaaam.

To cover one's self with a cloth, Ankonōse.

To cover it with earth, Ankoonakūmigūm.

To cover him with earth, Ankoonakūmigūk.

To cover it with stones, Ankoonapskaam.

To cover him with stones, Ankoonāpskaak.

To cover over a hole, Algojoo'gūm: (*To cover a dish.*)

To cover him, (*a barrel, etc., an. g.*), Algojoo'gūk.

To cover in a house, ēpkwōdūm.

To cover one's head with an umbrella, ēpkwōse.

To walk about with an umbrella over my head, Yālipkwōse.

A cover, Ukpūskei'gūn; Ankoon'eegūn.

A coverlet, Ankoonōsoon; Ankoonōsoode; Ankoonā'dākūn.

Covert, ēlegāsoode; Apkoo'sk: Apkooēk'.

Covertly, kemoedook'.

To covet, Mēsūnāptūm; Wiskoogwōdūm; Booskimsūnāptūm; Wiskooā'.

Covetousness, Mēsoonāptūmūk'; Wiskooōgūn; āoosāme-pawōtūmūgāwā'.

Covey, Sesip ak. oonejinn'.

Cough, kogūmimkawā'; Nogūmimkawā'.

To cough, Nogūm.

Council, Mowitploodakadimk'; Mowāgūmoodūmājik; Mowagūnoodūmūmk'; Etūlmowāgūnoodūmaadich; kukwēnimk'.

Counsel, Nēstooāboogooēmāwā; Nemoksoode; Nemoksoodēgēmāwā'; Elēdāādākūn.

To counsel, Nēstooaboogooā'; Nemoksoodēgā'; Elēdāādūm.

Counsellor, Noojitploodegā'; Noojemowāgūnoodūmei; Noojinsūtoaboogooā'; Noojenemoksoodēgā'.

To count, ēgilchā'.

The countenance, Tan tēlamookse.

What countenance do I assume? Tāledoodūm?

I assume a stern countenance, Mēkedoodūm.

I wear an evil countenance, Winedoodūm.

I wear a pleasant countenance, Wēledoodūm.

I wear a fierce countenance, kwēdādūmookse; kwēdādoodūm.

To assume a proud countenance, ēmtēskedoodūm.

To be of a haughty countenance, Mēkedoodūm.

To countenance it, Wēledādūm; Wēledālūmk; Abogūnūmāk'.

A counter, kedomākūn; kilchākūn; ūtkūmooowā; Nantūmegawaach.

Counter, *adv.*, kekājooū.

To counterfeit, Nāboowēkūgā' ūksūboogwadākūn iktook: ūksūboogwadākūn iktook wēje nāboowēkūm nadoo wēn oowēsoonūm.

A counterfeit, Pasūk nāboowēgāsik: Pasūk tēlamook'; ūksūboogwā'dākūnā'.

Country, Nadame, kadoo mogwā' ūkchegūne-nook.

My country, Nūmūtke; Makūmegčēk' tan tēlāowē.

Our country, kūmūtkenooū.

To go to one's own country, Wēmūge.

Country Harbour, p. n., ānūkwāākāde; Moolāboogwēk'. (*Two places.*)

A couple, Taboosijik; Taboogūl.

To couple, (*chains*), Tokookūlooskoodooōnūl. (*To tie two together.*)

To couple two chains, Tokookūlooskodakool.

To couple two ropes, Tokeānkoopēdālkik.

To couple things, Ankooādoōōnūl.

Courage, Mūlgeda'soode.

Courageous, Mēlkedaase; Moo chepālooow'.

Court-house, Ilsoodakūneegūn: ēlegāwitā-wigwōm.

To court, Moonsāmēk'.

Courteous, Wēlmūdoo.

Cousin, Akūmagooōēk'; akūmagoodooltečk'.

My cousin, Nōgūmow.

Thy cousin, kōgūmow.

His cousin, Wōgūmāl.

Cow, Wēnjooōdeam: ūlgwēdook.

A cow that has a calf, Noosootkw.

A farrow cow, Segintoos.

It is worth a cow, Wēnjooōdeāmooowtik.

Cow Bay, p. n., Nooloktoo'kch.

Coward, Mēnadae.

To be a coxcomb, Milkoo'dose; Wēlkoo'dose; ēmtēskootkūl ootokwōnūl tan tēlemilkoo'-dosit; ēmtēskedoodūm; ēmtēskābāwe.

Coy, Nēdāgajeeje; Wēlenēdāgāe. kechka wāgwōdaase: ābitās tan wēlechepalāje cheenūmooū.

To cozen, kēs-poo-gwadēgā'.

Crab, Nūmjinegēch'.

Crabbed, kakawāe; Boochjowkweie; ēloowāwe; Mēdooāe.

Crabbedness, kakawāimkāwā'; Boochjowkwei-oode; 'Mtooa'dākūn; ēloowāwoode.

A crack, (*sharp, sudden noise*), Mēdēdēsk'; Tēmenēdēsk'.

Crack, n., Bāskōktēgawā'; Bāskūdēgawā'; Tēlkwiskooow': Lāmsōk'; Pēsegāpskeāk'. Pēsegāāk; Wōlāpskēk'; Pēsiksūgēāk'; Pēsiksēgeāk'.

There are cracks in the ground, Tēm-būnēgeāk.

The mud is cracked, Tēmānskeibēādēk'.

To crack, v. a., Pāstūm; Pāstāam; kēdalkas-kūdēskūm; Pāstēlūm; Mēdōkskēgā'.

To crack, v. int., Bāskigūnōktēk'; Bāstēsk; Mēdeākādēsk'. (N. B.—All these words may either begin with *p* or *b*. It is next to impossible to distinguish these cognate labials as the Indians pronounce them.)

Crack-brained, āweie; ēloowāweā'; ēoonasēā'.

To crackle, Bāskigūnāktēk'; Bāskūdēk'.

A cradle, keenākūn; Wēnjoekeenākūn; ūt-ke'nākūn; koobilsākūn.

Cradle-clothes, ko'pesoonūl.

To tie a baby into a cradle, Okpilk; Okpilse.

Craftiness, Nādada'soode; ūksūboogwa'dākūn.

A crag, n., keneskwōpskēk'; Wināpskēk'.

Craggy, Wināpskēk'; Wināpskeāk'.

To cram, ēsnepitkūmādūm; ēsnaadoo; ēsne-pitkūmālk'.

To have the cramp, kēskūmeā'; kēskūmsedāe.

Cranberry, Soon; Nibūmān'; Nootkājemān'; Wiskemān'.

Cranberry plant, (*marsh*), Soonōkse.

Boğ cranberry plant, Ootkājemānōkse.

Bush cranberry tree, Nibūmānōkse.

Upland cranberry plant, Wiskemānōkse.

A crane, (*Heron*), Tūmgwōligūnēch'.

Crane Island, p. n., Tūmgwōligūnēchwāākāde.

Cranium, 'Msūgātp'.

Crank, adj., Nēnāgwisk.

Cranny, Pēsegāe; Wōlāpskēk'.

To crash, v. tr., Wiskūdēstoo; Wiskūskwīstēstoo.

A crash, Baktogowēdēsk'.

To crash, v. int., Wiskeiskwīstēsk'. (*It smashes with a crash.*)

Cravat, kăgistakŭnăpesoode.

To tie on my cravat, kăgistakŭnăpesaase.

To crave, Měsoonedăādŭm; ědowwā'; Měnwěgā'.

To craunch, Wědāwōkchēdŭm; Wědāwōkŭn-
ādŭm; Wědāwōkŭnā'. (The idea is that of
a dog gnawing bones—Wōkŭndēmŭl, bones.)

Craw, Wiskwe; Wiskwāach.

Crawford's Falls, *p. n.*, Kěkskăkskitk.

To crawl, Pěmăbēgeā'; Pěmtŭkeebe; Pěm-
tŭkaase; Pěmtŭkŭyā'.

To craze, ěoonăsŭmk; ěloowāweălŭk'; āweie-
aalŭk.

Crazy, ěloowāweā'; Eoonăseā'; āweiēā'.

To creak, Wědāwŭksēbāāgik Wědāwōdējaasik
—(*heard, but not seen.*)

Cream, Lagŭlēm, (la crème.)

Creamy, Lagŭlēmik.

A crease, Chiltěk; Chilpeděk'; Moolăbēdēsċ'.

To crease, *v. tr.*, Chilegwōdŭm; Moolăbēsŭm;
Moolăbēdāām.

To create, kesedoo.

Creation, kesedăkŭn; Městakessedăkŭn—(*the
whole creation.*)

Creator, Městăgesetēgā'.

Creature, Tan kogooă kesetăsik. Memajooenoo;
Msit tan telamook' memajooenoo'.

Credence, ŭktlamsŭtooōkŭn.

Credential, ŭlooeđŭmăsooodeā' weegădigŭn.

Credit, 'Mkadawimk'.

To credit, kědlamsŭtŭmăk'; ěmkadooeek.

I can't obtain credit, Alooeā'; Alooe-
makodooē.

Creditor, Tanŭl nadoo wěn těttooăjŭl.

Credulous, Nōksiktlămedăādēgā'.

Creed, Mělkiktlămsŭtŭmŭgāwā'.

To creek. See *Creak*.

A creek, ŭlŭmbookt'; ělmeboogwěk'; Wōlnăāk.

To creep, Pěmăbēge: Pěmtŭkŭyā'; Pěm-
kŭkeebe; Pěmtŭkaase.

To creep as a snake, Pěmtakayā'.

To creep out, Tăwōbēge'.

To creep in, Piskwōbēge.

To "creep" on moose, Wiskomăāsă.

To "creep" on bears, kěskooskwā'.

To creep down to the shore, Mědogwōbēge.

To creep up into the woods, Sokokă'bēge.

To creep up a bank, Tōkchooōbēge.

A creeper, (*a vine*), kěgădoogwěchk'.

Crepuscle, Pěmeălŭwōmoogēāk'.

Cress, Tăpesăoomakăwāāl.

Crest, Chekōn.

Crested, Chekonaam.

Crest-fallen, āoolēdoodŭm.

Crevice, Wōlăpsċk'.

To make crevices, ělăbedăādēgā'.

A crew, Moweōme: Mătŭlotăk' moweějċik.

A crib, Tēsōktăāgŭn; Welooowăkŭmewōk'.

To crib, kēmootŭnă.

Cricket, Booktăwāach.

A crier, Noojesowwā'; Noojekenooă'dēgā'.

A crime, Pada'soode; ěloowă'woode; Pada's-
wōkŭn.

A criminal, Padatēgāwenoo.

Crimson, Měgwăāk.

To crimson, Měgwaadoo.

A cripple, Askaase.

To cripple, Askaalŭk.

To crisp, Nikchibŭlooaadoo; Wějedaadoo.

Criterion, Nŭgăkŭn; 'Ngă'digŭn; Nadoo ko-
gooă' tan wějēilsoodēgēmċ'.

Critick, Tan tēdabooēdăādŭm; Noojēilsoodŭm
tan ba kogooă.

To criticise, Pebanoowichkadŭm; Měnakŭjăwe-
ilsoodŭm.

Criticism, Pebanoowichkadŭmŭgāwā'; Měna-
kŭjăwe-ilsoodăkŭn.

To croak, kakakoochweese; Saboogwōnēch-
weese: ŭdagaleweese: kakakoochooikta-
bēgeā; Saboogwōnēchooiktabēgeā; ŭda-
galiktabēgeā; kinkesoodŭnei'; Amsēla-
boogooă'.

A crock, Seskooōgamook'; Seskooibŭn.

To crook, Wōkchooaadoo.

Crooked, Wōkchooik.

Crook-back, Wokchooipskoonēge.

Crockedness, Wōkchooa'soode.

Crop, (*craw*), Wiskwe.

Crop, (*harvest*), Egadákünemänül.

To crop, *v. tr.*, Pěskwědüm : Tědmünsüktāām ; Tědmünsüksüm.

Crosier, ūkchepadūlea's-ootōptoon.

Cross, kloocheāwā' ; Takūmūdēk ; Cloochēow-ōktēk.

To cross one's self, kloocheowktōse.

To make a cross on it, kloocheāwaadoo ; kloocheāwogwaadoo.

To place it across, Takūmogwaadoo.

To mark it with a cross, kloocheāweekūm.

To cross over, kěskūmaase.

To cross over water, ūsogōmaase.

To cross over a big water, kēt wāe ; kēt-kwāām.

A crossing place in a bay, lake, river, &c., ūktūgwāāgūn.

To cross the road, Takūmogwaase ; ūsoo-kūmtěskūm.

To see across the water, ūsookūmōptūm.

To cross the legs, Nestooōgūnoogwaadoo.

To step across running water, ūsogom-lūgaase.

A cross-bow, Pāskāwāāde ; Pāskāwāōgūm.

A crotch, Tan niktooasik ; Niktooēdēk.

To be in a crotch, Nesooōktēk'.

My crotch, Niktooēge, *where my legs branch off*.

To crouch, kēdākchēdoodūm.

To crow, kegūleekwāme ; kēdabegeēt' ; kēdōōk

A crow, ka'kakooch.

A crowd, Moweome.

To crowd, ēdōkskāk'.

A crown, ēlegāwitāwe-a'gwēsūn ; Aptoogope-soode.

The crown of the head, kākwōtpei' ; 'Nkā-kwōtpānūm.

Crucifix, Pěskūmkowā'.

Crucifixion, kloocheowtadēgēm'.

To be cruel, kēstējooa'dēgā ; Mēdooamooā' ; Loogowōkūna'dēgā'.

Cruelty, kēstējooa'dākūn ; Loogowōkūna'dēg-ēm'kāwā'.

To cruise, Yālesoogwe

Crum, Crumb, Puibūnēk'.

To crum up bread, Puibūnēgaadoo.

To fall down from in crumbs, Wējenese-pewibūnegweā'gūl.

A crum falls down, Nesepeuibūnegweāk'.

To crumble, *v. int.*, kāskwāmkeāk'.

To crush, Bastēstoo ; Bāskūjēgūm ; Masko-jēgūm ; Mālkojēgūm ; Mālkojēdāām ; Mal-kojēgā.

To crush him with the foot, kapchēdēskāk. (N. B.—The two labials, *b* and *m*, are occasionally interchanged in Micmac.)

A crust, Ooskijepūnēk' ; Ooskedaagoo, *outside*.

The snow is crusted, Mēlkaleāk'.

Crutch, Apton.

To cry, ūtkedēme.

To cry out, (*shout*), Sāskwā' ; Nēdowwā' ; Mēdēdōkse ; Wēdowwā'.

A cry, Sā'skoode ; Nēdowwēm'kāwā'.

Crystal, Wosogo'lūmin.

Cub, Mooiā'ch ; Wokwisjeech ; Bootūpāāch.

To cub, Mooiājūmit ; Wokwisjeejūmit ; Bootūpā'jūmit ; Pēnēskwit'.

A cubit, Mooskū'negūn egaalooch, *the putting down of the elbow*.

(N. B.—The common method of measuring *extent* among the Indians, is, by using the arm from the elbow to the end of the fingers extended.)

Cuckoo, kokūjūmooch'.

Cucumber, ēskūdūmūgāwā'.

To chew the cud, ētlābegūnaat.

To cuddle, Māchkojēdoodūm.

A cudgel, ūpkoomākūnā kūmmooch'.

His cudgel, Oopoogūmākūn.

To cudgel, Wējematāāk aptoon iktook.

A cue, Ooneesigūn.

To have my hair cued up, Uneesigūnūme.

To cull, Mēs'ūnūm ; Nenasoonūm ; Sigooīm-kūnk' ; Nenasoonk'.

Culpable, Padatēgāwenooe.

Culprit, Tan tēbloomoot' ; kēstējoo.

To cultivate, ěloogwōdūm makūmegāoo ; ega-dagoo.

Culture, Egadagoodoomk.

Cumberland, *p. n.*, kwēsomālegēk'.

To cumulate, Mowwōdēgā.

Cuneiform, Tūlakūnamook'.

Cunning, Nestooāe ; Nādādaase.

Cup, Nkūneepsūmoon.

Cupboard, Seskooōgwā' kūmoode.

Lit., A place to keep earthen dishes in or on.

Cup-bearer, Noojinkūnamooā'.

Cupidity, Pawōtūmūgāwā' moo kokwōjea'nook.

Cupreous, Soomālkēā'.

Cur, ūlmooch' tan moo tālekūloo'sik ; Mejūnoo-wāsūm ; Cheenūm ěloowāwit, winmūdōk, ak moo tālekūloo'sik.

Curator, Alsoosit ; Noodābilase.

To curb, Wētkoolk'.

To cure, Nēsaalūk ; Nēbīlk'.

To curl, Nikchibūlooaadoo.

To have a curley head, Nikchibūlātoogwei'.

Curlew, Amkoomimk.

A curmudgeon, Mēdooāāk ak amasegāāk cheenūm.

Currants, Missemink'.

Currant bush, Misseminōkse.

Currency, Sooleāwā'.

Current, *n.*, Pēmitk'.

The current sets down, Bapkitk'.

The current sets up, Petowitk'.

How rapid is the current? Tādoojitk'?

The current is strong, kēsegowitk'.

The current is sluggish, Amoospēgitk'.

Currier, Noojecheegegā'.

To curry, Cheegegā ; Chegegadūm ; Pēlko-
owwā'.

A currying knife, Che'gigūn ; Cheegigūnā'.

To curse, Almegēdoo ; Almoodūm ; Almimk' ;
Winimk ; Winaboogooā'.

Accursed, condemned, Wēnmaje-ilsoom-
koose.

To curtail, Tēgwōkchejaadoo ; Tēgwōkchejaalūk.

A curtain, Legāpelākūn ; Lakpelākūn ; ūtkūm-
ākpelākūn.

To curtain, ělegāpelūm ; ālakpelūmei' ; ělegā-
pelūmei' ; Alākpese ; ělegāpese ; ělegāpelūm.

Curvated, Wōkchooa'dāsik ; Wōkchooik'.

The river curves, Wōkchooōmkūk.

A curve in a road, Wōkchooōmkūdēk'.

To curve, Wōkchooaadoo ; Amnēgaadoo ;
Amnogwadēgā' ; Wōkchooa'dēgā ; Wōk-
chooēgaadoo ; Wōkchooēgaase.

To be curved, Wōkchooege.

A cushion, kwa'dākūn ; 'Pkwaadakūn.

Custard, Wāoowā' tēbaade.

Custody, kokwaadākūn ; Laplesoon.

Custom, Tūlinkūlagadoomk ; Nakūladūmkā-
wāal.

To cut it with a knife, Tēmsūm : Sāpsūm.

To cut it with an axe, Tēmtāām ; Sēgwisūm ;
Sēgwistāām ; Sēgwisūmei' ; Pēgēsūmei ;

To cut up fine, Nooksowwā' ; Nooksūm.

**To cut it up into short pieces with an
axe**, ētūmāpskūdāām ; ētūmāpskūdāāgā.

**To cut it up into short pieces with a
knife**, ētūmāpskūsūm.

To cut all down, kēdūmēsūm.

**To cut small bushes close to the ground
with an axe or hoe**, Pēskwēdāām.

To cut up my own meat, Pēgēsūmei.

To be cutting hair, Mēm kūdāmoōā'.

To have the hair cut, Mēm kūdāāmei.

To cut his hair, Mēm kūdāāmāk'.

To cut one's own hair, Mēm kūdāāmāse.

To cut a knot, āpskwēsūm.

I am going to cut the knot, kēdooāpskwēsūm.

To cut it there with a knife, To castrate,
ēlsūm.

To cut his with a knife, ēlsūmāk'.

Cutaneous, Mūgēgūnā'.

Cuticle, Mūgēgūn.

Cutlass, ēspoogwōsik kēskūlōōk'.

D.

Dad, Daddy, Noo' ; Nooch.

Dagger, ědoo'look ; Wökün ; ěspoogwōsik āp-chā'chk.

Daily, *adv.*, Tāsegiskūk.

Daily, *adj.*, Tāsegiskūgāwā'.

Dale, Wōlkwā.

To dally, Pape.

Dam, Weisischeeh ookwijūl.

To dam, kēbloodoo.

A dam, ūkploodākūn.

Damage, Achkūnāooōkūn ; Obūla'dakūn ; ūk-tooōdākūn.

To damage, Obūlaadoo ; āchkūnaadoo ; Winip-kwōdāk' ; ěmāgwāāk' ; kestāwāāk ; achkun-ōdūm ; āchkūnāāāk.

Dame, Saskūmā'skw ; kesegooe'skw.

To damn, ělkimk mūndooagik ; Winimk ; Mālegimk'.

To damp, Sāmoogwōnaadoo keehka ; Mēlūm-oobaadoo.

Damsel, ābitāās.

To dance, Amalkei : nēskowwā'.

To stop dancing, kestēsīn'.

To dance English fashion, Aglaseāootēsīn'.

To dance Indian fashion, ūlnootēsīn'.

A dance, Amalka'mk ; 'Nskowōkūn.

A dancer, Booskeāmalkei' ; Nēdadēsīn' ; Amkāwaach ; Amkāweesk.

A dancing tune, ūktoo'mākūnā'.

To dance along, Pēma'loogwā'.

To dandle, Mākūne'dēskāk' ; Nanamtēskāk'.

Dandruff, 'Mchegowūn.

To have dandruff in the head, Mējegatpei'.
Lit. *To have a dirty head.*

To be covered with dandruff, Wēnagogūm-keā' ; Wēnagogūmkeāk.

Danger, 'Nsanōk'soode ; Amiksūgāe ; Nēnēs-towēnaak ; Nēsanaak : Nsānōksoode ; ūk-tabōgūn.

To dangle, *v. tr.*, ětlābēgaadoo ; ětlābēgaalūk.

To dangle, *v. int.*, ětlābēgeāk' ; ětlābēgeā'

Dapple, Mīleweegāsik.

To dare, Mēlkedae ; Moo wāgwōdaasu ; Moo chepālooow'.

Dark, Bogūnitpaak' ; Piskeāk'. ālooōmoogeāk' ; kakayalgwōmoogeāk' ; kakeisūnamoogeāk' ; kēdasūnamoogeāk' ; Ogūnpaak ; kedasūnamook' ; Alooōmook'. Piskamoogeāk'.

After dark, kes ogūnitpaak.

A dark day, Bogūnitpagegīskūk ; ogūnit-pūgalooeāk'.

A dark night, Pēgūnūk.

To be seated in the dark, Nēkskitpakpe.

In the dark, kūjitpāktook.

To be in darkness, Bogūnitpagūnūme.

To grow dark, Bogūnitpageāk' ; Alooōmoogeāk' ; kēdasūnamoogeāk'.

Dark weather, Piskeamoogwaasik.

To darn, Danūmāwaadoo ; ěleesowwā'.

A dart, ūtkūd'īgūn.

To dart, Wiskeigā.

To dash, Sēgwistēstoo ; Sāsebāktēstoo ; Sāse-bāktēskūm.

Waves dash on the shore, kēsegowtēsīnkik.

To dash him against a stone, Pakayat-kwēdēsūmūk'.

Dastard, Chepalooā' ; Wēsāmewagodaase.

A date, Tan tētpūgaak nadoo kogooā' tēleāk'.

To daub, ūmchūktēstoo.

Daughter. (N. B.—The Micmac has no word for *daughter* separate from the *possessive pronoun*.)

My daughter, 'Ntoos.

Thy daughter, ūktoos.

His daughter, Ootoosūl, etc., etc.

I have a daughter, Wēdoose.

A daughter-in-law, Looswāāsk.

Day, Naagwēk.

- A fine day**, Wëllegiskük.
A stormy day, Mëdooëgiskük.
A dark day, Bogünitpage-giskük; älwömoogegiskük.
A cold day, Tëgegiskük.
A long day, Amasegiskük.
A short day, Wëjooowëgiskük.
His day, Oonagöm.
Day dawn, Wëchkwöbüneäk'; Pákabüneäk'; kesabüneäk'.
Daylight, (*dawn*). Wöbün.
It is daybreak, Wöbüneäk'.
Broad daylight, Wëlähüneäk'.
The day is breaking, Wëchkwöbüneäk'.
The day star, Ootadábün.
To dazzle, ëjegwëse; Pëgooikse. (N. B.—ëjegwëse, *My eyes are dazzled by looking at the sun*. Pëgooikse, *I am snow-blind*.)
Dead, Nāb; Nābün; Nēpk.
He is dead and gone, Nēpkök'.
To be half dead, Aküdinpüm'.
The tree is dead, Müljogüm.
To be deaf, këbeistákünei'.
To deafen, këbistákünaalük.
A deal, Sakskā'.
To deal, Wejemalsānāwe; Pëgwöddëlegä' ak nëdooiskā'.
Deambulate, Yālaase.
Deambulation, Yālaadimk; Yāledaamk.
Dear, Lōk kēsālkooose; Mëgodit; Megodik.
Death, 'Npooöökün.
Everlasting death, äpchenëmkāwā; äpchenāoode; Äpchinpooöökün.
Debark, Natakūmaase; Natkaase.
To debar, Wëtkoolk'.
To debate, Bënogwaalük.
To debate, Wāgwamädoolteëk'.
To debauch, Mëjegaalük; Winaalük; kesaaluk oowina'dëgëñü.
Debauchee, Booskewina'dëgä'; Booskiktügeä'.
Debert River, *p. n.*, (*Londonderry*), Wösoksegëk'.
Debilitate, Sāwigūnaalük; Wakajāaalük; Mënakūnaalük; Wakajāāk'.
- A debt**, Tëtädimkāwā'.
A debtor, Tëtöoā'. (From the Eng., *debt*. This seems evidence that before their intercourse with the *whites* they had *no debts*.)
To decamp, äjookse.
To decapitate, Tëmkwëdāāk.
To decay, Nooksëgeāk'.
To decease, Nāb, nēpk.
Decease, *n.*, 'Npooöökun.
Deceit, üksüboogwa'dākün; külooskābāwa'dākün.
To speak deceitfully, këspoogwadäboogooä'.
To deceive, këspoogwa'dëgä'; këspoogwaalük; külooskābāwe.
A deceiver, Booskiksüboogwa'dëgä'; külooskābāwe.
December, ükchegoo's—(the *great* or *most excellent* month, because *Christmas* comes in it.)
Decency, Wëtmüdoomk'; Tan weleäk'; Tan wëlekokwöjetüla'däsik.
Deception, üksüboogwaadākün.
To decide, kesedāādüm; Tëbedāādüm; Ilsood'dëgä; Eledāādüm; Ilsoodüm.
To decipher, Pakeiägünoodüm; ëgedüm tan moo wëleweegäsik.
The deck of a vessel, 'Msaksäkt', (*the floor*).
To deck, Amalloogwödü; këgūnaase; këgūnaalük.
Its deck, Oomsaktaktüm.
On deck, Ooskidoolkoodook. Lit., *on the outside of the vessel*.
To declaim, Pëstonüm; Bootoo'se.
Disclaimer, Noojipsüdoonüm; Bootoosoo'enoo.
I am a declaimer,—a public speaker
 Bootoosooenoee.
To declare, Agünoodüm; Pakeiägünoodüm.
To decline, *v. n.*, Pëgāwogüsk; Pëmekakayā',
To decline, *v. tr.*, (*to refuse*), ësaam; Pëgāwōnskaadoo; Medādoodüm.
Decliningly, *adv.*, Nesu.
Declivity, Nesagāēk.
Declivous, külagüch nesagāāk; kësnesagāāk.
Decoction, Pütāwā.

- Decoct**, Wētkūbaadoo; Abedaadoo; Wētkūs-ūm; 'ētēsūmei'; 'ētēsūmaadoo.
- Decollation**, Tēmkwēdāāgēm̄k.
- To decompose**, Noochkwemēsūm; kakeŋtēp-saadoo.
- Decomposition**, ēltoogeēm̄kāwā'.
Decomposition has commenced, ēltoogēā'; ēltoogēāk'.
- To decorate**, Amāllōogwōdūm; kēgūnaase; kēgūnaalūk.
- Decoration**, Amāllōogwōdūmūgāwā'; kēgūna-dimkāwā'.
- Decorous**, kokwōjeāk'; kokwōjetūla'dēgā; ko-kwōjetūlekesaadās'k.
- Decorticate**, Banlaskōdoo; Banlaskaadoo.
- Decorum**, Wēlmūdoo'mk.
- To decoy**, Nīm̄kimk; Moonsamk'.
- A decoy duck**, koomalow.
- To decrease**, *v. int.*, Anēskāe; Anēskaase.
- To decrease**, *v. tr.*, Anēskaa'doo; Anēskaalūk.
- To decree**, Tēbloodūm; Tēbloodēgā'; Ilsoo-dūm; Ilsoodēgā'.
- A decree**, Utploo'dākūn; Ilsoodākūn; kesāgūn-oodūmūmkāwā'.
- Decrepit**, kesegooe-āoolāje; Aoolāje tēlekese-goee; Tēlekeseegoee wējewakūjāe.
- Decrepitude**, kesegooeēm̄kāwā' mēnākūnōde.
- To decry**, ēlsoodūm; ēlsoomooā'; ēlsoomk'; Alwōptūm; Alwomk'; kēnskedāādūm; kēnskekūloodūm.
- To dedecorate**, Bēnogwaalūk; Nēdāgāāk'; Winloodūmaagā.
- To dedicate**, Nikskam igūnūmāk'; Tēpkesaa-doo oochit' Nikskam.
- To deduct**, Wējoosooaadoo; Makūnaadoo.
- Deed**, Loogowōkūn; kesāgūnoodūmūmkāwā' āweegāsik.
- To deem**, Tēledāādūm.
- Deep**, Dēm̄ik, (*deep water.*)
- A deep dish**, ēspaagwit.
- It is deep in the ground**, Paskēk.
- To be deep in the mud**, Amchimlooskeā'.
- The deep**, (*a deep place.*) Wōlkogūmegēk'; ūkchigūm, (*the sea.*)
- A deep hole in a river**, kaskagēk'.
- To deepen**, Wōlūmkaam.
- Deer**, Lūntook', and Lēntook.
- To deface**, kasweekūm; kēskaadoo; āchkūnaa-doo.
- To defame**, Pilsimk'; Mēs̄imk'; Winimk'; Winloodūm; Winloomk.
- To defeat**, Wiswigūnēm̄k'; ēdōktēškāk'; ēdōk-skamāk'.
- A defect**, Chūmoochkūs; Pootūmūmkāwā; Noodamkāwā'.
- To be defective**, Noodāe; Pootūmooā'; Boo-tūmooā'; Boonābāe; kakabāe; Moo tābēa-nook.
- Defence**, ēlegāsoode; Wakaloosan; Egālooēm-kāwā'.
- To defend**, Egalooā'; egāl̄k'; egālūse; Nēs-kwei'; kēdooōpse. 1. Nēs̄koōmei'; 2. Nēs-koomāk': these two last words mean that I defend myself when accused: 1. *To answer for one's self*; 2. *To reply to him in self-defence.*
- Defer**, ēsedūnskaadoo; ēsedūnska'dēgā.
- Deficiency**, Pootūmūmkāwā'; Noodamk'; Moo tābeanook.
- Defile**, *v. tr.*, Mējegaadoo; Mējegaalūk.
- A defile**, *n.*, Chijikwtēk' owte meāwāk' taboogūl nēm̄akūmegēgūl, kūсна' ēspāpskūdēgūl koondūl.
- Defilement**, 'Mchegā'.
- To define**, Pakeikenamooā'; Aweekūm, kūсна' ilsoodūm egadakūnā' ababe.
- Definite**, Pākagūnōō'dāsik; Pakeikenooa'dāsik.
- To deflect**, kewōnskaadoo; kewōnskaase. Pēskaase; Pēskaadoo; Pēskaalūk.
The arrow is deflected in its flight, Pēs-agwētk'.
I shoot crooked, Pēsagwēstoo.
- Deflection**, kewōnskaadoomk; kewonskaadimk; Pēskaadimk.
- To deflower**, Mējega'lūk ūlowāwood iktook; Wējooaadāk' ābit ookūloo'soodim; Winaadoo nadoo kogooā' keloolk'.

To deform, kesaadoo ontēmēgweānkamkootūn ; Winekesaadoo ; Tēlaadoo oowineginū.

Deformed, Winege' ; ēmēgweankamkoo'soosode.

To defraud, kēspoogwa'dēgā' ; kēspoogwaalūk.

Defrauder, Noojiksūboogwa'dēgā'.

To defray, Abankūdūm ; Abankūdooōwā'.

Defrayer, Noojecabankūdooōwā'.

Defrayment, Abankūdooōwēmāwā ; Abankūdādīmāwā.

Defunct, *adj.*, Nāb ; Nēpk.

Defunct, *n.*, 'Npooenoo'.

Defunction, 'Npooōkūn.

To be degenerate, Ajewinmūdoo moo ēnkoodā nikskamichik.

Degenerate, Moo wēlmūdoo ; Pēmēājewinse ; Pēmewinchik.

Deglootition, Mēsaadoomk'.

Degradation, Wējejigūlaadoomk ootalsoosoodim ; Bēnogwaadoomk ; Bēnokedādāsoode.

To degrade, Sēgwiskaadoo ootalsoosoodim ; Bēnogwaalūk ; Sēgwiskaalūk.

A degree, ēspōlsoode.

Of what degree am I ? Tādoojeēspāe ?

By degrees, Gradually, kooljakū ; Waagūch.

Degustation, kwētūmūk'.

Dehort, Pētkimk' ; Nēstooaboogooā' ; Nēstooaboogooā' kēginwaadāk, Nēstooāwistoo. Nēstooimk'.

Deicide, Tan nābaajūl Nikskamūl, Sāsoogooleūl'.

To deject, Wēnmājāāk'.

To be dejected, Wēnmājedaase ; Wēnmajāe : kewōjāe.

To deign, Tēlebūnogwa'lūse.

Deism, ūktlāmsūtōōkūn oochit' nāookt Nikskam ooteemūn ; Ookoodlāmsūtōōkūnūm-ooow' tanik kēdlāmsūtūmeedich nāookt Nikskam ooteenfūn, kadoo moo kēdlāmsūtūmoodikw Sāsoo Goole ooteeninkū, kūsna' ookūlooswōkūn iktook.

A Deist, Tan kēdlāmsūt' nāookt Nikskam ooteemūn, kadoo moo kēdlāmsūmook' Sāsoo Goole ootenink, kūsna' ookūlooswōkūn iktook.

Deity, Nikskam ; Kezoolk' ; Kūloolk' ; ūkchesakūmow ; Wēgwisit Nikskam, āoochit Nikskam, ak Wējeoolenikskam.

Delap's Cove, *p. n.*, Mēdūbūnēgējāech'.

To delay, *v. tr.*, Nēnkaadoo ; Nēnkaalūk.

To delay, *v. int.*, Nēnkaase ; ēskebāāse ; ēskebōse ; ētlenūgaase.

Delectable, Mowwekūloolk' ; Bējelekūloolk'.

A delectable situation, Wēskāwenaak : kēseoolkwija'loočk.

Delectability, Moowēkūloo'soode ; Bejūlekūloo'soode ; Woolkwija'dākūn.

To delegate, Tēlkimk 'nkuhkwēninū.

A delegate, kuhkwēne.

Delegation, kuhkwēnoo'de.

To delete, kasweekūm.

Deleterious, Achkūnāāk ; Achkūnōdēgēk'.

To deliberate, Ankedaase ; Mēnakūjāwe-ankedāādūm ; Mowāgūnoodūmēk'.

Deliberately, Mēnākā ; Mēnākāju.

Deliberation, Mēnakūje-ankedaswōkūn ; Mēnakūje-ankedāsoode ; Mēnakūje-ānkeda'soode.

Delicacy, Aoolājooōkūn 'mteninā' ; keloolk' mechiphāwā.

Delicate, Moo wēlāu ; Wēleankamkoose ; Meehipchāwā' tan wēn lōk wiktūk.

Delicious, Bējūlekūloolk' ; Sesmogūnemaak ; Ilkwijaadākūnāyā'.

Delight, Wooledaasooode ; Oolode ; Mēsteioolode.

To delight, Wēlkwijaalūk.

To delineate, āweekūm nadoo kogooā', kūsna' nadoo wēn tan tēlegichū ; āweekūk.

Delinquency, Padaasooode ; Padaswōkūn ; ēloowāwoode.

Delirious, āweiēā' ; ēloowāwēā ; eoonāseā' ; āweiēātpei'.

Delirium, āweiēēmāwā' ; Bogūnitpakūyā' ; ēoonāseēmāwā' ; ēloowāwēēmāwā'.

To deliver, Igūnūmooēdoo ; Wēstoweeek ; Abogūnmāk' ooskijenood' iktook.

Deliverer, Nojoohsūtowewēč' ; Wēstoweeedēgā' ; Wēstaalūk ; Wēstowoolk—(*Our Saviour.*)

Deliverance, Oosütogün; Wëstowweedëgëm-kāwā'.

Dell, Wōlkwā'; Wōlskeodagook; Wōlā.

To delude, këspoogwaalūk.

Deluder, Booskiksüboogwadëgā'.

To delve, Moonkā'; Moonkadüm.

Deluge, Oosaan; Wësäbaak.

To deluge, āoonpëgwijaadoo; āoonpëgwijaalūk.

To be deluged with water, āoonpōgwā.

Delusion, üksüboogwa'dákün.

To demand, Wegoodüm; Wegoodümák'; Pebanegëse; kweloodüm; kweloodümák'.

To demean myself, Tan tēladegā'; Tan tēlaalüse.

Demeanour, Tēladakadimkāwā': 'Mtūlaadákün.

To demerit, Winipkwōdei'; Winipkwōdäse: Tan tēlipkwōdoo.

Deme, Aküdeiik.

Demidevil, Aküdemündooë.

Demigod, Aküdenikskamāwe.

A demiwolf, Aküdebáküs'üme.

Demise, n., 'Npooökün.

To demise, Nāp, nēpk.

Democracy, Memājooenooā' alsoomsoolsoode; Alsoo'soode tan wëjeák cheenümook' ak abijik ootenewök ak mogwā ëdënook ëlegāwit ootenink, kūsna' ëspoltijik ootenāwök' nāgowū.

Demolish, kakeiksügaadoo; kakeiskwiskaadoo.

To demolish a stone wall, Nesogopskaadoo.

A demon, Mündoo.

To demonstrate, Pakeikenoodümooā'; Pa-keināyaadoo ookēdlāwāinū.

Demulcent, Ponsküläädëgëk; Noogwadëgëk'.

To demur, Aküdktlamsütüm; Amiktlamsütüm.

Den, 'Mskegwōm, (a bear's den.)

A fox den, Wokwisōgwōm.

Dendrometer, Tan kümüojül kakümigül wëjinkadümā'sigül.

Denigrate, Maktāwaadoo'; Maktāwaalūk.

To denominate, āweedüm; āweedük.

Denomination, 'Nwesoonüm; Tan tēloocese.

Dense, Mëstüktëgöl; Mëstügátkëk.

The spruce trees are dense, Mkogwōtkikt.

The spruces and firs are dense, Teatkikt.

Density, Mëstüktëgāwā'.

Dental, Mebetā'.

Denticulated, Pegwëlewebetümigül.

Dentist, Mebetā' Málbálāwit.

To denounce, Segátoonédökse; älmimk;

Wënmäjeilsoomk; Winloodüm; Winloomk'.

Denunciation, Winloodümügāwā'; älmim-kāwā'; Wënmäjeilsoodákün.

To deny, Pëtkwōse; Pëtkwōlsük; Pëtkwōdüm; Pëtkwōlk'. Mimoogwōlsāook'; ëliptogwōse.

To depart, Poktümkaase; Ajaase; Ogümkiik.

To depart by water, Boo'se.

Departure, Poktümkaadimk'; Boosimk; Boosooltimk'.

Depauperate, kesalák' ootāooläjinū: kakeikokwōdaadák'.

To depend, Wëdowse; ëledaase; ëlegäse.

To depict, Aweeküm.

Deplorable, Tan 'msëgädä'däsis; Lök mëd-ooāak: ächkünāak.

To deplore, Mëskäe; Mëskedāādüm; Mëskedāälüm; Māwedüm; Māwimk'.

To deplume, Pëskölük: Pëskwaalūk; Pëskwa'dëgā.

Depopulate, këdmëdāāgik; këdmëdāāgā.

Depopulation, këdmëdāādëgëmkāwā'.

Depopulator, Booskekëdmëdāāga.

To depose, v. tr., Skwiskaadák ootalsoosoode; Wëjejigülaadák ootëlegāwitāwood' iktook.

To depose, v. int., ëlooëdümäse.

Depository, Nëgüm tan ooteninik nadoo kogooā' ëtletogwōdümäsik.

To deposit, ëltogwōdümāk'; ëltogoo; Egaadoo; Tëpkesaadoo; ägüsāwe.

A deposit, Agüsāwoode; Tan ëttogwōdümäsik; Tan ëttogwōloot.

Depravity, ëloowāwoode; Winmüdoomk': Winsoode.

To deprecate, ëdowwā'; ëdämik' 'ntigünūma-goon äoekedāāsoode.

To depreciate, kěnskūloodūm; Winloodūm; kěnskūloomk', Winloomk'.

Depredate, kěpmědāgā; kokwaadāk; kakeik-sūgaadoo; kěspaadoo.

Depredator, Noojekūmootūnēs'.

Depredation, kūmootūnōgūn; kěpmedāāgēm; kūmootūnēmkāwā'.

To depress, Běnogwaadoo; Běnogwaalūk; ějenaadooā'; ějenaadoo; Mālkoběgaadoo; Mālkobāktěskūm; Malkobāk'ūnūm; kekāje-dāālūmk.

To deprive, kokwadāk' ootālegēm.

Depth, Tan tēledēmik.

To derange, Aboochkaadoo.

To deride, Mālegimk'.

Derision, Mālegoodūmūgāwā'.

To derive, *v. tr.*, Wějuhsooadoo.

To derive, *v. int.*, Wědaběkse; Wějeskaleā'.

To derogate, kěnskedāādūm; kekājedāālūmk; Běnogwaalūk; Pilsimk.

To descant, Bootoose.

To descend, Nesaase; Nesagaase; ālmimto-kūyā'; Wěchkwensagaase; Nesakāwijāoo-āk'; ělnechimchooāe; ělnesimchooae; Wěj-ipkāweā': kaweāk'; Nāoomchooāe; ěboonaase; Neskūmegā'.

To commence to descend a hill, Wějip-kojeneskūmegā'.

To descend, To be a descendant, Wedaběkse; Ankooēā—ānkooēāek; Nesipkūme; ělaběkse.

Descent, Nesaadimk; Nesagaadimk'; ělnechimchooaaadimk', &c., &c.

A descent in the road, (*descending ground*), Neskūmegēk'; Nesākāmegēk'.

To describe, Pakeikenoodūmādūm'; Pakāweedūm; Pakeikenoodūmooā'; Pakeikūnoo-dooā'; Pakeiāgūnoodūm; Pakaweedūm.

A description, Pakeikenoodūmādūmūgāwā'; Pakāweedūmūgāwā; Pakeiāgūnoodūmākūn; Pakeikenoodūmāsoode; Pakeikenamātin-āwā'.

To descry, Nēmedoo; kechka nēmedoo; Amasāptūm; Amasamk'; Nechkūjaase.

To desecrate, Winsoodeāwaadon; Padaswōk-ūne-mějegaadoo tan kěpmāāk; Mějegaadoo Nikskamāwāū.

A de'sert, Bāktākūmikt'; kāttook; Měskeek adooōmk'; Po'kūmikt; Sěkūmikt.

A road through a wilderness, Pokūmīk-tēk'; Sěkūmiktēk'.

Desert, *n.*, Tan tēdoojipkwōdoo.

To desert, *v. tr.*, Nakalūk'; Boonājimk'; Boonaalūk; Wěsemoogwōlk'; Wěsemoogwōd-ūm.

To desert, *v. int.*, Pokche.

To run away, Pokcheebe; Wěsemoogwei.

A deserter, ūpkoojoo.

To be a deserter, (*a runaway*), ūpkoojooe.

To deserve, Pěgwōdoo; Pěgwōdāse; Tebow-toogwā'.

To desiccate, kespāsūm.

To desiderate, Pawōtūm; Měnwěgā'; kwěje-dāādūm; Wādūmedāādūm.

Desideratum, Ootūmedā'dākūn; Tan ootūme-dā'dāsis.

To design, Tēledāādūm; kwelooedāādūm; Na kesedā'dēgā; Tēledā'dēgā; kēdooetūla'dēgā; Na kēdooetūladēgā; kēgūnoogwōdūm; kēgūnoogwōlk'.

A design, kwisedā'dākūn; eledā'dākūn; kwelooedā'-dūmūgāwā'; kwelooedā'dākūn.

To designate, kēgūnoogwā; kēgūnoo'gwōdūm; kēgūnoo'gwōlk'.

Designedly, Woolledā'dākūn iktook.

A designer, Booskeēledā'dēgā'; Nēdowāe; Wēlintowāe.

Desirable, Wēdūmedā'dāsik; kēlook'; Wēle-maak.

To desire, Pawotūm; Wēdūmedādūm; Měnwěgā'; Nēdāje.

Desire, *n.*, Pawōtūmūgāwā'; Měnwěgēmkāwā'.

To desist, Boonaadoo; (*to desist from it*), Booneā'; Nēnkaase.

Desolation, Wěskēdēgāwā'; Tan tet mowwēn āūmook'; kēdmēdotkik na tētū; Tan tēt kesekakeitūmedāādāsīgēk 'msūt' kogooāek'.

Desolate, Wěskéděk'; Nāooktoogwaloogwā'-akkewōtpe.

Despair, Mogwā' ājipchoodākūnenook.

To despair, Ajipchoodākūn kakayāk; Mogwā' ājipchoodēgow'; kakeioonmājāe.

To despatch, Nōksegułkimk; Ejigūlaalūk; Nābaak; Nōksetūla'dēgā'; Nōkselookwōdūm.

Despicable, Moo tālegūloo'sikw; Moo Tālegūlootenook; Bēnokedālūmooksit; kētkedā'lūmookse; Segādāmookse; kētkedā'dāse; ketkedā'dāsik.

To despise, Bēnokedāādūm; Bēnokedāālūmk; kēnskedāādūm; kēnskedāālūmk; Alooōptūm; Alooōmk; kētkedāādūm; kētkedāālūmk; ēsēdaadoo, ēsēdaalūk; Mogwājoodeādūm; kēnsapāptūm; kēnskām'.
To despoil, kokwaalūk; kokwaadāk.
A despot, ēlēgāwit tēn kakeialsoosit.

Destitute, āoolājit; kakeiāoolājit; Sesūminsitūnōkūne; Alooā; Aloo'eā.

Destitution, kakeiāoolājooōkūn; Sesūminsitūnōkūnimkāwā.

To destroy, kākeiksūgaadoo; kakeiktūmedāāgā; kēdmēdāāgik; kakeinābagik; kēdūmēskik; kēdmēdā'mānūl; kēdūmenā; kēdūmēdāāgā'.

Destroyer, Booskiktūmedāāgā'; Booskiktūmedāādēgā'.

Destruction, ūktūmedā'dākūn; kakeiksūgadākūn:

Detain, Nēnkaalūk; Pēgejāāk'; Wěskwāāk'; Wētkoolk'; Wěskōdūm.

Detergent, Wōkūma'dēgēk; Wōkūma'dākūn; Wōkūmaga'dākūn.

To determine, kesedāādūm; Ilsoodūm; Elsoodūm.

To be determined, kekajaase; Mēlkiledaase; Mēlkedāādūm; Moonsōdūm.

To detest, Moo kēsād'ūmoo; lok kēnskedāādūm; kēsiktūgedāādūm.

Detestation, kēsiktūgedāādākūn.

Detonation, Tēltaak stūgā kaktūgoses; Pāaskūdēk'.

To dethrone, Wěswaadāk ootēlēgāwitāwoode; Wējenese-jigūladāk' ēlēgāwitāwā' ookoodpoodim.

To detract, Pilsimk'; kēnskūloodūm; kēnskūloomk'; Pilsaboogooā'.

Detracter, Booskepilsaboogooā'; Booske-kēnskūloomk'.

Detraction, Pilsaboogooēm kāwā'; Pilsoode.

Detriment, Achkūnāooōkūn; ūksūga'dākūn; ūktoōdākūn.

To devastate, kakeiksūgaadoo; kakeiktūmedāāgā; kēdmēdāmānūl.

Devastation, kakeiksūgadākūn; ūkwtūmedā'dākūn.

To deviate, kēskāe; Mogwā kokwōdowteekūmow.

Devil, Mūndoo; Winsit.

He is a devil, Mēndooit; Mūndooit.

Devious, Mogwā' kokwōjeanook'; Wōkchooik'.

To devise, kwelooēdāādūm; kēgūmoochēloogwā'.

A deviser, Booskekwlōoedāādūm; Booskekēgūmoochēloogwā'.

Devotion, Sābāwoode; Alasoodūmūmk'.

To devour, Mālkodūm; kēspaadoo; kēspādame; kēspāmk'.

Devout, Sābāwe; Booskeālasoodūmei'; Alasoodūmāwenooe.

Devoutly, Stūgā' tan tūlā sabāwoode.

The deuse, Mūndoo.

Dew, kēkpāwisk'.

The dew is heavy, Poogekēpāwisk'.

Dewbesprent, Wējelāba'dāsik kēkpāwisk' iktook.

Dewy, kēkpāwiskā'; Tēlamook' stūgā' kēkpāwisk'.

Dexterous, Nādādaase; Nēstooāe; Nēdowēloogwā'.

Diabolical, Mūndooāū; Mūndooawā'.

Diadem, Aptoogopesoode ēlēgāwitāwāū; ēlēgāwitāwā' a'gwēsūn.

Diagonal, Wējadēgēm k nāooktā' kējeegāsik mesokoo ūktūk.

Dialect, Tan tēlādoōā'; 'Msedoon.

I speak the Halifax dialect, Chebooktoo-
ōdooā'.

I speak the Yarmouth dialect, kēspoo-
gwitūnādoōā'.

I speak the Restigouche dialect, Lūstūg-
oochāooōdoōā'.

I speak the Cupe Breton dialect, Oonām-
ooōdoōā'.

I speak many dialects, kakeiyese milādoōā'.

I speak the French dialect, Wēnjooōdoōā'.

I speak the English dialect, Aglaseāooōd-
ooā'.

What dialect do I speak? Tālādoōā'?

I speak that dialect, Na tēlādoōā'.

The Halifax dialect, Chebooktoowōdoo-
ēm'.

The Yarmouth dialect, kēspoo gwitūnād-
ooēm'.

The Restigouche dialect, Lūstūg oochāoo-
ōdooēm'.

The Cape Breton dialect, Oonāmāwōd-
ooēm'.

Dialogue, Tabooāwistūmkawā'; Tabooāwis-
toomk'.

To hold a dialogue between two. Taboā-
wistoočk'.

Diaphragm, Waanoo.**Diarrhoea**, Moochpēkchamkāwā'.

To have the diarrhoea, Apchesāboodae;
Moochpēkchei'; Moossāboochae; Oopūla-
kūnāgā.

Dice, (*Indian*), Altēstākūn.**To play at Indian dice**, Altēstei.

To dictate, kenoodūmāk' tan kēdooēweegūk;
Tēbloomk'; Tēlkimk'; Tēbloo'dēgā'.

A dictate, Tēbloodūmūmk'; ūtploo'dākūn.

Dictionary, kūlooswōkūnā' weegadigūn'; Wee-
gādīgūn' tan tēt mowweegāsīgūl 'msūt tan
tāsīgūl kēlooswōkūnūl oosedoonooow ik-
took, ak tan tēlooēm'kūl tēlepakagūnoo-
dās'īgūl.

To die, (*to colour*), ēsowēā'; ēsowēādūm.

To die, Nāp; ēgoolāme; kesenā'.

I am about to die, Tēbowēāk' 'nbūnū; kēd-
oonp'; Nājenāp'; kēdooīnpūm; ēlūmedei'.

I know how to die, Nēdowēnā'.

To drop dead, Bākpūnā'.

Diet, Mechipchāwā'; Weloo.

To differ, *v. int.*, Tēpkēsāe; Estooāe; Wis-
tooamookse; Wistooāe.

How do I differ, Tāletēpkēsāe?

To differ thus, Tēletēpkēsāe; Tēlēestooāe;
Tēlewistooāe.

Difference, Estooōde; Wistooamooksoode.

Difficult, Mēdooāāk; Mēdooāe.

How difficult am I? Tādoojimtooāe?

So difficult am I, Tēdoojimtooāe.

It seems difficult, Mēdooāmook'; Mēd-
ooōptūm.

With difficulty, Waagūch.

To diffuse, Yālesāsa'dooōnūl; Yālesāsōdoo-
ōnūl; Yālekoodaadoo.

To dig, Moonkei'; Moonkadūm.

To dig out from the earth, kādibūnā';
kādibūnādūm; kādūbūnālk'.

To dig deep, Pedalkadūm.

To digest, Ilsūkūnūm; Elamkodooōnūl.

A digger, Noodalkei.

Digit, āpchāāchk nūgākūn.

Dignification, ēspadēgēm'k'; kēpmedādēgēm'k';
kēsālūk wēn ookoopmedādāsīn'.

Dignity, ēspōlsoode; ūkpūmedādākūn; ēs-
pāimkāwā'.

To digress, Pēskāwistoo; Pēskaboogoā'.

Digression, Pēskāwistoomk; Pēskaboogooēm'k'.

Dijudication, Eledādakadimkāwā'; Eledā-
dākūn; Eledādēgēm'k'; Ilsoodākūn.

Dike, Looskeegūn; Labooedow. (*From the*
French, L' aboiteau.)

Dilacerate, Sēgwiskenaadoo; Sēgwiskenaalūk;
Nowskenaadoo; Nowskenaalūk.

Dilapidation, kakeinesogopskaadoomk; ka-
keiksūgā'dākūn; kakeiksūgaadoomk; ka-
keikskwiska'dākūn; kakeiskwiskaadoomk.

To dilate, Makeidoo; Mākākūk.

- Dilatory**, Mäläe; Naküje; kegwäe; Bowwäe; Bowwa'dëgä'.
- Dilemma**, 'Mtooa'dákün.
- Diligence**, Sëskooögün; Sëskōde; Sëskwāo-ākün; Sigōde; Sop- / qe.
- Diligent**, Sëskwäe: Wan- / qe.
- Dilucid**, Sabaptāsik.
- Dilucidate**, Pakeiägünoodüm; Pakeikenood-ümooä'; Pakeikenooaadoo.
- Dilucidation**, Pakeikenamätināwä': Pakeikenoodümooëmka'wä'.
- To dilute**, Moosaboogwaadoo.
- Diluted** (*milk*) *an. gen.*, Moosaboosit; Moosaboogwa'dāsik; (*wine, etc.*), Moosāboodëk'; Moosāboogwadāsik'.
- Dilution**, Moosaboogwa'dümka'wä'.
- Diluvian**, Tan oosaanëk tülā'; Oosaanā'.
- Dim**, Mogwā' wëläbu; Amenümedëgä'; Aloo-öptāsik; Amenümedāsik; āoonpëgadāsik.
- To dim**, āoonpëgaadoo; Bogünitpagaadoo; Amemimoogwōdoo.
- Dimention**, Tan tëlkeek.
- To diminish**, Pëmekāskwëdāāgik; Altoodüm. kesaadoo ootäjeäpchāāchdūdün; Altoobëgaalük; Altoobëgodüm; Altooolooskaadoo; Makünaadoo; Makünōdoo; Altooolooskaalük; Altooōmkaadoo.
To be diminished in number, Altooe-daeëk'; Altooedaasik.
To diminish it by eating of it, Pëm-iksübaadoo.
- Dimunitive**, Apchājeeje.
- Dimly**, Aloogeāk.
- Dimness**, Aloogeaamk.
- Din**, Sëspënaak; kësedāwëdaak; Wëdāwëdaak; Wëdawaküdësk'; Chischësimkāwä'.
- To din**, këssegowwīstoo; ëloowāwoomtoo; Sëspënökse; Chischëse.
- To dine**, Mëowlagwä'; Mëowlagwōdül'; Mële-meägwëdül.
- To dine**, *v. tr.*, Mëowlagwëdülloak'.
- Dinner**, Meowlagwëtāwä'; Mëloweägwëtāwä'; Meowlagwōdüllooltimkāwä'; Meowlagwōd-ülmäkün.
- Dinner-time**, Mëowlagwët; Mëloweagwët.
- To dip up water, etc.**, Nákünaam; Nakün-eegä; Nakünegadüm.
- To dip it into water**, këdabëgaadoo; këdab-ëgwijaadoo; këdabaalük; këdabëgwijaalük; këdabëgwijaalüse.
- To dip up soup, etc.**, ā'legoo.
- To dip it into fat, molasses, etc.**, Nig-ünegei'; Nigünegādüm.
- To dip it up with a spoon**, Tëlegwōdüm.
- To dip up a little on the point of a knife, etc.**, Tëlinkünāām.
- Dire**, Wägwōdaswokünik'; Mowimtooāāk.
- Direct**, kokwojeāk'; kokwōjuü; kokwōjege; kokwōtëk'.
The road goes direct on, kokwōdomküddëk'.
The river runs on direct, kokwōdomkük'; kokwōdomkütik'.
- To direct**, këgenoodümäk'; Alsoomk'; Tëb-loomk'; Tëlkimk'.
- Directer**, Noojitploo'dëgët; ëtlealsoosit.
- Directly**, kokwōjuü; Wegoopchik; 'Nküseiü; Ogoopchik.
- Director**, Alsoose; ëlegāwitāwe; ëtle-sak-ümowe: 'Noojōdëgët'āwe; Noojekenamoo-ët'āwe.
- Direful**, kësëwägwōdaswōkünik'.
- Direption**, kokwōdadägëmk'.
- Dirge**, Wōönmäjäooökünā' üktäbëgeākün.
- Dirk**, ëspoogwōsik äpchāāchik; ëdoolook'; mätündimkā' wōkün.
- Dirt**, 'Mchegā'.
- To dirty**, *v. tr.*, Mëjegaadoo; ëmāgwamoo-gwaadoo; Mëjegaalük; ëmoogwaloogwaa-lük; Mëjegalüse; ëmāgwamoogwalüse'; Mäjiktüm; Mëjegünüm.
- To be dirty**, *adj.*, Mëjegäe; ëmāgwäe; ëmāgwamookse.
- To have a dirty face**, Mëjegwei'; Mëje-giskegwei'.
- To have a dirty head**, Mëjegätpei'.
- To have dirty eyes**, Mëjegälkegwei'; Mëje-gäbülgegwei'.
- To have a dirty nose**, Mëjegiskoonei'.

- To have a dirty mouth**, Mějegalkoodūnei'.
To have dirty hands, Mějegiptinei'.
To have dirty feet, Mějiksedei'; Mějegadei'.
To make dirty tracks, Mějegabookse.
To have dirty nails, Mějegikseei'.
It looks dirty to me, Mějegāptūm.
I think it is dirty, (*it seems dirty*), Mėje-
dāādūm.
Diruption, Baskūjaadoomk; Baskūjēgūmūk';
Tan tēlebaskūjēdēšk'.
Disability, Sāwigūnaamk; āoolājooōkūn; Wa-
kūjāimk'; Mēnakūnām'; Mūnakūnōde:
Mēnakūnāmkāwā'.
To disable, Mēnakūnaalūk; Sāwigūnaalūk;
Wējuhsooaadāk oomūlgigūnōdim.
Disadvantage, ūksūga'dākūn; āchkūnāooākūn.
To disagree, Mogwā' nāooktā' tēledādūmēk';
Wāgwamādoolteēk'; Estooēdādūmoodeēk';
Estooēdasoolteēk'; Estooēwistooodeēk'.
Disagreeable, Mogwā' kēlooltenook'; Mēd-
ooāāk.
To disappear, kēškāptūm; kēskaase.
To disappoint, *v. tr.*, kēskaadoo ootājipchoo-
dākūnūm'; ēdōktēškāk'.
To disapprove, Moo wēledā'dūmoo; kēns-
kedāādūm.
To disarrange, Aboochkaadoo.
Disaster, āchkūnāooōkūn; woonmājāooōkūn.
To disbelieve, Mogwā' kēdlamsū'tūmoo;
Mēktūm.
To discard, Eigūlaadoo; ējigulaalūk; āloo-
ōptūm; Alooōmk'.
Discern, Nēmedoo; Amasām'; Amasāptūm.
To be just discerned (*faintly*); Nāchkūjāe.
Discernment (*to have*), Nēstooāe; Nādādaase.
Discernment, 'Nsūtoōōgūn.
To discharge, ējigūlaalūk; Boonsalūk.
To discharge a "cargo," Segoolkaadoo.
To discharge a debt, Abankūdūm.
To forgive, Abiksiktūm.
The discharge (*of a gun*), Pā'skūdēk'.
The discharge (*of a sin or debt*), Abiksikt-
ūmūgā'wā'.
The discharge (*of a person*), Boonadēgēm-
kāwā'; Ejigūladooōmk'.
A disciple, Pēmekenoodūmoot'.
Discipline, kēgenoodūmooēmk'; Wēnmāje-
kenoodūmooēmk'; Alsoosooltimkāwā'.
To discipline, kegenoodūmāgik.
To disclose, Banegaadoo; Banegaalūk; Ban-
kūmegaalūk.
To discomfit, Wiswigūnōdēgā'; Wiswigig-
ūnēmk'.
To discomode, Wēdūmāāk'.
Disconsolate, Wēnmājāe.
To discontinue, *v. int.*, Booneā'.
To discontinue, *v. tr.*, Boonājōdūm.
Discord, kameedooltimk'; Estooōltijik. Mog-
wā' wēltaanook tan tēltaak; Wintaak.
To discover, Wājedoo; Wējīkchijedoo';
Nēmedoo'; Wājeewā'; Wājeek.
We are discovered, Wājoolkw'.
Discoverer, Noojewājeewā.
To discourage, Tēlaalāk' ootālooōmsin.
To be discouraged, Alooōmse.
Discouragement, ālooōmsimk'; ālooōmsool-
timk'.
Discourse, ētlāwistoomk'; Pēstoonūmūgāwā'.
To discourse, ētlāwistoo; Pēstoonūm; Nēs-
tooāboogooā'.
Discourteous, Winmūdoo; Mēlkedoodūm.
A discredit, ālāāk.
It is no discredit, Moo ālāānook.
Discreet, Nēstooāāk; Nēstooēcheenūmooe;
Wēlmūdoo.
Discrepancy, Estooōde.
To discriminate, Tēpkedāādēgā'.
To discuss, Wēskoodūm; Mowāgūnoodūm.
Discussion, Mowāgūnoodūmūmkāwā'; ētlāwis-
toomkāwā'.
To disdain, Bēnokedāādūm; Mějegedāādūm;
Moo wēledā'dūmoo; Tēledāādūm oontagō-
gūninū.
Disease, ūksenoogowōkūn; Wiskūswōkūn.
To disembark, *v. int.*, Nātkaase.
To disembark, *v. tr.*, Nātkaadoo; Nātkaalūk.

- Disembodied**, 'Mchejakūmich ak moo 'mte-nineenook; 'Mchejakūmich ak 'mtenin tēp-kesadāsīgūl.
- Disembogue**, Wejekoodaadoo stūgā seboo tooētūnoogū.
- To disengage**, Apkwaalūk; kēdalkaalūk; kēdalkūdēsīn'; kējegwadēgā'; kējegwaalūk.
- To disesteem**, ālwōptūm.
- To disgorge**, kēsekoodaadoo; Sokoodēme.
- Disgrace**, N'tagōgūn; 'Ntāgōgūnik; ālāāk.
- It is no disgrace**, Moo 'ntāgōgūnenook; Moo ālāānook.
- To disguise**, Pelooigūnaase.
- To disgust**, *v. tr.*, Seegāk'.
They disgust me, āooijik.
Do they disgust thee? āoo-ooskik tū?
- Disgustful**, kētkedā'dāsik.
- Dish**, ēptākūn; Oolākūn.
- A bailing dish**, kūneegūn.
- A birchen dish**, Wichkwēdūlākūn, *and*, Wichkwējūlākūn.
- To have dishes**, Wēdēptākūne; Wēdēptākūnūme.
- To dish up**, ālegoo'.
- A dish-clout**, kāstākūna'dākūn'; kasawa'dakūn; kāstākūnōsoode; kasūmkwōna'dākūn.
- To be wiping dishes**, kāslākūnōdēgā'.
- To dishevel**, Aboochkaadoo.
- Dishonest**, Booskiksūboogwadēgā'; kēspoo-gwadēgā'; kēlooskābāwe'.
- Dishonesty**, ūksūboogwa'dākūn.
- Dishonour**, 'Ntagōgūn; Moo ūkpūmedādākūne-nook.
- To dishonour**, Nēdagāāk'. Sēgwiskaadāk ookoopmedādāk'ūnūm.
- To disinter**, Bankūmegaalāk'; Bankūmegaadoo.
- To disjoin**, Medaadoo.
- To disjoint**, *v. tr.*, kēlkwiskaadoo; Sāogwaadoo.
- To disjoint**, *v. int.*, Sāogwaasik.
- Disk**, (*a quoit*), Soobālāwoode.
- To dislike**, Moo kēsādūmoo; Moo kēsālāk; Sekājedāādūm; Sekājedāālūmk; kētkedāādūm; Mākskedāādūm; kētkedāālūmk; Mākskedāālūmk.
- To dislocate**, kēlkwiskaadoo; Pēsegwiskaadoo.
- Dislocation**, kēlkwiska'dūmūk'; Pēsegwiskaadūmk.
- To dislodge**, *v. tr.*, ējigūlaadoo; ējigūlaalūk.
- Disloyal**, Mogwā' saktuāk' tān mowealsoosit. Noojelistūm; Noojelistāk elegāwit'.
- Disloyalty**, Noojelistūmūgāwā'.
- Dismal**, Woonmājogūnāyā'; kewōjaimkāwāyā; Wāgwōdasooeāyā'; Chepājedādākūnāyā'; Mākskūmook'; Mākskāmooksik.
- To dismantle**, Sēgogwaadoo; Mēnaadoo.
- To dismay**, kwēdaāk' lōkū: Nēdeiāk'; kēsinteiāk'; Chebook'; kwēdamk'.
- Dismayedness**, Wāgwōdaasooode; Chepālkoosooode'; kwēdōdāsoode; kwēdūnaagāwā'; kwēdeiāsīmkāwā'.
- To dismember**, Sēgwiskenaalūk.
- To dismiss**, Pējejigūlgimk'; ūsedālūmk oopoktūmkaasin; Boonaalūk; Boonaadoo; ējigūlaadoo.
- Dismission**, Pējejigūlgimkāwā'; ējigūlaadoomk'.
- To dismount**, *v. tr.*, Nesaalūk.
- To dismount**, *v. int.*, Nesaase.
- Disobedience**, ēlistūmūgāwā'.
- Disobedient**, Noojelistūm.
- To disobey**, ēlistūm; ēlistāk'.
- Disobliging**, Winmūdoo; Moo āooledādēgow'; Mēdooāe; Amasegāe; Moo kēdoowoolaalā-kik nigūmagik, kūсна' wīdegēdooltečk'.
- Disorderly**, kabaksu: (N. B.—This word is used as an inseparable preposition, and applies to all verbs that admit the adverb *disorderly*—*after* them in English—*before* them in Micmac.) Aboochka'dāse.
In a disorderly state, Winpeseōgwā'.
My clothes are in a disorderly condition, Winpese.
Eoonāsu: (N. B.—This word is also a *prefix*, referring to *confusion of mind*, as: ēoonāseā, *To be crazy*; Eoonās-kwae, *To be dizzy*.)
- Disorder**, (*sickness*), Wiskūswōkūn; ūksenooogowōkun.
Confusion, Aboochkaadoomk.

- To disorder**, Aboochkaadoo; Aboochkalügik.
To disown, Tělooā "moo wědālegāmu na." Tělooā, "Moo wětapsu na." Pětkwōdūm; Pětkwōlk'; ějigūledāādūm; ějigūledāālūmk.
To disparage, Winloodūmaagā; Winloodūm; Winloomk'.
Disparagement, Winloodūmūgāwā'.
Disparager, Booskewinloodūmaagā.
Disparity, Moo tětṗūdēstūnoogūl.
They are not alike, Moo tětṗoodenoogūl.
To dispel, Sāsōdoo. Sāsaadoo; ějigūlaadoo.
Dispensation, ūsedālūmooksoode; ūsedādākūn oochit' padadegēmāwā'.
To dispense, ěgūnūmooēdoo; ūtkūnooaaadoo; ūtkūnooā'; Nēnāsūtūkūnooā'; ūtkūnooōdūm.
Dispenser, Noojeūtūkūnooā'; Noojenēnāskūnowwā'.
We disperse, *v. int.*, Sāsūgadūmoo'deēk'.
To disperse, *v. tr.*, Sasūdēskagik; Sāsōdoo; Sāsēdēskūmooōnūl; ějigūlalūgik'; ějigūla'dooōnūl.
Dispersion, Sāsōdooomk'; Sāsa'dēgēmāwā'; Sāsēdēskām'; Sāsūgadūmoodimkāwā'.
To dispirit, Sewaalūk; Sāwigūnaalūk; Sāwigūna'lūse; kewōjaalūk;
To be dispirited, Sāwigūnae; kewōjāe.
Dispiritedness, Sāwigūnamkāwā'; kewōjāimkāwā'.
To displace, ějigūlaadoo; ājōdoo.
To be displeased, Moo wēledaasa; Wēgeie; kekājāe; kakawāe.
To display, Nāyaadoo; Māsooaaadoo.
Displeasure, kakawāimkāwā'; ūktūgedā'dākūn.
To dispose, kokwōjaadoo; Elaadoo.
Disposition, (*To be of a good disposition*), Wēlmūdoo; Elaḍoomk; kokwojaadoomk.
To dispossess, Wējejigūladāk ootapsoon iktook; kokwaadāk.
Disputant, Booskewāgwamooā'; Noojewāgwamooā'.
Disputation, Wāgwamooēmāwā'; kekājimtimkāwā'; kekājimtooltimkāwā'.
Disregard, *n.*, Alwōṗtūmūgāwā'; Bēnokedā'dākūn; kēnskedā'dākūn; ěšēdadoomkāwā'; Sēsēpkwēdēskaldimkāwā'.
To disregard, Alwōṗtūm; Alwōmk'; kēnskedāādūm: ěšēdaadoo. Bēnokedāālūmk: Sēsēpkwēdēskāk'; Sēsēpkwēdēskadeēk'.
To disrelish, Moo wiktūmoo; Moo kēsad'ūmoo.
To disrobe, Mēnadooōnūl 'ntokwōnūl; Moosegaase; Moosegaaluk; Moosegaadoo.
Disruption, kakeiskwiska'dākūn; Baskūjaadoomk; Tēktāgēmāwā'; Sēgogwaadoomk.
Dissatisfaction, kēnskedā'dākūn; Tan tēle moo wēledādūmoo: (when I would say: *I am so displeased with it.*)
To dissatisfy, Moo wēledālūmāk'.
To dissect, kakeitūmsūm; kakeitēmtāam; Nooksūk.
To dissemble, kēsṗoogwadēgā'.
Dissembler, Booskiksūboogwa'dēgā'.
To disseminate, Sāsaadoo; Sāsōdoo.
Dissemination, Sāsodoomk; Sāsaadoomk.
Dissent, kamedooltimk'; Tāgālloodooltimk'; kēsēwāgwamādooltimk'.
To dissent, Moo wēledādūmoo: estooedāādūm: Tělooā', "neen moo nāooktedāādūm stūgā' ūktūgik."
To dissever, Pēsikṗēdēstoo; Pēsikṗēdēsūmk'; Pēsīkpaadoo; Pēsīkpaalūk; Nowskōktāam; Nowskōksūm; Nowskogwaadoo; Nowskenaadoo; Nowskenaalūk; Nowskogwagitaam; Pēsikṗaadoo; Pēsikiksūm; Pēsikiktāam. (N. B.—For the different significations of all these words, see *Micmac and English Dictionary*.)
Dissimilar, Mogwā' nāooktā' tēlamooōgūl; Mogwā' nāooktā' tēlamooksooltuēk'; Estooāāgūl; Estooōlteēk'; Moogwa' nāooktā tēloltuēk'.
Dissimilarity, Estooōde: Estooōldimkāwā.
Dissimulation, Wēsikijeoolamkoo'soode; Wēsikijeoolamkooooltimk'.
Dissipation, Yālesāsōdooomk; Sāsōdāsīmkāwā'.

To dissipate, Yálesāsōdooōñl; Yálesāsa'-dooōñl.

To dissociate, Meda'lūgūk; Tēpkesa'lūgik; Tēpkestēgāōok.

To dissolve, *v. a. tr.*, Noochkwemēsūm. Nooskoomaadoo; Nooskoomēsūm; koonpēgadūm.

To melt snow over the fire, koonpēgā'.

To melt it, i. e., *snow*, koonpēsūm.

Dissolute, Winmūdoo; ēloowāwe; Booskepada'dēgā'; Booskiktūgeā'.

Dissoluteness, ēloowāwoode; Pada'dākūn; ūktūgeāōode; Booskiktūgeēmāwā'; Padaswōkūn.

Dissolved, Nooskūmēdēk'; Noochkūmēdēk'; Noochkwemēdēk'; Noochkweemēsāsik; Noochkwemāe; koonpēstēgūnik'.

The snow is all melted and gone, kakaasik.

Dissolution, Nooskoomadoomk; Noochkwemēsūmūgāwā; kakeiskwiskadākūn; 'Npooōkūn; Tēpkesaadoomk; Tēpkasadāsool-timk'.

Distance, (*What is the distance?*) Tālebēsook?

Distant, kūnēk; Amasēk'.

Distemper, ūksenoogwōkūn; Wiskūswōkūn.

To distend, Siptūgaadoo; Siptūgaalūk; Sebāktāām; Sebakūdāām; Sebedogūm; Sebēgaadoo; Sebēgūnūm'; Sebēgūnowwā'; Sebēgūnūmei'.

Distention, Siptūgaadoomkāwā'; Sebegaa-doomk'.

To distil, *v. int.*, Chinpagooaalāk'.

To distil, *v. a. tr.*, Chinpagootēstoo.

Distillation, Chinpagootestoomk.

Distiller, Noojechinpagootēstoo; Nooje-booktāwichkāgā.

Distinct, Wēlaptāsik.

Distinguish, Nēmedoo: estooedāādūm.

Distinguished, kēpmāe; kēgenooāe.

To distort, Wōkchooadoo.

Distortion, Wōkchooadākūn'; Wōkchooaadomk.

To distract, Wēdūmāāk'; Sēspāāk'. āwei-imk; Siktāwaalūk.

To distraint, *v. a.*, kokwaadoo oochit tētādimkāwā'; kokwa'dēgā' oochit tētādimkāwā.

Distraint, Noojekokwadēgā'.

Distress, Woonmājāooākūn; Woonmajeda'soode;

'Mtūmōdākūn.

To distribute, Igūnūmooēdoo; ūtkūnooā'; ūtkūnooōdūm; Utkūnooōlkik.

Distribution, ūtkūnooēmāwā'.

District, Wēnjegwōmā'kāde oodun.

To distrust, Moo kedlāmsūtūmoo; Amikt-lamsūtūm; Mēktūm; Aswedāādūm; Aswedādēgā'.

Distrustful, Booske-aswedādēgā'; Booske-amiktlāmedā'dēgā.

Distrust, Aswedā'dākūn; Amiktlamsūtūmōōkūn.

To disturb, Wēdūmāāk'; Sēspāāk'; Sēspēg-wijaalūk; Sēspōdēgā; Askeiāk'.

Disturbance, Sēspōdākūn; Sēspōdēgēmāwā'; Sēspēnaak; Askeiāch'.

There is no trouble—no disturbance, Moo askeianook.

Disturber, Booskesēspōdēgā'; Booskeaskeiooā'.

Disunion, Nowskadoomk'; Nowskaldimk'; Tēpkesaadoomk'; Tēpkasadēgēmāwā'; Niktooadoomk'.

Disunite, Nowskaadoo; Tepkesaadoo; Niktoo-alūgik; Niktooadoo.

Ditch, ūpsūgāgūn; Plooskeegūn.

To ditch, Pāālūm.

A ditcher, Nootpāālūm.

A ditty, ūktabēgeākūncheech.

Diuretic, 'Mpesoon tan abogūnūmātk' sēgimk'.

Diurnal, *ad.*, Tāsegiskūkāwā'.

Diurnal, *adv.*, Tāsegiskūk.

Diurnity, Pēgejā'gawā'.

A diver, Noojiktābā'; Noojiktabaase.

To dive, kēdēbae; kēdābaase: kēdābā': kēdābēdēsīn'.

To dive after it, kēdābūloodūm.

To dive after him, kēdābūloodāk'.

(N. B.—These words are also pronounced with a *w* in the first syllable—kwēd.)

- To diversify**, Estooaadēgā'; Estooaadoo; Estooalūgik; Amalābeda'dēgā'; Amaloo-gwōdūm; Amaloo-gwā'; Mileweekūm; Mil-intowaga'dēgā'; kakeiyesamaloogwōdūm.
- Diversion**, Paboltimkāwā'; Meladimk'; Wēle-daadimk; Wooledaasooode.
- Diversity**, Estooōde: Estooōltimk'.
- To Divest**, Moosegaalūk; Moosegaase.
- To divide**, ūtkūnooā'; ūtkūnooōdūm; Nēnā-sisūmkik; Nowskenaadoo; Nowskōktāām; Niktooaadoo: Tēpkesaadoo: Tabootūme-gaadoo. Nēnāsūgilchā'; Nēnāsatkūnoo-ōdūm; Nēnāsatkūnooōlk'; Sāsūgilchā'; Nowskūmkalūgik; kakeiyesoonēmegaado.
- To divide**, *v. int.*, Nowskadečk'; Okomtečk'; Okomtooltečk'.
- A divider**, Noodātkūnooā'.
- Dividers**, (*compasses*), Niktooikāwā'.
- Divination**, Booōinwa'dākūn; Booōinwadēg-ēm-kāwā; Neganikchetēgāwenooadēgēm-kāwā'; Neganikchijedēgēm-k'; Neganik-chijetēgāwenooadakadimkāwā.
- Divine**, *adj.*, Nikskamawā'; Wasokawā'.
- A divine**, Paduleas'; Ministūl; Noojinsūtooa-boogooā'; Noojipsūdoonūm.
- To divine**, Booōinwadēgā'; Neganikchijetēgā'; Neganikchijetēgāwenooa'dēgā'.
- Diviner**, Booōin; Neganikchijetēgāwenoo.
- Divinity**, Nikskamāwoode. Tan Nikakamā-wiktook tūla.
- Division**, Nowskaldimk; Tēpkesaldimkāwā; Tēpkesadēgēm-kāwā'.
- To divorce**, Ejigūlalūk 'ntāpitēm kūsnā' 'nche-nūmoom; kakeijigūlaalāk.
- Divorce**, *n.*, kakeijigūlaldimk oochit' oowigūm-aajūl.
- Divulge**, Pakeiagūnoodūm; Pakuskoodūm; Māsooāgūnoodūm.
- A dizzard**, *n.*, Akūdāe: ēlsāe.
- Dizziness**, *n.*, Eonaskwōksimk.
- To be dizzy**, Eonaskwōkse.
- To be docile**, Nōksekennoodūmāse. Nakūm-aseāk' 'nkēgenoodūmāsin kogooāū.
- Docility**, Nōksekēna'māsoode; Nōksekēna'm-āse; Nōksekēnamooksoode; Sāktūmūgāwā.
- Dock**, kadonpesoon.
- Dock**, (*where ships lie*), kwēsowooloodāsik.
- To dock**, Tēmālooalūk; Tēmālooēgā'; Tēm-ālooadoo; Tēgogwaadoo.
- A doctor**, (*physician*), Mālbālāwe.
- Doctor**, (*teacher*), Noojekenamooā'.
- To doctor**, Nēbedēgā'; Nēbilk'; Nēbedūm; Mēbese; Nēbilse.
- Doctrinal**, kenoodūmooksoodēā'; kenamātinā-wāyā'.
- Doctrine**, kenamātināwā; kenoodūmooksoode; kēgenooadēgēm-kāwā.
- Document**, Wegādīgūncheech.
- To do**, ēlookwā': Tēladēgā.
- To dodge**, Tēpse, Tepoose, Yālitpoose, ke-wēdēsin', kewōnskūdesin; kēsitpūsiktūm.
- To dodge into the bushes**, kēdoōōtkūd-dēsin'.
- A doe**, ūlgwēdook, Lūntookawā' ka'lebooā-ak tan tēlā' 'msūt tāsijik tan tēlamooksool-tijik wēsisk'.
- To doff**, Menaadoo: ējigūlaadoo.
- A dog**, ūlūmooch', (*Ojibway*, Animosk; *Cree*, Atim.)
- My dog**, 'Nte.
- Thy dog**, ūkte.
- His dog**, Ooteel.
- A little dog**, ūlūmoojeech.
- An Indian's dog**, ūlnooāāsūm; Weīāsūmooch.
- A white man's dog**, Aglaseāwāāsūm.
- A Newfoundland dog**, Mootkūlāāsūm.
- A good moose-dog**—*i. e.*, *a good moose hunter*—**A moose-dog**, Teamooowāāsūm.
- A fox-dog**, (*a hound*), Wokwisooāāsūm.
- A useless dog**, Mejūnooāāsūm. Lit., *A dung-dog*.
- The ancient Indian dog**, Lūnsūm.
- A white dog**, Wōpsūm.
- What is this dog especially good for?*
kogooā-āāsūm?
- A good dog for birds*, Sesipāwāāsūm.

- He is a good dog for hunting porcupines,*
Mădooəswāāsūm.
- He is a capital dog for hunting bears,*
Mooiāwāāsūm.
- He is a good sheep dog,* Cheechkelooā-
oochwāāsūm.
- To own a dog,** Wēdāwe.
- A male dog,** Nābēsūm.
- A female dog, (a bitch,)** Skwēsūm.
- An old dog,** kesegoo'sūm.
āoosūm in composition, *his dog*,—as Peāl-
āoosūm, *Peter's dog*: San-āoosūm,
John's dog.
- To be a dog,** ūlūmoojāwe'.
- Dogfish,** Sigūlādek.
- Dogfish-skin,** Sigūladeaagei'.
- Dogged,** kwēdājegwā'; kwēdādjāe; kekājesase;
kekājedā'dēgā; ūlūmoojooaase.
- Doggish,** ūlūmoochooādakūnā'.
- Doggishness,** ūlūmoochooā'dākūn.
- Dog kennel,** ūlūmooch-ooōgwōm.
- Dogma,** Alsoosooeā' kenamatināwā'.
- Dogmatie,** Alsoosooeā'; ūtploodākūne-kenoo-
dūmooksoodeā'.
- Dogwood,** ūchkoolchemoose; oojegūnūmoose.
- Doings,** Loogowōk'ūnūl; ēloogwēmki'.
- To dole,** Igūnūmooēdoo; ūtkūnooā'; Nadoo-
ōdēgā.
- Doleful,** Mēdooāāk; Achkūnāooādak'ūnā;
Woonmājedasoodeā'.
- Dolefulness,** Woonmājeda'soode; Woonmājā-
ooākūn; 'Mtooōdākūn.
- Dolesomeness,** (nāoōktā' stūgā', *dolefulness*);
Wēnmājedasooltimk'.
- A doll,** Amsoodāāgūn.
- A dollar, One dollar,** Nāoōktāgik; Sansoo:
(ecus.)
- Dolourous,** Wēnmājedasoodeā'; 'Mtūmoodāk-
ūnā': Mēdooāāk.
- Dolour,** Wēnmājeda'soode; Wēnmājedaswōkūn.
- Dolt,** Akūdae; ēlsāe.
- Doltishness,** Akūdāmāwā'; ēlsāimkāwā';
ēlsoltimkāwā'.
- Domain,** Alsoo'soode; ēlegāwaage; Ootāpsoo-
nūl.
- Dome,** Wigwōm; Wēnjegwōm; Tan pasūk
kogooā'-egān'.
- Domestic,** Tan tūlā' wigwōmkū; Wigwōmā';
Wēnjegwōmā; Tan pasūk wēn ootāpsoonūl.
- To domesticate,** Nōkchoolk'.
- Dominant,** Ajeēspāe; Alsoose; Mowēalsoose;
ētlesākūmowe.
- To dominate,** Ilsoodēgā'; Alsoodēgā'; Ilsoomk';
Alsoomk'; Tēlkimk'; Wiswigūnōdēgā';
kēstējooa'dēgā.
- Domination,** Alsoo'soode; kēstējooa'dākūn;
Sakūmowoode; ēlegāwitāwoode; kēstāwōd-
ākūn; kēstāwōdēgēmāwā'.
- Dominator,** Mēdooēalsoose; Mēdooetūlesak-
ūmowa'dēgā; Noojekēstāwōdēgā'; Nooje-
kēstējooa'dēgā'; Booskekēstējooa'dēgā';
Mowwealsoose.
- To domineer,** kēstāwōdēgā'; Loogowōkūnā'-
dēgā; kēstējuhtūmāāk'; Loogowōkūnaalūk;
kēstējooaalūk.
- Dominical,** ēgūndeāwoodeā'; kēgūndeāwoodeā';
ēgūndeāwimkāwā'; kēgūndeāwimkāwā'.
- Donation, Donative, n. and adj.,** Igūnūmād-
imkāwā'.
- Donor,** Booskeigūnūmooēdoo; Noojeigūnūm-
ooēdoo.
- To doom,** Wēnmājeilsoo'dēgā; Wēnmājeil-
soomk'; Wēnmājeilsoodūm.
- Doom, n.,** Wēnmājeilsoodākūn; Wēnmāje-ilsoo-
dēgēmāwā'.
- Dooms-day,** Ilsoodākūnegiskūk
- Door,** kaagūn.
- A door-blanket,** Sooskwōdāāgūn.
- To be a door,** ka'gūne'.
- Shut the door,** Piltaadoo; Iltaadoo; Iltēgaa-
doo; Sooskwōdāgaadoo.
- To close a door with a brace,** kēbejōk-
tēskūm kaagūn.
- A door-way,** ūksūdēm.
- I make a door-blanket,** Sooskwōdā'gūnūmei'.
- Door-keeper,** Noojeeskagūnā'.

- The door side of the wigwom**, Wöleeskâ-kûn.
- Dormant**, Nābât'; Nābāk; Paskoosik; Mēl-kenābāt'; kēsātkoosik.
- Dormatory**, Nābamkāwā' poktūskaasik.
- Dorsal**, 'Mpakūmā'.
- The dorsal fin**, Oopūs-ūl.
- A dose**, Nāookt 'mpesoonā' wēswoadoomk.
- To dose**, 'Mpesoonā'dēgā; 'Mpesoon igūnūmāk'.
- Dot**, kiktūgaptāgūn.
- To dot**, kiktūgaptāām.
- Dotage**, Mijooajejooekesegooeēnikāwā'.
- To be in one's dotage**, Mijooajejooekesegooeā'.
- To dote**, ēloowāwea'dēgā; ēloowāwiksālooā'.
- To dote upon**, Mowiksālk'; Mowiksādūm.
- Double**, *adj.*, Tēgwēgeāk'.
- To make the cloth double**, (*two thicknesses*), Tēgwēgaadoo.
- To be doubled**, Togwōktēk; Togwōka'dāsik.
- To double the strand**, Toktūgaadoo. (*To treble the strand*, Nāsūtkaadoo.)
- To double it**, Togwōkaadoo.
- To double it round**, Togwōnkaadoo.
- It is doubled round, as a trap-spring**, Togwōnkūdēk'.
- The edge is doubled down**, Aboogisākūn-ēdēk'.
- To double down the edge**, Aboogisākūn-ēdāām. (*I hammer it down over.*)
- A double dealer**, Tan kēspoogwa'dēgēt; kēlooskābāwit'.
- Double-headed**, Tabooōtpei'; Tabooōtpagūl wōsowēchkūl. (*Double-headed flowers.*)
- To doubt**, Aswedā'dēgā; Aswedaase; Aswe-dāādūm.
- A doubt**, Aswedaasoode; Aswedā'dākūn.
- Doubter**, Booskeaswedā'dēgā; Booskeaswe-daase.
- Doubtless**, Meamooch; Amooch; Mā tū kadoo; Na tūhū.
- It is doubtful**, Chiptook ēdōōk'; Chiptooḡāwā'.
- A dove**, Pūlēš.
- Dough**, Looskūnigūn.
- To mix dough**, Elooskūnowwā'.
- To roll up dough into small lumps**, ēptogūlooskaadoo, *and* Piptogūlooskaadoo.
- It is dough, There is dough, There is dough on it**, Looskūnigūnik'.
- To douse**, *v. tr.*, kēdabaktēstoo; Wiskepakūs-aadoo; kēdabaktēsūmūk'; kēdabākskūm.
- To douse**, *v. int.*, kēdābēdēsin.
- Down**, *n.*, (*of birds*), Lāmbooōn'.
- Downfall**, kakeiksūga'dākūn.
- Down, Downward, Downwards**, Nesu'; Aboonāāk; Aboonāgāāl.
- To go down**, Nesaase.
- To drop down**, Neseā'.
- To come down**, Wēchkwenesaase.
- To tumble down**, Siktāsin.
- To drop it down**, Nesēgā'.
- To lower down a sail**, Nesēgeā'.
- To haul down one's own sails**, Nesēgōdāse.
- To reach the hand down**, Nesinskaase.
- To slide it down an inclined plane**, Nesipkūmoodoo.
- To be slidden down an inclined plane, and to slide one's own down an inclined plane**, Nesipkūmoodāse.
- To slide down—to slide ahead, as a boy does in coasting**, Nesipkūme.
- To flow down hill**, Nesitk'.
- To flow straight down**, Nesigooik.
- Down stream**, Bāpkāāk. (*To flow down stream, The current sets down, because the tide has turned*, Bāpkitk'.)
- To float down the river**, Baka'loogwā.
- To convey him down stream**, Bāpkaalūk.
- To convey it down stream**, Bāpkaadoo. (N. B.—It is difficult to decide by the ear between the sounds of Bāp and Bōp.)
- To go down stream**, Bāpkaase.
- Downy**, Lāmbooōnik; Lāmbooōnit; Lāmbooōnā.
- Doxology**, Mooewōltimkāwā' ūktabēgeākūn.
- To doze**, kēdookse; Akūdinpei; kēdoonpei'; Nābajeeje.

Doziness, kēdooksimk'.

To drag, ēlādējedoo; Wēs-wōnskaadoo; Wēs-wēgaadoo; Pēmādējimk'; Wēs-wōdējimk'; ēlmadēj'edoo; ēlkūnādējaadoo.

To drag it wrong end foremost, ēlmija'-dējedoo.

To drag it through the mud, ēlooskaadoo; ēlsooska'dēgā.

To drag it along through the bushes, ēlmūtkaadoo; ēlmūtkaalūk; ēlmūtka'dēgā'.

A dragon, Chepichkaam; Mūndoo.

To drain, Pāālūm; Sintūm; Sinskwā'; Sin-pūk; Chinkūmisūmk.

To drain off the water, Newēdēstoo.

To drain off the water from the beavers, Newēdēsūmūgik kobetāk'.

A dram, Nāooktoomkwōnēmka-wā'.

To take a "dram," Nāooktoomkwōnā'.

To draw, Pēmādēja'dēgā'; Pēmādējedōō'; Poktādēj'edoo' ēlādējedoo; Pēmādējedoo; Pēmādējimk'; Poktādējimk'; ēlādējimk'; ālādējedoo; Pēmtūkaalūk; Wēchkwūtkaalūk; ēlmūtkaadoo; ēlmūtkaalūk.

To draw a likeness, āweekūm; āweekūk.

To draw a canoe ashore, Wēswoolkaadoo.

A drawer, Oosooōnska'dākūn.

To draw out a drawer, Wēs-wōdējaadoo; Wēs-wōdēja'dāse; Wēs-wōnskaadoo.

A drawing-knife, Megoodākūnā'.

To shave with a drawing-knife, Megoodēgā'; Megoodāwowse; Magoodūm.

To drawl, Amaslame; Amaslamoodūm; Amaslādooā'.

A draw-well, Wēnjooinkūnōbade.

To draw water, Nakūnaabā.

To draw a sword or knife from the sheath, Nālkagwaadoo.

To draw a bow, Wēs-wūtkaalūk.

To draw him or it out with a rope, kēdāl-kūbilimk'; kēdalpilk'; kēdālpelūm.

To dread, Nēsoodūm; Wāgwōdaase; Che-pālooā'; Chepātūm; Nākātkēltūm.

Dread, Wāgwoda'soode; Chepālsoode; Wā-gwōdaswōkūn; Wāgwōdasimk'; Wāgwōda'-sooltimk'; Chepātōgūn; Chepāltimkāwā'; kwēda'dāsimekāwā'; kwēdāmtimkāwā'; Nēs-oodūmūgāwā'; Nākātkēltūmūgāwā'.

Dreadful, *adj.*, kwēdādāptūmūgāwāyā; Wā-gwōdasoodeāyā'; Chepālsoodeā'yā'.

A dream, Poo'ōkūn; Pāwōmkāwā'.

To dream, Pāwei'; Tēlkoose.

To dream many different things, Mil-koose.

To dream many strange things, Wis-koogoose; Wegookse.

To dream of it, Pāwedoo.

To dream of him, Pāweek.

A dreamer, Booskepāwei'.

My dream "comes to pass," Sakoose; Wētkoose.

To dream something contrary to what takes place, Tētpakoose.

In a dream, Lāmitpook'.

To dream of the past, Abātkoose.

To dream of what happened when I was small, āpskoose.

Drear, kewōjeēmka-wāyā'; Wāgwōdaswōkūn-ūmā'; kewōdāmook'; kewōjaloosimekā-wāyā'.

A dreary place, kewōtkūmeck; Mēdōgūme-gēk'; Mēdooōpskeāk'.

Dregs, kēkchāk'.

To drench, Wētkaadoo; kēsēsāmoogwōnaadoo.

To dress myself, Assonaase; ēgūnaase; Nasaadoo 'ntokwōn'.

To dress him, Asoonōdūlk'; kēgānōdūlk'; Asoona'dēgā'; Asoonōdēgā'.

To be dressed, Asoonaam; kegēnēse.

To dress food, Wiskoogwōdegā'; Wiskoogwōdūm.

To dress hides, Pownegoo'; Pownegwōdūm; Pownegwā'.

A dresser, A cupboard, Seskooōgwā' kūm-ooode. (*A place to keep earthen dishes in or on. Like Eng.—a cup-board.*)

A Dresser, Noojeasoonadēgā'.

To be dressed, To have dressed one's self, kesekūnaase.

To be well dressed, Wēlkoodei'.

A dressing-room, Etlekūnētām' ; Etleasoon-aasimk.

Dressy, Booskeoolgedei'.

To dribble, *v. int.*, Chinpagootēšk'.

To dribble, *v. tr.*, Chinpagootēštēgā' ; Chin-pagootēstoo.

Dribblet, āpchājeechk kogooā'.

A drier, Neawadākūn, (*a blotting paper.*)

Drift, ēlmūgōgwēk ; Elmūgōgwā'.

A high snow drift, ēspebaniksūk.

It drifts ashore, Pēmeānūskweāk'.

To drift, Pokwitkogwā' ; ējigūla'loogwā' ; Tāookogwā ; Nēmlabāksin ; Nēmlasin.

Drift-wood, kwaanūsk.

It drifts about, Alkōgwēk.

The snow is drifting, Pemebaniksūk.

To drill, Pāochālkadēgā' ; Pāochālkaadoo ; Taoochālkadēgā' ; Tāochālkaadoo ; Sabal-kaam ; Saabūm.

To drink, Nēsāmoogwei', *and*, Nēsāboogwei'.

To drink of, or from, Wējinsāmoogwei' ; kēsāmoogwei'.

To drink ardent spirits, Nakūnaamei ; Nāooktoomkwōnā.

To drink too much, āoosāmesāmoogwei' ; āoosāmtūm. (āoosāmtūm means either to drink or to eat too much—to be gluttonous.)

To give him drink, Nēsāmoogōdūlk ; ēsāmoogōdūlk : Nakūnaamāk'.

To be a great drinker, Pesokwēnsāmoowei'.

To drink from a bucket, kējipsūme'.

To drink from a cup, Nākūneepsūme.

To go down on my hands and knees and drink from a brook, koogwaase.

Drink, *n.*, Nēsāmoogwōkūn ; 'Nsāmoogwōkūn ; Nākūnamūmkāwā'.

To drink too much rum, āoosāmtose.

To "treat him" to a drink of ardent spirits, Nāooktoomkwōnowkw'.

To drip, Nesigooik' ; Nejigooik' ; Chinpagoo-aalāk'.

To drive it on the end with a hammer, Poktūdāām ; kējedaboktāām ; kējedābōk-tāāgā ; Iksāmtāām ; kēsūmūdāām.

To drive it in, kējedādāām.

To be the driver of a carriage, Nootūk-ūnowwā ; Pēmekūltūkūnowwā'.

To drive him away, ēsaak ; ēlmūdēškāk' ; Poktūdēškāk'.

To drive him along, ētlepēmākāk' ; Negan-tēškāk' ; Pēmākāk' ; Tēlepūmgāk'.

To drive him out, ējigūltēškāk' ; Pētēškāk'.

A cooper's driver, Iksūmtāāgūn.

To drizzle, Mēseāwāk' ; Poogimseāwāk'.

A drizzly day, Mēseāwōnegiskūk.

Droll, Wegooāāk.

A drone, Mechipchāmooēch' tan moo keso-dook' mechipchāmooechaboo ; Mālāe ; Moo ēlookwow'.

To droop, Sāwegūnae.

A drop, Chinpagootēšk'.

To fall in drops, Chinpagooaalāk.

The rain drops, ētleghaalāk' ; ētūlbaalūk.

To drop, *v. int.*, (*to fall*), Neseā.

Dross, Segoomēsigūn'.

Drove, Mowepoogwelkik ; Mowedaamk ; Mūneāk'.

Drought, Newegiskūk ; Pogegiskūk ; Pēgeje-newegiskūk.

Droughtiness, Newegiskūgāwā'.

Droughty, Newegiskūgāwāyā'.

To drown, *v. n.*, Sāboogwōninpūm.

To drown, *a. tr.*, Sāboogwōnenābāk'.

To drowse, *v. int.*, kēdookse ; kēdoonpei' ; Nājinpasūmaase.

To drowse, *v. tr.*, kēdooksaalūk.

Drowsiness, Ootooksoode ; Nābām' ; Nāb-amkāwā'.

To drub, Mātāāk ; Tāktūm.

To drudge, ēmāgoonūmei ; Noojeēmāgoon-ūmei' ; Loogowōkūnaalimk' ; kestējooē ; Mēdooēloogowōkūn ēlookwā' ; ēmēgūloowā' ; Mēdooēloogowōkūna'dēgā'.

Drudgery, Bēnogwāāk loogowōkūn; Mēdooe-logowōkūnik'; Mēdooāāk loogowōkūn; ēmēgūloogowōkūn.

A drug, 'Mpesoon.

To drug, Nebesūmaadoo; Nēbesūmaalūk; Nēbeedēgā.

A druggist, Noojinpeedēgā'.

A drum, Bēpkwējedaak.

To drum, Bēpkwējedāāgā.

To sound like a drum, Bēpkwēk.

To drum upon a kettle, Wēdāwagwēā'; Wēdāwagwaalūk; Mēdeāgwaalūk.

A drummer, Noojebēpkwējedāāgēt'.

A cock partridge, Bēpkwēt; Noojebēpkwēt.

A drumstick, Bēpkwējedāgūnūtkw'.

To be drunk, kētkēā'; Wēlōpskeā'.

A drunkard, ūktūgeāwenoo; ūktūgeāwenoo-eskw.

To be a drunkard, ūktūgeāwenooe; ūktūgeāwenooeeskw; Wīkpā.

Drunkenness, kētkēčmk'; Wēlōpskečmk'; Wīkpēm'.

Dry, kespādēk, (*dry wood*.)

Dry land, Nuhkūmegūk'.

To dry the land, Nuhkūmegaadoo; Nuhkūmegadēgā.

A dry tree, Mūljogūm.

The kettle has boiled dry, Nuhsit.

A dry place in the sea—a flat, Newāikt'.

The lake or brook is dried up, Neweāk'.

To dry it, Newaadoo; kespasūm; Newaalūk.

To hang it up to dry, Baskawōdūm.

To be drying things by hanging them up, Baskawā'; Baskōwā'.

To be undergoing the process of drying, Baskawōdāse, and Baskōwōdāse.

The bed of the river is dry and the rocks are bare, Newōpskitk, and Newogōpskitk.

To be dry, (*my clothes are dry*), Newāe.

To dry one's own clothes, *i. e.*, **To dry one's self**, Newa'lūse.

The mud is dry, (*or dough*), Neoolooskēk'; Neoolooskūdēk'.

To dry mud or dough before the fire, Neoolooskōksūm.

To dry dough or mud, by kneading it, Neoolooskūnūm.

To dry him, (*his clothes*), Newaalūk.

I dry bricks by burning them in the fire, Neoolooskūnūmānūl ūlsēgūnigūncheejūl.

It is dry and shrivelled, Chechkoolastēk'.

To make it dry and shrivelled, Chechkoolāsūm,—(*as skin, leather, etc*)

The ground is becoming dry and hard, ēsnūkūmigeāk'; Pēmenuhkweāk'; Nuhkweāk'.

A dryad, Migūmawēsoo.

Dryness, Newadoomkāwā'; kespāsimkāwā'.

Dryshod, Nuhsedei'.

Dual, Tabooawāyā'.

To dub, Sakūmowaalūk; Tāktūm.

Dubious, kewōwe; Aswedādāsik; Chiptookāwāyā'; Aswedādākūnā'.

Dubiousness, Aswedādākūn. Asweda'soode: Aswedasimkāwā', Chiptookāwā'; kewōwooltimkāwā'.

Duck, (*black*), Apchechkūmooch.

A tame duck, Wēnjooe-āpchechkūmooch'.

A pied duck, Wōbeāpchechkūmoo'ch'.

A shell duck, Tūma'gūne.

A pigeon duck, kakawegēch'.

Duck Island, *p. n.*, Mooeownoogūl.

Place of Ducks, Apchechkūmoochwākāde.

A duck decoy, (*a flag waved at the shore which attracts the ducks*), Wadigūn.

To call the ducks by means of the wadigun, Wadigā'.

To hunt ducks by night, Nebēdēlooēi'.

A species of grey duck, Chikchowegūnāsees.

A teal, ūkchūgwē'ch', and ūlnākūneech.

To duck, *v. int.*, (*into the water*), kēdabaase; kēdābā'ktesin; kedaboolse, and kwēdābaase; kwēdaboolse.

To duck, *v. tr.*, kēdāboolk', and kwēdāboolk'; kēdabāktēsūmūk'.

The wood Duck, Mälsikws.

Duct, ūpsŭgāgūncheech.

Ductile, Sebaktaasis.

Dudgeon, Wegeioode.

Due, Tētadimkāwā, (from Eng. *debt*), Wēl-kadik. Wēleāk', kokwōjeāk'.

A duel, Taboosijik matūnādijik.

A dug, Mēlagējūm.

Duke, ēlegāwitcheech; Sāk'ūmow.

Dulcet, Wēlemaak; Sesmogūnemaak; Wēl-taak.

A Dulhead, Mēlḱātpāt'; Mēdooōtpat'.

Dull, kēspūk; Mēstaksūbeāk'; Mēstāksūpk'; Akūdae, ēlsāe.

To dull it, kēspūdoo.

Dulse, Wādākūna'sikjeh.

Dumb, Moo nēdowēkw'; Moo kesekūloosik; Moo kēloosikw.

Dumpish, Wēnmājāe; Wēnmājedlaase; Nēd-āje: kewōtpe.

Dumpling, Iptoogoolooska'dākūn; Piptoogoolooska'dākūn.

To make dumplings, Piptoogoolooska'dēgā': Piptoogoolooskaadoo.

To dun, Nēdoodūmei: Nājintoo'dūmei, (*I am going after my debts.*)

Dun (*colour*), Ooskoonūmook'; ūlūmoojooōmookse.

Dung, Mejūn'; ēpkenākūn.

To dung, (*to ease one's self*), Mējegwei'.—*A more decent word is, Tāoosā'*

Dungeon Laplesoon (*la prison.*)

Dunghill, ēpkenākūn, (*manure.*)

Dupe, *n.*, Nōksiksūboogwa'lookse; Nakūma-siksūboogwalookse; Booskitlāmedādegā; Nākūmmasiktlāmsūtāgā.

To dupe, kēspoogwaalūk.

To duplicate, Togwōnkaadoo; Togwōnkađegā; Taboo ēleāje egaadoo; Togwōkaadoo.

Duplicity, ūksūboogwa'dākūn.

Durability, Sebābēgāwā; Sebāđēgawā.

Durable, Pesokabēmcook; Sebadēk'; Sebab'čk.

Durst, I durst, Mēlkedaseāp'.

Dusk, Piskeāk'.

The dusk of evening is coming on, Pēme-ālwoōmoogeāk'.

It is still dusk in the morning, Mā wēchkwōbūneāk'.

Dust, Chegajawāāchk.

Dusty, Chegajwāwājooe.

Dwarf, Tēgweākūse.

To dwell, Etlūgadūm; Aūm.

To dwell together, āwitkadeēk'.

To dwell with him, Etlūgālk'; āwitkadeedijūl.

A dwelling, Wigwōm; Wēnjeegwom.

Dying, 1. Nāp, Nēbūn, nēpk, ētlinp'; ētlinpūk'; kēdooīnp'; ēgoolāme. 2. *To be colouring*, ēssowweā'.

Dynasty, ēlegāwitāwimkāwā'; ēlegāwitāwoode.

Dysentery, (*to have the*), Moochpēkchei'; Moosabokchei; Apcheaābedae.

Dysentery, n., Moochpēkchāmkāwā'.

E.

Each, kitk.

On each side, ēdoo'wu.

One on each side, Edoo'gooečk'.

To wear a garment each side out by turns, ēdoōēnaskūm

Eager, kēsedādēgā'; Winpāse; ūtigūnaase.

Eagle, kitpoo.

To hunt eagles, kitpooāgā.

Eagle-eyed, Nadalkegwei'; kitpoo-alkegwei'; Wēlāptēgā'.

Eaglet, kitpoos.

An eagle haunt, kitpooāākāde.

The bald eagle, Wōbūlōtpājīt.

Ear, 'Msūtooōkūn.

To have ears, Wēskedooōkūne; Wēsūtooōkūne.

To put ears to it, Oosütoockünaadoo; Oos-
ütoockünaalük.

To prick up the ears, Nēmitakestākünaase.

**To have ears like a fox, standing up and
stiff,** Nēmtügädēgēt'.

To have flabby ears, Pēgwistākünât'.

To have big ears, Magistākünât'.

To have little ears, äpsistākünât'.

To have white ears, Wöbistākünât'.

To have black ears, Maktāwistākünât'.

An ear of corn, 'Msogüm; Mechipchogüm.

An ear-ring, Nowsäboodäkün.

To have rings in the ears, Nowsäboodä-
künaam.

Ear-wax, külkigün.

Early in the morning, kēsečskitpook'; Sā-
bei'; čskitpook'.

Au early spring, kēgesikw.

To earn it, Pēgwōdoo.

To earn him, Pēgwaak.

Earnest, (To be), Winpāse; üttigünaase.

Earnestness, Winpasimk; Uttigünaadimk.

The earth, Makümegow'.

To turn to earth, Makümegāweák'.

Towards the earth, Makümegāwiktoogwāäl.

On the earth, Makümegēk'.

Earthen, Makümegāwā'; Seskooā'.

Earthenware, Seskooōk.

Earthiness, Oositkümoogāwā'; Makümegāwā'.

Earth-nut, Sügēbün.

Earthquake, kuhkw.

Earth-worm, Wite.

Ease, Wöntükōde; Atlasmoode: ēdūpkwečmk

To ease, Wöntükaalük; üpkoonajünāwāalük;
Abogünümädüm; Abogünümák'; ēdūp-
kwaadoo; ēdūpkwaalük.

To "ease one's self," Mēchegwei', Nāje-
chegwei; Tāoosā.

Easily, Nakūmasuū.

It moves along easily, Nālgagik.

East, Oochebēnook'.

Easterly, Oochebēnoogwāäl.

Easter, Pagāwimk'.

Eastern, Oochebēnoogāwā'; Oochebēnoogā-
waach, (*a man of the east*)

Eastward, Oochebūnoogwāäl.

An east wind blows, Wējebēk'.

A soft eastern breeze, Wējebāwāāk.

Easy, Nakūmasāāk; Nakūmaseák'.

To eat, Mijese; Mälkodüm.

To eat him, Malkōmk.

To eat the whole, kēspaadoo; kakeiksübaadoo.

To be eating, Pēmädäl. (*Also, To be eating
along as I go; To walk along eating;
Also, To begin to eat.*)

To finish eating, kesädäl'.

To eat so, Tēlpük.

To be a small eater, Makandäl'.

To be a big eater, Booskadäl'.

We eat together, Weboodečk'.

To eat with him, Weboomk'.

To eat with them, Weboomkik.

To eat it wrapped up, kākūmoochēdüm;
kēkūmoochēpk'; kākūmoochēdümák.

To eat in company, D. Wedädāloomtečk'.
Plur., Wedädälümtooltečk'.

To eat too much of it, āoosāmtüm, *or,*
Wēsāmtüm.

I eat too much of him, āoosāmpük, *and,*
Wēsāmpük.

To be deeply engaged in eating, Meow-
ädäl'. *Lit., To be in the middle of eating.*

I have not eaten enough, Mētkadäl'.

I wish to eat of it, kēdoopk'.

To eat so much, Tēlimkēdüm.

I lessen it by eating of it, Pēmiksübaadoo.

**To make a noise with the mouth in
eating,** kēchkwēdüm.

Eaves, Ogoktaasik.

Eaves-dropper, Owwiskook.

Ebb tide, ēlmūgeák'.

Ebriety, kētkečmk; üktūgeā'oode.

Ecclesiastical, Sāntemoweomeā; Padüleas-
āwāyā'.

Ecclesiastic, Padüleas; Ukchepadüleas'; Pa-
pāwit.

Echinus, Măd'ooēs.
Echo, Băktogowaak; Băktogowaamk'; Băktogowa'mkāwā'.
The gun reechoes, Băktoogowēdēk'.
Eclipse, Sokwēt.
The sun is eclipsed, Sokwēt nagoosēt.
The moon is eclipsed, Sokwēt dēpkūnoosēt.
Economy, p. n., Kēnōme.
Ecumsekum, p. n., Mēgwāsāgūnk. (*A place to the eastward of Halifuz, on the shore.*)
An eddy, āpskwōbegitk'.
Edge, Wilnoogwōn.
The edge of a bank, kaskāāk.
On the edge of a river, kaskisebook'.
On the edge of a bluff, kaskūsōk.
On the edge of a lake, kaspēm̄k.
The edge of a lake, kaspēm'.
The edge of the channel of a stream, kaskipsedūn.
The edge of a road, kaskowte.
At the edge of the road, kaskowtik.
Along the edge of a mountain, kaskepūmdūnūk'.
The edge of the woods, kaskātk'.
By the edge of the woods, kaskatkūdook.
To edge, (*to sharpen*), ēseboodoo'.
Ediot, ūtploodakūn; Tēbloodēgēm̄kāwā'.
Edification, Wēlābēdūmooōkūn; kēgenamād-
 imkāwā'; Wēlkwijaldimkāwā'.
Edifice, Wigwōm; Wēnjegwōm.
To edify, kēgenoodūmāk'; Wēlābēdūm;
 Wēlkwijadēgā': Wēlābēm̄k'.
To educate, kēgenoodūmooā'.
Education, kēgenoodūmooēm̄k'; kenamatin-
 āwā'; kēgenoodūmooksoode; kēgenoodūm-
 āsimk'; kēgenoodūmās'oode.
An eel, kat.
The lamper eel, kōpskwēdūm.
A rock eel, Banogopskūnow'.
A conger eel, kadēnōks.
A split eel, Oopākūmsow'; betooaasow'.
An eel-pot, kadabe, and, kadāwaabe.
The jaws of an eel-pot, Ta'gālākūn.

A fresh-water eel, ēlnekāt'.
To spear eels in the mud in winter,
 Nadooei'.
An eelskin, kadaagei.
To fish for eels, kadāāgā.
Eel grass, kadaskool.
Eel Ground, p. n., (*N. B.*), Nēnādoōōkūn.
Eel Brook, p. n., (*Yarmouth, N. S.*), Wip-
 koomā'gākūn.
Effectuate, kesedoo; kesaadoo.
Effeminate, ābitāwe-chenūmooe.
To effervesce, Pesāooōgwēk.
Efficacious, Efficient, Wēlābēm̄kook; Wēl-
 ūhtāpsoonik; Wēlloogwēk'.
Effluvia, Effluvium, Tan tēlemaak; Win-
 emaak.
Effort, Winpasimk; ēloogwēm̄k'.
Effulgence, Boktadēk'.
To effuse, koodaadoo; koodadēgā'.
Effusion, koodadēgēm̄k'; koodadoomk'.
Egg, Wāoo.
Egmont Bay, p. n., Wegwaak.
Eggshell, Soogoolūgaskūdīgūnā'; Segoolūgās-
 kūdīgūnā; Oochāgūmkaskwe.
The yolk of an egg, Wādōptēk wāoo.
The white of an egg, Wōbāāk wāoo.
A spoiled egg, āloweaak.
Egress, Tāweēm̄k'.
Eject, ējigūlaadoo; ējigūlaalūk; ējigūlo'dēgā'.
Ejection, Ejectment, ējigūladēgēm̄kāwā'.
Eight, Oogūmoolchin.
There are eight of us, oogūmoolchin-tāseēk.
To go eight at a time, ēoogūmoolchintā-
 seekw.
Eight things, Oogūmoolchintāsūgūl.
Eight nights and days, Oogūmoolchin-
 tāsoogooaak.
Eighth, Oogūmoolchināwā'.
Eighteen, 'Mtūln chēl oogūmoolchin.
To be eighteen years old, Mētlaseboonei'
 chēl oogūmoolchin.
Eighteen nights and days, Mētlaseoogoo-
 naak chel oogūmoolchin.

- Eighteen years**, Mētlaseboonkūk chel oog-ūmoolchin.
Eighteenth, 'Mtūlnāwā chēl oogūmoolchin.
Eighty, Oogūmoolchin-tāsinskaak.
I am eighty years old, Ogūmoolchintāsinskügeboonei'.
Eighty days and nights, Oogūmoolchintāsinskügegoonaak.
Eighty years, Oogūmoolchintāsinskügeboonkūk.
Eight-score, Nāookt kūsikmtūlnakūn chēl ūsookūmtāsinskaak.
There are eighty of us, Oogūmoolchintāsinsküksoolteekw.
Either, Tan ba wēn.
Elaborate, *v.*, kesaadoo; kakeikeskājaadoo.
Elastic, Abajigeāk'; Aboktēsk; Abooičk'pēk'; Abooičk'pā'.
Elate, ēmtēske; - Mēlkedoodūm; ēmtēske-doodūm; ēspedāālūse; Mooewōlse.
Elbow, Mooskūnegūn';
Elder, *n.*, kesegoo'; Sakūmow.
Elder, *adj.*, ājekesegooe.
Elders, Sakawāchkik'.
Elder, (*a species of wood*), Poogoolooskw; Poogooloskwemoose; Poogoolooskwemanōkse.
Elderberries, Poogoolooskwemanūl.
Eldest, Mowekesegooe.
Elecampane, kūledowmagāwā'.
To elect, Nenasoonēgā'; Nenasoonūm; Nenasoonkik.
Election, Nenasoonūmūgāwā'.
Elect, *adj.*, Nenasoonoot'; *plur.*, Nenasoonoojik.
Electricity, Wōsogwōdēskāwā'.
Eleemosynary, kewikse; Yaltawōktūmei': Nēdadawā': Nadoo wēn tan wēdowsit nadooōdakūn iktook.
Elegance, *n.*, kūloo'soode; Welmūdooḡkāwā'.
Elegant, *adj.*, kēloose'; Wēlmūdoo.
Element, Tan kogooāāl wējekesedāsīgūl.
Elements, Tanūl kogooāāl tūmk kesedāsīgūl, ak tanūl āp ūktūgūl kogooāāl wējekesedāsīgūl.
- Elephant**, Bastogobājit, (*a sea cow*), ēlēpūn'.
To elevate, Wēnagaadoo; Nēmchaadoo; ēspaadoo; kākwaadoo.
Elevation, Wēnagaadoomk; Nēmchaadoomk; ēspaadoomk; kākwaadoomk.
Elevator, Noojeoonaga'dēgā; Noojeēspa'dēgā', Noojekākwa'dēgā': Tan kākwa'dēgēk'.
Eleven, 'Mtūln chēl nāookt.
There are eleven of us, Nāooktinskūksečk chēl nāookt.
Eleven days and nights, Mētlasoogooḡnaak chēl nāookt.
It is the eleventh day of the month, Mētlasoogoonit chēl nāookt.
To be eleven years old, Mētlaseboonei' chēl nāookt.
Eleven years, Mētlaseboonkūk chēl nāookt.
The eleventh, 'Mtūlnāwā' chēl nāookt.
Elf, Widgūlādūmooch; Mūndoo; Skūdākūmooch' yālasooenoo ak kewōwit.
To elicit, Wējuhsooaaadoo.
Eligible, kesenemosoonimk'; Wēlekūlook'; Wēlpit'; Wēltēk'.
Elk, Team'.
Elm tree, Wikpe.
Made of elm, Wikpeā'.
An elm grove, Wikpea'gūmikt; Wikpeā'kāde.
Land bearing elms, Wikpeākūmegēk'.
Elm Tree River, *p. n.*, Wōbabooōkchūk. (*White Waters.*)
Elocution, Wēlāboogooēmāwā'; Wēlāwis-toomkāwā'; Nēdowewistoomkāwā'.
To elongate, kesaadoo ootājepedaanū.
To elongate a piece of iron by hammering, Sebāktāām.
To elope, Wēsemoogwei'; Pokcheebe.
Elopement, Pokcheebimk'; Wēsemoogwōmk'.
Eloquent, (*To be*), Wēlāboogooā'; Wēlāwis-too; Nēdowewistoo; Wēlādooa'.
Else, *pron.*, ūktūk.
Else, *adv.*, Moo ēnkoodā.
Elsewhere, ūktūk nadāme.
To elucidate, Pakeikenoodūmooā'; Pakeikenooadooa'.

- Elucidation**, Pakeikenoodūmook'soode; Pa-keikenamātināwā'.
- Elucidator**, Noojcpakeikenoodūmooā'; Noojepakeikenooadooā'.
- Elysian**, Mowekūloo'soodeā; Městowoolodeā'; Wasogāwā'.
- Emaciate**, *v. tr.*, kesaalūk ootaloosanū.
- Emaciate**, *v. int.*, Pēmealosae.
- Emaciation**, Pēmealosaamk.
- Emanate**, Wējeā': Wējeskaleā'.
- Emancipate**, Tēlaalūk wēn ootalsoomsin; ūsedālūmk kestējoo ootalsoomsinū.
- To emaskulate**, Mēnsūk.
- To embark**, *v. int.*, Tēbaase kwedūn iktook.
- To embark**, *v. tr.*, Tēbaadoo; Tēbaalūk.
- Embarkation**, Tēbēdaamk Wēnjoolkoodook; Tebaadimk kwedūnoogū.
- To embarrass**, Wēdūmāāk'; Wēt'koolk'; Siktāwaalūk.
- Embassador**, ēlegawitāwe-noodagoodūmā; Sakūmowenoodāgūnoodūm; Noojekuhkwēne.
- Embassage**, Agūnoodūmākūn tan tūlā' kūmūtkenooū tan tēlkeek; Noojekuhkwēnimk.
- To embellish**, Elaadoo ootooltēnū; Etābāoolūm; Amaloogwōdūm; Amāloogwā'; Amalōksūm; Amologūmakaam; Amalipkūdāme.
- Embers**, Tūpkwōn; Wiskūnīpkw'.
- To embezzle**, kūmootūnā'.
- To embrace**, Wēswaadoo; kāgejōkchaalūk; kāgesooskwaalūk.
- To embroider**, Amāleesowwā'; ēlābegeesowwā'; ēlābegeesūm.
- Embroidered with gold**, Wisowsooleāwā-agaasigūl.
- To embroil**, Sēspenagik: kesalūgik ookameedooltinowū.
- To emerge**, Bowkwijaase; Bowkwijeāk'; Pēgobaase; Pogobae; Moospēgaase; Mooskitpēgaase; Wējuhtooōlkaase, 'Nsegēsoowā'.
- Emetic**, 'Mpesoon tan tēlaadēgēk' oosokoodēmin; Sokoodēma'looēk' 'mpesoon.
- Emigrant**, Tan wēn nōktūk oomūtke ak āleē' āp nadame ootūtlūgadūmūnū.
- To emigrate**, ājookse ak āleā' pelā' makūmegēk' oochit 'ntētlūgadūmūnū; Sasāwaadoo nūmūtke.
- Eminence**, Nadame ēspāāk; Espāimkāwā': kēpmedā'dasimk: ūkpūmedāākākūn; kēpmedālūmooksoode.
- To be eminent**, kakwāākāūm; ēspeā'; ēspalookse; kēpmāe; kēpmedā'dāse; kēpmedālūmookse; ēspaalookse.
- Emissary**, Noojintooae; Noojeabogūnūmooā' ūloowāwood iktook.
- Emission**, koodaadoomk; ējigūlaadoomk; ēlēgēmk'.
- To emit**, koodaadoo: ējigūlaadoo; ēlēgā'.
- Emmet**, kelegwējit.
- Emolument**, kaneāwimkāwā'; kaneāwoode; Abogunūmādimkāwā'; Abankūdooōwā'.
- Emotion**, 'Mtāleda'swōkūn mājaaasimk'; Chiptook ēdook wen kēsuhkweiik, kūsa', kēseoonmājedaasit, kūsa' mowikseooledaasit.
- To empale**, Owweloodoo: Owwepiskaadoo.
- Emperess, Empress**, ēlegāweeskw.
- Emperor**, ēlegāwit.
- Empire**, ēlegāwaage; ēlegāwitāwoode; ēlegawitāwimkāwā'.
- To be an emperor**, ēlegāwitāwe.
- Empiric**, Telooā 'nmūlbalāwitāwinū kadoo exsoogūn na; āoolājemūlbūlāwitāwe.
- To employ**, *v. tr.*, Igūnūmāk ootēlookwēnū; Wēdūmāāk'.
- To be employed**, Wēdūmāe; ēlookwā'.
- Employ**, Loogowōkūn.
- Employment**, Loogowōkūn; ēloogwēmkāwā'; 'Mtūmōdākūn.
- Employer**, Nojewēdūmedā'dēgēt; Alsoosit loogowōkūn.
- To empoverish**, āooleek; Tēlaalūk ootāoolājinū; kokwaadāk ootāpsoon.
- Emptier**, Yālesigwa'dēgā'.
- Emptiness**, Sigwadoomkāwā'.
- Empty**, Sigwāāk; Wipskuū; Wipskāe.
- To be empty-handed**, Wipskaase; Wipskāe.
- To empty**, Sigwaadoo; Sigwaalūk; Sintūm; Sinpūk; Senūm.

To emulate, Nābooēgāse ; Nāboogwā'.

Emulation, Nābooēgāsīm ; Nābooēgāsool-timk'.

To enable, Mēlkigūnāwaalūk.

To enact, Tēbloodakadijik ; Tēbloodūm ; Moweagūnoodūmajik alsoo'sood iktook.

To encamp, Weegijik.

An encampment, Oodūn' ; (compare *town*, shortened into *ton*) ; Wegimk.

To enchain, kēlagūbilk'.

To enchant, Booōinwa'dēgā' ; Booōinwaadoo ; Booōinwaalūk ; Booōeenūk.

An enchanter, Booōin.

Enchantment, Booōinwa'dākūn ; Booōinwa'-dēgēm' ; Booōinwa'soode.

Enchantress, llooōineesk.

To encircle, kuhtogwaadoo ; kuhtogwaalūk.

To enclose, Owweloodoo ; Amnapēgalūgik

Enclosure, Owwepiska'dākūn ; Owweloodāsik.

Encomium, Moewōlsoode ; Moewōdūmūg-āwā.

Encore, Ap ; Apch.

To encounter, Mātūnāāgā ; Mātūnāk'

An encounter, Mātūndooltimk ; Mātūndimk' ; Mātūnagēm'.

To encourage, Wēlkwijetāk' ; Wēlkwijaalūk.

To be encouraged, Wēlkwijāe

Encouragement, Noojinsūtooboogooēm-kāwā' ; Wēlkwijā'dākūn ; Wēlkwijāimkāwā.

To encroach, kēmootūmadūmāk ; kokwaadak.

An encumbrance, Wētkoolooēm' ; Wuhsoon.

End, n., Wāgwaak ; Wāgwaat ; ēlskweiik ; ēskwōbēk'.

My end, Ntēlmekēspeakūm'.

To end, ēlekēspeak' ; Wāgwōnskūdēk'.

The story ends, kēspeak'dooksit.

To drive it on the end, kakamūdāām.

It ends, Booneāk'.

To endanger, kwēdabogūneā ; kwēdabogūna'-dēgā ; Nēnēstowenōkse ; Nēnēstowenōksoolk.

To endeavour, kwējaadoo ; kwējetūla'dēgā ; Winpāse.

An endeavour, n., Winpāsīm.

Endless, Ma booneanook ; Ma kakayanook ; āpchooawā'.

Endurance, kakūmoodūmūgāwā'.

Endure, kakūmoodūm ; Nēnka'mase ; ēnka'm-āse ; Sebādēk' ; Mēlkūloogwēk' ; Sebābēk ; Sebāgēboosit ; Septēskūm.

An enemy, kēdāntēgāwenoo ; kēdāntēgāwe-nooe ; Noojiktootēgāwenoo ; Noojiktootēgāwenoo ; kēdāntēk ; kēdooōdēgā'.

Energetic, Sāsāk'ūse ; Mētkigūnae.

Energy, Sāsākūsooltimk' ; Mūlgigūnōde.

Engine, Moolina'dāsik.

English, Aglaseāoo.

To speak English, Aglaseāooeese ; Aglase-āooōdooā'.

To speak English well, Wēleaglaseāooeese ; Wēleaglaseāooōdooā'.

An Englishwoman, Wēnjoochkwēch, (*a white woman*) ; Aglaseāweesk.

To resemble the English, Aglaseāooōmookse.

To have a face like the English, Aglase-āooōbāwe.

An English custom or fashion, Aglase-āooā'dākūn

An English vessel, Aglaseāoolkw'.

The English language, Aglaseāooeesimk ; Aglaseāooōdooēm'.

To engrave, Amalāpskūdāāgā ; ēlāpskūdāāgā ; ēlōksūm ; Amalōksowwā.

An engraver, Noojeamalāpskūdāāgā ; Nooje-amalōksowwā'.

To enlarge, ājimkeidoo' ; Makeidoo.

To enlarge a hole, Wōsalkaadoo.

To enlighten, Wōsogwa'dēgā ; Wōsogwaadoo ; Wōsogwaalūk ; Wōsogwaadāk ; Wōsogoonūmadūm ; Wōsogoonūmālk' ; kēgenoodūmāk'. (*To instruct.*)

An enlightener, Noojewōsogwadēgā' ; Nooje-kenoodūmooā'.

To enlist, kesaalūk oosūmagūnisāwinū.

Enmity, kētkedālsoode ; ūktūgedā'dākūn ; Maksēltākūn.

Enormous, Mowimsūgilk'.

- Enough**, Tābeák'.
- To enrage**, Wēgeiák'.
- To enrich**, Milāsooenooaalūk.
- To enrol**, āwekūm oowesonūm.
- Ensign**, 'Mtowegūn.
- To enslave**, kestějooaalūk.
- To ensnare**, Pāādūlk; Pāādoogwā'.
- To enter**, Piskwae; Pejaase; Tēbaase; Piskwēdēsīn; kējedaase; ēlepiskwaaajūl.
- To entice**, Moonseiák'.
- Entire**, Mēsāe; Mēsāāk; 'Msūt; Tan tēlkeek.
- To entomb**, Ootkoodei'.
- Entrails**, Oolūkse.
- Entrance**, kaagun: kagūnadāsik; Piskwaadimk; Piskwēdaamk.
- To envelope**, Wēsketokūmagaadoo; āooneskwōbelūm,
- An envelope**, Oosketokūmaga'dākūn; āooneskwōkūmega'dākūn; ēooneskwēga'dākūn
- Envious**, **To envy**, Pilsedaase; Pilsedāādūm; Pilsedāālūmk; Wiskooedā'dēgā; Wiskooedāādūm; Wiskooedāālūmk; Wiskooedaaase; Wiskooōjedā'lūmk.
- Envy**, n., Wiskooōgūn; Pilsōde; Pilseda'soode.
- Epaulet**, Lageieegūnabe.
- Epicure**, Booskadāl'; Pesogwōdāl; āoosāmādāl'; Booskeaoosāmtūm.
- Epidemic**, Wiskūswōkūn; ūksenoogowōkūn: Wiskūsimkāwā'; Wiskūsooltimk.
- To have an epidemic**, Wiskūse.
- Epistle**, Weegādigūn.
- Equability**, kokwōja'dākūn.
- Equal**, (*we two are equal*), Tētpoodečk'.
- We all are equal**, Tētpooltečk.
- To be an "equal in rank,"** 1st per., Nedāp; 2nd per., kedāp; 3rd per., Wedābāl'. (*My equal; thy equal; his equal.*)
- To equip**, keskājaalūk; keskāja'lūse; keskāja'dēgā; ēgūnaase.
- Equipment**, keskājadākūn; keskājadēgēmkāwā'; ēgūnaadimk.
- Equitable**, kokwōjeák'; Wēlmūdoo; kokwōjedā'dēgā; kokwōjaadoo; kokwojedaase; kokwōjedāādūm.
- Equity**, kokwōja'dākūn; kokwōjedā'dākūn.
- To equivocate**, kēspoogwā'dēgā'; ēksooā'; āoolā'.
- Equivocation**, ūksūboogwā'dākūn; ēksooōgūn; kēlooskooōkūn; kēlooskābāwimkāwā'.
- Equivocator**, Booskečksooā'; Booskeāoolā'; kēspoogwā'dēgā'; kēlooskābāwe.
- Eradicate**, kakeiskwiskaadoo; kētpiskōdoo; kētpiskaadoo; kētpiskeegoo; kakeiktūmedāāgik; kēdmēdā'dēgā; kakeiksūga'dēgā; kakeiksūgaadoo; kēdmēdāāgik; kakeinābagik; kēdūmēškik; kēdmēdā'mānūl; kēdūmēnā'.
- Eradication**, kētpiskōdoomk; kakeiskwiskaa-doomk'; kakeinābādēgēm'; kēdmēdā'dēgēm'; kēdmēdāadadimk'; kēdmēdā-dakadimkāwā'.
- To erase**, kakeiksūgaadoo; kssegwōdūm; kaswekūm.
- Ere**, adv., āāskw moo.
- Erelong**, Oogooopchik; Chijegooōkū; Wegipch'.
- To erect**, v. tr., Wēnagaadoo; Wēnagaalūk.
- To erect a building**, āwēgā.
- To elevate in dignity**, ēspaalūk; ēspaadoo.
- To sit erect**, Wēljokpe.
- Erection**, kākwaadoomk; ēspaadoomk; kākwa'dēgēm'; ēspaldimkāwā'.
- To err**, Obūla'dēgā; Pēsogowhteekūmei'; Padā'dēgā. Wēneā': Pēsogwāyā'; Pēsogeā'; Pēsokedaase; Pēsokedāādūm; Obūlaadoo.
- Errand**, Nēdankooamkāwā'; 'Mtūmōdakūn; Tan kogooā' āleā' 'nssooadoon.
- To go on an errand**, Nedankooei'.
- To send him on an errand**, Nēdānkooaak.
- Erroneous**, Moo tēleanook. Moo kokwējea-nook. Pēsogeāāk.
- Error**, Obūla'dakūn; Pēsokedā'dākūn.
- To eruct**, Wēlei'.
- Eructation**, Wēlām'; Wēlāmkāwā'.
- Eruption**, Wēchkeēm'; Wēchkeēmkāwā'; kēsebeēmkāwā'; Pastēšk' wiskuū.
- Eskalop**, Sakskalāās.

- To escape**, Wěsemoogwei'; keseboolooā'; kesitpūsiktūm; Pesokeāk'.
Steam or smoke escapes—leaks out, Tā-ooipkūdik; Tāooipkūdaasik.
- Escape**, *n.*, Wěsemoogwōmk'; kesitpūsiktūm-ūk'; kesitpūsiktūmūgāwā'; keseboolooēm'.
- To eschew**, Medādoodūm; kētkedādūm; Makskēltūm; kewēdēsīn'; kewōnskūdēsīn'; kēsītpūsiktūm; Tēpoose.
- To escort**, Ankwāāk'; Ankōdēgā'; Neganowtekūmāk'; Noodowteekūmooā'; Noodowteekūmāk'.
- An escort**, Noodowteekūmooā'; Noodowte-kūmooēm'kāwā'; Neganowteekūmooā'; Neganowtekūmooēm'kāwā'; Ankodēgēm'kāwā'.
- Esculent**, Mechīpchwāik; Mālkodūmūm-kāwā'; Mijesīmkāwā'; Mālkomāsik.
- An escutcheon**, (*A Totem*), Ooteomūl.
- Especial**, Mowwekūlook'; Mowwečspāak; Mowwedā'dāsik.
- Especially**, ūpcheloo; Mēlooich'.
- To essay**, kwēja'dēgā; kwējetūla'dēgā'; kwēje-lookwōdūm; kwējaadoo; kwējelookwā'.
- To establish**, Mēlkeboogooaadoo.
- Estate**, *n.*, Ootāpsoon; Ootāl'egēm.
- To esteem**, kēsādūm; kēsālk'; kēpmedāādūm; kēpmedāālūmk; Mēgedāādūm; Mēgedāālūmk; ēspedāādūm; ēspedāālūmk; Tēd-oojedāādūm.
- Esteem**, ūksālsoode; ūkpūmedā'dākūn; Mow-ikpūmedā'dākūn; Mēgedā'dākūn; ēspedā'-dākūn.
- Estimable**, Mēgōde; Mēgōdik. kēsālkoose: ēspāe; Mowikpūmedālūmookse: kēsālkoose; Wēlmūdoo; ēspedā'lūmookse.
- Estimableness**, Woolmūdoo'kāwā'; kēloo'-soode; kēsālkoosoode; ēspedālāmooksoode; Mowikpūmedālūmooksoode; Mowikpūmedā'dākūn; Mēgedā'dākūn.
- To estimate**, Tēdāboodāām; Tēdāboodā'dēgā; Ilsoodēgā'; Ilsoodūm'; Noodamk'; Nood-āptum; ēledā'dēgā; ēgilchā'; Ilkedūm; Ilkedūmeī'; Ilkedūmāk'.
- Estuary**, Bāktābā'.
- Eternal**, Apchooāwā'; Tan Mogwā' wējip-kotūmkasinoogwēk', ak ma booneanook; ak ma kakyā'nook.
- Eternally**, Yāpchoo: āpchoo.
- Eternity**, Apchooāwoode; Yāpchooāwoode.
- Etiquette**, Tan kokwōjeāk' tūladēgēn' wig-ūmow iktook.
- Eucharist**, kūmūneāwoode.
- Euphonic, Euphonical**, Wēltaak.
- Evangelical**, kokwōjealasoodūmūmkāwāyā'.
- Evangelist**, Noojinsūtoaboogooā'; Noojip-sūdoonūm: Noojebākwipsēdoonūm.
- To evaporate**, Pēmīpkūdaak.
- Evaporation**, Pēmīpkūdamūk'.
- Eve, Evening**, Wēlaakw.
- Last evening**, Wēlaagwēk.
- This ensuing evening**, Oolōnook.
- Evening before last**, ūktūgeoolaagwēk.
- Of or belonging to the evening**, Wēla'gāwā'.
- A fine evening**, Wēleoolaak.
- A cold evening**, Tēgitpaak.
- The evening will be cold**, ūktūgitpakdēdōw'.
- A stormy evening**, Mēdooc-oolaak.
- Towards evening**, Wēlaagwik: Oolaagwik: Oolonoogwāāl.
- To hunt in the evening**, Wēlogwae.
- An evening hunt**, Wēlogwām'kāwā'.
- An evening meal**, (*supper*), Wēlogwōdūl-ol-timkāwā'.
- To take my evening meal**, Wēlogwōdāl'.
- Ever, Forever**, Yāpchoo: Apchoo.
- To have it forever**, Aptoonūm.
- Evergreen**, Mogwā' kesogwogweaanook.
- Everlasting**, āpchooāwā', Yāpchooāwā'.
- Everlasting-life**, āpchememājooōkūn.
- Evermore**, āpchoo; Yāpchoo.
- Every**, Tan tāsūk: Tan tāsīt; 'Msūt: Tan tās.
- Every day**, Tāsegiskūk.
- Everywhere**, Msūt nadame. Nandēm; Bāh-kwuū; 'Msūt tame.
- To be everywhere**, Bāhkwe-heem.
- To rule everywhere**, Bāhkweālsoose.

Evestigate, Pebanoichkadūm; kwelooedāādūm: Banooichkadēgā'; kwelooedā'dēgā'; Ankaptūm; Pakūmajāāk'.

Evidence, ēlooodūmāsoode.

To evidence, ēlooodūmāse.

Evident, Māsoodēk: Tēleāk': Pakeinūmedāsik.

Evil, Winmūdooḡkāwā'; ēloowāwoode; Winsoode; Pada'soode.

Evildoer, Booskepadadēgā'; ēloowāwit'; Winmūdōk'.

Evil-favored, Wīnābāwe.

Evil-favoredness, Winābāwimk'.

Evil-minded, kēlooskāb'āwe; Winmūdōk'; kēspoogwadēgā'; Winedādēgā'; Winedaase; Moo kēloosu'; Moo wēlmūdoo.

Evil-speaking, Winaboogooēm̄kāwā': Pilsaboogooēm̄kāwā'; Winloodūmūgāwā'.

To eviscerate, kēleolūk; Pēgwijaalūk.

Ewe, ēlgwēdoo chechkēlooāooch; chechkēlooāooch mooltēdāoo.

Exact, *adj.* kokwojeāk': Bējūlekokwōjeāk'.

Exactly, Ansoomāhū.

To exact, Mēdooadēgā'; Medooaalūk.

To exaggerate, ēbistāme.

To exalt, Mēgedāādūm; Mēgedāālūmk; ēspaalūk'; Mēdogwōlk'; ēspūlooūk'.

To examine, Ankaptēgā'; Wēleankaptūm; Mēnakūjeankaptūm; Pākūmajāāk'; Pebanoichkadūm; Tokūmajōdūm; Tēdokūmajōdūm.

Example, Aseedimk; Nābege'sigūn; Nābooēgakūn.

To exasperate, Wēgeiāk'.

To excavate, Powchūlkūdāām; Pāoochālkaadoo; Wōlkobēgaadoo.

An excavation, Pāoochālka'doomkāwā'; Wōlkobēga'dākūn; ēlmālkūk'; Toogoonāāk; ēlmūnāsik.

To exceed, Wēsāmetūla'dēgā; Mowwewoole-tūla'dēgā; Wiswigūnōdēgā.

Exceedingly, Mowuū; Lōkū; Mowepoogwēle.

To excel, Wiswodēgā'; Ajcooletūladēgā'.

Excellence, kūloo'soode; Mowekūloo'soode; ēspāimkāwā'.

Excellent, Mowwekūloo'se; Mowwewoola'dās-ik; Mowwewoolmūdoo; Mowweēspāe.

Except, Pasūk.

To except, Moo nēspūgimāk'. (*I don't count him with the rest. I except him.*)

Excess, Booskadālmūgāwā.; āoosāma'dākūn; āoosām'adoomkāwā'.

Eating to excess, Mēsiktakūnām'.

Drinking to excess, Wikpooltimk; Wikpēm'.

Excessive, Mowimsūgeek; Wēsāmimsūgeek; Wēsāmepoogwēlk'.

Excessively, Wēsamuū; āoosāmuū.

To exchange, Sasāwe; Sasāwaadoo; Sasāwaalūk.

Excision, kēdmēdōdēgēm̄kāwā; kēdmēdādēgēm̄kāwā'.

To excite, Moonseiāk'; Masagaadoo; Masagaalūk.

To exclaim, kēsegowistoo; kēsegowintoo; Nēdowwā'; koo'kwēme; kēdook'.

Exclamation, kēsegowistoomk'; Nēdowwēm'k'; kookwēm'k'.

To exclude, Tāwaalūk; ējigūlaalāk.

To excommunicate, Wējejigūlaalāk sante-mowweōmkū.

Excommunication, Wējejigūlaadoomk sante-mowweōm iktook.

To excoriate, Pēsaadoo; Pēsaalūk.

Excrement, Mejūn'.

Excrementitious, Mejūnā'.

Excrement, Tan wējeskaleāk' nadoo kogooā' iktook.

Excruciate, Amaskwibūlnūk'; Wēm̄mājaāk'; kēsenoogowāk'; Amaskwibūnāāk'.

Excubation, Nāooktitpagāwā' ēskūmaadimk.

To exculpate, Wēleilsoomāk'; Tēlitploodāk' ookokwōječnū.

To excuse, ūsedā'lumāk'; abiksiktūmāk' tan tāladēgējū.

Execrable, Winchūk'; Māskeltākūnā'.

To execrate, ālmegēdoo; Almoodūm; Al-mim'k'; Wintonkā'; Winimk'.

Execration, Aālmegēdoomkāwā'; Winaboo-gooēmka'wa'.

To execute, ēlookwōdūm; kesaadoo; kes-kājaadoo.

Execution, kakeikeskājā'dākūn: keskāja'-dēgēm'.

Exercise, ēloogwēm'k'; ēloogoodim'k'; Logo-wōkūn.

To exercise, *v. tr.*, Senooiskebook'k'; Senooiskeboodoo; Senooiskeesoolse. (*To take exercise*: Lit., *To loosen up one's joints and limbs by moving briskly about.*)

To exert, Mūsagaase; Winpāse; Utkigūnaase, *and*, ūtigūnaase.

Exertion, Winpāsīm'k'; Utigūnaadim'k'; Utigūnēdaamk'.

Exhalation, Oon; Piksaak; Piksabogēā'; Aboojebēdēk'.

Exhale, kēsmūlāme.

Exhaust, Newaadoo; Newaalūk; Chinkūmisūmk; Sintūm; Sinpūk; Sinskwā'; Pāālum; kakayaadoo; kakaadoo; Mēstaase; Mēstaadoo.

To be exhausted with labour and hardship, ketūnūmei'; kespunā'; kēsekespūnā'.

Exhaustion, Mewaadoomk; Mewa'dākūn; ketūnūmām'k'; Mēstaasimk; Mēstaadoomk.

To exhibit, Nāyaadoo; Māsooadoo; Nāyaalūk; Nāya'lūse; Māsooalūk'; Nāya'dēgā'; Māswa'dēgā'.

Exhibitioner, Noojemāswaadēgā'.

Exhibition, Māsooa'dākūn; Nāyaadoomk; Māsooadoomk.

To exhilarate, Wēskowkwijaalūk; Ilkwijaalūk; Wēlewikseiāk'.

To exhort, Nēstooboogooā'; Pēstonūm; Nēstowim'k'; Nemoksoolk'.

Exhortation, Nēstooboogooēmkāwā'; Pēstonūmūgāwā'; Nemoksooltimkāwā'; Nēstoointooltimkāwā'.

Exhorter, Noojinsūtooboogooā'; Noojipsūd-oonūm.

Exile, Tan wēn wējigūlaaloot oomūtkigū.

To exist, Tēlāē; āūm. (Note.—There is no one word in Micmac that denotes *mere existence*. The nearest to this is āūm—conf. *I am*, and Greek, *Eimi*—which denotes *being in a place*. *To be here*, *Memāje*, comes next—to *live*.)

To exonerate, Wēlilsoomk; Tebloomk' ooko-kwōjeēnū.

Exorbitant, Wēsāmeпоogwēlk'. Wēsāmim-sūgilk'.

Exotic, *adj.*, Pelooā'; Moo tūlā' kūmūtkenakū; abaktookāwā'.

Expand, Sinwēgaadoo; Sakankōdoo; Sakan-kaadoo; Senoogwēgaadoo; ēlagaadoo; Nēnāsaadoo; Nēnāsōdoo; ēlagaadoo; Sebēlēgōdoo; ēlsāsōdoo.

To expect, ēskebēdoo; Esēskebāāk.

Expectorate, Nōgūm; ēlooskwōdum pēskook.

To expel, Ejigūlaalūk; ējigūlaadoo; Tāwejigūlaalūk; Tāwejigūlaadoo; ējigūltēskāk'; ēsaak; Wēsaak.

To expend, kakōdūm; kēskaadoo; Poogwēlik-sūgaadoo.

Expense, kakodūmūmkāwā'.

Expenseful, Mēgōdik; Mowimkōdik; Poogwēlik-sūgaadooēk'.

Experience, kējedāsīmka'wā'.

Experiment, kwējaadoomk.

Expert, Nēdowwagadegā'; Nēdowwāe *and* Nēd-oweā': Sāsak'ūse; Nēdowwōdēgā'.

Expertness, Nēdowwagadēgēm'k'. 'Ntawagadākūn; Nēdowwōdēgēm'k'.

To expiate, Ilkwija'dēgā'; Abankūdūm.

Expiation, Ilkwijadēgēm'k'; Ilkwija'dākūn; Abankūdowwā'.

To expire, Nēskadasin'; ēgoolāme; Aptoolāme.

To explain, kēgenoodūm; kēgenoodūmooā'; Pakeiwedūm; Explanāwe; Pakeikenoodūmooā'.

Explanatory, Pakeikenoodūmooēk'.

Explanation, Pakeikenoodūmooēmka'wā'; kēgenoodūmooksoode; kenamātināwā'.

Explicit, Pakeikena'mooā'; Welekakeikenoodūmooēk'.

To explode, *v. int.*, Pastěsk'.

To explode, *v. tr.*, Pastěšümük'; Tāwejigül-aalāk; kakei-tāwejigülaadoo; kěsegowwepastěšüm.

To explore, Pebanooichkodüm; Yälkwelüm; Měnaküje-älkwelüm; Tědokümājodüm; Wěseedei.

Explosion, Pastěsk'; kěsegowwepastěsk'.

To export, šlepüma'děgā' makūmegēgūl kün-ēgāal kamāāk ukchigūm nābigwōn iktook.

Exportation, Pěmaadoomk abaktookawāal makūmegūl'.

Expositor, Noojepakeikenoodūmooa'.

To expostulate, Pětkimk; nēnaküje-kenood-ūmāk; Nēstooboogooā.

Expostulation, Pětkimtimkāwā; Nēstooboogooēmkāwā'.

To expunge, Kaswekūm; kakeiksūgaadoo.

To extend, *v. int.*, ālmūdek. *The road extends on.*

To extend my arm, Sebinskaase.

To extend, *v. tr.*, Sebinskaadoo: ēdūkōlūk; ēdūkōdēgā.

To exterminate, kěpmēdāām; kakeikēpmēdāāgik.

External, koojūm; koojūmoogāwā'.

Externally, koojūmook'.

Extinct, kědmēdotkik: Nakasooēk'; Nakasooōbooēk; kakayāk'; kakeiksūga'dāsik.

To extinguish, Nakasooaadoo: Nakasooōbaadoo; Nakasooaam; kědmēdāāgik: kakeiksūgaadoo.

Extirpate, kětpiskōdoo; kětpiskaadoo; kětpiskeegoo: kakeiksūgaadoo.

To extol, Měgedāādūm: Měgedālūmūk': Moowōdūm; Moewōlk'.

To extort, Měgowtoogwā; Měgowtoogwowk'; kokwa'dēgā'; kokwaadāk.

Extorter, Noojekokwaadēgā'; Noojekūmootūnā'; Booskimkowtoogwā'; Noojimkowtoogwā'.

Extortion, Noojekokwadēgēm'; Noojimkowtoogwēm'; Booskimkowtoogwēm'.

To extract, Wējūhsooaadoo; Tāwōlkaadoo.

To extricate, Apkwaalūk; kědālka'dēgā; kōdālkaalūk; kědālkaadoo; kěsegwaalūk; kēsūgaalūk.

Exuberant, Peāmeāk'; Mowepoogwēlimsūgeek.

Exudation, Tūgūneāoode.

To exudate, **To exude**, Tēgūneā'.

To exult, Mowwewooledaase.

Exultation, Mowwewooleda'soode; Mowewooledaasimk; Mowewooledasooltimk'.

Excuviae, Oosēgāt'; Choojeejooaage.

An eye, 'Mpūkik.

My eye, **Thy eye**, **His eye**, 'Npūkik, ū'kpūkik, Oopūkik.

To have eyes, Oopūk'igwe; Wěpkegwe.

To open the eyes, Wōbaase.

To shut the eyes, Sebegwaase.

To wipe the eyes, kasabūlgegōse.

To turn the eyes, ālābūlgegwaase; Yālābūlgegwaase.

To open the eyes wide, Makalkegwaase.

To have black eyes, Māktāwōbūlgegwaase.

To have shining eyes, Wōsogobūlgegwaase.

To eye it, (*look carefully at it*), ēškūmādūm: Ankaptūm.

The eyeball, ūlnoojech. (*The little Indian, Mannakin.*)

The eyebrow, 1, Nitk; 2, kitk; 3, Witk.

The eyelash, 1, Nūmsegwōnk'; 2, kūmse-gwōnk'; 3, Oomsegwōnk.

An eyelash, Mūmsegwōnk.

To slap something into one's own eyes, kēchkegwēdōse.

To pluck out his eyes, kědālkeegook.

To close the eyes partially, Mēdooespegwēdaase.

To have the eyes shut, Sēbegwā'.

To have the eyes sunk into the head, Wěswōlkegwei'.

My eyes stand out, kējālkegwei'.

To have something in the eye, Pāāse.

To "range" with the eye, kēchkwečptūm.

F.

N. B.—There is no *f* in Micmac. When attempting to pronounce French or English words, which contain this letter, they give it the sound of *b* or *p*.

Fable, Atookwōkūn ; ěksooōgūn.

To fable, Atookwowe.

To fabricate, ěledoo : ke'sedoo.

Fabrication, ěledoomk' ; ělookwēm̄k' : keso-doomk'.

Fabrick, Tan kogooā kesedāsik ; 'Msūt kogoowā' tan ěledāsik ; Wigwōm ; Wēnjegwōm ; Laklans, etc., etc.

Face, 'nsisk' ; ũksisk'. Oosisk'.

To have a pretty face, Wēlābāwe.

To have an ugly face, Winābāwe.

To have a clean face, Wōkūmegwei'.

To wash the face, kasegwaase.

To wash his face for him, kasegōdūlk'.

I wash your face, kasegōdūloo'.

To have a wrinkled face, Atkegwei'.

To have a dirty face, Oochalowwegwei'.

To face, Wēchkwisūmaase ; Astoogobe ; ěleboogooaase ; ělegeboogwaase ; ěleboogoodūm.

We face each other, Astooeboogooeāēk' : Takūmeboogooeāēk.

I sit facing this way, Wēchkweasūmūstēbe.

To lie on the face, Tookchēsūmaase.

Facile, Nākūmaseāk'.

To facilitate, Abogūnūmādūm ; kesaadoo onakūmāseanū.

Facility, Nākūmasea'dēgēm̄k' ; Nākūmasea'gāwā.

A fact, kēdlāwāooōkūn' ; Tan tūla'dāsik ; Tan keskāja'dāsik ; kēdūlāwā'.

It is a fact, kedūl ēdook' ; Na tūhū ; Tēleāk'.

A faction, Sēgwiskaalkim̄k : Nowskaldim̄k.

A split up into many factions, kakeiyesoonūmegaldim̄kāwāāl.

To be split up into many factions, kakeiyesoonūmegaltoolteēk'.

Faculty, Mūlgigūnode ; Nēdowwōdēgēm̄k'.

To fade, kasogeāk' ; kakastūkeāk' ; Wōbok-sūmūk'.

Faeces, Mejūn' : Sēgoode : kēkchaak ; kūjāboo.

To fag, kespūnā' ; Sāwigūnae : kakūnumei' ; ketūnumei'.

To fail, kakūnumei' ; kakayā' ; kakayāk' ; āloweā ; Nēntowwaase ; ēntowwaase. Noodowtoogwa' ; Pēsogūyāk ; Nootkwei-winpājedāādūm ; Nōotkweigūnēdūm ; Mēnowwedāādūm : Noodae ; Noodāgūnēdūm. Boonābāe : kakabāāk'.

A failure, Chumoochkūs.

To faint, Wigweā' ; Nowtāase ; Seweā' ; Sāwigūnae.

Fair, kēloo'se ; kēloōlk' ; Wēlābāwe'.

Fairy, Wigūlādūmooch' ; Poogoolādūmooch ; Amachechkebājit.

Faith, ũktlāmsūtooōkūn ; kēdlawāe-kenamātināwā'.

Faithful, kēdlawāe ; Wēlmūdoo ; keloose' ; kokwōjēā' ; Booskekōkwōjetūla'degēt 'msūt kogooā iktook.

Faithfulness, kokwōja'dākūn. kokwōjedādēgēm̄k 'msūt kogooā' iktook.

Faithless, Moo kedlāmedādēgēm̄k' ; kēspongwa'dēgēt' ; kēlooskābāwit' ; Booskeēksooēt'.

Falchion, ēspooḡwōsik tan tēḡwōkjēchk' ak wōkchooik'.

Falcon, Pepoogwēs' tan kēgenoodūmoot' oo-kēdāntēḡen oochit' memājooenooū.

Falcooner, Tan noojekenoodūmooōje pepoogwēs' ookēdāntakadinow' oochit' memājooenooū.

- To fall**, Siktāsin'; Mēsükünadēsin'; Neseā'; Neseāk'; Ogülümkwēdēsin'; Adooaskwēdēsin'; ēlisūmtēsin'; ēliskūdooadēsin'; Wēchkoktēsin'; ēlmoktēsin'. ēskadoodēsin'; kāweā': kāweāk'.
- To fall into the water**, Pakūseā'.
- To fall into the fire**, kāsae.
- To fall and pitch the head into water**, koogeā'.
- To fall into a pit**, Pijeā'.
- To fall to pieces**, Mälkojēdēsk'.
- To cause him to fall**, Siktāsimāk'.
- To fall in all directions**, ēska'dooēdēsin'.
- A water fall**, kāpskw.
- Fallacious**, kēspoogwadēgēk'; Moo kēdlāwā-inook; kēspoogwadēgā'; Booskeēkssooā'.
- False**, kēspoogwadēgā'; kēlooskābāwe; Moo kēdlāwāū.
- Falsehood**, ēksooōgūn. kūlooskooōkūn; kēlooskābāwoode.
- Fame**, ēspāimkāwā'; Mooewōltimk'; ēspesakūmowoode.
- Famed**, ēspedā'dāsīt; Agūnoodāsīt: ēspecheenūmooit: kenāpāwe.
- Familiar**, *n.*, Nedāp': Nīgūmaach: Tan wēlikchiyeek; Wigūmagaltoolteēk'.
- Familiarity**, Wigūmagaltooltimkāwā'.
- Family**, (*to have a*), ūkjiksooe; Tēlikjiksooe; ūkjiksoo; Tēpkadūm.
We are all one family, Nāooktoonā-mikseēk'.
- Famine**, Owwesowsimk; Owwesadūmk; Owwesowsooōkūn; Owwesowsooltimk': ūkw-tākūn.
- Famine, figuratively represented as an evil being**, Owoolākūmooējit. (See *Ovid's* representation, *Lib. VIII. Metamorph.*, Fab. XI.)
- To suffer a famine**, Owwesowse.
- To famish**, *v. int.*, Aptakūnā'; Pēstūmei'.
- To famish**, *v. tr.*, Pēstūmāk'.
- Famous**, Mowēšpāe; Mowēšpedālūmookse.
- A fan**, Nāwegwēdōsoode; Nāwegwēdōsimkāwā'; Owwōsāmākūn.
- To fan one's self**, Owwōsāāgā; Nāwegwēdōse.
- To fan him**, Nāwegwēdāāk.
- To fan by flapping his wings**, Nāwakāt'.
(This is said poetically of the migratory birds, when returning from the north in the autumn. Their flight indicates "a cold snap." So the Indians say: "*He fans up cool weather*," Nāwakāt'.
- To fancy**, Tēledaase; Tēledāādūm; Tēlsoodēgā; Tēlsoodūm.
- A fang**, Webeet; Mēlooich koolkwees wā'-kāsīt nētlow' webeet; ak ēlp 'mtāskūm webeet.
- Fantastic**, Wigwōsamookse; Wegooa'mookse'; Wēgooamook; Nēntowāāk.
- Far**, kūnēk'; Amasēk.
- To go too far**, keaspaase.
- How far off is it?** Tālebēsook? Tādoochoo? Tāleāmasēk?
- It is so far off**, Tēlebēsook; Tēdoochoo; Tēleāmasēk.
- To be far from it**, Amaskadūm.
- To be far from him**, Amaskālk'.
- Fare** (*price of travel*), ūpkotūmōkdākūn. (Lit. *Fare in a ferry-boat*.)
- To fare**, Tēladēgā; Na tēlāe.
- Farewell**, Adu (*adieu*.)
- To bid him farewell**, ādeāwiktāk.
- A farm**, Ega'dākūn.
- To own a farm**, Ega'dākūnūme.
- To be a farmer**, Noojeēgadagoo.
- To cultivate a farm**, Egadagowse; Nooje-gadagowse; Egadakūnaam; *plur.*, Egadākūnoltijik.
- Fart**, *n.*, Pikt; Piktuūn.
- To fart**, Pikte.
- Farther off**, ājekūnēk; ājeamasēk'; Nākūj-echkāāl; Nakūkāāl.
- Farthest**, Mowēamasēk; Mowekūnēk'.
- To fascinate**, Booōinwa'dēgā'; Booōinwaalūk.
- To fashion**, kesadoo; ēledoo; Tēledoo; kesedoo; Tēlookwōdūm.
- Indian fashion**, Tan tēladakadijik ūlnoo'gū; ūlnooa'dākūn.

English fashion, Aglaseāooa'dākūn.

Woman fashion, ābitāwa'dākūn.

Man fashion, Chenūmooaa'dākūn.

To fast, Soonāwe; Nowtāsā.

A fast, *n.*, Soonāwimk; Soonāwooltimk.

Fast, *adj.*, Mēlkūdēk; Mějimka'dāse.

Swift—to be going fast, kēsegowaase.

To fasten it, Mějimkaadoo; kēlōkūm; kēlōkūk; Okootkwēdāām; Okootkwēdāāk; kēlabakūm; kēlpelūm; kēlpilk; kējebilk'; kējepelūm; Mějimkübelūm; kējepese; Nābedokpese; Nābedokpelūm; Nābedokpilk; kēpsūktāām; kēlooskoodaadoo; Astooaadoo.

To fasten him up in his coffin, kēpsūktāāk.

To be fastened by the horns in a thicket, Oosūmoo nābedokpilije nebesokūn iktook.

To fasten it on by itself, Tēpkese kūlooskoodaadoo.

Father. (*Note.*—There is no word in Micmac that means simply *father*, or, *a father*. When the word is used it is joined with a possessive pronoun, thus: Nooch, *My father*; kooch, *Thy father*; Ooochūl, *His father*, In the voc. case it is: Noo, *My father*.)

To be a father, is, Wēnjūne, *I have a child*, and thus means when used by a man, *I am a father*, and, when used by a woman, *I am a mother*.

My father-in-law, 'Nchilch.

A fathom, Nāooktoonāsik.

One fathom, Nāooktoonāsik.

Two fathoms, Taboonāsik.

Three fathoms, Nāsoonāsik.

Four fathoms, Nāoonāsik.

Thirty fathoms, Nāsinskūgegoonāsik.

Fathomless, Moo kese tābamkwamūmūk.

To fathom, ēnkadūm.

To measure one fathom, Nāooktoonādūm.

To measure two fathoms, Taboonādūm.

To measure three fathoms, Nāsoonādūm.

To measure four fathoms, Nāoonādūm.

To measure five fathoms, Nanādūm.

To measure six fathoms, ūsookūmtāsādūm.

To measure seven fathoms, ēlooigūnūktāsādūm; *and so on*, Pēskoonadūktāsādūm; 'Mtūlnādūm; *etc., etc.*

Fat, *n.*, Memā.

The "leaf" on the kidneys, Oosūk.

The fat on the guts, Wēchkūchk.

The fat on the beast's rump, Mūnsow.

The "caul", Ootēlkw'.

Fat meat, Wegāoo.

To be fat, Wegāwe, (*in, it, ik.*)

To be fattened, Negāmoodāse; Pēmcame; keskame.

To fatten, Negamōōlk'.

Fatuous, ēloowāweā; Akūdae; Moo nēstooāu.

Fault, Pada'soode; Padaswōkūn; ēloowāwoode.

A faun, Megūmawēsoo.

To favour, Ankājeek; Ankājāooāk'; Wēlaalūk; kēskēlūmk'; ūsedāoolālooā; āpcheek.

A favour, Igūnūmadimkāwā'; Igūnūmagwēmkāwā'; Wēlaldimk; Wēlaldimkāwā'; Oolal-soode; Oolalōde; Wēlaltimkāwā.

To be favourable, Wēla'dēgēt; Wēledadēgā'; Wēledādūm.

To give a favorable answer, kēdaamāk.

Fawn, kūleboochēech.

To fawn, Moonsaamk.

Fear, Wāgwōda'soode; Wāgwōdaswōkūn; Chepālkoosoode.

To fear, Wāgwōdaase; Chepālooā'; Chepālkw'; Chepātūm; Nēsoodūm.

To be feared, Chepālimk; Chepālkoose; Chepālookse.

Fearless, Moo wāgwōdaasu; Moo chēpālooow; Mēlkedae; Mēlkedaase.

A feast, *n.*, Wegoobaltimk'; Wegoobaltoome.

A wedding feast, Māleāwōboo.

To feast, *v. int.*, Wēlemijese.

To make a feast, Wegoobalooā'.

To feast together, Wegoobaltooltečk.

To feast them, *v. tr.*, Wegooba'lügik.

To feast with him, Weboomk' ; ëtleweboomk.

To feast with them, Weboomkik ; ëtleweboomkik.

Feat, Nadoo kogooā tēla'dāsik ; ëloogwēm-kāwā'.

A feather, Pegoon.

He sheds his feathers, Pëskwit.

A bird that has moulted, Upskoo.

To pluck off feathers, *v. int.*, Pëskwadëgā.

To pluck off his feathers, Pëskwaalük.

A feather bed, Pesūmoode. (Lit., *a flea bag*.)

Feathered, (*covered with feathers*), Peegoone.

Featherless, Moo pe'goonu ; Moo pe'goonikw.

February, ābügünājīt. (Perhaps "*the snow blinder*," as ābügünābe means, "*I am snow blind*.")

Fecundity, Wëlemanimk.

Federal, Wigūmagaltooltimkāwā ; āwitkadooltimkāwā'.

Federation, Wīdegēdooltimk ; Wigūmagaltooltimk ; Mowoomadimkāwā'.

Fee, Abankūdowwā'.

Feeble, āoolāje ; kēsenookwei' ; Sāwegūnae ; Wakūjāe ; Mēnākūnei' ; Mēnājāje ; Nēnūg-āsae ; Aloogoonēi'.

Feebleness, Mēnakūnōde.

Feeble-minded, Moo nēstooāu ; Mēnadae.

To feed, *v. int.*, Mijese ; Pëskwēdūm ; ēsoomse ; ëtlipskwēdāmāt'.

The animal crops the grass, ëtlādāl'.

To feed, *v. tr.*, ēšūmk ; Wēšūmū ; ēslūm ; Mijesoodāloolk' ; ēšūmooēdoo ; Ootaasūmk. (*I feed him*.)

Feed, *n.*, Mechipchāwā' ; Tan malkodūmük'.

Feeder, Noosūma'dēgā' ; Noosūmkik.

To feel, Nēnadoonawā' ; Nēnadoonūm ; Wādoonūm.

To feel well, Wēlemūlse ; Wēlāāse ; Teleāse.

To learn by one's feelings, kēgūnooāāse.

Feet, (*see foot*), 'Nkatūl.

Felicity, Wēledasooode ; Oolōde ; Mowoolōde ; Wasogāwā' oolōde ; Mēstowoolōde.

To fell, *v. tr.*, Siktāāk ; Masaktāām ; Masāktāāk ; Nistēlāk' ; Siktēgūm ; ējōkchēdāāk ; Chokwōkūnādēstoo ; Pēgistoo ; Mēskūnaalūk ; Mēskūnādāāk ; Mēskūnādālāk' ; Mēskūnēgā' ; Siktāwā ; Nēmānskūdāām ; Nēmānskūdāāk.

To fell trees, kāwaasā'.

The invisible tree feller, keaskūnoogwējit ; koaskūnoogwējit. (The story is this : You hear the *chopping* and the *cracking*, and see or hear the tree fall ; but the "elf" that chops it down is not seen.)

Fellow, Nedāp' ; Nigūmaach ; Mowomadečk.

Fellow citizen, D. Wijikchegūnpečk ; P. Wijikchegūnpooltečk.

Fellow laborer, Witloogowkw' ; Witloogwēdooltečk.

Fellowship, Wigūmādooltimkāwā ; Wigūmagaltooltimkāwā.

Felo-de-se, Tan nābaasit.

Felon, Padatēgawenoo ; Noojekūmootūnā' ; Noojenābādē'gēt'. Tan pasūk wēn tan kesitploomooch wēnmājeilsoomoot, ak peja'-loot laplesoonkū.

Felony, Padamsooode.

Female, (*a woman*), ābit.

Cow, and sheep, etc., ūlgwēdook.

A female seal, or porpoise, Skwāaakw.

A bitch, Skwēsūm.

A female fish, Skwēmēkw'.

A female bird, Skwāoo.

A female porcupine, Skwāōk'.

A female bear, Noosēskw'.

The female of the small animals, Skwēg-wikw.

A female beaver, Noosoomskw.

Feminine, ābitāwā' ; Abitawā'dākūnā'.

Fen, Wōlskēk.

Fence, ēloodākūn ; Oweātkūdāāgūn.

To make a fence, Oweloodoo ; Owepiskaa-doo ; keboktāāgā ; Alātkūdāāgā ; Oweāt-kūdāāgā ; kēbatkaam.

A fencing pole, ɛloodákūnūtk'.

To be chopping fencing poles, ɛloodákūnūtkwāgā.

A pole grove, ɛloodákūnūtkwa'gūmikt; ɛloodákūnūtkwā'kāde.

Ferguson's Bank, p. n., Chigook.

Fern, Masoose.

Ferocious, ɛloowāwit; kwēdeiadēgā; kwedād-doodūm; kwēdādooookse. (*To look ferocious.*)

Ferriage, ūpkotūmōdákūn.

A ferry, ūpkotūmōdákūnoolk'.

Ferry-man, Noojipkotūmōdēgā'.

To ferry, **To ply a ferry**, ūpkotūmōdēgā'.

To ferry him over, ūpkotūmōlk.

Ferry me over, ūpkotūmōle.

Fertile, Wēlegwēk; Makūmegow kēlook'.

Fertility, Wēlegwēgāwā.

To fertilize, kesadoo ootoolegwēnū.

Festival, Wegoobaltimkāwā'.

Festival, (*religious*), Pēsteāwimk.

Festivity, Wegoobaltimk'; Wegoobaltimkāwā'; Wēledaswōkūnā; Wēledaasimk.

To fetch, Wēchkwaadoo; Wēchkwaalūk; Wēchkwowoolā'; Pēgesoodoo.

Fetid, kēslēk; kēslā'; Chichāme; Soogūlūg āt', Winemae, Pējipkūdaak; Wēchkwipkoodaak. (*A bad smell comes.*)

Fetlock, Pooksigūnaagūl ookwōdūl.

A fetter, n., kūlagasooode.

To fetter, kēlagabilk'.

Fœtus, (*of a beast*), Mooltaach; Mooltajeck; Lāmooktāsān'.

Feud, kamedooltimk'; Mātūndimk'.

Fever, ɛpsimkāwā'.

To have a fever, ɛpsimkāwā' mātūnik'. Lit., *The fever fights me.*

Few, Tēgālāachk.

A few days, Tēgēloogoonāak.

After a few days, kesitkēloogoonāak.

We are but few, Tēgālājooltečk; Tēgalājččk.

A fib, ɛkooōgūn.

To fib, ɛksooā; āoolā'; kēlooskooā'.

Fickle, Milsoomse.

Fickleness, Milsooomsimk'; Milsoomsimkāwā'; Milsoomsooltimk'; Milsoomsooltimkāwā'.

Fictile, *adj.*, Noojeseskooōgwāgētāwā'. Tan wējekesedāsik noojeseskooōgwāgēt ootēninkū.

Fiction, Atookwōkūn; ɛksooōgūn; kūlooskooōkūn; āgūnoodūmākūn tan moo tēle-anook; kelooskabāwoode.

A fiddle, ābezjeck; Tābeajech.

To fiddle, Tābeajechkūdā'gā'.

A fiddler, Noojetābeajechkūdāgā; Noojik-too'mooā'.

Fiddlestick, Tābeajechkā' abech.

Fiddle-string, Tābeajechkābe; Abeajechkābe.

To fidge, **To fidget**, Sēspēboose.

Field, Ega'dákūn; Mēmkaāk; Mūgāikt.

Fiend, Mūndoo.

Fierce, ɛloowāwe; kwēdādoodūm; kwēdādūm-ookse; kwēdātūm. (*To look fierce.*)

Fierceness, ɛloowāwoode; kwēdādoodūmčk'; kwēdādoodūmooksimkāwā'.

Fiery, Booktāwe; Booktāweā'; Booktāwā'.

Fife, n., Pepoogwōkūn. (*Note.*—Any wind musical instrument is called a "pepoogwōkūn.")

To play a fife, (*or any wind instrument*), Pepoogwā'.

Fifteen, 'Mtūln chēl nan.

Fifteenth, 'Mtūlnāwā' chēl nan.

Fifth, Nanāwā'.

Fifthly, Nan.

Fiftieth, Naninskagāwā'.

Fifty, Naninskaak.

A fig, Tāpatātweemanūl: *the potato fruit*, i. e., *potato balls*, from the resemblance.

To fight, Mātūnāgā; kame'dooā.

To be about to fight, kēdoocāk'.

To cause him to fight—*to set him fighting*, kameedoodūlk.

To fight, chasing one another round, like two cocks, ɛlmūndečk.

Fighter, Booskmātūnāgā; Booskekame'-dooā; Noojemātūnagā'.

A figure, kenoogwōdigūn; Nābooēgākūn; Nābegēsīgūn.

Filament, Abeejech.

To filch, kūmootūnā'.

Filcher, kēmootūnēsooe'.

To file, Lagitākūnāgā.

A file, Lagitākūn.

A file of soldiers, Sūmagūnisk' tētmūn-boogooeadijīk.

To sit in a row, Tētmūnpečk; Tētpūgabooltečk.

To file, (*to string things on*), Napawā'; Nābigā'; Napūmānūl; Nābowwā'.

To travel in Indian file, *i. e.*, one behind the other, Nāboogakečk; Nābūlowkwōdečk.

To fill, Wōjooa'dēgā'; Wōjooaalūk; Wōjooaadoo; Pitkūmādūm; Pitkūmase.

To fill with a liquid, Wōjoobēga'dēgā; Wōjoobēgaadoo; Wōjoobēgaalūk.

To fill with mud, dough, molasses, ointment, or anything viscous, Wējoolooskeā', Wōjoolooskaadoo; Wōjoolooskaalūk; Wōjoolooska'lūse.

To be filled with something viscous, Wōjoolooskeā'.

To fill with sand, grain, flour, sugar, etc., Wōjooōmkadēgā'; Wōjooōmkaadoo; Wōjooōmkaalūk; Wōjooōmka'lūse.

To fill one's self, *i. e.*, one's pockets, Wōjooaalūse.

To fill him, *i. e.*, his pockets, Wōjooaalūk.

To fill it with broken pieces of bread, Wōjooibūnaadoo; Wōjooibūna'dēgā; Wōjooibūnaalūse (*I fill myself with bread.*)

To be filled, Wōjooaase.

To fill it to the brim, Tētpēgaalūk.

To be filling with a liquid, Petūbā'. (*To carry round drink.*)

To be filled with drink, keejūbā.

To fill a pipe, Pesinse; Bōpkūsēdūmei; Bōpkūsēdūm; Bōpkūsēdūmāk'.

A fillet, Tētpokpelākūn; Akechkopelākūn.

To flip Wēdāwōkskūdēstoo.

A flip, Wēdāwōkskūdēstoomk'; Wēdāwōkskūdēsk'.

Filth, Oochalow; 'Mchegā'; ēmāgwōmooksimkāwā.

Filthy, Mējegāe; ēmāgwōmookse.

A fin, 'Mpūs; Ootākūncheech; Ooljigūn; Oopūsūl; Oopūsjech; Ootēmkūn; Oochkeweel.

Final, kēspegāwā'.

To find, Wājedoo; Wājeek; Wājaalūk; Tēdābooaadoo.

To be a finder, *viz.*: a good hand to find things that are hidlen or lost, Nādōdēgā.

Fine, kēlook.

Fine cloth, Wēltūk asoon; Wēltūktaasik.

To weave it fine, Wēltūktaam.

Finger, 'Mtūloo'igūn.

My finger, 'Ntūloo'igūn.

Thy finger, 'ktūloo'igūn.

His finger, Ootūloo'igūn.

The forefinger, 'Mtūlooigūn ēloogwēmkāwā'.

The middle finger, Mēgweiā' Mtūlooigūn.

The fourth finger, ātūgalteedich.

The little finger, Wichkāboogooich.

My little finger, Noochkāboogooichkūm.

The thumb, 'Mtijin (*digitus*, *Lat.*)

Between the fingers, Nelegiptinei.

To finish, kesedoo; kesa'dēgā kesedei.

Finned, Oota'gūnit, Ootagūnjejit.

Fir, Stogūn it Stokūn.

A fir grove, Stokūna'gūmikt.

Fir bearing land, Stokūnā'kūmegēk.

The fir tree has large boughs, Makastāksit.

The fir tree has small boughs, Apsastaksit.

To gather fir boughs, Mēnastā.

A fir blister, Fir balsam, Poogoogowich.

To daub it with fir balsam, Poogoogowichkwaadoo.

- Fire**, Booktāoo. .
To kindle a fire, Booktāooāgā.
To rouse up the fire, Mowsákūdāām.
To arrange the fire, Pāosakūdāām.
A great rousing fire, kemaadēk.
To have a good rousing fire, kema'dēn-ūmei'.
To stir up the fire, Mowsūgaadoo.
To make (my) morning fire, Sēbowwān-ūmei'.
To be throwing things into the fire, kāsāāgā.
To throw it into the fire, kāsāadoo.
To throw him into the fire, kāsāalūk.
To throw one's self into the fire, kāsāalūse.
To fall into the fire, kāsāe.
The fire runs along on the ground, ēlām-kūlēk'; ēlmamkūlēk'.
To sit by a fire out of doors, Mētpēi'.
To remain out all night by a fire, Mādā-nūmei'.
To put fire on the top, Wēskedānūm.
A fire-brand, Tēmsákūdēk'.
Fire works, (*means of producing fire, flint and steel, etc.*), Booktāwa'dākūn.
To have a fire in the "fire-place," Booktā-nūmei'.
To lose all by fire, kēdūmokse.
To set it on fire, Noogwaadoo.
To catch fire, Noogwāe.
To "strike fire," Sáktei.
Firelock, Pāskāwā'.
Fire-wood, Booksoogūl.
To be on fire, Booktāwe. Lit., *to be fire*.
To collect firewood, ēsnogūn'.
To fire a gun, Pāskūm.
The gun "goes off," Pāskūdēk'.
Firkin, ādooipkūsaasit; Adooipkūsaasit.
Firm, Mēlkūdēk'; Melkūna'dāsik.
The firmament, Mooskoon.
Firmness, Mēlkūdēgāwā; Mūlgigūnōde.
First, ūmskwēs'; Tūmk; ūmskwēsāwā'; ādūs; ādūsāwā'; Tūmkāwā.
To do anything for the first, ūmskwēsāase.
To be first, ūmskwēsawāe; Mowečspāe; Tūmkāwāe; Mēltāme.
First-begotten, Mēltāmekedūmk; Mēltāme-pēnētkwimk'.
Firstling, Mēltāmegwā'; Mēltāmekedūmk; Mēltampūnetkwimk.
A fish, Nūmāāch.
To fish, Nūmāchwāgā.
To be a fish, Nūmājooe.
Place of fish, where fish abound, Nūm-āchwā'kāde.
Fish Lake, *p. n.*, Wāāgwōsk.
A fishing rod, Pogūmādigūnūtēk'.
A fish hook, ūmkūgūn.
A fisher, Nūmājwechenūmooe; Noojenūmāj-wāāgā; Nūmājooegwā'.
To have fish, Nūmājūme.
A fish skin, Nūmājwaake.
To fish for eels, (*spearing them*), Algoome. (Algoome means, *hunting for something in the water.*)
A fisher, (*an animal*), ūpkūmk.
To fish for eels in the mud, in winter, Nadooei'.
Fishy, Nūmājwā'; Nūmājooemaae. *To smell and taste of fish.*
Fissure, (*in a rock*), Lāmsōk; Pēsegapskeāk; Pēsegāāk; Wōlāpskēk'.
Fist, 'Mpūtūn.
To clench the fist, Mimtūgopskaadoo 'npūtūn.
Fisticuffs, Wēnjootāāgūn; Wēnjootāāgā. (*To fight French fashion.*)
A fit, (*to have*), Wējebilkwā'.
It fits, *v. int.*, Wēltēk; Wēlpit; Wēlāk'; Wā-je'digūl.
To fit, *v. tr.*, Wēlimsātkaadoo.
To fit into each other, as, e. g., dishes, boxes, etc., Nāooktepedēgūl.
Five, Nan; Nanečk'; Na'nkūl; Nank.
Five Islands, *p. n.*, (*Parrsboro', N. S.*), Nan-kūl Minegool.
To fix, Nābedogwaadoo; Mēlkaadoo.

- Fighter**, Booskemātūnāgā; Booskekame'-dooā; Noojemātūnagā'.
- A figure**, kenoogwōdigūn; Nābooēgākūn; Nābegēsīgūn.
- Filament**, Abeejech.
- To filch**, kūmootūnā'.
- Filcher**, kēmootūnēsooe'.
- To file**, Lagitākūnāgā.
- A file**, Lagitākūn.
- A file of soldiers**, Sūmagūnisk' tētmūn-boogooeadijīk.
- To sit in a row**, Tētmūnpečk; Tētpūgabool-tečk.
- To file**, (*to string things on*), Napawā'; Nābigā'; Napūmānūl; Nābowwā'.
- To travel in Indian file**, *i. e.*, one behind the other, Nāboogakečk; Nābūlowk-wōdečk.
- To fill**, Wōjooa'dēgā'; Wōjooaalūk; Wōjooaadoo; Pitkūmādūm; Pitkūmase.
- To fill with a liquid**, Wōjoobēga'dēgā; Wōjoobēgaadoo; Wōjoobēgaalūk.
- To fill with mud, dough, molasses, ointment, or anything viscous**, Wējoolooskeā', Wōjoolooskaadoo; Wōjoolooskaalūk; Wōjoolooska'lūse.
- To be filled with something viscous**, Wōjoolooskeā'.
- To fill with sand, grain, flour, sugar, etc.**, Wōjooōmkadēgā'; Wōjooōmkaadoo; Wōjooōmkaalūk; Wōjooōmka'lūse.
- To fill one's self**, *i. e.*, one's pockets, Wōjooaalūse.
- To fill him**, *i. e.*, his pockets, Wōjooaalūk.
- To fill it with broken pieces of bread**, Wōjooibūnaadoo; Wōjooibūna'dēgā; Wōjooibūnaalūse (*I fill myself with bread.*)
- To be filled**, Wōjooaase.
- To fill it to the brim**, Tētpēgaalūk.
- To be filling with a liquid**, Petūbā'. (*To carry round drink.*)
- To be filled with drink**, keejūbā.
- To fill a pipe**, Pesinse; Bōpkūsēdūmei; Bōpkūsēdūm; Bōpkūsēdūmāk'.
- A fillet**, Tētpokpelākūn; Akechkopelākūn.
- To flip**, Wēdāwōkskūdēstoo.
- A flip**, Wēdāwōkskūdēstoomk'; Wēdāwōkskūdēsk'.
- Filth**, Oochalow; 'Mchegā'; ēmāgwōmooksim-kāwā.
- Filthy**, Mējegāe; ēmāgwōmookse.
- A fin**, 'Mpūs; Ootākūncheech; Ooljigūn; Oopūsūl; Oopūsjech; Ootēmkūn; Oochkeweel.
- Final**, kēspegāwā'.
- To find**, Wājedoo; Wājeek; Wājaalūk; Tēd-ābooaaadoo.
- To be a finder**, *viz.*: a good hand to find things that are hidden or lost, Nādōdēgā.
- Fine**, kēlook.
- Fine cloth**, Wēltūk asoon; Wēltūktaasik.
- To weave it fine**, Wēltūktaam.
- Finger**, 'Mtūloo'igūn.
My finger, 'Ntūloo'igūn.
Thy finger, 'ktūloo'igūn.
His finger, Ootūloo'igūn.
- The forefinger**, 'Mtūlooigūn ēloogwēmkaāwā'.
- The middle finger**, Mēgweiā' Mtūlooigūn.
- The fourth finger**, ātūgalteedich.
- The little finger**, Wichkāboogooich.
- My little finger**, Noochkāboogooichkūm.
- The thumb**, 'Mtijin (*digitus, Lat.*)
- Between the fingers**, Nelegiptinei.
- To finish**, kesedoo; kesa'dēgā kesedei.
- Finned**, Ootā'gūnit, Ootagūnjejit.
- Fir**, Stogūn it Stokūn.
- A fir grove**, Stokūna'gūmikt.
- Fir bearing land**, Stokūnā'kūmegēk.
- The fir tree has large boughs**, Makastāksit.
- The fir tree has small boughs**, Apsastāksit.
- To gather fir boughs**, Mēnastā.
- A fir blister**, Fir balsam, Poogoogowich.
- To daub it with fir balsam**, Poogoogowichkwaadoo.

- Fire**, Booktāoo. .
To kindle a fire, Booktāooāgā.
To rouse up the fire, Mowsákūdāām.
To arrange the fire, Pāosakūdāām.
A great rousing fire, kemaadēk.
To have a good rousing fire, kema'dēn-ūmei'.
To stir up the fire, Mowsūgaadoo.
To make (my) morning fire, Sēbowwān-ūmei.
To be throwing things into the fire, kāsāāgā.
To throw it into the fire, kāsāadoo.
To throw him into the fire, kāsālūk.
To throw one's self into the fire, kāsālūse.
To fall into the fire, kāsāe.
The fire runs along on the ground, ēlām-kūlēk'; ēlmamkūlēk'.
To sit by a fire out of doors, Mēlpei'.
To remain out all night by a fire, Mādā-nūmei.
To put fire on the top, Wēskedānūm.
A fire-brand, Tēmsákūdēk'.
Fire works, (*means of producing fire, flint and steel, etc.*), Booktāwa'dákūn.
To have a fire in the "fire-place," Booktā-nūmei.
To lose all by fire, kēdūmokse.
To set it on fire, Noogwaadoo.
To catch fire, Noogwāe.
To "strike fire," Sáktei.
Firelock, Pāskāwā'.
Fire-wood, Booksoogūl.
To be on fire, Booktāwe. Lit., *to be fire*.
To collect firewood, ēsnogūn'.
To fire a gun, Pāskūm.
The gun "goes off," Pāskūdēk'.
Firkin, ādooipkūsaasit; Adooipkūskaasit.
Firm, Mēlkūdēk'; Melkūna'dāsik.
The firmament, Mooskoon.
Firmness, Mēlkūdēgāwā; Mūlgigūnōde.
First, ūmskwēs'; Tūmk; ūmskwēsāwā'; ādūs; ādūsāwā'; Tūmkāwā.
To do anything for the first, ūmskwēsāase.
To be first, ūmskwēsawāe; Mowečspāe; Tūmkāwāe; Mēltāme.
First-begotten, Mēltāmekedūmk; Mēltāme-pēnētkwimk'.
Firstling, Mēltāmegwā'; Mēltāmekedūmk; Mēltampūnetkwimk.
A fish, Nūmāāch.
To fish, Nūmāchwāāgā.
To be a fish, Nūmājooe.
Place of fish, where fish abound, Nūm-āchwā'kāde.
Fish Lake, *p. n.*, Wāāgwōsk.
A fishing rod, Pogūmādigūnūt'.
A fish hook, ūmkūgūn.
A fisher, Nūmājwechenūmooe; Noojenūmāj-wāāgā; Nūmājooowā'.
To have fish, Nūmājūme.
A fish skin, Nūmājwaake.
To fish for eels, (*spearing them*), Algoome. (Algoome means, *hunting for something in the water.*)
A fisher, (*an animal*), ūpkūmk.
To fish for eels in the mud, in winter, Nadooei'.
Fishy, Nūmājwā'; Nūmājooemaac. *To smell and taste of fish.*
Fissure, (*in a rock*), Lāmsōk; Pēsegapskeāk; Pēsegāāk; Wōlāpskēk'.
Fist, 'Mpūtūn.
To clench the fist, Mimtūgopskaadoo 'npūtūn.
Fisticuffs, Wēnjootāāgūn; Wēnjootāāgā. (*To fight French fashion.*)
A fit, (*to have*), Wējebilkwā'.
It fits, *v. int.*, Wēltēk; Wēlpit; Wēlāk'; Wā-je'digūl.
To fit, *v. tr.*, Wēlimsātkwaadoo.
To fit into each other, as, e. g., dishes, boxes, etc., Nāooktepedēgūl.
Five, Nan; Nanečk'; Na'nkūl; Nank.
Five Islands, *p. n.*, (*Parrsboro', N. S.*), Nan-kūl Minegool.
To fix, Nābedogwaadoo; Mēlkaadoo.

- To flutter**, ělumbaktōsit.
Flux, Moospĕkchām kāwā'; Mūldāwōkūnūk-chamkāwā.
To have the flux, Moospĕkchei'; Moosa-bokchei'.
To fly, Pĕme,ā'; Pĕmādĕjaase; Pĕmsink'; ālsink; Wĕchkwōsink'; ělmūsink; ālsink.
A fly, Wechās; Wĕchow'; 'Msūsok'; kūlūm-ooĕch'; Wōbekātājeejit.
The dragon fly, Sa'booĕjit.
Fly-blows, koolbatkichk.
To be fly-blowed, koolbatkij'ooik.
To catch things on the fly, Nebetooĕdāāgā.
To catch it on the fly, Nebetooĕdāāk.
Foam, Pesāoo.
To foam at the mouth, Pesāootoonae.
It foams as it flows on, Pesāooōmkitk.
It foams up, Pesāooōgwĕk.
Foamy, Pesāweāk'.
Fodder, Weisiswā' mijesimkāwā'.
To fodder, Esūmk weisis.
Fodderer, Noosūmkik weisisk.
Foeman, kĕdāntĕgāwenoo; kĕdāntij'k; Nooj-iktoōōtĕgāwēnoo; kĕdooōdĕgā.
Foetus, Mūltaach; kĕskūmāijāāk; Lāmook-tāsān.
Fog, Oon.
Lost in the fog, kesoo'nā.
Foggy, Oonā; āoonāāk.
A foggy day, Foggy weather, āonegiskūk.
To foil, Wiswigūnōdĕgĕt; Wiswigūnĕmk'.
To foist, ūksūboogwa'dākūn iktook wejĕg-aadoo.
A fold, Akabiska'dākūn; Owepiska'dākūn; Akabiska'dāsik.
A sheep fold, Chechkĕlooāoochwe-owwepiska'dākūn.
Fold, (*in addition to*), ěleādĕlk—as: *Two-fold*, Taboo ěleādĕlk'; *Three-fold*, Seest ěleādĕlk; *It produces an hundred-fold*, kūsikimtūlnākūn ěleāje-pesōgwĕgwĕgūl.
To pen them in a "fold," To yard them in, Akabiska'lūgik.
To yard them round, Owweĕloolkik.
A fold in a piece of cloth, &c., ělānkeiāk'; Lilsa'dākūn.
To fold it together, Anka'dĕgā; ělānkaadoo; āpsĕgaadoo; ělānka'dĕga, ělokūmagaadoo.
To fold it neatly, Wĕlokūmagaadoo.
To fold it awkwardly, Owwōnōkūmagaadoo; Winokūmagaadoo.
Foliage, Nebeek.
Folk, Memājooenook'.
To follow, Mājoolkwā'; Mājoolkwōlk'; Mājoolkwōdūm; Wĕtkāk; Wĕtkūm; Nābloogāwe; Noosoogoowā; Noosoogwōlk; Nābloogāook'; Noosoodĕskāk; Nāboogāse; Pok-chimtaam; Nābloogāwe.
To follow a "canoe," by walking along on the shore, Nābaase.
A follower, Noojemājoolkwā'; Noojenoosoo-gwā'.
To be an "imitator," Noojenābooĕgāse.
Folly, Moo nĕstooāoomūgāwā; kūlooskoo-ōkūnā; ěloowāweĕmkāwā'; ěoonāseĕmk'.
To foment, Nĕgūnūmādūm.
Fond, (*To be*), kĕsādūm; kĕsālooā'; kĕsālĕk'; Wikūm; Wikipūk.
To fondle, kwĕsāawe.
Food, Mechipch'; Mechipchāwā'; Mālkodūm-ūgāwā'; Mijesimkāwā'; Mijesooltimkāwā'.
My food, Neloo; *Thy food*, keloo; *His food*, Weloo.
To be supplied with food, Mechipchāwā'ūme.
To be in quest of food, Mechipchāwāgāk-tūmei'; kewikse.
To give food, Eslūm; ěsūmk; Ootaasūmk.
Foolish, (*To be*), Eloowāweā'; Noodae; āweieā'; Moo nĕstooāu; Bogūnitpakūyā'; ěoonāseā.
Foolishness, ěoonāseĕmkāwā.
A foot, 'Mkāt', 'Nkāt, ūkāt', Ookwōt'.
To have a cloven foot, Neliksedei'.
To have a small foot, āpsūsedei'.
To have a large foot, Makūsedei'.
To stretch out the foot, Se... aase.

To draw up the foot, ūtkitkaase.

To foot it, (walk), Pěmeā'.

To foot it, (to dance), Amalkei'.

A foot-ball, Alchā'mākūn.

To play at foot-ball, Alchāmei.

Foot-bridge, ūsoogoomgākūn.

Foot-pad, Noojekūmootūnā'; Noojekūmootūn-
ēs'ooe.

A foot-path, 'Mkatowteeche; 'Mkatowte.

A footstep, Pēmōptūm; Pēmōptūk; Chilāptok.

A footstool, 'Mkādāwā' koodpoode.

A fop, Milkoo'dose; Wēlkoo'dose; ēmtēskoot-
kūl ootokwōnūl tan tēlemilkoo'dosit; ēm-
tēskedoodūm; ēmtēskābāwe.

For, Oochit; Mūdū.

To forage, Mechipchāwāyāgā.

Forage, n., Mechipchāwāyāgēmāwā'.

To forbear, kakūmadei.

Forbearance, kakūmādāmāwā'.

To forbid, Wētcoolse.

To forebode, Neganikchijedēgā'; Neganea-
gūnoodūm; Nēsōwwedaase; Nēsowwedāā-
dūm.

Force, Mūlgīgūnōde.

To force, kesaalūk; kekājetūbloomk'; Mēl-
ketūla'dēgā'.

To force my way, Mēlkileā'; kesmūlgileā';
kēsāāk.

Forceps, ūpkalooēchkūl; Pipkalooēchkūl.

A ford, Etleūsookūmaasimk; Etleūsookūme-
daamk; Newōpskeāk'; Etleūsookūmase-
kwadimk.

To ford a river by wading, ūsookūma'-
soogwā.

Fordable, kese-ūsookūmasoogwāēk'.

Forefather, Nikskamich.

Our ancient forefathers, Betooenikskamije-
nakik; Saakawāchkik.

The forefinger, 'Ntūlooigūn.

Forefoot, Oopūsanegāt'.

Forefooted, Nāooēgadāt'.

Forehead, 'Ntoogwājūn; ūktoogwājūn; Oot-
oogwājūn.

To have a high forehead, Maktookwēdanei'.

To have an Indian's forehead, ūlnooe-
kwēdānei'.

Foreign, Pelooā'; Abáktookāwā'.

A foreigner, Moo tēlāowikw kūmūtkenākū;
Pelooā'; Abáktookāwaach.

Foreland, kwēsowksāāk; kēspuhksowāāk.

Forelock, Noosāboon'.

Foreman, Nootlookwā'; Noodābelāse.

Foremost, ūmskwēsawā.

Forenoon, (middle of the), keskājeboogooēēt;
ēskitpook āskw moo mēowlagwēkw'.

Foreship, Ooskalook.

Forest, Nebōōkt'.

In the forest, Nebooktōōk'.

To foretell, Neganeagūnoodūmei'.

To be told beforehand, Neganeāgūnoo-
dūmookse.

To be foretold, Neganāgūnimkoose.

Foretooth, Nebeet, kebeet, webeet.

To forge, ēlagooowā'; ēlagūdāāgā.

To forget, Owwōnedaase; Winpūnā'; kēskā-
daase; Māsedāādūm.

Forgetful, Booskeowwōnedaase.

Forgetfulness, Owwōnedaasimk.

To forgive, Abiksiktoōā'; Abiksiktūm; Ab-
iksiktāk; Abiksiktoo; kēskadāādūm; kēs-
ka'dūmāk.

A fork, Chāpchā'gūnā; Nebitkwāgūnā';
Niktooik'.

To make it forked, Niktooaaadoo; Niktooā'-
deēk. *To make tracks forked.*

Forked, Niktooaaasik; Niktooā'dāsik; Niktooik';
Niktooāāk; Niktooēdēk'; Mādooāāk.

Forlorn, Nakūlimk'; Mogwa' keseabogūmāsu;
Nakalookse; āoolāje; āoolāmookse.

Form, Of such a form, Na tēleege.

To form, ēledoo; kesedoo; ēlookwōdūm.

Former, Noojiksedēgā'.

Formerly, Saak; Noodow; Noodēnāk'; koo-
denāk.

Formidable, Wāgwōdaswōkūne; Chepalkoos-
oodeāwe; Mēdooāe; Lōk mēdooāāk.

- To fornicate**, Winaase, (*this word is considered obscene*); Obūlaase; Obūla'dēgā'; āoobūleā'.
- Fornication**, Wina'soode, *considered obscene, and for which is substituted*, āoobūleēm-kāwā'.
- To forsake**, Nakalūk'; Naktūm; Boonaalūk; Boonājimk; Boonaadoo.
- Fort**, Wōkaloosān'; Skūmākūn.
- Fort Lawrence**, *p. n. (N. S.)*, kwēsomālegēk'. *A hard wood Point.*
- Forthwith**, Chijegooōkū; ēnkūseiu.
- Fortieth**, Nāooinškūgāwā'.
- Fortification**, Wōkaloosān; ēlegāsōode.
- Fortnight**, Taboogūl hēgūndeawoodeel; Mēt-lasoogooaak chēl nāoo; Taboohēgūndeāwimk'.
- Fortunate**, Wēleīgūmagwā'.
- Fortune**, Igūnūmagwēm' Igūnūmagwēm-kāwā; Milāsōode; Milāsōōōkūn.
- Fortune teller**, kwēsēgā'; Noojiksegwā.
- Forty**, Nāooinškaak.
- There are forty of us**, Nāooinškūksečk'.
- There are forty things**, Naooinškaagūl.
- Forum**, Etlintooeskaadimk.
- Forward**, *adv.*, Nooskaloogwāāl.
- To step forward**, Pējele-boogooaase.
- Forwards**, Negantook.
- To fall forwards**, Ogūlūmkwēdēsīn'.
- Foul**, Mējegā'.
- To foul**, Mējegaadoo; Mējegaalūk; Mējega'lūse.
- The weather is foul**, Médoogēgiskūk; Mēd-ooamoogwaasik.
- The gun is foul**, kēbākwēdēk'.
- Foulmouthed**, Booskewinaboogooā'; Mējegalkoodūnei'.
- Foulfaced**, Winābāwe; Winedoo'dūm; Mējegisgegwer'.
- Foulness**, 'Mchegwā.
- To found**, Sakadooadoo; kesaadoo; ēledoo.
- Found**, (*from to find*), Wājedase; Wājimk; Wājedooōse; Wājoot.
(*To find*, Wājedoo; Wājemk.)
- Foundation**, ēlkūnādēgāwā'.
- To founder**, kēdābōgwā.
- Fount**, ūtkūbōk; kesoobok; 'Nkūnōbade.
- Four**, Nāoo.
- There are four of us**, Nāooečk.
- There are four of them**, *an. gen.*, Nāooijik.
Inun. gen., Naooigūl; Nāōokool.
- Four days and nights**, Nāoogooaak.
- Four years** (*winters*), Nāooeboonkūk.
- To be four days old**, Nāoogoonāe.
- To be four years old**, Nāooboonāe.
- Four-footed**, Nāwekatei'. *3rd per.*, Nāwekātāt'.
- Four-score**, Oogūmoolchintāsinskaak.
- Four-square**, Tētpikskāak.
- Fourteen**, 'Mtūln chēl nāoo.
- There are fourteen of us**, Nāooktinskūk-sečk chēl nāoo.
- Fourteen dollars**, Mētlasāgigūl chēl nāoo.
- Fourteen days**, Mētlasoogooaagūl chēl nāoo.
- Fourteen years**, Mētlaseboonkūk chēl nāoo.
- To be fourteen years old**, Mētlaseboonei' chēl nāoo.
- Fourteenth**, Mtūlnāwā' chēl nāoo.
- Fourth**, Nāooawā'.
- Four-wheeled**, Nāookool kuhtogwa'digūl.
- Fowl**, Sesip'.
- Fowler**, Noojepemei'; Booskepemei'.
- A fowling piece**, Pāskowā'.
- Fox**, Wokwis.
- A red fox**, Wiskoksit wokwis.
- A silver-grey fox**, ānoogwēt' wokwis.
- A cross fox**, kloochēāwāwōktosit wokwis'.
- To bark like a fox**, Wokwisootōksit; Tēl-tōkse stūgā' wokwis.
- To watch for foxes by night**, Nebēbedāgik wokwisk.
- To hunt foxes**, Wokwiswāāgā.
- To hunt foxes by night**, Nebēbetoooje. *To wake and watch all night. (Nebēbe, To hunt by night.)*
- Fox Island**, *p. n.*, Sebēlogwōkūn.
- Fraction**, ūpkēsīgūn.

To fracture, Səgwiskaadoo.

Fragile, āpsae; āpsētkūk; kagik; kōkchēk.

Fragor, kēsəgowwēk'.

Fragrant, Wēlemaak.

Fragrancy, Wēlemaakāwā'.

Frail, Mēnākūnei'; āoolāje; Wākājāe.

Frailty, Mūnakūnōde.

To frame, ēleskūdāgā; Sakūdooaadoo; ēleeskowwā; ēleeskūmei; Nasūmikskaadoo; Nasūmikska'dēgā; Nasūmikska'lūgik.

A frame, Nasmiskōdākūn.

Franchise, Alsoomsimk; ūsedālūmooksimk; ūsedālūmooksoode; ūsedāsimkāwā'.

Frangible, kākchūk.

Frank, Wēlmūdoo; Booskēoola'dēgā; Booskeā-oolēdādēgā'; kēdlāwāe.

Frantic, ēloowāweā'; āweieā'; ēoonāseā'.

Fraternal, Wijegideēmkāwā'.

Fratricide, Tan Nāba'jūl oosesūl kūsnā' ooch-igūnamūl.

Fraud, ūksūboogwa'dākūn; kēlooskābāwoode; kespoogwadēgēmkāwā'.

Fraud, (*endured*), kēspoogwalooksoode.

Fraught, *adj.*, Wōjooe'dāsi; Wōjooe'dāsik.

Fray, Mātūndimk'; kamedooltimk.

A freckle, ēptāgwōn.

To be freckled, ēptāgwei'.

Free, Alsoomse; āwāgāe.

To free, āpkwaalūk.

A free-booter, Noojekūmootūnā'.

Freedom, Alsoo'msoode; ālsoomsimk Alsoom-simkāwā'.

Freestone, kedānāp'skw; Mesap'skw.

To freeze, *v. int.*, kēlche; kēlchaase; kwēs-tūk.

To freeze, *v. tr.*, kēlchistoo; kēlchisūmūk.

Freight, Pitkūmādūmūmkāwā.

French, *adj.*, Wēnoochwa'geā; Wēnoochwa'-dakūnā. Wēnjoo—(*as a prefix*.)

A Frenchman, Wēnooch.

A French woman, Wēnjooeeskw.

To speak French, Wēnjooeese; Wēnjoo-wōdooā'.

To write French, Wēnjooweekūgā.

A French book, Wēnjooeegādīgūn.

A French custom or method, Wēnjooa'-dākūn.

French River, *p. n.*, Kākpēsā'gākūn.

To frequent, āleā' ala' seowwuū.

Frequently, Seowwu; Tokwu.

Fresh, Pelā'; Pilsāāk; Piltōōā'.

It tastes fresh and insipid, Pilsemaak.

Fresh water, Lūmpōk.

To soak it fresh, Pilsābāadoo.

A freshet, Oosaan; Wēsaak.

Fretful, ēloowāwe; Chekājāe.

Friction, Ameboodoomk.

Friday, kwēltowmūltimk'.

Friend, Nīgūmaaeh; Okoodā', (*shortened into* dā, *often*). 'Ntootēm, (*of another nation*).

We are friends, *Dual*, Wigūmadeēk'. *Plur.*, Wigūmādoolteē'k'. Wigūmagaltoolteēk'.

Friendless, Mowweāoolāje; Sesūminsitūnōk-ūne.

Friendlessness, Mowweāoolājooōkūn.

Frigate, Wēnjoolk'; Nābigwōn.

Fright, Wāgwōda'soode; Chepātōgūn; Che-pālooēmkāwā'.

To frighten, Chebookk'; Nēdeiāk'; Pootūmooā'; kwēdeiāk'; Chipsoolk'.

Frightful, kwēdādāptum; kwēdām'k'; kwēd-ādāptūmūgāwā'.

A frightful sound, kwēdādaak; kwēda'-sūtūm; kwēda'sūtūmāk.

Frigid, Tēgāe; Tētpēgaasik; kāooche; Tēgeā'.

To frisk, Māligeā'; Melaase; Wēnākūyā'; Miladēgā'.

To fritter, āpsāpskisūmānn.

Fro, (*to and fro to walk*), Yāleasooā'; Asooaase.

To carry it to and fro, Asooaadoo.

To swing it to and fro, Asoo'dēstoo.

To swing himself to and fro, Asooa'lūse.

Frock, Ootokwōn.

An Indian frock, Nasinegūn.

A frog, ūchkoolch; Sāmoogwōneech; ūdagalā; Chechowēch'.

- A frog pond**, ūchkoolchübōk.
To frolick, *v.*, Maligeā; Melaase.
From, Ab, and Wěje, (but these are both *prefixes*—as: Abeotkoodei', *I come from a funeral*; Wějeā', *I come from*).
From that time or place, Weja'děgēm̄k.
To spring from, Wēdabēkse; Wējeskaleā'; Wējege.
To go out from, Wējotooeā'.
A front, Oopūlākūn; Ooskaloogāwā'.
In front of, Nooskalook, kooskalook, Ooskalook; Oopūlakūnook.
To front—to stand fronting each other, *Dual*, Tākūmeboogooeēk'. *Plur.*, Tākūmeboogoolteēk'.
To sit fronting each other, *Dual*, Tākūmebeēk. *Plur.*, Takūmeboolteēk. *Dual*, Astoogwēbeēk'; Astoogwēboolteēk.
To sit out in front of the rest, kēdānpe.
To stand out in front of the others, kēdāneboogooe.
Frost, Wōstowtūk; Toobik; Mēsegowik.
Frosted, ēgoogūlūsk'; Nēgoogūlāse.
Frost-work, ēgoogūlūskāwā'.
Frosty, Tēgāāk.
Froth, Pesāoo; Pesātūmoon.
To froth, Pesoweāk'; Pesowtoonei'.
To frown, kwēdājegwā'; ēloowāwōmookse; ēloowāweānkāmkoose; Chegājegwaase; Chekājekoktāk.
Frozen, kēltūk; kēlche.
Frozen potatoes, kēlchijik Tāpūtātķ.
A frozen stone, kēltāpskūtk.
Frozen iron, kēltaagūtk.
The earth is frozen, kēltākūmiktūk.
Frozen earth, kēltamkūtk.
Frozen bark, cloth, etc., kēltogūmākūtk.
Frozen bread, kēlchibūnākūn.
The bread is frozen, kēlchibūnāk'.
The bread is freezing, Pēmekēlchibūnāk'.
The water is completely frozen over, kakeipūtk; kēptūk.
Fructiferous, kesegwēnkūl meniehkūl; Minik.
- Fruit**, Meniehkūl.
Fruit tree, Meniehkā' kūmooch'.
To frustrate, Wēt̄koolk'; kēs̄poo'dāk; ēd-ōkteskowwā'; ēdōktēs̄kāk.
To fry, Sēs̄lagwadēgā'; Sēs̄lagwaadoo; Sēs̄lagwaalūk.
Frying-pan, Lapwāl. (French, *Le poêle*.)
To fuddle, *v. int.*, Wēlapskeā; Wēlāpskeā'lūse; kētkēa'lūse.
To fuddle, *v. tr.*, Wēlāpskeaalūk; kētkēaa'lūk.
Fuel, Booksook.
To gather fuel, ēsnogūnā'; Mēgūnsā.
To gather a little fuel, Memādoosnogūnā'.
Good fuel, kāāsēk.
Fugitive, Upkoojoo; ūpkoojooe.
To fulfil, kakeikesadēgā'; kakeikesedoo; ēlesābaase.
Fulfilment, kakeikesedoomk'; ēlesābaadimk.
Full, Wojooa'dāsik Wojooa'dāse. (See *To fill*.)
My pockets are full, Wējooea'dāse; Wōjooa'limk.
It is full of a liquid, Wōjoo'bā.
To be full of flour, sand, sugar, etc., Wōjooeā'.
To be full of butter, mud, dough—anything viscid, Wōjooloo'skeā.
To fumble, Nenādoonūm.
To fumigate, Wikipūlāsūm.
Fun, Wēlitpāimk; Wēs̄kāwenooksimk.
Function, Ootūmōdākūn; Ootūloogwēm̄kāwā-ūm.
Fundament, Mijemich'; ūpsikteēch'.
Funeral, Ootkoo'dūmk.
Fur, Ankooōwā'; Puhsigūna'gāwā'.
To furbish, Bāktoktaadoo.
Furious, ēlowāweā' lōkū.
To furl, Tētpokpelowwā': Tētpokpelūm; Mas-kōdoo.
Furnace, Booktāwōgwōm.
To furnish, Igūnūmooēdoo.
Furniture, 'Ntāpsoon.
Furrier, Ankoqwowaāgā.

A furrow, ūpsūgāgūncheech.

To furrow, ūpsūgāgūncheechūl ēledooōnūl';
ūpsūgāgūncheecha'dēgā; ūpsūgāgūnchech-
a'dooōnn.

Furry, Ankooōwāe.

Further, Naagūk; Na'gūgāal; Nakūjechkāal.

To further, Abogūnūmādūm; Abogūnūmāk'.

Furthermore, *adv.*, Ak ēlp; Māch ēdookū.

Fury, kēsuhkweioode.

To fuse, Noochkoomēsūm.

Future, ēlmegūnik'; ēlūmeaak.

The future, ēlmegūnigāwā'; ēlūmea'gāwā'.

G.

To gabble, Wēdāwōkse.

A gadder, Yālasooenoee.

A gaff, 'Mkēgūn.

To draw him out of the water with a gaff, Natkabilk'.

To gain, kaneāwe; ēlējekaneāwe.

Gain, kaneāwoode.

Galaxy, Skūdākūmoochwowte. (*Spirit road.*)

A gale, Mēlkigūnāk' oochoosūn.

Gall, Wiskūn.

To gall, Pēsaadoo.

Gallicism, Wēnjoowōdooēm'k'; Wēnjoowōdoo-
ēm'kāwā'; Wēnjooeesimk; Wēnjooesimkāwā.

Gallon, 'Ngalow.

To gallop, kaskwe.

Gallows, kēstoonapelākūnā.

To gambol, Amalkei; Wēnākāyā'.

The game, ūksūboo'dākūn; Nēdoogoolim-
kāwā'; kēdāntēgāwēm'kāwāal; Weisisk ak
sesipk tanik etlekēdānkoosooltijik.

Gang, Mowēōme; Mowōmājik.

Gannet, Tādāgoo; ūktādāgoo.

Gaol, Laplesoon.

Gaoler, Noojodūm laplesoon; Laplesoonooē-
nojo'dēgā.

A gap, Wōlnōktēsk; Pēlōktēk.

To gap, Wōlnōkūgā'; Pelogwaadoo.

To gape, Siptooaawe; Hiktāām; Sebe; Hik-
tōse.

Garb, Ootokwōn; Asoonaasimk; kēgenadim-
kawāal.

Garden, Egadakūn; Amalega'dākūn.

Gardener, Noojeēgadagoo.

Garde Point, *p. n.*, ēoochiktoogwaadimk.

A gargle, Poolkūjākūmadēgēdoo'kāwā'.

To gargle, Poolkūjākūma'dēgēdoo; Poolkūja-
kūmaalūk 'nsedoon.

Garland, āptoogōpesoode.

Garment, 'Mtokwōn; Ootāpsoon.

An inner garment, Lāmkwōn.

Garner, kūlūmkōgwōm.

To garnish, Amāloogwōdūm; ēsmātlogwōdūm;
kēgūnāse.

Garnish, *n.*, ēsmātloogwōsikāwā'; kēgūna'look-
soode; kēgūnaloosimkāwā.

Garret, Mowwekākāwāak poktūskaasik.

Garrison, Wākāloosān ak sūmagūnisk' tanik
etleskūmādūmeedich.

Garrulity, Booskāwistoomkāwā'.

Garrulous, Booskāwistoo.

Garter, Egadāpesoon; kegadāpesoon; Loot-
kalow.

To have on a garter, Egadāpese.

To put on my garter, Egadāpesaase.

To put a garter on "him," Egadāpesōdūlk.

To gash, Tēmsūm; Pētōse.

To gasp, Pāskūlāme.

To fetch the last gasp, ēgoolāme.

Gaspereau, Segoonūmēkw'.

A young gaspereau, ūtkesooch'.

Gaspereaux River, *p. n.*, (*in Horton, N. S.*,)
Māgēpskegēchk'. "*Tumbling over large
rocks.*"

Gaspereaux Lake, *p. n.*, (*near Kentville, N. S.*),
Pāsēdooēk'.

Gate, kagūna'dāsik; Tūlekaagūn.

A mill gate, Pěskwōdāagūn.

To "hoist the gate," Pělsagaadoo.

To gather, Mowwadooōnūl; Mowwa'lūgik.

To gather berries, Māwenā'.

To gather fire-wood, ēsnogūnā'.

To gather birch bark, Mānegwā'.

To gather fir boughs, Mēnāstā'.

To gather Indian corn, Mowooskwōdūmānūl.

Gays' River, *p. n.*, Wisūnawōn.

To gaze, Ankaptēgā'; kēseankaptēgā'.

Gazingstock, Mowweankamkoose.

Gear, kēgenādimkāwāal.

Geese, (*wild*), Senūmkwāk'; (*tame*), Tāgāl-ēchk'—*The scolders*.

To geld, Mēnsūk.

Gem, kēlook' koondāoo.

General, Moweēspāāk kēpetin; Mooea'lsoosit sūmagūnisū.

General's Bridge, *p. n.*, (*near Annapolis, N. S.*), ēskūnūskēk.

Generally, kēoonākū.

To generate, kesaadoo; kesedoo; Wēskije-oooa'looā'; Wēnjūne.

Generation, Wēdabēkseēk; Wēdabakūmee-dich; Ankooējik; Ooskijenoode; Nāook-tankooējik.

Generosity, Nadoodēgēmāwā.

Generous, Booskenadoodēgā'.

Genitals, 'Mtūskoon.

Gentiles, ūktūgetāsoonāmiksijik, (*the other nations*).

Gentle, Wōntōksūme.

Gentleman, Sakūmow; ēspecheenūmooe.

Gentlemanly, Sakūmowoodiktook.

Gentleness, Wōntōksūmimkāwā'.

Gentility, ūkpūmedā'dākūn; Sakūmowoode; ēspesākūmowoode; ēspesakūmowoodeā'.

Gentlewoman, Sakūmāskw'.

Gently, kooljākū.

To handle it gently, Mālooktūm.

To handle him gently, Mālooktāk'.

Gentry, ēspechenūmooltimk.

Genuflection, ēmootkooleboogooēm'k'; ēmoot-kooleboogooēdām'k'.

Genuine, kēdlāwāyā'.

Geography, Makūmegāwā' agūnoodūmākūn, ak kenamātināwā'.

Geology, kenamātināwā oochit' mākūmegow', ak mēlooich' oochit' koondūl.

German, (*cousin*), Akūmagooeēk; Nōgūmow.

German, (*a Dutchman*), Alma', plur., Almahāk'.

To germinate, Sakūleāk' Nik. Sākāskoo-naasik; Sagwēskooaase.

To get, Mēs'ūnūm; Mēsūnūk'; Wēswoadoo; Wējuhsooaadoo.

Ghastliness, Skūdākūmoochamoo'kawā; kwēdādāptāsikāwā; kwēdādāptūmūgāwā.

Ghastly, Skūdākūmoochamook'; kwēdādāptāsik; Tan kwēdāptūmookw'.

Ghost, Skūdākūmooch'; 'Mchejakūmich'.

Giant, kookwēs (*gigas*) cheenūm mowimsūgil'k'.

Giantess, kookwēseeskw; Mowimsūgil'k' ā'bit.

Giantlike, kookwēswa'dākūnū'; Mowimsūgil'k'.

Giantship, kookwēsowwoode; kookwēswa'dākūn.

To gibber, Mālādooa'.

Gibbet, kēstoonāpelākūnā'.

Gibbous, Wōlwōbaak.

Gibraltar, *p. n.*, (*in N. S.*), Weesik.

To gibe, Mālegāāk'.

To gibe, (*Naut.*), kēskwōktēsk'; kēskwōktēsīn'; kēskwōktēstei'.

Giblets, Pūnoosūmākūnūl.

Giddiness, ēoonāskwa'mkw; ēoonāskwōksimk; ēoonāskwae; ēoonaskwōkse.

Gift, Igūnūmādimkāwā'; Igūnūmagwēmāwā'; Igūnūmooimkāwā'.

To giggle, kemēlme; Wegwedā'dēgā; Wegwedāādūm; kemēlūmooktāk.

To gild, Wēskitegaadoo wisowsooleāwā'; Wisowsooleāwāaadoo.

Gills, (*the external opening*), Ootēm'kūnūl; (*The red gills inside*), Moosedēgoodūn; Mesedēgoodūn.

I hold him by the gills, kěltěmkūnaalūk.
Gimlet, Upkoegūncheech.

A Gin, Loktāgūn; Nabooktākūn.

To gingle, Sěsooěk'; Pěbooěgā' tēdooěch'.

To gird, Asoolkwěbesaase, asoolkwěbesōdūlse;
kěspesaase; Wěswěbilse. *To be girded*
round.

To gird him, Wějkspesaalūk; Asoolkwěbe-
sōdūlk.

Girdle-belt, ūkspesoonābe.

Girl, ābitās'; ābitājeech.

Girlish, ābitāswōmookse; ābitāswa'děgā';
ābitāsooadākūnā'.

To give, Igūnūmooā'.

To give it away, Igūnūmooēdoo.

To give to him, Igūnūmāk'.

To be given away, Igūnūmooēdāsi.

To give to one's self, Igūnūmāse.

To be given to, Igūnūmookse; Igūnūmoo-
imk', oolk', oot'.

To be given to, (to receive a favor), Igūn-
ūmagwā'.

A giver, Booskeigūnūmooēdoo.

To give the hand, Wěchkwinskaase,

To give him all, Městānūmāk'; Městani-
gūnūmāk'.

A gizzard, Ootūse.

Glance Bay, p. n., Wōsekūsegwōn.

Glacial, ūmkoomeā'.

Glad, Wēledaase; Wēledāādūm; Wēlāmoogwā';
Wēlkwijēā'.

To gladden, Wēlaalūk; Wēlkwijaalūk.

Gladness, Wooleda'soode; Wēlkwija'loode;
Wooledaswōkūn.

To glance, (to glance the eye in at the door),
Nāyābēdēsīn.

To glance to one side, Pēsagwēdūm; Pēsa-
gwēstoo.

Glass, Wōseāntěchk; Pěktāoo

A looking glass, Pibūnoo'jākūmade; Nib-
ūnoo'jākūmade.

Glassy, Wōseāntěchkā'.

To glaze, Tooōbootea'děgā.

To have on a glazed hat, Wōsogwōtpaam.

To gleam, Peteōktaasik.

To glean, ūmkūnooeese; ūmkūnūskoose;
ūmkūnkūntāme.

A glen, Wōlkwāāk; Mooleāgēk'.

Glenivit, p. n., Wōbūmimkwagaadich.

To glide, Wēsasaasik; Pēmadějeā; ēleōgwei;
ēleagei; Wēsāsāe; Wēsāsākskūmei'; Am-
alagopskeā'; Nesugopskeā'; Nesogomkeā;
Tēdloogwe; Wēsāstēsīn; Wesastēstoo;
Wēsasipkūmik; Wēsastēskus; ētlādēk'.

A globe, Mimtūgopskēk; Piptūgokse.

To make it big and globular, Magapskaa-
doo.

It is made globular, Mimtūgopskaasik.

To make it globular, Mimtūgopskaadoo,
and, Mimtūgopskēdoo.

Gloom, Alwōmoogeākāwā.

Gloominess, Bogūnitpaak.

Gloomy, kewōjedaase; kewōjāe; Alwōmo-
geāk'.

To deem it lonely and gloomy, kewōje-
dāādūm.

To make him gloomy, kewōjaalūk.

To glorify, kēpmedāālūmk; Mooēwōlk';
Mēgedāālūmk; Mēgedāādūm.

Glorious, ēspāe; kēpmae; kēsāsēk.

Glory, kēsāsēgāwā'; Mooēwōltimkāwā'; ēspol-
timkāwā'; ūkpūmedā'dākūn.

A glove, Nājilchākūn.

To glue, ūpsogookwāgūnaadoo.

Glue, ūpsogookwāgūn.

A glutton, Booskādāl'; Pesogwōdāl'; āoosūm-
ādāl'; Booskeāoesāmtūm; Mēsiktākūnei';
āmsāmādāl'.

Gluttony, Booskādālmūgāwā';

To gnash, Nēnkūbitkūdēsīn.

To gnash on him, Chekābedēdooa'dijūl.

Gnat, ūksipsooncheech.

To gnaw, Noochkūnā'; Noockkūnādūm;
Noochkūnēdāme; ētlākūnā'; ētlākūnādūm.

To be heard gnawing, but not seen, (to
gnaw out of sight), Wēdāwākūnēt'.

- To gnaw it off**, Těmtüm.
To gnaw down a tree, kăoopük; *3rd per.*, kăoopăjül.
He can gnaw down trees, kesetümdümeedijül kûmoojül.
To gnaw a hole through it, Tăoochălküďăme; Păoochălküďăme.
To go, âle-ă'; ěn', ět', aak'; âlitk'.
To go home, ělûmeă'; Pěmeă'.
To go away, Poktümkaase.
To go away by water, Boo'se; Alesoogwe: Pe'meă'.
To go in company with others, *Dual.*, Wijădečk'. *Plur.*, Wijădooltečk'; ě'leă'; E'pûmeă'.
To go with him, Widooaamk.
To go away, or to go along talking, ělemewistoo, *and*, ělemetûlăwistoo.
To go singing, ělmintoo.
To go laughing, ělmělûme.
To go crying, ělmüďeme.
To go scolding, ělûmeălmegëďüm; ělûmekakawöboogooă'.
To go praying, ělûmealasoodûmei'.
To go slowly, kooljakû pěmeă'.
To go fast, Noksaase.
A goal, ělündimk; ělündijik.
To reach a goal first, âlûmamk'. *Also—To get the victory.*
A goat, Tăbûlch; Wěnjooekûleboo'.
Goat's hair, Tăbûlchwöbe.
Goat's flesh, Tăbûlchwă.
Goatish, Tăbûlchwă'.
A go-between, Noogiptükamooă; Noojekûloodûmělsăwe.
A goblet, 'Nkûnep'sûmoon.
A goblin, Sküďă'kûmooch'; Mündoo.
God, Nikskam; Kesoolk'.
Godchild, 'Nkûlnigün.
Godfather, 'Nkëkoonit; ũkëkoonit; Qokëkoonigül.
Godhead, Nikskamăwoode.
Godless, Moo săbăwu; Booskepadadëgă'; Winmüďoo.
Godliness, Săbăwoode: Nikskamăwăimkăwă'; Nikskamă' loogowöčkün.
Godmother, këkoonit, (*the same as Godfather.*)
To goggle, Patlabe.
Goggle-eyed, Padalăbe.
Gold, Wisowsooleăwă'; Wisöwaagük.
Goldsmith, Wisowsooleăwăăgă; Sooleăwăăgă.
Gold thread, (*a plant*), Wisowkwëskül.
Golden, Wisowsooleăwăyă'.
Gone, It is all gone, kakayăk'; Tappo', (*A term used in feeding a babe*), all gone.
Good, (*to be*), kěloo'se; Wělmüďoo; kokwöjeă'; kokwöjedoodûm.
Good, (*it is*), kělook'.
Good Friday, klooscheowktoot. *Lit., He is crucified.*
Goodliness, kûloo'soode; Woolmüďoomk'; kokwöjaadăkûn; Woolăoočkûn; öďlă', or Wöďlă'.
Goods, 'Ntapsoon; Ntalegëmül.
Goose, (*wild*), Senûmkw'.
Goose, (*brant*), Mogûlaweech.
Goose, (*tame*), Tăgaleech. (*The scolder*).
Goose-berry, kowwöckchemă'n; kowöckcheechk; kowöckchemoose; kowöckcheechkûl; kăbăkchechkûl; kabakchkûmooose.
Gore, Maldăoo.
To gore, Săbedöktăăk; Săbălküďăăgă; Săbedogwöktük; Săbălküďăăk 'nsoomooawiktook.
To gore each other with their horns, Săbălküďădooltijik oosoomooöčkû.
Gorge, Oosedoon; Oosedoonăbe; 'Msedoon.
To gorge, Wojooaadoo nûmooste mesokoo 'nsedoon; Měsaadoo; Měsadame.
Gorgeous, kěsămook'; Mowe-wöďle-ănkâmkoosik; Mowemilamook' ak kěsăšëk'.
Gorgeousness, kěsămoogăwă'; Mowe-woole-ănkamkoosigăwă'; Mowe-mîla-moogăwă kěsăšëk.
Gormandize, Booksăďăl'.
Gormandizer, Năăgow booskăďăl.

Gory, Mäldāwā'; Mäldāwe.

Gosling, Tägūleeses.

Gospel, Wööleägünoodūmakūn. (*Good news*.)

To govern, Alsoose; Alsoomk'; ētlesakūm-
owe; Noojitploo'dēgā'; ētlegūbūlnōlāwe.

Governess, ābitās' tan noojekenamooēt.

Government, Alsoo'soode; Sakūmowoode.

Governor, Gūbūlnōl. (Evidently from the French or English. The Micmac having no *v*, they use *b* instead; and having no *r*, they use for this the letter *l*. This example illustrates the transformations that words continually undergo in being transferred from one language to another.)

Governor's Island, *p. n.*, (*P. E. Island*), Okōsik.

A gouge, Pooskigūn.

To gouge out his eyes, kēdāldiktāāk.

Gown, 'Mtokwōn'; Mādledūm.

Grace, Wēlaltimkāwā'; Oolōde; Apchedim-
kāwā'; Igūnūma'gwēmkāwā'; Wooledā'dā-
kūn; Igēnūmādimkāwā'; Wōōla'loode;
Niskam ootoolal'soodim; kūloo'soode;
Oola'dākūn.

Gracious, Noojiksālooā'; Nooje-āooledā'dēgā.

Graciousness, Noojiksālsoode; Noojeāoo-
lēdākūn.

Gradation, Atkūsāktēk.

Gradually, kūlaagūch.

To graft, Astooenichkoodoo.

Grain, kūloomkwōmook'.

Gramineous, 'Mskegooa'; 'Mskegooe.

Graminivorous, Wēdowsit 'mskegoo iktook;
Mālkōtkūl 'mskegool.

Grammar, ētlewistoomkāwā' kenamātināwā';
kēgenoodūmooksoode tan wējekokwōjoo-
ōdooā'.

Grampus, Bootūp; Lābūdeemēkw.

Granary, koolūmkōgwōm.

Grand, Mēskilk; Mēskeek; ēspāāk; Moweēs-
pāāk; Mowiksūgilk'; Mowekūlook'.

Grand Lake, *p. n.*, (*Halifax County, N. S.*),
Tūlūgādik.

The Grand Falls, *p. n.*, (*N. B.*), Chigūnikpe.

Grand River, *p. n.*, Amaseboogwēk'.

Grand Manan, *p. n.*, (*N. S.*), Mūnānook'.

Grand Passage, *p. n.*, Tāāwitk.

Grand River, *p. n.*, Weibooktoojeechk'.

Grand Bonaventure, *p. n.*, Wōkūmūtkook.

A grandchild, Noojeech.

Grandee, Moweēspāe.

Grandfather, Nikskamich'.

To be a grandfather, Oocheeje. Lit., *To
have a grandchild.*

To have a grandfather, Wēnikskamijūme.

A grandmother, Noogūmich'.

To be a grandmother, Oocheeje.

Granite, Wōkūlōpskūsow'; Mākūlōpskūsow';
kābūlōpskūsow'; Wokūlopskūsowenaak.

To grant, Igūnūmooēdoo.

A grape, Alogomān'.

Grape vine, Alogomanōkse.

To grapple, kokwa'dēgā.

Grasshopper, Lipsokūnkwāowch'; Ipsokūn-
kwāooch'; Lipchokūnkwāooch'.

To grasp, kokwa'dēgā; kokwaadoo; kokwaa-
lūk; Sākūpchaase; Sakūpchaadoo; Sakūp-
chaalūk.

To grasp him by the head, kēlātpaalūk.

To grasp him (an animal) by the tail,
kēlālooaalūk.

To grasp him by the foot, kēlegādaalūk.

To grasp him by the nose, kēleskoonaalūk.

To grasp him by the tongue, kēlilnooaalūk.

To grasp a bird by the tail, kēlilnaalūk.

**To grasp him (a person) by the hair of
the head**, kēlātoogwaalūk.

To grasp it, kēlāpchēdāām. (*See under kēla
in Micmac and English Department.*)

To release my grasp, Apkwilchaase.

Grass, 'Mskegool.

Grassy, Pookskēk; 'Mskegooik; 'Mskegooā'.

A grass plot, 'Mskegooa'gūmikt.

A grass field (a meadow), 'Mskegooā'kāde.

A grater, Noogwagitākūnā'.

To gratify, Akājāāk'; Wēlkwijaalūk; ēpājāāk.

A grave, *n.*, Ootkoodákūn.
A grave yard, Ootkoodákūnā'kāde.
A grave stone, Ootkoodákūnā' koondāoo.
Gravel, Adooōmk'; Moosogōpskool.
Gravy, Pūtow.
Gray, ānoogwā'; Wēsowsesit.
Gray cloth, Wōptūkeraak.
To have a gray head, Wōpkwei.
A silver-gray fox, ānoogwēt' wokwis.
To graze, Pēskwētk.
Grease, Memā'.
To grease, Memaadoo; Memaalūk.
To grease one's own hair, Mimkwēnse.
To grease her or his hair, *v. tr.*, Mimkwēnk.
To be greasy, *v.* Memāe; Memāik.
Greasy, *adj.*, Memāyā'.
Great, Mēskilk'; Mēskeek.
To be great, Mēgeege; Magaak; Mēskil.
To be great-bellied, Magapskūdeei'.
To have a great head, Māgātpei'.
To have great eyes, Mākālkegwei'.
To open the eyes so as to make them very great, Mākālkegwaase. (*See in Micmac and English Department, under Mag.*)
Greediness, Mēsiktākūnāmk'.
To be greedy, Mēsiktākūnei'; Mēskoonkwei'.
Green, *adj.*, Wisowwāe; Stogūnamookse.
Green dye, Wisowwegūnāboo.
A green field, Wisowskēk'.
Green flannel, Wisowwēk'; Wisowwēkcheech.
To colour it green, Wisowwēgūnaadoo.
Green paint, Wisowkogūnākūn.
It is green paint, There is green paint, I am daubed with green paint, Wisowkogūnakūnik'; Wisowkogūnākūne. (*As we might say in English, "I am all green paint."*)
To be hunting for green paint, Wisowkogūnākūnāgā; Wisowkogūnāgāktūmei'.
I paint it green, Wisowkōgūnūm.
It is painted green, Wisowkōgūnāsik.

I am painting green for myself, Wisowkogūnūmei'.
To paint something of one's own green, and, To be painted green, Wisowkogūnūmāse.
I paint his green, Wisowkogūnūmāk'.
It is greenish, Ame-wisowwāāk.
Green, (*unripe*); ēlske'goonik.
Green Hill, *p. n.*, (*Pictou County, N. S.*), ēspakūmegēk', (*high land.*)
The green sickness (to have), Dēpkūnoosēdūm.
Greensward, Pūlkūmiktāgūn.
Green wood, A green tree, ūlnogūm.
To greet, Wēskākēlūmūk'; Tēladādeēk'.
Greeting, Oosūgāgēlūmoode; Tūladādooltimkāwā'.
Gregarious, Booskemowwedaadjik'.
Grey. (*See Gray.*)
Gridiron, Toktākūnā'.
Grief, Wōōnmājōgūn; Wōōnmājeda'soode.
To grieve, *v. int.*, Wēnmājedaase; Wēnmājāe; Sēspēdaase; ānādaase.
To grieve, *v. tr.*, Wēnmājāāk'; askeiāk'; Sēs-pāāk'.
Grim, kwēdādoodūm.
Grimace, Winegwēdoodūmūgāwā'.
To make grimaces, Winegwēdoodūm.
To make grimaces at him, Winegwēdāk', (*At thee*), Winegwēdool.
Grimalkin, kesegoo'sūm Meowch'.
To grin, Chekābedaase.
To grind, Noogwagiktēgā'; Noogwagiktoo; Noogoopskūdaadoo; Noogwageboolk'; kakēi-noogoopkūdēskāk': *I grind him up fine.*
To grind grain, Tēkwāgā.
Two persons grind with a handmill together, Tēgwitkoodāgāādich.
The grinders, (*buck teeth*), Webetūl.
To grind it on a grindstone, ēseboodoo.
A grindstone, Wēnjooēkeetākūn. *Lit., a French whetstone.*

Grindstone Bank, *p. n.*, Keetákünük'.

To gripe, Saküpchaase; Mëlküp-ckasse; Saküpchaalük. (*See To grasp.*)

Gripes, Nëmooste kësnoogowik'; Nëmooste wëjebilkwëk'.

Gristle, Wiskákunik'.

Grit, Tüpkwön'.

Gritty, Tüpkwönā'.

Grizzle, Wöptükēnaak; Wösoweesit.

To groan, ëbëdökse.

A groan, ëbëdöksoode; ëbëdöksimkāwā'; ëbëdöksooltimkāwā'.

Groove, Wölkoodāsik.

To make a groove, Wölkoosūm.

To place it in a groove, ëlogwaadoo; Tëbeeskūm.

It is placed in a groove, Tebeskasik; ëlogūsk.

Gross, Mëskilk'; 'Msüt; Mëdooāak.

Grosbeak, (*a bird*), keneskwotkëch'.

Gross Point, *p. n.*, Maskwāsakūmegëk'.

Grot, **Grotto**, Wolūnsáktëk; Lāmsök; ālsáktëk'; ëlmūsāak'; ëlmūnāsik.

Grotesque, (*to appear so*), Milkoodei'; kësē-milkoodei'.

A grove, Mālik; Māliktooch'; Mūnegooōt-këk'; Wëlogūmoosegëk'.

What kind of a grove is it? kogooā-a'gūmikt?

It is an oak grove, Mimkwönmoose-a'gūmikt.

It is a spruce grove, kowwōtkwaagūmikt.

It is a cherry tree grove, Maskwāsemanōkse-agūmikt.

It is a black ash grove, Wiskogwa'gūmikt.

It is a hardwood grove, ūlnekūmooj-a'gūmikt.

It is a beech grove, Sooōmoose-a'gūmikt.

Ground, Makūmegow'.

On the ground, Makūmegëk'.

To sit down on the ground, Mëskūnābaase.

To throw one's self on the ground, Mëskūnaase.

To fall to the ground, Mëskūna'dësin.

To place it on the ground, Mëskūnaadoo.

To place him on the ground, Mëskūnaalük.

To be placing things on the ground, Mëskūna'dëgā; Mëskūnāāgā.

To throw it to the ground, Mëskūna'dëgā.

To drop to the ground, Mëskūnaase.

Ground hemlock, kástük.

Ground hemlock berries, kástēmanūl.

Ground nuts, Māsksosit; Sëgūbūn.

A group, Mowweōme; Mūnëak'; Pegwële-mowōmājik.

To grow, Pëmege; Pëmegwā'; Bokchege; Nik; Nāksage, *To grow rapidly.*

To cause to grow, Pëmgeedëgā.

To have got my growth, kesegē.

To growl, Chig'ūme; Baskōktāme.

To grumble, Nenādoonāwā' bogūnitpaak iktook.

To grudge, këskëltūmāk'.

Gruel, Moosābootëgāwā'.

Gruff, **Grum**, Mëdooāe; ëloowāwe; kakawāe.

To grumble, āmsëlaboogooā'; Amsëloodūm.

Grumbler, Booskeāmsëlaboogooā'.

To grunt, Mëdāddökse; Wëdāoolāme; kësē-gowoolāme.

To guard, ëskūnwōbe; ëskūmālk'; ëskūmāktūm; Noojōdūm; Ankwāāk'; Ankōdūm.

A guard house, Skūmākūn.

A gun guard, Wōksenoogoyāk'.

A gudgeon, Sogūmooch'.

A guerdon, Abankūdooowwā'.

To guess, Tëdāboodāāgā; Tëdāboodāām.

To try to guess it, kēdooeedūm; kedookëgūmoochëdāām; kwëjetëdāboodāām.

To guess right, kokwōjetëdāboodāām; kokwōjetëdāboodā'dëgā; Weletëdāboodā'dëgā.

A guesser, Nēdowwetëdāboodā'dëgā.

Guest, Noojemitoogwā'.

Guggle, Wëdāwitk'; Wëdāwōmkitk; Poogool-kūjākūmeāk', *The water boils up.*

To guide, Negānowtëgā'; Neganowtegūmāk'.

To guide the "canoe", Ilkwēeūm; Nootūkūnowwā'.

A guide, Noojenegánowtegā'.

Guile, ũksũboogwa'dákũn.

Guilt, Padaswőkũn.

Guilty, Pada'děgā.

Gulden Lake, *p. n.*, Wědāwaachk.

Gulf, Boktābāāk'; Mooleagėk; ělmũnāsik.

A gull, kũlokũndeėch'; kũnokũndeėch'; Mėg-wõmkooisit; Niktoolnėch'; Wobigeõks'; keāsees; Māktõtųpājıt; Wegādigũnaak.

Gum, ũpkoo; ũskũmoo'gwalow; Wěšābėgėlow'.

To chew gum, Sokũmoo'gawā.

Gummy, Upkooik; Upkooāwā'.

Give him some gum, Poo'stũmoo.

Gum from an old dead tree, Mũljipkoo.

Gun, Pāskowā'.

To be armed with a gun, Pāskowāam.

To own a gun, Pāskowā'ũme.

The gun is loaded, kėpsākāđėk'.

To wash out a gun, kėsageiegā'.

A gun stock, Sogũmkā'digũn; Pāskowā-õgũm; Pāskāwědeogũm.

A gun with a half stock, Mijeõgwāāk.

The gun barrel, Webaagwik.

The muzzle of the gun, Wedoonik.

The ramrod, Sėnsākũdāāgũn.

The brasses that hold the ramrod in place, Sėnsākũdāgũnāāl.

The pins that hold the barrel in place, kũlogwėg'ũnũl.

The gun breech, Wādākũnaasik.

The gun guard, Wõkskũnogũyāk'.

The gun trigger, Wegwa'dákũn.

The pun of the gun, ěinkwõnėjit.

The gun pan spring, Tokwõnkũđėk'.

The gun lock, ābātėk'.

The hammer of the gun lock, Nāłkonėjit.

The cock of the gun, Aboogwõkũjėech.

Lit., The little thigh.

To cock the gun, Sėskagaadoo.

To snap a gun, ělakadėstoo.

The gun goes off, Pāskũđėsk'.

To "present" a gun, kwětũnaadoo.

The gun does not "go off," Moo pāskũd-ėnook.

To load a gun, Pitkũsowwā'.

To "aim" the gun at it, ěltoonaadoo.

To "aim" at him, ěltoonaalũk.

To be "drawing" the charges out of guns, kwėjeboo'dėgā.

To draw a charge, kwėjeboodoo.

To fire off a gun, Pāskege.

Gunpowder, ũpsow.

The gunwale of a canoe or "ship," Okwõjegũn.

To prepare the gunwale, Okwõjegũnāāgā.

To gurgle, Mėđėđõksik.

Gusty, Mėdooamoogwaaik.

Guts, Oolũkse.

A bear's small guts, 'Msookse.

To take the fat off the guts, Mėnenoo-gwõđũm.

To gut, Pėgwėja'dėgā; Pėgwėjėđėgā'.

To gut him, Pėgwėjaalũk; kėleolāje.

Gut of Canso, *p. n.*, Tooe'gũnũk.

To squeeze the contents out of guts, to "strip" them, Chinkũjā'; Chinkũjaadoo.

A gutter, ũpsũgāāgũn.

Gyves, kũlagasoodeel.

H.

Habiliment, 'Mtokwōn.

A habit, ělntowwaga'dákūn.

My habit, Tan tēlāe ; Tan tēlkūmikse.

Habitation, Wigwōm ; Wēnjeegwōm.

Habitator, Tan ěltūgadūm.

Habitual, āpchoowā'.

Habitually, Etle,—as a *prefix* to a verb, denotes that the action is *habitually done*.

Haberdasher, Noodowoolā' ; Noojepūmowoolā' ; ālowwoolēdaoo ; kētpije ; kētpijitāaskwoe.

To hack, Tēmkwēdāāgā ; Chigūndāāgā.

A haddock, Poodomkūnēch'.

Hail, ūmkoome ; Wōbich'.

To hail, ūmkoome egaat ; Wobijooneāk'.

Hair, (*of the head*), Moosāboon' ; Oosāboon' .
(*Of animals*), Pewēdūm ; Puhsigūn ; An-
kooōwā.

The hair on the body, Pewēdūm.

To have long hair, Sāogwei'.

To have a beautiful head of hair, Noo-
gwōltoogwei'.

My hair has never been cut, 'Mēsāltogwāe.

To cut the hair, Mēm kūdāmooā' ; kēptooēs-
ūmei' ; Tēmāstāktāāmei' ; Tāakūnātpēdāāmei.

To singe the hair, Mēm kūjooōksūm.

To smell of burnt hair, Wātoogōptēk.

My hair stands on end, Nikchewegeāk'
noosāboon'.

To be hairless, (*bald headed*), Mēmkoosā-
kūnātpēi'.

A hair lace, or hairstring, Sagūlōbe.

A hake, Nāgābetūlow'.

Half, Akūdeik ; kūdeiik ; Poogwā' ; Amuū.
Partly.

The half of a fish, split from head to tail,
Esūmegwōn.

The half of an animal, a "side of meat,"
Estūkwōn.

Half a loaf, Esēbēnēgwōn' pibunōkūn.

Half a person, Half faced, Esā' ; Esāāk ;
Esāowik.

Half winter, (*midwinter*), Aktabōōk'.

Half night, (*midnight*), Aktatpaak.

Half full, Aktamkeēt' ; aktalooskeēt' ; Aktaa-
bēt.

Half a bushel, Tūmpooēsoo.

Half-penny, Soomālke ; Pasāāgūch.

Half-tide, (*coming in*), Akūdātpaak. (*Going
out*), Akūdageāk'.

Half dead, Akūdinpūm.

Half way, Akūdowte.

To arrive half way, Akūdatēskūm.

A half-wit, Akūdae.

A halibut, 'Msānēkw'.

Halifax, *p. n.*, Chebookt. (From ūkchebookt,
the chief or *largest harbour or bay*.)

At, to, or from Halifax, Chebooktook.

To halloo, kēdoo ; Wēdāwesowwā' ; Sāskwā' ;
Nēdowwā' ; koo'kwēme.

A halo round the sun or moon, Owwea-
loosk' ; ělmūgaskēdēsk' ; ělmūdēga'digūl
owwealooskool.

To halt, Nēnkaase.

To limp, Askaase.

A halter, a'babe.

To halve, Nowskaadoo.

Halyard, Wegooadākūnabe.

Ham, āboogwōkūch ; Abooākūch.

Hamlet, Oodūn.

A hammer, Māltējwā'.

To hammer, Mēdēdāāgā ; ēbātkwēdāāgā.

Hammock, Jigūlōmoogwōkūn.

To hamper, Wētloo'lk ; Wētcoolooā'.

Hand, 'Mpetūn ; 'Mpūtūn.

To extend the hand, Sebinskaase ; Pējelin-
skaase.

To have a large hand, Magiptenei'.

To have a small hand, āpsiptenei'.

- To open the hand, (one's own hand,)** Banilchaase; Pëgwilchaase.
- To open "his" hand, v. tr.,** Bānilchaalūk; Pëgwilchaalūk.
- To close one's own hand,** Sakūpchaase.
- To close his hand, v. tr.,** Sakūpchaalūk.
- To thrust my hand in at the door,** Piskwinskaase.
- To hand it, Wëchkwaadoo. (To bring it in the hand.)**
- A handbarrow,** āooktabilākūnā'.
- A handbreath,** Nāooktebilchaasik.
- A handful,** Nakūnipkwaadoomk.
- To take up a handful,** Nakūnipkwaadoo.
- Handkerchief,** Moosooā'; Moosooēdooā; Moosooāooā'.
- A handle,** āpchoo'n; ēlnākūnūtk'; Nabedagwēn'igūn.
- To handle,** Nenādoonawā'; Nenādoonūm.
- An axe handle,** Tūmeegūnūtk'.
- A pipe handle, (a pipe stem,)** Pakūnūtk'.
- To put a handle to a knife,** Nasipkaam.
- A handmaid,** Oonōkūbēmeeskw.
- A handsaw,** Tūmagiktākūn.
- To saw with a handsaw,** Tēmagiktēgā'.
- To be handsome,** kēloo'se; Wēlābāwe'.
- To be becoming handsome,** kēloo'seā'.
- Handsome,ness,** kūloo'soode.
- To hang, v. tr.,** Akabejaadoo; kēstonābilk; kwēsawaalūk; kwēsopelūm; kākiskābejaadoo.
- To hang, v. int.,** Akabijin; Okoodooā'; Akabitk'.
- To hang down over, (as a curtain,)** Pājedāktēk.
- To hang down a rope,** Nistagaadoo; Nistagaalūk.
- Hantsport, p. n.,** Kakagwēk, (*place of dried meat.*)
- A hank,** Nēktogeējik. *A skein of thread.*
- A "hank" of "wire,"** Nēktogeāk'.
- Two "hanks" of thread,** Tabooōgeējik.
- Haphazard,** kābāksu.
- To do it haphazard,** kābāksadēgā'.
- Happiness,** Oolōde; Mowweoolōde; Mēstowoolōde; Wooledaswōkūn; Wooleda'soode; Wēskāwedaasooode; Oosūgaweda'soode.
- To happen,** Tēdāboodēsk'.
- Happy,** Wēlāe; Wēledaase; Wēlōdēgā; Mowweoolōdēgā; Wēskawedaase.
- A happy land,** Wēskāwenaak.
- A harangue,** Bootoosimk; Bootoosooōkūn; Noodāwistoomkāwā'.
- Haranguer,** Bootoosooenoo; Bootoosooenooe; Noodāwistoo.
- To harass,** Loogowōkūnaalūk; Wēdūmāāk'; Siktawaalūk; Mālikchā'wāāk.
- Harbour,** koo'moode; kome; Bookt; Petooā; ēlepetooā.
- Hard,** Mēlkibeādēk'; ēsūnāāk; Mēlkāe; Mēlkastēk.
- The snow a-top is hard,** Mēlkibeāk' wostāoo'.
- Hard wood,** ūlnēkūmooch'.
- Made of hard wood,** ūlnēkūmoochā'.
- Hard and solid, (as a fresh fish,)** Mēlkūmēgwit'.
- To be hard-hearted,** Mēdooāe; Mēdooōmookse; Mēlkegegāsūtūm.
- To appear in the face hard and severe,** Mēdooedoodūm.
- To harden it,** Mēlkaadoo; Mēskūnogoo-gwōdūm.
- To harden it by drying it by the fire,** Mēikōksūm; Mēlkegwijaadoo; Mēlkegwijaalūk; Mēlkegwijaadāk.
- To harden myself,** Mēlkegwija'lūse.
- To dry it hard in the sun,** Mēlkibeāsūm.
- To harden iron or steel,** Wēskūnagoogwā; Wēskūnagoogwōdūm.
- Hardihood,** Mēlkūda'soode.
- Hardly,** Waagūch.
- Hardness,** Mēlkākawā'; Mēdooāimkāwā'; Weskoonagoogwōdūmūk'.
- Hardship,** kēstējooa'dākūnā; kēstāwōdākūn; Oonmājāooōkūn; Loogōwōkūna'dēgēmkāwā'.
- Hardware,** kūsawogwāāl.
- A hare,** Able'gūmooch; Wabūs.

To have a hare lip, Năblegetūnei; Năseme-tūnei'.

Hark! Jiksūtān!

Harm, and **Harmfulness**, Pada'soode; ēlāāk; ēloowāwoode; āchkūnāooōkūn; Obūla'-dākūn; āoobūladēgēmāwā'; āchkūnōdēg-ēmāwā'; ūktoooōdakūn.

To harm, Obūlaadoo; Obūlaalūk; āchkūnōd-ēgā; āchkūnāāk'; Winipkwōdoo; āchkūn-ōdūm.

I am trying to harm him, kwējooāāk'.

I wish to harm him, kēdooāāk'.

A harness, ēlkotoodigūn; ēltokoodākūn; ēldūkōdigūn.

To harness, ēltokoo'lk; Nasaadoo ūldūkōdi-gūn.

To harness one's self for flight, kēgūnāalūse.

To be harnessed, kēgūnāse; kēgūnā'lookse.

A harp, Nāstabakūnaajech. *A Jew's harp.*

To harp, Nāstabākūnaajechkūdāāgā.

A harper, Nooje-nāstabākūnaajechkūdāāgā.

Harpoon, ūpskaoo.

Harrow, Nikchebūtkei'gūnā'; Nikchābātkeig-ūnā.

To harrow, Nikchebūtkeigā.

Harsh, Mēdooāe; ēloowāwe; kakāāk.

Harvest, Pēskwēsowoo'dimk.

To hash, Tēdagāpskūsūm; Tēdagāpskūdāām; Tooksooogwōdūm; Tēdagetooksōboog-wōdūm.

Haslet, Harslet, Oosūgēskēn'igūn.

To haste, *v. int.*, Nānkūmāleā'; Nakūsaase; kēsegowwaase; kakaoōlūgaase.

To be in haste, Nēnākedāādūm; Nenageie.

To hasten, *v. tr.*, Nēnākedāālūmk; Nēnāke-dālemūk; Nāksegēmuk'; Wiskūgēmuk'; Nak-ūsaadoo; Nēnagimuk'; Nēnagaadoo.

To hasten him, Nōksimuk'; Wiskūgimuk'.

To hasten it, Nōksaadoo.

A hat, a'gwēsūn.

To own a hat, a'gwēsūnūme; Wēdagwēs'-ūnūme.

To be wearing a hat, a'gwēsūnaam.

To walk about with a hat on, Yāleāgwēs-ūnaam.

A hat case, Agwēsūnā' kūmoode.

To hatch, *v. int.*, kēdagaasit.

To hatch them, *v. tr.*, kēdā'gālāje.

A hatchet, Tūmegūn.

To own a hatchet, Tūme'gūnūme; Wetūm-e'gūne.

To be armed with a hatchet, Tūmegūnaam.

To hate, Moo kēsālooow'; Moo kēsādūmoo; Moo kēsālāk'; Mākskēltūm; Mākskēltāk'; Sēkājedāādūm; Sēkājedā'lūmāk; kētkedāādūm; kētkedā'lūmāk'.

Hatred, ūktūgedā'lsoode; Mākskēltākūn; Sēkājedā'dākūn.

To have, kēkoonūm; Wēskodūm; Wētalegēme.

Haven, koo'moode; kōme; Bookt; Petooā'; ēlepetooā'.

To be haughty, Mēlkedoodūm; ēmtēske; ēmtēskedoodūm; ēmteskāwistoo; ēmtēs-kābāwe; Pēpsedā'dēgā' Pēpsedoodūm.

Haughtiness, ēmteskōde; ēmtēskedoodūmūg-āwā'; Mēlkedoodūmūmk'; Mēlkedoodūm-ūgāwā; Emtēskābāwimkāwā'; Pēpsedā'-dākūn.

To haul, ēlādēj'edoo; ēlādējimuk'.

To haunt, Wēskowwaase.

Haunter, Booskewēskowwaase.

Havock, ūksūga'dākūn.

A haw, kogūmin.

Hawthorn, kogūminōkse.

A hawk, Pepoogwēs'; Siktāgēdāoo pepoogwēs'; 'Mtakooa'gējī; 'Mtāskūmooāgējī; 'Mta-kooa'gwējī; ūksene; kwēdāadowwe; Wis-kūmoogwāsoo.

A meat hawk, Mikchāgogwēch.

A sparrow hawk, Pepoogwāses.

A night hawk, Beechkwēch.

A pigeon hawk, kwēdāadowwe.

To hawk goods round, Noodowoolā; Noje-pūmowoolā'.

A hawker of goods, (*a pedler*), ālowoolēdāoo.

Hay, 'Mskegool.

- Hay-maker**, Noojimskegooāāgā.
To make hay, 'Mskegooāāgā.
A hay cock, Wees. Lit., *a muskrat house*, which it resembles.
Haze, Oon.
Hazel, Mālipkanchemoose.
Witch hazel, Owwēlikch'.
A hazel nut, Mālipkānch'.
Hazel colour, ūlūmoojooōmookse.
He, Nēgūm.
A head, 'Mūnooche.
My, thy, his, head, Nēnnooche *and* noonje; kūnooche; Oonooche *and* oonje.
To be head man, ētleoonooje; Noojeboogoo'dēgā'.
To stand at the head, Noojeboogooe.
To have a big head, Magatpei'.
To have a small head, āpsātpei'.
To have an odd looking head, Wegooōtpei'.
To hold the head still, Wōntōkōjin.
To lay down the head, ēlkwēsūmaase.
To lift up the head, Nēmtoogwaase; Sēm-kātpaase.
To hold down the head, Ogūlūmkwaase.
To cut off his head, Tēmkwēdāāk.
To put a head on it, Oonjeaadoo.
To put a head on him, Oonjeaalūk.
To head it off, ēlmūgwaadoo.
To head him off, ēlmūgwaalūk.
Too much by the head, (*Naut.*) kikchebēk'.
The head of a river, ēskweiik.
Headland, kwēsowksāāk; kēspuksowwāāk.
A head band, āptūgōpesoode.
To fall headlong, ējēdoonkwēd'ēsin.
A headwind, Asūmegwētk'.
To have a head wind, Asūmegwēdūnūme.
Headstone, Ootkoodakūnā' koondāoo.
Headstrong, kekājaase.
To heal, *v. tr.*, Nēsaalūk; Nēsaadoo; Nēsa-dēgā; Nēbilk.
Health, Oolode; Wēlāimk.
Healthful, Healthy, Wēlāe.
- A heap**, Mowogwa'dāsik; Mowōdāsik; Mowagwaak; Mowegwōdāsik.
To heap, Mowaadoo; Mowōdoo; ālōdoo; ālolūgik'; Mowegwōdoo; Mowōmkadōōnūl'; Mowegwōdūm; Nēmāmkaadoo.
To heap earth upon it, Wēskijōdoo; ēlodoo; kākōmkaadoo.
Heaping full, kākōmkeāk'; Nēmāmkeāk'.
To hear, Noodūm; Noddūmei'; Noodāk'; Noodūmāk'.
To hear from one's friends, Pegooštūme; Pegooštāse.
To hear such a report, Tēlsūtūmei; Noodūmei'.
To hear it so, Tēlsūtūm: *It sounds so to me.*
How do you hear it? i. e., how does it sound to thee? Tālsūt'ūmūn?
To hear it often, Nākūlsūtūm.
To be heard, Noodooimk'; Noodāse; Noodookse; Wēsētūmūgūl; Noodūmūgūl.
To hearken, āoolistāk'; Chigistakūnei'.
Heart, 'Mkāmlāmūn.
The heart of a tree, Lāmōgwōn.
A hearth, kaskoostow'.
To heat iron red hot, Booktowsūm.
The iron is heated red hot, Booktowtēk'.
To dislike the heat, Segājebūse; Owwōnebūse.
Heath, kastook.
Heathen, Sēgāweūlnook; Moo kēgnooēalasoodūmāk'.
To heave, Wenakegēdoo; ēpsitkwaadoo; Wenagaadoo.
To pant, Pāskūlāme.
To retch, Abooskelooae.
Heaven, Wasōk.
Heavenly, Wasokāwā.
Heavenward, Wasogwāāl.
Heaviness, kēskookāwā'.
Heavy, kēskool; kēskook.
Hebraism, Lēsweepāweesimk; Lēsweepāwe'simkāwā.
Hebrew, Lēsweep, (from the French *Le Juif*: *s* for *j* and *p* for *f*); Lēsweepāweesimk.

To speak Hebrew, Lēsweepāweese.

A Hebraist, Wēlinsūtāgik Lēsweepk.

A hedge, Lūtkūdāāgūn; Boktāāgūn; Owwe-
ātkūdāāgūn.

To hedge, kēbōktāāgā; kēbōktāām; ālāt-
kūdāāgā; ālātkūdāām; Owweātkūdāāgā;
Owweātkūdāām; kēbātkāam.

Hedgehog, Mādooēs'.

Hedgepig, Mādooēsees.

Hedger, Noojeālātkūdāāgā; Noojekēbōkūd-
āāgā; Noojeowweātkūdāāgā.

Heed, Ankodūmūk'; Ankwāāsīmkāwā'.

To take heed, Ankwāāse; Ankōdēgā'.

Heedless, āneāmooā'; Sesooedāādūm; Sesooe-
daase; ēmāgwaase.

Heedlessness, Aneāmooēmuk'; Sesooedādūm-
ūk'; Sesooedādūmūgāwā'; ēmāgwasīmkāwā'.

A heel,—my, thy, his, 'Nkoon; ūkoon';
Oookoon'.

To put on a heel, 'Mkoonā' egaadoo.

To sew up the heel of a moccasin,
kēbootūneesowwā; kēbootūneesūm.

The heel of a snow shoe, Oookooje.

A heel piece, 'Mkoonā'.

To heel, (*To dance.*) Amalkei'.

To heel over, (*Naut.*) *v. int.*, ēlpējaasik;
ēpmēgwtik'.

To be lying heeled over, ēpmēdēk'.

A heifer, ūlgēdook wēnjootēam.

Height, kākwāgāwā.

Heinous, Mowwewinchūk; Mowimtooāāk.

An heir, Tam wedālegēmit oochūl ootapsoonūl.

Held, (*See hold*).

Hell, Oonmājogūnā'kāde; Mündooaage.

Hellish, Oonmājogūnā'kādeā'; Mündooageāwā';
Mündooa'geā'.

Hellward, Mündooageagwāāl; Oonmajokāde-
āgwāāl.

A helm, Ilkwijadēgēmkāwā'.

To help, Abogūnūmooā'; Abogūnūmāk; Abo-
gūnūmādūm; Abogūnūmāse.

To be a helper, Noojeābogūnūmooā'.

Helpful, Tēlābēmkoōk; Wēlābēmkoōk.

Helpless, ējēla'dēgā; Moo keseabogūnūmasu.

A helve, Tūmegūnūtkw'.

To hem, Tētpēgeesūm; Tētpēge'sowwā'.

A hem, Tētpēgeesigūn.

Hemlock, (*The plant.*) Tūlēgōbūn.

Ground hemlock, kāstūk.

A hemlock tree, ūksoo'sk.

Hemlock wood, ūksooskā'.

A hemlock grove, ūksooskowwa'gūmikt.

Hemlock bearing land, ūksooskowwa'gūm-
egēk'.

Hemorrhage, Māldāwīmk.

Hen, kegūleegwēch ūskwāoo; Wēnjooepūlow-
ēch'.

Henpecked, Ootābitēmūl alsoosilijūl.

Hence, Wējadēgēmuk' oola tēt; Na oochit'.

Hence! (*Away with you!*) Jīgūlaase!

Henceforth, Wējadēgēmuk nūgā'.

Her, Nēgūm. (*The same as him*, for the gender
is not distinguished in the Micmac pro-
nouns.)

An herb, (*Medicinal*) Pūtāwāōkse.

Herd, Mūneāk; Mowomājik weisisk.

Here, Oola' tēt.

Hereafter, kūlābis'; ēlme'gūnik; 'Mchichk;
ēlūmeāk'.

Hereto, Heretofore, Eejūgwn; Noodaakw.

Hero, kenāp'.

To be a hero, kedāpāwāe; kenāpāwe.

Heroical, kenāpāwā; Tan tūlā' kenāp'ootenink.

To be heroic, kenāpāwā'dēgā'.

Heroine, kenāpaweeskw.

To be a heroine, kenāpāweskowē.

A heron, Tūmgwōligūnēch', (*A "crane."*)

To hunt herons, Tūmgwōligūnēchwāāgā.

Heron Island, *p. n.*, Tēsūnēgēk'.

A herring, Agoogūmēkw'.

Herring Point, *p. n.*, *N. B.*, Wōspooijiktook,
(*Among the seals.*)

Herring Cove, *Hx. Co.*, Moolipchūgēch'.

To hesitate, Aswēdaase; Aswēdāādūm.

To hew, Chegūdāāgā; Chegūdāām.

To hew stone, ēlsāktāāgā; ēlsāktāām.

To hiccough, kěchkwā'.

Hiccough, *n.*, kěchkwěmkāwā'.

To hide, Mimoogwōdēgā' ; Mimoogwōdoo ;
ētligaadoo ; Mimoogwōse ; Mimoogwōsik-
tāk ; Mimoogwōlk' ; Mimoogwōdūmāk' ;
ālegase ; Yālegāse ; Yālegāsiktāk'.

A hide, Mūgēgūn ; kūbānk.

A hiding place, ēlēgadēgēmāwā'.

Hieroglyphic, Lūskūn ; āweekūgēmāwā'.

Higgins Brook, *p. n.*, kěskede-ēmesaak.

To higgle, ādūmooā'.

High, ēspāe ; ēspāāk ; Pejik ; ēspeā' ; ēspijik ;
ēspūjit ; ēspegānik ; ēspāsāktēk' ; ēspāp-
skūdēk' ; ēspeāk' ; ēpsitkoodook ; ēspābedēk'.

To place it on high, āwōbaadoo ; kākwaadoo ;
ēpsitkoodoo.

To rise high, ēpsitkwaase.

To fly high in the air, ēspeākāyā'.

Highland, ēspakūmegēk ; Pūmdūnk ; kūmdūnk.

A Highlander, Pūmdūnookāwaach ; kūmdūn-
ookāwaach.

To be of the same height, Tētpūgilik.

Highwater, Wōjoobaak ; kespaak.

Highwater mark, Wāgobāktēk.

The highway, Owte ; ēlegāwitāwā owte.

Highwayman, Noojekūmootūnēs'.

Hilarity, Oosūgāwāooōkūn.

A hill, ēspakūmegēk' ; Nēmākūmegēk' ; Nēm-
āktūk ; keneskwōgūt'k ; Mālik' ; Wēchkoo-
kūmegēk' ; ēlmākūmegēk'.

Hilly, Milkūmegēk' ; Winagūt'k.

To convey it up hill, ēlgesogwaadoo.

To look round from a hilltop, Nāoomchooae.

The top of a hill, kākwoōkw.

On the top of a hill, kākwoōgook.

To go up a hill, ēlgesogwaase.

On a sand-hill, kākwoōmk.

To go down hill, Nesipkame.

To hinder, Wēt'koolooā' ; Wēt'koolk' ; Wēt-
koolse ; Wēdūmāāk'.

A hinge, Mēmegēch' (*A butterfly*).

To hint, Ametūlooā'.

Hillsburg, *p. n.*, ēlsētkook.

Him, Nēgūm.

Hip, 'Npakūnigūn ; Aboogwōkūch.

The hip joint, Oopakūn.

My hip joint, kējeloogoonei'.

To hire, Abankūdūm.

A hireling, Noodabankūdookse.

To hiss, Mēdēdōksit.

History, Agūnoodūmākūn.

To hit, Taktūm ; Pēgisk' ; Pēgistoo ; Pēgid-
ūmāk' ; ēdogwōdēsīn ; Sogotpēdēsīn' ; Tēd-
aboodāām ; ēltāām.

To hitch along, Wēnakajeeje.

To hitch back, Natkabaase.

To hitch it on, kēlooskoodaadoo.

To hitch a horse, kēlpilk' tāsebow'.

Hither, Oola' tēt.

Come hither, Choogoo'yē.

Hitherto, Mesokoo nūgāāch ; Wēchkooeāk
eejūgwe.

Hitherwards, Wējooowwāāl.

Ho! He!

Hoar, Wōbāe ; Wōbipkwei'.

Hoar-frost, Wōstowtūk.

Hoarse, kēbadēgwā' ; kabāasit 'nsedoon ; kēba-
dagwā.

Hoary, Wōbipkwei'.

To hobble, Askaase.

Hobgoblin, Mūndoo nēmedāsīt ; Skūdākūm-
oo'ch ; Wigūlādūmooch'.

Hoe, ūlgāāgūn.

To hoe, ēlkāāgā ; Nookwāāgā ; Nookwāām ;
Nēmākāāgā ; Nōmakāām ; ēlkāām.

A hog, koolkwees.

Hoggish, (*to be*), koolkwesooā'dēgā ; koolkwes-
ooaase ; Tēlāe stūgā koolkwees.

Hogshead, Mālegāoo mēskilk'.

Hogsty, koolkwesooōgwōm.

To hoist, Nēpsa'dēgā ; Nēpsēpelūm ; Nēpsēp-
ilk' ; Nēpsaadoo ; Nēpsaalūk ; kākwaadoo ;
ēspaadoo ; Wēnākpelūm ; Wēnagaadoo ;
Wēnagaalūk.

To hold, kēlnūm ; kēlnūk ; kēlkūm ; kēlkāk' ;
kekoonūm ; Cheedoonk ; Chedoonūm.

To hold it up from the ground, ěpsitkoonũm.

To hold it firmly, Mělkũnũm.

To hold him up, Mělkũnk ; Těleboogoo'nũk.

To keep him from falling down.

To hold it up, Těleboogoonũm.

To hold it by a string, ětlegũltak'ũnũm.

To hold him by a bridle, (*a string*), ětlegũltakũnũk'. (See *Micmac-English* under *kělă*).

A hole, ělmălkũk ; Păoochăăk ; Tăoochăăk.

To make a hole, Tăoochăłkaam ; Tăoochăłkũk ; Tăoochăłkaadoo ; Păoochăłkaam.

To enlarge a hole, Wôsokũdăăm ; Wôsăłkaadoo ; Săbũnăse.

To cast into a hole, Pijeă'.

A beaver's or muskrat's hole, ělmũnăkũn.

To have a hole in my shoe, Păoochěgumei. (Păoochěk ?)

To chop a hole through, Păoochědăăm ; Tăoochědăăm.

To cut a hole through with a knife, Păoochěsũm ; Tăoochěsũm.

To burn a hole through, Păoochěksũm ; Tăoochěksũm.

Holiness, Săbăwoode ; Nikskamăwoodeă' ; Nikskamăwe-kokwa'dăkũn.

To hollo, (*to shout*), kědook ; Nědowwă' ; Săskwă ; kěsintowwă'.

Hollow, (*to be*), Toogoonăăk ; ělmũnăsik ; Pelũniskik ; Wěłběga'dăkũn ; Wěłkoběga'dăkũn.

A hollow tree, Pijistũkw ; Pijiskik'.

To smoke him out of a hollow tree, Pijistũgwaalũk.

To make a hollow in the ground, Wěłũnkaam ; Wěłkoběgaadoo ; Wěłkobăkũm.

To hollow it out, Toogoonăłkădũm ; Pooskesaadoo.

The hollow of my foot, Wěłnăksedei'.

To be holy, *v.*, Nikskamăwăe ; Wasokawăe. *Adj.*, Nikskamăwă' ; Wasokwăwă'.

A holy day, Pěsteăwimk'.

To keep holy day, Pěsteăwe.

Holy water, Săbalinăwă'.

Holy Church, Săntă moweome.

Home,—my, thy, his, Neek ; keek ; week.

Our home, keegũnoo.

At our home, keegũnăk ; Nigũnăk.

To go home, ělũmeă'.

How shall I go home? Tăle'lũmeădďes' ?

I shall go home thus, Těle'lũmeădďes'.

Tělelũmea'sědďes.

I run home, ělmeebe.

I send it home, ělmũgedũm ; Pětkedũm ; ělmaadoo.

To send him home, ělmũgimk' ; ělmaalũk.

I go home by land, ělmaděgă'.

Homely, Winăb'ăwe ; Moo wěłă'băwu.

Homespun, Estũktăăgũn.

Homeward, Homewards, Nigũnăkgăal.

Homicide, Memăjooenooe năbădďěgmăwă' ; Noojenăbădďěgă' memăjooenoo iktook.

Homily, Pěstonũmũgawă'.

Hone, keedăkũn.

Honest, kokwějeă' ; kokwědmũdoo ; Wěłmũdoo ; Moo kěspoogwa'děgow ; Wěłă'děgă.

Honey, Mechipchămooěch-aboo.

Honey comb, Mechipchămooěch' oosũse.

A portion of an ox's tripe, Abũtoo'sow.

Honeysuckles, kagipkool.

Honour, *n.*, ũkpũmedă'dăkũn ; ũkpũmedă'lsoode ; ũkpũmedăłmooksoode ; ũkpũmetũlăooőkũn ; ěspăimkăwă'.

To honour, kěpmedă'děgă ; kěpmedădũm ; kěpmedă'lũmũk ; kěpmedăalũmk.

Honourable, kěpmăe ; ějikpũmăe ; ěspăak ; ěspechěnũmooe ; kěpmedăłmookse ; kěpmedă'dăse ; kěpmeche'nũmooe.

To hoodwink, Něgăbegwaalũk ; kěspoo-gwaalũk.

A hoof, Oosit'.

To have hoofs, Oositũnikse.

His hoofs, Oositũnikseek.

A hook, ũmkũgũn ; klokăwă'.

To hook, Năbedagaadoo ; Păadũlk ; Pa'doodũm.

To hook one's self, (*To be caught by a hook*), Pă'tũlse.

Hoop, *n.*, Likpēn'igūn; Pēlowōk; ūkspesoon-ābe; Wōkpā'dākūn.
To hoop, ēlikpēnowwā; ēlogwistēgā'; kējeda-bōktāām; ētlagaadoo.
To make a hoop, ūkspesoonābeadoo; ūkspe-soonābea'dēgēdoo.
To bend a hoop, ēlegaadoo; ēlega'dēgā'.
A mould for bending hoops, Legadākūnā'.
To hoot, kookoogwēsweese; 'Mālegimadim-kāwintowwā.
A hoot, kookoogwēsweesimk; Nēdowwēm'k' mālegimadimkāwā'.
To hop, ēlipsūgāwā'; Nāooktegātaloogwā'; Wēnakūyā'.
A hop, (*a plant*), Abeda'dākūnā' tēdabogēak'.
A wild hop, Chogogwēchk'.
Hope, *n.*, ājipchoo'dākūn; ājipchoo'soode.
Firm hope, Mūlgeājipchoo'soode; Mūlgeājip-choo'dākūn.
To hope, ājipchoodēgā'; ājipchoodūm; ēske-bēdēgā'; ēskebēdūm.
Horn,—**my, thy, his**, 'Nsūmoo; ūksūmoo; Oosūmool.
To have horns, Wēsūmooe'.
He sheds his horns, Mēnkooōtk'.
To have large horns, Mākasūmoōt'.
To be caught by the horns, Nabadokpe.
To have small horns, āpsūmooe'.
A horned owl, Tētūgūle.
Horny, Oosoomooā'.
Hornet, Amooow'; Amoo.
A hornet's nest, Amooowsūse.
Horror, ūksewāgwōda'soode.
Horse, Tāsebow. (*From the Fr., des chevaux.*)
To own a horse, Wēdooāme tāsebow; Tāse-bowūme.
To be using a horse, Tāsebowaam.
On horseback, āooktūbe.
To drive horses in a carriage, Nootūkūnākik.
From Nootūnāwāe, to be a puller of lines.
To ride a horse, Pēmeeboolwā.
Horse-bean, Papawā'.
Horseflesh, Tāsebowwā'.

Horsefly, 'Msūsōk.
Horseman, Noojeeboolwā'.
Horse Island, *p. n.*, Nēmākūnātpāch'.
Horticulture, Egadākūnchejā loogowōkūn.
Hot, ēptēk'; ēpse; Astēk'; kēssoostonēk; Booktowtēk'; kēsādēk'; Mowiksādēk'; Wēksādēk'; Meodēk'.
A hot day, Hot weather, Wētkūnegiskūk.
The weather is hot, Wētkūnāāk.
Hot water, ēptēk sāmoogwōn.
Hot milk, ēpsit' mūlūgēch'. (*Mūlūgēch is an. gen.*)
A hound, Wokwiswāāsūm. *Lit., A fox dog.*
Hour, Tasājeēt? *What hour is it? What o'clock is it?*
It is one o'clock, Nāooktājēt'; Tabooājēēt', *two o'clock.*
That very hour, Na ba ājeēch'.
The sun is an hour high, Nāooktājēēt' tēliktāt' nagōsit.
A house, Wigwōm; Wēnjeegwōm.
To build a house for myself, āweegei.
To own a house, Weege.
To occupy a house, Wigwōmaam; Wēnjeg-wōmaam.
To build a new house for one's self, Peleganeī'.
To own a new house, Pelegānaam.
An old house, 'Nkānegān'.
The house is new, There are new houses there, Peleganik.
The house is old, There are old houses there, 'Nkānegānik.
A large house, Magegān'; Magōgwōm; Magegānōgwōm; Magigooōgwōm.
To occupy a large house, Makigooōgwōmaam.
A small house, Apsigooōm; Apsegān'.
To occupy a small house, Apsigooōmaam.
To own a small house, Apsegānūme.
What kind of a house is it? How many stories high is the house? How is the place off with respect to houses? Tālegānik?

- It is a good house, It is a well-built house, The place is well supplied with houses,** Woolegânik.
- It is a one-story house,** Nāooktegânik.
- It is a two-story house,** Tabooegânik.
- It is a three-story house,** Nāsegânik.
- It is a house of many stories,** Pegwēlegânik.
- It is a house of not many stories,** Moo poogwēleganenook'.
- It is that kind of a house,** Tēlegânik.
- It is not that kind of a house,** Moo tēlegâninook'.
- It is a hewn stone house,** ělsēgūnigūnegân'.
- The house is built of hewn stones, The place is furnished with houses built of hewn stones,** ělsēgūniganik'.
- To own a hewn stone house,** ělsēgūnigūnegân'ūme.
- To occupy a hewn stone house,** ělsēgūnigūnegânaam.
- Not to occupy a hewn stone house,** Moo ělsēgūnigūnigânaamoo.
- To be a new hewn stone house, There are new hewn stone houses in the place,** Pelegânělsēgūnigūnegânik.
- It is a new stone house,** Pelegânělsēgūnigūnegân'.
- To own a new stone house,** Pelegâněgūnigūnegân'ūme.
- To occupy a new stone house,** Pelegânělsēgūnigūnegânaam.
- To build a stone house,** ělsēgūnegâneegei.
- To build a new stone house,** Pelegânělsēgūnigūnegâneegei.
- I am not going to build a new stone house,** Moo kēdooēpelegânělsēgūnigūnegâneegow.
- An Indian house,** ũlnooēgân' ; ũlnooēwigwōm ; ũlnooēwēnjegwōm.
- To own an Indian house,** ũlnooēwigwōm'ūme ; ũlnooēwēnjegwōm'ūme ; ũlnooēwigwōme.
- A long house,** Pijig'ooōm ; Pijegan'.
- The house is long,** Pijigooōmkūk ; Pijegânik.
- A round house,** Mimkooskaoigwōm ; Mimkooskaoōgwōm.
- It is a round house, The house is round,** Mimkooskaoōgwōmkūk ; Mimkooskaoigwōmkūk.
- A high house,** ěspegooōmkūk ; ěspegânik.
- The house is not high,** Mogwā (or moo) ěspegânenook' ; Mogwā ěspegooōmkūnenook.
- A four-square house,** Tēdmūnsūgânōgwōm ; Tēdmūnsūgâneegân.
- It is a four-square house,** Tēdmūnsūgânogwōmik ; Tēdmūnsūgânegânik.
- It is not a four-square house,** Moo Tēdmūnsūgânegânenook.
- To build for myself a four-square house,** Tēdmūnsūgâneeegei'.
- To own a foursquare house,** Tēdmūnsūgân'ūme ; Tēdmūnsūgânōgwōmūme.
- To occupy a four-square house,** Tēdmūnsūgânegânaam ; Tēdmūnsūgânogwōmaam.
- What kind of a house do I occupy ?** Tālegūnaam ? Tālegânōgwōmkaam ?
- What kind of a house do I own ?** Tāleg'ânūme ? Tālegooōmkūn'ūme ?
- That is the kind of a house I own,** Tālegânūme ; Tālegooōmkūn'ūme.
- To occupy a good house,** Wēlegânaam.
- I occupy a poor miserable house,** Winegânaam.
- To occupy a tolerably good house,** Ameoolēgânaam.
- I occupy a very poor house,** āoolājegânaam.
- I own a long house,** Pijegânaam ; Pijegooōmkūn'ūme.
- A house covered in with spruce bark,** ũpkaoōegân ; ũpkaoōegânogwōm.
- To own a house covered in with spruce bark,** ũpkaoōegân'ūme ; ũpkaoōegânogwōmkūn'ūme.

To occupy a house covered in with spruce bark, ŭpkaoogánaam; ŭpkaoogánogwōmaam.

A house covered in with birch bark, Maskwāegán; Maskwāegánōgwōm.

To own a house covered in with birch bark, Maskwāegánūme; Maskwāegánōgwōmkūn'ūme.

To occupy a house covered in with birch bark, Maskwāegánaam; Maskwāegánogwōmaam.

A house made of rough stones, koondāweegán.

I build a house for myself of rough stones, koondāweegei.

I own a stone house, koondāwe'gánūme.

I occupy a stone house, koodāwe'gánaam.

A French house, Wěnjooegán.

I own a French house, Wěnjooegán'ūme.

I occupy a French house, Wěnjooegánaam.

A negro house, kúndágwěchweegán.

To own a negro house, kúndágwěchweegán'ūme.

To occupy a negro house, kúndágwěchweegánaam.

A white man's house, Aglaseāooegán.

To own a white man's house, Aglaseāooegán'ūme.

To occupy a white man's house, Aglaseāooegánaam.

An old house, 'Nkán'egán.

To own an old house, 'Nkánegán'ūme.

To occupy an old house, 'Nkánegánaam.

An old Indian house, ŭlnooinkāneegán.

To own an old Indian house, ŭlnooinkāneegán'ūme.

To occupy on old Indian house, ŭlnooinkāneegánaam.

An old English house, Aglaseāooinkāneegán.

To own an old English house, Aglaseāooinkāneegán'ūme.

To occupy an old English house, Aglaseāooinkāneegánaam.

It resembles an old English house, Aglaseāooinkāneegánamook'.

An old French house, Wěnjooinkāneegán.

To own an old French house, Wěnjooinkāneegánaam.

To occupy an old French house, Wěnjooinkāneegánaam.

A house built of logs, (a log house), Tūmáktaoogán.

To own a log house, Tūmáktaoogánaam.

To occupy a log house, Tūmáktaoogánaam.

A wooden house, Sákaskāegán. Lit, *A house covered in with boards.*

N. B.—Pele (from pelā new) prefixed, adds the idea *new* to all words signifying any kind of a house. Nkane, *incorporated*, adds the idea *old* in the same way, as Pelegánkoondāweegán. a new stone house.

To own a wooden house, Sákaskāegán'ūme; Sákaskāegánogwōmūme.

To occupy a wooden house, Sákaskāegánaam; Sákaskāegánogwōmaam.

An old wooden house, Sákaskāinkāneegán; Sákaskāinkāneegánōgwōm.

To live in an old wooden house, Sákaskāinkāneegánaam; Sákaskāinkāneegánogwōmaam.

A new wooden house, Pelesákaskāegán; Pelegánsákaskāegán; Pelegánsákaskāegánōgwōm.

A very good wooden house, Moweoolesákaskāegán; Moweoolesákaskāegánōgwōm.

A capital wooden house, A very superior wooden house, Bějūleoosákaskāegán; Bějūleoosákaskāegánōgwōm.

A thatched house, 'Mskegoogán.

To live in a thatched house, 'Mskegoogánaam.

To own a thatched house, 'Mskegoogán'ūme.

I live in a wretched thatched roofed house, āoolājaoōkūninkanimskegoogánaam.

It looks to me like a thatched house, 'Mske-googânäptüm.

It looks to me like a stone house, koon-daweegânäptüm.

It looks to me like a beautiful house built of hewn stones, Wooleësegünigünegânäptüm.

It is a thatched roof house; There are thatched roofed houses there, 'Mske-goöegânik.

It is not a thatched roof; There is no thatched roof house, Mogwā' 'mske-goöegânenook.

A house roofed with birch bark, Pokwös-ünegân.

The house is clean, Wökümeegân.

A clean house, Wökümeegân.

The house is not clean, Mogwā wöküme-gânenook.

A dirty house, Mëjegân'.

The house is dirty, Mëjegân.

The house is not dirty, Mogwā' mëjegâne-nook.

A brick house, ëlsëgünigünchehegân'.

To build myself a brick house, ëlsëgünigünchehegei'.

To own a brick house, ëlsëgünigünchehegân'ûme.

To occupy a brick house, ëlsëgünigünchehegânaam.

It is a brick house; The place contains brick houses, ëlsëgünigünchehegân.

It is like a brick house, ëlsëgünigünchehegânamoo'k.

It "looks to me" like a brick house, ëlsëgünigünchehegânööptüm. Lit., *I see it as a brick house.*

To house, v. tr., Piskwaalük; Piskwaadoo.

To go to a house, Wigwömkā'; Wënjeg-wömkā'.

The front of a house, ëleskegân'.

The back of the house, Pákākūm.

The inside of a house, Lämigwöm.

In the house, Lämigwömk.

Outside the house, koojümook'.

House dog, Wënjegwömāāsūm.

Household, ükjiksoo'k.

Household stuff, Ootäpsoon; 'Ntäpsoon; 'Mtäpsoon.

Householder, Alsoosit wigwöm; Alsoosit wënjegwöm.

How? Täle? (*Always a prefix, as also is, Tädooche?*)

How far is it? Tälebësook? Tadoochoo?

To howl, (as an animal), Ooloogwët'.

The wind howls, Wëdāwöksük.

Huckle-berry, Mooinomân'.

Huckle-berry bush, Mooinomânökse.

Huckle-berry Island, pr. n., Sebittkwëtkül.

A huckster, A hucksterer, këtpije.

To be a female hucksterer, këtpijitāskwoe.

To huddle, v. int., Mowömājik.

To huddle, v. tr., Mowtëskāgik.

A huddle, Sësemoweome; Sëspënaamk.

To hug, kăgesooskwaalük; kăkejökchaalük.

Huge, Mākaam; Mowimsūgil; Mākokse; Mākokūnaam; Mākaak.

A hulk, 'Nkanoo'lkw.

A hull, Petülāncheech. Lit., *a little sheath.*

To hull corn, Tüpkwanegā'; Tüpkwanūm-ānül.

To hum, Tëtooā'; Tëtooëk'; Tëtooāase; Pëmtöksit; Pëmtaak; Wëdāwistök.

A hum, Tëtooëmk'; Wëdāwistüm; Wëdāwis-toodimk.

Human, Memājooenooā'; Memājooenoodākūnā'.

Humane, Wëlmūdoo; Wëlödëgā; āooledā'-dëgā'.

Humble, āoolāje; Bënogwāe.

To feel humble, Benokwedā'lüse; ālooömse.

To humble him, Bënogwaalük.

To humble it, Bënogwāadoo.

To humble one's self, Bënogwā'lüse.

A humble bee, Mechipchāmooëch'.

Humbleness, Aoolājooode; Bënogwā'dākūn.

- Humid**, Mēlūmāāk; Mēlūmooa'dāsik; Wēt-kūjāāk; Nēlūmooāāk; Nēlūmooa'dāsik; Nēlūmooabādāsik; Wēlkūja'dāsik.
- Humiliation**, Bēnogwedā'lsoode; Bēnogwed-ālsimkāwā; Bēnogwa'lūsoode; Bēnogwed-ālūsīm; Būnokedā'dākūn.
- Humility**, Būnogwedā'lsoode; āoolājooode.
- A humming bird**, Miledow'. (As beautiful a word, as is the bird.)
- Hump**, Mākāpskēk'.
- Humpback**, **Hunchback**, Tēmowwigūnaat. Lit., *His back is broken*.
- To hunch**, kēsmūdēskāk'.
- A hundred**, kūskimtūlnākūn; Mētlasinskaak
- To be one hundred**, kūskimtūlnāk'ūne.
- We are one hundred**, *dual*, kūskimtūlnākūn-cek'; *plur.*, kūskimtūlnākūnooltečk. (N. B.—The *dual* in such cases denotes *one company*, the *plural* several companies.)
- Hundredth**, kūskimtūlnākūnigāwā'.
- One hundred loaves of bread**, kūskimtūlnākūbūnigūl.
- One hundred dollars**, Mētlasinskūkāg'igūl.
- One hundred shillings**, Mētlasinskāgoodik.
- Hunger**, kāwesinūmūgāwā'; Mimēlimk.
- To hunger**, **To be hungry**, kāwesin'; Mimēle.
- To hunt**, kēdāntēgā'; Nēdoogoole; Boktāb-ūlooe; ēktābūlooe.
- To hunt (search) for something**, Aloo'yā; kwelūm.
- To hunt by night**, Nebēbe.
- To hunt porcupines**, Nēdooōgwāāsā.
- To hunt towards evening**, Wēlōgwei'.
- To hunt in the morning**, Sābae.
- To creep upon moose**, Wiskomāāsā.
- To hunt rabbits**, Nootpā'gooei.
- To creep upon bears**, kēskskōskwā'.
- To dig them out of their holes**, Noodoo-gwā'.
- To hunt porcupines, foxes, or beavers by night**, Nebōsūlei.
- To hunt seals**, Nēdooaagwā.
- To hunt birds**, Pemei'.
- To come upon moose or cariboo in their yards**, keoosā'.
- To hunt beavers**, Nēdooomskwā'.
- To be hunted**, kēdānookse; kēdānimk'.
- The bird hunts his prey**, Moonūmkwēt'.
- A hunter**, **A huntsman**, 'Ntooksooinoo; Noojiktāntēgā; Noojiktāntēgāwenoo; Noojiktāntēgāwenooe; Booskiktāntēgāwenoo; Booskiktāntēgāwenooe.
- A huntress**, 'Ntooksooinooeeskw; 'Ntooksooinoo'skw; Noojiktāntēgāwenooeeskw; Booskiktāntēgāwenooeeskw.
- To hurl**, kēselēgā'.
- To hurl a hatchet and hit him**, Wōbūn-āktāk'.
- Hurly-burly**, Chakūlāimk.
- To hurry**, **To be in a hurry**, Nēnageie; Nēnākājaase.
- To hurry**, *v. tr.*, Nēnagimk'; Nēnagaadoo; Nēn-ākedāādūm.
- To hurt**, *v. tr.*, Obūlaalūk; kējimkaalūk; Pējāāk'; kēsūk; kēsiksūk; kēsenoogwōk'; ēltōgwā'.
- To hurt one's self**, kējimkei'; kesedogwā'; Obūla'lūse.
- To be hurt by one's load**, kāsoo'gwā.
- To hurt a sore place by moving**, kēsaase.
- To hurt him with a kick**, kēsedēskāk'.
- To fall and hurt one's self**, kēsedēsin'.
- To be hurt by some pointed instrument**, (*as a thorn, &c.*) kēsīmklewe.
- A husband**, (*to be*), Wētābitēme. Lit., *To have a wife*. (N. B.—Like father, son, brother, sister, &c., the word *husband* is never used by itself, but always with the possessive pronouns.)
- My husband**, 'Nchenūmoom.
- To have a husband**, Wēchenūmoome.
- To be a husbandman**, Nojeegadagoo.
- A husk**, Oolūgēsk'.
- To husk**, Bānlāskōdoo; Bānlaskaadoo.
- Husky**, Oolūgēskā'.
- Hussy**, Winmūdōk ābit.

Hustings, Etlemowăgūnoodūmūmk'.

Hut, Wigwōm; ăpseegān. (*See house.*)

A hyena, Weisis ăloowāwit tan tēlamooksit stūgā' bōktūsūm.

Hymeneal, Măleāwimkāwā'.

A hymn, Alasoodūmākūnabēgeākūn; Alasoodūmōbēgeākūn.

To sing hymns, Alasoodūmōbēgeā'; Alasoodūmākūnintoo.

Hyperborean, Okwōtūnookāwā'.

Hypocrite, Wēskijeoolamkoose; Wēskijeoolamkoosooenoo'.

Hystericks, Chepālooējedooēēmkāwā'.

To have the hystericks, Chepāloooōējedooēā'.

I.

I, *pron.*, Neen.

It is I, Neenāwe.

Ice, ūmkoome.

There is wet snow and ice there, Sakpūl-kweāk'.

Under the ice, Oogūslooskwāāk.

An ice-berg, Magoon.

To go home on the ice, ălmoogomae; ălgo-mae.

To come on the ice, Wēchkoogomae.

To walk on the ice, Pēmkoomae.

Rough ice, kākūlkwēk'.

An icicle Nisloweăgūlūmkoomel.

Icy, ūmkoomeā'; Tēgāāk.

Idiot, ăloowāweā'; Moo nēstooāu; Bogūnit-pakāyā'.

Idle, Moo ălookwēk'w; Mălāe.

Idol, ūlnooōktaoo.

If, There is no separate Micmac word for *if*.

But the *idea* is expressed by a subjunctive form of the verb, thus: Poktūmkase, *I go away*; ūpkotūmkaseān', *If I go away*; kāwesin, *I am hungry*; koowesinān', *If I am hungry*; Mijese, *I eat*; Mijeseān', *If I eat*; Boo'se, *I go away by water*; Booseān', *If I go away by water*. The suffixed participle ān is *if*. Compare Lat. *an*.

Igneus, Booktāwā'.

Ignis fatuus, Pedeadēk; Pedeoōktēk; Pēmpe-deadaasik.

To ignite, Atkūsaadoo; Atkūsa'dēgā; Mow-saadoo; Atkūsaadei; Bapkesēstoo; Bap-kēsaadei.

Ignominy, 'Ntāgogūn.

Ignoramus, Moo nēstooāu; moo kējejāu.

To be ignorant, Moo kējejāu; Moo kēgenoo-dūmooksu; Moo nēstooāu.

Ill, *v.*, Winmūdoo; ăloowāwe; Winse; āoolāje; kēsenookwei'.

Ill, *n.*, ăloowāwoode; Wēnmăjāooākūn; Oon-măjooode; Oonmăjeda'soode; 'Mtūmōdākūn.

Ill-favoured, Winege; Winamookse. (*Il*, as a prefix, is *moo*, *not*.)

Illness, ūksenoogowōkūn; Wiskūswōkūn.

Ill-natured, ăloowāwe; Sekājāe; Sekājedaase; Mēdooāe; ămēgodēgā'.

To illtreat, ămēgwāāk'; Wēnmăjāāk; Amas-kwibūnāāk'.

To illude, kēspoogwaalūk.

To illume, **To illuminate**, Wōsogoonūm-ădūm; Wōsogoonūmāk'; kēgenoodūmāk'; ătladaadoo; ătladaalūk.

Illumination, Wōsogoonūmūk'; Wōsogoon-ūmădūmūgāwā'; Wōsogwēk; kenamăt-ināwā'.

Illusion, ūksūboogwa'dākūn.

To illustrate, Pakeikenoodūm; ūsewā; ūseek.

Illustrious, kēpmāe; ăspāe; ăspechenūmooe.

Illustriousness, ūkpūmedā'dākūn.

An image, Tan ālādeedich ; ūlnooōktāoo.
Imagination, Tēledādūmūmk' ; 'Ntāledas'-wōkūn.
To imagine, Tēledādūm.
Imbecile, āoolāje ; Sāwegūnāe ; Wākajāe ; Akūdaē ; ēlsāe ; Mēnadaae ; Moo kēje-jāu.
Imbibe, Nēsām'ookwei ; Noonūt ; Chinpāktāme ; Chinpāktūm.
To imbolden, Mēlkedaalūk.
To Imbosom, Memoole ; Memoolōse ; Memoolaaē ; Memoolaadoo ; Memoolaalūk.
Imbue, ēsoweādūm ; ēssūm.
To imbrute, Wisisooa'lūse ; Wisisooaalūk.
Imitable, kese nābloodāse.
To imitate, Nābloodūm ; ēloodūm ; Nābloodāk' ; Nābloodūmāk'.
Immaterial, Moo 'mtenināwenook ; Moo āch-kūnāānook ; Moo pegwēletātkāānook ; Moo tātkāu ; Moo tātkāānook.
Immature, Moo kestēdēnook ; ēlskegoonik.
Immediately, Nēnāku ; Oogoochik ; Chīje-gooōkū ; Oobookchik ; Nandēmū ; Nānkūmu ; Wegoopch'.
Immense, Mowimsūgiluk' ; Mowimsūgeek.
To immerge, To immerse, kwēdābēgwijaa-doo ; kwēdābēgwijaalūk ; kēdābaadoo ; kēd-ābaalūk ; ēgwijaadoo ; kēdaboolse ; kēdāboo'lk ; kwēdabākūm ; kakanskaadoo ; kēdābae.
Immersion, kwēdabēgwijaadoomk ; kēdābal-dimk ; ēgwijaadoomk.
Immodest, Moo wēlmūdoo ; Mējegāe ; Win-mūdoo.
Immolate, Nāābāk oochit' pēgedūnūmādim-kāwā'.
Immortal, āpchooāwā ; Moo nēdowenu ; Moo nēdowinpōōk'.
Immortality, āpchooāwoode.
Immovable, Moo kesemaja'dāsenook.
Immunity, Alsoomsimkāwā'.
Immure, kēpsūk ; kēpsūgaalūk ; Laplesoonk' pejaalūk.
Immusical, Wintaak.

Immutable, Moo kese kewōnska'dāsinook ; Moo kese kewōnska'looksu.
Immutability, Moo kewōnskadākūnenook.
Imp, Apchājit mūdoo ; Wigūladūmooch'.
Impawn, agasāwe.
To impeach, Mēsīmk.
Impeccability, Moo kese padadēgemkāwāi-nook.
Impeccable, Moo kese padadēgēkw' ; Moo kese āchkūnōdēgēkw'.
To impede, Wētloo'lk ; Wētlooōā' ; Nēn-koodūm ; Nenkaadoo.
Impediment, Wētlooōsoode ; Wētlooōdākūn ; kēbejogwaadoomk ; ūkpejogwa'dākūn.
To impel, Poktūdēskāk' ; ēsaak ; ēlmūdēskāk' ; Pētēskāk'.
Impenitence, Moo mēskūdasoodinook oochit' ēloowāwoode.
Impenitent, Moo sēspēdādūmoo oochit' 'ntēloo-wāwoodim ; Moo mēskūdaasu oochit' 'npa-dadāk'ūnūm ; Moo āpskwēdāādūm ūtēloo-wāwoodim.
Imperative, Wējitploodāsik ; Dēpkadik ootūl-a'dāsin.
Imperceptible, Moo nēmedāsinook'.
Imperfect, Moo kakeikesedāsinook.
Imperial, ēlegāwitāwā' ; ēlegāwoodeā'.
Imperious, Mēlkedoodūm ; Mēdoēmūlgetēbloo-dēgā' ; Mēdoēmūlgeālsoose ; Mēdoeētlesakūmowe.
Impervious, Moo kesesābegwōdāsinook' ; Moo kesesābālka'senook.
Impetuous, kēsegowwaase ; kwēdādoodūm.
Impiety, ēloowāwoode ; ālwōptūmūmk oochit Nikskam ; kēsepadaamsoode.
Implacable, Moo keseabiksiktēgow' ; Booskeūl-oowāwe ; Seowweūloowāwe ; kakawāe.
To implicate, Pā'dūlūk ; Nābedōkpilk' ; Nābe-dogwaalūk.
To implore, ēdowwa' ; ēdām' ; kēsītām' ; alasoomk'.
Important, Tātkāe ; kēgūnooāe ; ēspāe ; kēpmāe ; Mēgōdik.

- Importance**, Tātkāimkāwā'; kēgenooāimkāwā';
ēspolsimkāwā'; kaneāwa'dākūn; Wēlābēd-
ūmūgāwā'; Mēgōdimk.
- Importunate**, Moonsōdēgā'; Moonsāmk'.
- To importune**, kēsītāmk'; kēsealasoomk';
kēsetowwā'; Seowwetowwā'.
- Importunity**, Moonsāmtimkāwā'; Moonso-
dūmūgāwā'.
- To impose on**, kēspoogwaalūk; kestāwaalūk;
ēmāgwāāk'.
- Imposition**, kestāwa'dākūn; kestāwōdākūn;
kestāwōdēgēmkāwā'; ūksūboogwa'dākūn;
ēmāgwadēgēmkāwā'.
- Impossible**, Moo kese kesedāsinoók; ējēla'-
dāsik; ējēlekesedāsik; ējēletūladāsik; ējēle-
kesa'dāsik.
- Impossibility**, Tan moō kesetūla'dāsinoók;
ējēladāsimekāwā'; ējēladāsoode; Tan moo
kese kesedāsinoók.
- Impotency**, āoolājooōkūn; Wākajāooōkūn;
Wākajāimekāwā'; Sāwigūnamkāwā'; Mēna-
kūnāimekāwā'.
- Impotent**, āoolāje; Sāwigūnae; Mēnākūnā';
Wakajāe; Moo kējejāu.
- To impound**, Wēkawōkapiskwa'lūgik weisiskū;
Owwepiskaalūk; Owwepiska'dākūn iktook
pejaalūk.
- To impoverish**, ketūnūmeāk'; āoolimk'.
- To be impoverished**, ketūnūmei'; āoolim-
koose.
- Impracticability**, (*The same as impossibility.*)
- Impracticable**, (*The same as impossible.*)
- Imprecate**, Winimk; ēdowwā' oowinimkoosinū.
Winaboogooā'; ālmimk'; ālmegēdoo; ālmoo-
dūm; Wintonkā'.
- Imprecation**, Winaboogooēmkaāwā'; ālmegēd-
oomkaāwā'; ālmoodūmūgāwā'.
- To imprint**, Ledākūnweekūgā'; Ledākūnwee-
kūm.
- To imprison**, Pejaalūk laplesoonk.
- Improbable**, Moo kesiktlamsūtāsinoók; Māsikt-
lāmsūtāsik; Amiktlāmsūtāsik; Sooēl mēk-
tāsik; Wākūjiktāmsūtāsik.
- Improbability**, Mēktūmūgāwā'; Amiktlām-
sūtooōkūn; Wākūjiktāmsūtōōkūn.
- Improper**, Moo kokwōjeanoók; Moo wēlekese-
tāsinoók'; Owwōnekesedāsik; Owwōna'-
dēgā; kabāksa'dēgā'; Owwōnāe.
- Improvable**, keseājeoolekesa'dāsik.
- Improve**, ājeoola'dēgā; ājeooladāse; Mā māwe-
āe; ājeoolāe; Iledoo; Iladoo; Ileā'.
- To improve in one's appearance**, kāskām-
oogwaase.
- Improvement**, ājeoolāimk; ājekūloo'soode;
ājekokwōjeda'soode; Māweāwimk; ājeoole-
ākāwā'; ājeoolekesa'dāsoode.
- Improvident**, kēskaadei; Pēledā'dēgā; Ow-
wōnedā'dēgā; Moo noojeankooow'; Moo
noojeajēladēgow'.
- Imprudence**, āneāmooēmkaāwā'; Sesooedā'-
dākūn; ēmāgwa'soode.
- Imprudent**, āneāmooā'; Moo nēstooāu; Sesooe-
dā'dēgā; Sesooedāādūm; Sesooedaase.
- Impudent**, Nēskoo'mei; Nēskoo'māk.
- To impugn**, kwēdeiāk'; kwēdābook'; kwēdāb-
oodoo; ūlsoodūm; āmsēloodūm; ūlsoomk';
ūlsoodūmāk'.
- Impunity**, Oolode; Tan tēt mogwā' āchkūn-
āanoók.
- Impure**, Mējegāe; Moo wōkūmāu; Moo book-
takayaanoók; Moo wōkūminoók; Moo wōn-
tūkinsaanoók; ēmēgwāe.
- Impurity**, 'Mchegā'; ēmēgwāimekāwā'.
- To impute**, Owtoogwā'; Ilkeedūm; Owtoo-
gwāāk'.
- Imputation**, Owtoogwēmka'.
- Imputer**, Noojeowtoogwā'.
- In**, Iktook.
- To be in**, v. Pese.
- It is in**, Pedēk; kēdēk; Lāmāāk.
- Inability**, āoolājooōkūn; Mēnākūnēmka'.
- Inadequate**, Moo tābeanook; Noodae.
- Inadvertence**, āneāmooēmka'; Sesooedādūm-
ūgāwā'; ēmāgwaasimk.
- Inanimate**, Moo memājinoók; Nēpk.
- Inanity**, Wēskēdēgāwā'; Sigwāgāwā'.

Inarticulate, Moo nēdowwu; Moo kesinsūt-
ūmooksu; Moo kesinsūtūmooksinook'.

Inattentive, Pēbēledā'dēgā; Moo ānkedā'-
dēgow; Moo migwedā'dēgow; Owōneda'-
dēgā.

Inaudible, Moo noodāsinook.

To inaugurate a chief, Sakūmowaalūk.

Incalculable, Moo kesekeskimooksinoogūl.

Incapable, Moo kesetūladēgow'; Mēnākūnā';
ējūleā'; ējūletūladēgā'; Māseā'; Māsetūla-
dēgā'; Māsegook; (Māsegoodūm.)

Incarcerate, Pejaalūk laplesoonk.

Incarnate, 'Mtenināwe.

To incase, eoneskwēgaadoo.

Incendiary, Booskenoogwaadooōnūl wēnjeg-
wōmūl, kūсна ūkchegūnūl.

Incense, ūpkoo.

To incense, Weiipkōgūsēgā'; Wāipkōgwūs-
owwā'.

Incessantly, Nāāgow; Chōōgw.

Inch, 'Mtijin. Lit., *A thumb; comp. digit, and*
inch.

Incision, Tēmsāsimek.

To incite, Asimek; Masakaalūk.

To incline, Abatkooneboogooaase; Aptoois-
kooneboogooaase. (*See lean.*)

An inclined plain, Sowtēdek.

To include, Mowoonūgūl; Mowoonāgik.

Incog, Moo kējedāsu; Moo kēje'goosu.

Incognito, (*To travel incognito*), Tan yālaase
mowwēn kējeekw tan tēlooeese kūsnā' tan
tēt tēlāowwe.

Incombustible, Moo kesekāktēnook.

Income, Abānkūdooowwā.

Incommensurable, Moo kesinkadāsinook.

To incommode, Wēdūmāāk'.

Incommodious, Sēspāooik'; Loogowokūna'-
dēgēk'; Moo wēlāānook; Moo kēlooltūnook'.

Incommunicable, Moo kesēāgūnoodāsinook';
Moo kesuhsloodāsinook'.

Incomparable, Mowwekūloo'lk; Mowwečs-
pāāk; Mogwā kogooā' āhtūnook tan tēlāāk
stūga' na.

Incomprehensible, Māsikchijedāsik; Māsin-
sūtūmūk'; Māsinsūtāsik.

Incongruous, Moo wēlpinook; Moo wājedig-
ūnoogūl; Moo wēlimsātkwadāsinoogūl;
Moo nāooktepedēgēnoogūl.

Inconsolable, Moo kese ilkwijalooksu.

Inconstant, Booskeāpskwēdaase; Booskeke-
wōnska'dāse.

Incontinent, Moo wētkoolsu.

Incorporeal, Moo 'mtenināwinook'.

Incorrect, Moo wēleanook; Moo tēleanook.

Incorrigible, Māsekokwōja'dāse; Māseko-
kwōja'lookse; Moo kese kesa'dāsu 'ntool-
chenūmooiñ.

Incorrupt, Incorrupted, Moo soogūlūga-
nook; Mēsāāk; Moo nooksūgeānook; Moo
pikwsēgeanook; Moo poogooskweanook.

Incorruptible, Moo kesesoogūlūganook; Moo
kese noksūgea'nook; Moo kese pikwsēg-
ea'nook; Moo kese poogooskweanook.

To increase, *v. int.*, Ankooeā'; ājeā; Pēm-
ēlēk'; Nōksēlkik.

To encrease, *v. tr.*, Ankooaadoo; ānkooa'-
lūgik.

Increate, Moo kesedāsuāp; Moo kese kesedāsu.

Incredible, Māsiktlāmsūtāsik.

Incredulity, Mēktūmūgāwā'.

Incredulous, Mēktūm; Moo kedlāmsūtūmoo.

To incubate, ēdnesink'.

Incubus, Bāksikpēgooit; Mēlkwiskei'.

To inculcate, Mowe-poogwēlekenoodūmāk';
Seowwekenoodūmooā'; kēsekenoodūmooā';
Mēlkitploodēgā'.

Inculcation, Mowe-poogwēle-kenamātināwā';
Seowwe-kenoodūmooēmik'; Mēlkitplo-
dākūn.

Incurable, Māsinsa'lookse; Moo kesinsa-
looksu.

Indebted, Tētooā'. (Evidently from the Fr.
dette. It thus affords evidence that the
thing had no name, and therefore was
unknown among the Micmacs, until taught
by their civilized invaders.

Indecency, ěměgode ; ěměgwāimkāwā'.

Indecent, *v.*, ěměgwāe.

Indecently, *adj.*, ěměgwe-tūla'dāsik.

Indecorous, Moo wēlea'nook ; Moo kokwōjea'nook ; Winchūk ; Moo kēlooltinook.

Indeed, *adj.*, Meamoo'ch ; Amoo'ch ; Tēleāk'.

Indefatigable, Winpājooktēgā' ; Winpājook-tūm ; Nankūmōdēgā' ; kēpmooktēgā' ; kak-amoodēgā' ; Mēlkooktūm ; Moo seweloo-gwow ; Moo kespūnow.

Indellible, Moo kese kāswee'gāsinoon ; Moo kese amchaga'dāsinoon'.

Independency, Alsoomsoode ; Alsoomsimkāwā'.

Independent, Alsoomse ; Moo kestējoowu'.

Indestructible, Māsekwiska'dāsik ; Māseka-keiksūga'dāsik ; Moo kesekakeiksūgadāsinoon' ; āpchooāwā'.

An Indian, ūlnoo.

To be an Indian, ūlnooe.

To speak Indian, ūlnooeese ; ūlnooōdooā'.

To act like an Indian, ūlnooa'dēgā.

To dress like an Indian, ūlnooeasoonam.

To look like an Indian, ūlnooewōmookse.

An Indian custom, ūlnooa'dākūn.

Indian Road Brook, *pr. n.*, (*near Shubenacadie, N. S.*), Pēbaak.

Indian Harbour, *pr. n.*, ūtkogūnā'kāde.

Indian Town, *pr. n.*, (*near Quebec*), Lābooēn-tūlābēk.

The Indian language, ūlnooesimk ; ūlnoo-ōdooēm'.

An Indian dog, (*or other animal*), ūlnoo-wāāsūm.

To be of an Indian race, ūlnooagoodūm ; ūlnookūmikse.

The Indian race, ūlnookūmiksoode.

To indicate, kēgenoodūmooā'.

An indication, kenooa'dākūn ; kūnoogwōsoode ; kenamātināwā' ; kēgēnoodūmooēm' ; kūnoogwōkūn.

Indifferent, (*to be*), Moo sēspēdādēgow ; Moo sēspēdaādūmoo.

Indigence, āoolājooōkūn.

Indigenous, Nūmūtkik tēlāowwe ; Moo peloo-āowwu.

An indigenous tree, kūmoo'ch tan ētlegwēk' tan ētlewēmtūgik.

To be indigent, āoolāje.

Indignant, kēsuhkweie.

Indignation, ūksuhkweioode.

Indignity, 'Ntāgōgūn.

Indisposed, kēsenookwei ; Wiskūse.

Indisposition, ūksenongowōkūn ; Wiskūswōkūn.

Indisputable, Bējūletūleāk' ; Mowetūleāk'.

Indissolvable, Moo kesenooskoomēsāsinoon ; Māsenooskoomēsāsik.

Indissoluble, Māsemedāboogooa'looksool-teekw ; Māse-tēpkesa'dāsinoogūl ; āpchik-setokoonāsoolteēkw.

Indissolubleness, āpchiksetokoonasooltimkāwā'.

Indistinct, Moo pakeinūmeegoosu.

Individual, Nāooktāje ; Nāooktāāchk.

Indocile, Māsekenoodūmookse ; Māsekenamookse.

Indolence, Mālāookūn.

Indolent, Mālāe ; Moo sēspēdā'dēgow ; Moo wēledādūmoo 'ntūlookwēnū.

To induce, Moonsām' ; Nemōksoo'lk ; Moon-seiāk'.

To indulge, ūsedālūmāk' ; Wēlaak ; Wēlkwijaalūk.

Industrious, Winpāse ; Sēskwāe ; Wōntoochooe.

Industry, Sēskōde ; Sēskwāooōkūn ; Soogōde.

To inebriate, kētkeaalūk ; Welapskeaalūk.

An inebriate, ūktūgeāwenoo ; ūktūgeāwenooeskw.

Inebriety, **Inebriation**, ūktūgeāoode ; kētkeēm'.

Ineffable, Māseāgūnoodāsik ; Māsuhsloodāsik ; Moo kesuhsloo'dāsinoon'.

Ineffective, Moo tālekūlooltinook.

- Inequality**, Estoočmk'; Těpkēsāimkāwā'; Wistooamooksooltimkāwā'; Těpkēsodtimkāwā'; Estooamooksoode; Wistooamooksoode.
- Inestimable**, Mowepegwēlekūloo'lk; kēsemowimkōdik.
- Inexorable**, Moo āooledādēgow'; Māsemoon-sāmkoose; Moo kesemoonsāmooksu.
- Inexpedient**, Moo tēlebēmkoosikw; Moo wēleanook ookesa'dāsin; Moo tēpkadenook'.
- Inexplicable**, Moo wēn kesepakeiāgūnoodūmookw.
- Infallibility, Infallibleness**, Bējūlemowwekokwōječmk'.
- Infallible**, Māsekewōwe; Moo kese kewōwu; Māsipsogowteekūmei; Moo kesipsogowteekūmow.
- Infamous**, Mowweūloowāwe; kētkedālūmookse; Winse.
- Infancy**, Mijooajejooimkāwā'.
- Infant**, Mijooaječ.
- Infantile**, Mijooajejooā'; Mijooajejooā'dākūn.
- Infantry**, Sūmagūni'sk tanik pēmedaajik.
- To infect**, Obūlaalūk; Wiskūswōkūnaalūk.
- Infection**, Wiskūswōkūn tan kesuhsooa'dāsik.
- Infectious**, kesuhsooa'dāsik wiskūswokūn.
- Infelicity**, Oonmājōde; Woonmājāoočkūn.
- Inferiority**, ājebūnogōsoode.
- Inferior**, Moo tēlēšpāu; ājebūnogwāe; Moo tēlekūloosu stūgā nēgūm; Moo tēlekūlooltūnook stūgā' na; Mākūnāe.
- Infernal**, Oonmājogūnākadeā'; Mūndooageā'; Mūndooā'; Mūndooagigāwā'.
- Infertile**, Moo wēlegwēnook.
- To infest**, āchkūnaadoo; Wēnmājāāk'; Obūlaadoo; Winipkwōdāk'; Wēdūmāāk'; ēmēgwāāk'.
- Infidel**, Moo kēdlāmsūtāk' Sāsoo Goole; Mēktūmāk' Nikskam ookūlooswōk'ūnūm.
- Infidelity**, Mēktūmūgāwā' oochit' Sāsoogoole.
- Infinite**, Mogwā' skwēbegwēnook.
- Infirm**, āoolāje; Mēnākūnāi; kēsenookwei'; Mēnājāaje; Mēnagoo'je; Pēgwōnse.
- Infirmity**, Tan etlēānkodēsooltijik ūksenoo-gōweenook.
- Infirmity**, āoolājoočkūn; Mēnākūnāmkāwā'; Mēnākūnōde; ūksenooogowōkūnā'.
- To inflame**, *v. tr.*, Bōpkūsaadoo; Booktāoo-āgā; Mōwsūgaadoo; Mēgwōgaadoo.
- To inflame**, *v. int.*, Pēmēmēgwōgaasik.
- Inflamed**, Mēgwōgaasik.
- Inflamable**, Nōksesesooaasik; Nōksenoogwa-dāsik.
- Inflate**, Almebootooōdūm.
- To inflect**, Wōkchooaadoo; Owweūkegaadoo.
- Inflexible**, Māsewōkchooa'dāsik; Moo kesewōkchooa'dāsinook; Moo kesekewōnska'dāsikw; Māsekewōnskedaasit.
- To inflict**, Wēnmājāāk'; Wēnmājekenamāk'; Wāgweiāk'.
- Infliction**, Wēnmāje-kenamātināwā'; Wēnmāje-kenoodūmooksoode.
- To influence**, Asimk.
- To inform**, Tēlimk'; āgūnoodūmāk'.
- Informant**, Nootāgūnoodūmei'; Noojekenamooā'.
- Information**, āgūnoodūmākūn; kēgenoodūmākūn; kenamātināwā'.
- Infraction**, Skwīskadākūn; Sēgwīskadēgēm'.
- To infuse**, Pootēgoodaadoo; ābēdaadoo; Wēt-kūsūm.
- Ingenious**, Nēdowwa'dēgā; Nēdowweloogwā'.
- Ingenuity**, Nēdowwadēgēm'k'; 'Ntowwa'dākūn.
- Ingenuous**, Wēlmūdoo; āpcheoola'dēgā.
- Ingratitude**, ēmēgwemooewōltimkāwā'.
- Ingress**, Piskwēdaamk. (*Egress*, Wējetooe-daamk).
- Inhabit**, āum; ētlūgadūm.
- Inhale**, kāmleme.
- Inharmonious**, Wintaak.
- Inhere**, Lāmāāk okskedāsik.
- Inherent**, Yāpchoo lāmāāk' āhk.
- To inherit**, Wēdoonkādūm; Wēdāligēme noochōk tan wēdaligēbūnōk'.
- Inheritance**, 'Ntapsoon tan 'ngegoogik wēd-āligēmooltibūneck.

Inhospitable, Moo nadooōdēgow'.
Inhuman, Moo āooledā'dēgow; Booskeon-
 mājōdēgā; Wigwōswoonmājōdēgā.
To inhume, Ootkoodei'; Ootkoodadūm; Ogūn-
 ipkwaadoo.
Inject, Pejēgā'.
Injection, Pejēgēm'k'; Pejēgēm'kāwā'.
Inimical, Pokwōjedāādēgā; Moo kēsālāk'.
Iniquity, ēloowāwoode; Pada'soode; Padās-
 wōkūn.
Initial, ūmskwēsāwā'.
To injure, Obūla'dēgā; Achkūnōdēgā; āch-
 kūnāāk'; kestāwōdēgā; kestāwāāk'.
Injurious, Obūla'dākūnik; āchkūnōdākūnik';
 kēdooāchkūnōdēgā'; kestāwōdēgā'.
Injury, Obūla'dākūn; āchkūdōdākūn; kestā-
 wōdākūn.
Ink, Weegigūnaboo.
Inkstand, Weegigūnabooōk.
Inky, Weegigūnabooā'; Weegigūnāb'ooe.
Inn, Petūpōgwōm; Etliktoogooneedimk.
Inmost, Innermost, Mowelāmāāk.
Inkeeper, Petūbā'; Alsoose petūpōgwōm;
 Alsoose etliktoogooneedimkū.
Innocence, kēloo'soode; kokwojadēgēm'kāwā';
 kokwōja'dākūn.
Innoxious, Moo obūladēgēnook'; Moo āchkūn-
 odēgēnook'.
Innumerable, Mowwepoogwēlkūl; Māseke-
 dūmūgūl.
To inquire, Pebanegēse; Pebanegēme; Peban-
 imk'; Pobanoostūmāk'; Pebanooichkadūm;
 Tokūmājōdūm; Tēdokoomādūm; Tokūmāj-
 ōdēgā.
Inquiry, Pebanegēsīm'kāwā'; Pebanegēmimk.
Inquisition, ūtploodākūnā' pebanegēm'k'; ūt-
 ploodākūnā' pebanooichkadūmūgāwā'.
Inquisitive, Booskepebanegēse; āpchepeban-
 egēse; Mowepegwēlepebanegēse; Booske-
 tokūmājōdēgā'; Booskepebanooichkādūm.
Inquisitor, ūtploodākūne-noojetogūmajōdēgā'.
Insane, ēloowāweā'; ēoonāseā'; āweieā'.
Insanity, ēloowāweēm'k'; ēloowāweā'oodē;
 ēoonāseēm'k'; āweieēm'k'.

Insatiable, Mowwepoogwēlimsiktākūnei'; Mā
 mūna' teloo' "Tābeāk"; Yāpcheājepa-
 wōtūm.
To inscribe, āweekūm.
Inscription, āweekūgēm'kāwā'; Wesoonasik.
Inscrutable, Māsinsūtāsik; Moo kesinsūtāsīn-
 ook; Moo kesepebanooichkadūmūk.
Insect, Choojeech.
Inseparable, Māsesāa'dāsik; Moo kesesāadās-
 inook; Māsemeda'dāsik; Moo kesemeda'-
 dāsinook'.
To insert, ēlnūmtāam; kējedadoo; kējedādāam;
 ēlogwaadoo; ēlnūmaadoo; ēlnūmtēstoo.
Inside, Lāmāāk.
The inside of a house, Lāmīgōm.
The inside of the heart, Lāmimkamlamoon.
In the middle of the "bush," Lāmootko-
 dook.
In the bushes, Lāmūtkw'.
The middle of the water, Lamām'k'.
In the midst of the woods, Lāmebooktook.
In the midst of the fire, Lāmoostēk.
To tar the inside of a vessel, Lāmegoo'sūm.
The inside of a loaf, Lāmibūnēk'.
In the night, (in a dream), Lāmītpook'.
The inside of the hand, Lāmīlchūn.
The inside of a tree, Lāmōgom.
In the inside of a cliff, Lamsōk.
In the inside of a rock, Lamsāpskūdook'.
In the inside of a ship, Lāmoolkoodook'.
The inside of an egg, Lāmooow'.
To eat out the inside (say, of a potato),
 kēdālkokpūk.
It comes inside, Pējepedēk.
Insignificant, Mogwā'joee; Moo tat'kēnook'.
Insolent, Pēpsedā'dēgā.
Insolence, Pēpsedā'dākūn.
Insolvent, Moo kese abankādūmooōnūl 'ntētād-
 imkawāāl.
To inspect, Ankāptūm; Pebanooichkadūm;
 Tokoomājōdūm; Mēnakūjeankāptūm.
Inspection, Ankāptūmūk'; Ankāptūmūmk';
 Pobanooichkadūmūgāwā'; Tokoomājōdēg-
 ēm'kāwā'.

Inspector, Noojepebanooichkadūm; Noojeankaptēgēt'; Noojetokoomājōdēgā'.

Instantly, Chijegooōkū; ūnkūseiu.

Instinct, Weisiooedaasooode.

To institute, Tēbloodēgā'; Mowitploodūm-ooodeēk'.

Institution, Tan kogooā' kesemowitploo'dāsik; ūktūbloodākūn.

To instruct, kegenoodūmooā'.

Instructor, Noojekena'mooā.

Instruction, kenamātīnāwā'; kēgenamāsooode; kenamāsooode; kenamooksoode; kegenoodūmadimkāwā'.

Instrument, Loogowōkūnā'; Msūt tan tāsūk loogowokūnā tan wejeloogoodeēk'.

Insufficient, Moo tābeaanook.

Insular, Minegooā'.

Insulated, Tēpkesa'dāse; Tēpkesa'lookse; Tēpkesaalimk.

To insult, Moogwājooaalūk; Mālegimk'; Bēnokedālūmūk'; Nēdāgāāk'.

Integrity, Tētpaga'dākūn; kokwōjedā'dākūn; Ooskitokūmaga'dākūn; Petūlān'; Petūlān-cheech.

Integument, Eooneskwēga'dākūn.

Intellect, 'Ntaledas'wōkūn; Tan wējiledaase; Tan wējinsūtooā'; 'Nsūtōgūn.

Intelligence, Nūstooeda'sooode; kējedēgēm-kāwā'; ūkchijedā'dākūn.

Intelligent, Nēstooāe; kejedēgā'.

Intelligible, kesinsūtāsis; kesinsūtāsik.

Intense; Intensely, These ideas are generally expressed in Micmac by the prefixes kēse; poogwēle; mowwe: and these may all be run together to express the idea of *very intense*, e. g., kēsālooā', *I love*. kēsiksālooā', *I love much*. Mowiksālooā', *I love intensely*. kēse-mowepegweliksālooā', *I love very exceedingly intensely*.

Intemperance, āoosāmādoomkāwā'; āoosāma-dākūn.

To be intemperate, āoosāmaadoo.

To be intemperate in eating, āoosāmadāl'.

To be intemperate in drinking, ūktūgeāwe-nooe.

To intercede, Pēgwōdāwōlsāwe'; kakūmadāwōlsāwā'; kakūmadāwōlsāooājūl.

An intercessor; An interceder, Noojekēloodūmēlsāwe.

Intercession, kēloodūmēlsāwimkāwā'; Pēgwōdāwōlsāwimkāwā'.

Interest, (*on money*), ājeāk Sooleāwā', (*added money*).

To interfere, Nēsooōgwaase.

Interference, Nēsooōgwaasimk.

Interment, Ootkoodaamk.

Interpret, Nēstūmālsōoā'.

Interpretation, 'Nsūtūmālsāooode.

Interpreter, Noojinsūtūmālsōoā'.

To interrogate, Pebanimk.

Interrogation, Pebanimtimkāwā'.

Interrogator, Noojepebanegēse.

To interrupt, Nēnkaalūk; Wēdūmāāk'.

To intersect, Nowskogwaadoo; Nowskogwaagiktēgā'.

To intersperse, Sāsadooōnūl iktook.

Interval, Mēgweiigāwā'; Loogwāākawā'; Meawāgawā'.

An interval, (*a meadow*), Nētkwikt'.

To intervene, Meawāāk āleā.

I cannot see it because of an intervening object, ēdogwōptūm.

Intestinal, Ootlāmelooā'; Mūlūkseā'.

Intestines, Mūlūkse; Ootlāmeloo'.

The small intestines, Wiskūnabōkchūk.

The large intestines, ūkjūkse.

Intimacy, Wigūmagaltimkāwā'; Wigūmāde-ēm-kāwā'; Wigūmādoolteēm-kāwā'.

Intimate, n., Nedāp'; Nigūmaach; Okoodā'.

To intimidate, Nēdeiāk'; Chipsoolk'.

Into, Iktook.

Intire, Mēsāe.

Intolerable, Mowimtooāāk; Mowepoogwēlewinchūk.

Intolerableness, Mowimtooā'dākūn.

Intonation, Tan tēltaak.

To intoxicate, kētkeaalūk; Wēlāpskeaalūk.
Intoxication, kētkeēm̄k'; ūktūgeāoode; Wēl-
 āpskeēm̄k'.

Intractable, kekājaase; kekāsūtūm.

Intractableness, kekāja'soode; kekāsūtūm-
 ūgāwā'.

Intrenchment, Wōkūloosān.

Intrepid, Moo chepāl'ooow; Mēlkūdaae.

Intrepidity, Mūlgeda'soode.

Intrinsic, Meawākawā'.

To introduce, Plskwēgimk.

To intrude, kekājepiskwae.

Intrusion, kekājepiskwaalimk; kejājepiskwe-
 daamk.

To intrust, kēdlāmsūtāk'; ēlegase ootenin;
 Tēdoogwōdūm.

To intwine, Mimūndoobēga'dēgā'; Mimūn-
 doobēga'doōnūl; Tādebogeaadoo.

An invalid, Noojemoo; ūksenoogowenoo.

To be an invalid, Nojemooe; āoolājooenooe;
 kesenookwei'; Moo wēlāu; ūksenoogowe-
 nooe.

Invariable, Māsekewōnskaase; Mūnaa kese
 kewōnska'dāsu.

Invasion, Mātūndimk' egaak; Mātūndimkāwā';
 Mātūnāgēm̄k'.

Invective, Obūladēgēm̄kāwā'; āchkūnodēgēm̄-
 kāwā'; kakawāimkāwā'; āmsēlaboogooēm̄-
 kāwā'.

To inveigh, āmselaboogooā'; kakawadēgā';
 Tāgāloodeēk'.

To invent, kēgūmoochēdoo; kēgūmoochēloo-
 gwā'.

An inventor, Booske-kēgūmoochēloogwā'.

Invention, kēgūmoochēloogwēm̄kāwā'.

Inversion, kewōnskeboogooaadoomk.

To invert, kewōnskeboogooaadoo.

To invest, Asoonaalūk; kēgenooaalūk.

To investigate, Pebanooichkādūm; Tēdokoo-
 mājodūm; Tokoomājodūm; Tokoomājōd-
 ēgā; Pakūmājodūm; Pakūmājōdēgā.

Investigator, Noojepebanooichkādegā; Nooje-
 tokoomājōdēgā'; Noojepakūmājōdēgā.

Investigation, Pebanooichkādūmūmk'; Peba-
 nooichkādūmūgāwā'; Tēdokoomājodūm-
 ūmk'; Tēdokoomājodūmūgāwā'; Tokoo-
 mājōdēgēm̄k'; Pakūmājoodūmūmk'; Pa-
 kūmājodūmūgāwā'.

Inveterate, Mowimtooāāk'; Mowewinchūk.

Inveteracy, Mowimtoo'dākūn.

Invidious, Pilsedaase; Wiskooedaase.

Invidiousness, Wiskooeda'soode; Wiskooō-
 gūn; Pilseda'soode; Pilsedā'dākūn.

To invigorate, Mēlkigūnāwa'dēgā; Mēlkigūn-
 āwaalūk; Mēlkigūnāwaadoo; Mēlkigūn-
 aalūk; Mēlkigūnaadoo.

Invigoration, Mūlgigūnōde; Mēlkigūnawa'-
 dēgēm̄k'; Mēlkigūnāwadēgēm̄kāwā'.

Invincible, Māsewiswigūnēmimk'; Moo kese-
 wiswigūnēmimūk; Mow wēn kesewiswig-
 ūnēmikw'.

Invisible, Moo kesenūmeegoosu; Moo kese-
 nūmedāsinook.

Invitation, Wegoogwēdūmūgāwā'; Wegoom-
 koosooltimkāwā'.

To invite, Wegoogwēdūm.

To invite but few, Tēgēlewegoogwēdūm.

To invite many, Pegwēle-wegoogwēdūm.

Inviter, Nooje-wegoogwēdūm.

Inundation, Oosaan.

Invocation, Alasoodūmākūn.

To invoke, Alasoomk'; ēdowwā'; Alasoo-
 dūmei'.

Inutility, Moogwā' tālekūlooltinook; Moo
 wēlābēm̄kootūnook'; Mogwā' kaneāwinook';
 Moo tātkāānook'; Moo āoolowtinook'.

Invulnerable, Māsemāltēlookse; Moo kese
 māl̄tēlooksu.

Inwards, *adv.*, Lām̄kūmookāwāāl; *n.*, Tanūl
 lāmāāk āhkūl.

Irascible, Nōksuhkweie.

Iris, Mūnkwon; Wōlkwōn.

An Irishman, ūlnādā; Lānādā.

Irksome, Seweaaalik.

Iron, *n.*, kūsawōk; *adj.*, kūsawōgwā'.

To heat iron red hot, Booktowsūm.

The iron of a spear, Ooskweiegün.

A flat-iron, Chigünümkeegün.

To iron clothes, Chitnütkeigā; Chetünüm-kwönkeigā; Chigünümkei'gā.

Irregular, Mogwā' kokwōjeaanook.

To come irregularly, Sēgāwipkesin.

Irregularly, kabāksu.

To conduct one's self irregularly, kabāksaase.

To work irregularly, confusedly, kabāksūloogwā'.

To make it in a confused and disorderly manner, kabāksedoo.

To walk with an irregular pace, kabāks-epūmeā.

To speak in an irregular manner, kabāks-āwistoo; kabāksaboogooā'.

To have irregular thoughts; To think in a jumbled, confused manner, kabāks-edaase; kabāksedāādūm.

Irremediable, Māseabogünūmookse; Moo kese abūgünūmooksu; Māsenēsaloookse; Moo kesinsalooksu; Māsinsa'dāsik; Moo kesin-sa'dāsinoók.

Irremissible, Māseabiktāsik; Moo keseabik-siktasinook.

Irremovable, Māsemājaase; Moo kesemājaasu; Māsemāja'dāsik; Moo kesemāja'dāsinoók'.

Irreparable, Māsemēsinloogwōdāsik; Moo kesemēsinloogwōdāsiinoók'.

Irresolute, Moo mēlkedaasu; Moo kesewin-pājooktūmoo; Mēnākūnedaase.

To irrigate, Sāmoogwōnaadoo; Mēlūmooaadoo.

Irrigation, Sāmoogwōnaadoo; Mēlūmoo-aadoo.

Irritable, Nōksuhkweie; kakawāe.

To irritate, Wegeiák'.

Is. N. B.— There is no single word for this in Micmac, āūm (comp. *I am*, and εἰμι), is the nearest to it; but āūm refers to *place*, and is never used to connect a predicate with its subject, or to express mere existence. The verb of existence is expressed by adding a *verbal termination* to the noun, thus converting the noun into a verb, e. g., Cheenūm, *a man*; Cheenūm-ōoe, *I am a man*; Mooin, *a bear*; Mooināwe, *I am a bear*, etc.

Icicle, Nislōwegaloomkoome.

Island, and Isle, Mūnegoo; Mūnūskw'.

An Islander, Mūnegoogawaach.

The Isle of Haut, *p. n.*, Māskoositkik.

Isthmus, Oonegūn'; ūkskideamka'dākūn.

It, Nēgūm; Na; Wēgoola.

Itch, *n.*, kēsebeēmāwā'.

To itch, kēsibēā'; kesibeāk'.

To itch greatly, Mēstāksibēā'; Mēstāksibeāk'.

To have the itch, kēsebeēmāwāūme; kēse-beēmāwā' mātūnik.

Item, *adv.*, Skūmtook'; Ak ēlp.

Item, *n.*, Nadoo kogooā'; Ap ūktūk kogooā'.

To iterate, Nābāboogooā'; Seowwu nāookta' wēskoodūm.

Itinerant, Yālaase; Seowwu ājookse.

Ivory, *n.*, Mebet'.

Ivory, *adj.*, Mebetā'.

J.

To jabber, kabāksaboogooā'; kabāksāwistoo.

A jabberer, Booskekabāksaboogooā'; Booske-kabāksāwistoo.

Jack, *p. n.*, John. [ooch'.

Jack-with-a-lantern, Booktāwit' skūdākūm-

Jackall, Weisis tan suēl tēlamooksit stūgā' Wokwis'.

Jackanapes, kūdākūnooējī; Nadoo wen tan kūdākūnooējī tāwā'lūsit.

Jackdaw, kaka'kooch āpchājit.

A jacket, 'Mtokwōn.
A pea jacket, Oositkwōn.
To wear a pea jacket, Oositkwōnaam.
A jack-knife, Jigūlgwichkaajichk; kūlūgwichkaajichk.
Jade, Tāsebow' āoolājit'; Tāsebow' tan moo tālegūloosikw; ābit tan moo tālegūloo'sikw; Winsit ābit.
To jade, Seweaalūk; kēspūnōlk; Loogowōk-ūnaalūk; kestāwaalūk.
To jag, or jagg, kakedoo ūptoogwegānsūm.
Jaggedness, kakedoomk'.
Jail, Laplesoon.
Jail-bird, Tan seowwu' pejaaloot Laplesoonk.
Jailor, Laplesoon noojodūm; Laplesoonooe-noojeankotēgāwenooe.
Jakes, Mejūnōgwōm.
Jalap, 'Mpesoon.
To jangle, kame'dooā; Wēgeiuwāgwamādool-tečk'.
Januarius, p. n., Neliksākūjeech.
January, Boonāmooeegoos.
A jar, Pikchimskwēsoo; Seskooibūn.
Jardine's Bank, p. n., Oonigūns.
Jared's Point, p. n., Kookwējoogwōdik.
Jargon, kabāksawistoomkāwā; ētlāwistoomk tan moo kesinsūtooōninook.
Javelin, Pijechkajichk.
Jaw, 'Mtoogobāāgūn.
A jay, Teeteēs.
Jealous, Wiskooedaase; Winedaase; Moos-ūnooōjedaase; Pelooedālkā; Okūtkwēdālkā; ēmēgwedālkā.
Jealousy, Wiskooeda'soode; Wiskooōgūn; Pelooedālkēm; Okūtkwēdālkēm; ēmēgwedālkēm.
Jeddore, p. n., Wineboogwēchk'.
Jeddore Rock, p. n., Mündooāp'skw. (*Devil's Rock*).
Jehovah, Ukchesāk'ūmow.
Jelly, Booskūlūsūm.
The jelly fish, Sasāp.
Jeopardy, 'Nsanōksoode; Nēstowenaamk; Nēsanaamk.

To jerk, Wēs-wēgā'; Wēs-wōkūlūk'; Wēs-wōktoo.
Jerusalem, Sāloosālāām.
To jest, Papeboogooā'; Mālegeboogooā'; ēskāboogooā'; ēksimse; kēlooskooōkūnaboogooā'; ēksāe.
A jester, Booskepapeboogooā.
Jesus Christ, Sāsoo Goole, (from the Fr., *Jesus Christ*.) N. B.—This word presents a striking illustration of the changes to which words are subject in being transferred from one language to another when the simple sounds differ. Thus the sound of the French *j* does not exist in Micmac. The nearest to it is the *s*, which the Micmac invariably substitutes for it. For the *r* which he has not, he substitutes *l*. Thus Sasoo, if for "*Jesus*," and Sāsoo Kūle, which he has made *Goole*, for "*Christ*," (*Cree*).
Jetty, Māktāwāe.
Jewels, koondūl mowimkōdeel and mowekūloo'lkūl.
Jew's-harp, Nasta'bākūn.
To jingle, Sēssooasik.
Jocund, Wēlitpāe; Wēskāwenookse.
To jog, Mātkoonāādēsk; Mātkoonā'; Chep-oolk; Chepakadēskāk; Sāmtēskāk.
To joggle, v. int., Sāmtēskaase.
To join, Ankwiskadūm; Wijoo'gwei; Widoo-gwei; Mowtegadooōnūl.
A joint, (of the body—my joint), Ankwiskei'.
To have large joints, Mageānkwiskei'.
To have small joints, Apsiskei'.
The uppermost joint in the back-bone, Chūmūchkegwēch'.
To make a joint, Jigūlgwiskaadoo.
A joint (thus made), Jigūlgwiskaasik.
To joint it, Ankwiskaadoo.
To unjoint it, kēlkwiskaadoo; kēlkwiskōdoo; kēlkwiskōdēgā.
Jordan River, p. n., Sesiktāweāk'.
To journey, Yālaase; Pēmkeñe.
To take food for a journey, Neemei.

A journey, Pëmkënimkāwā'.

"I am on my journey home," ëlmükädigā.

Joy, Wooleda'soode; Ooleda'soode; Oolōde; Mëstowoolode; Oosügāweda'soode; Woole-daswōkūn; Oosügāweda'swōkūn; Wële-dasimk; Wëskāwedasimk.

To joy, Wëledaase; Wëskāwedaase.

Joyless, Wënmājedaase; Wënmājāe.

Jubilant, Mowwuhšügāwedaase; Mowwuh-šügāwiktabëgeā'. *I shout and sing for very joy.*

A judge, Noojeilsoodëgā'.

To judge, Ilsoodëgā'; Noodām̄k'; Noodāptūm; Tëdāboodāām.

Judgment, Ilsoodākūn; Ilsoodëgëmkāwā'.

Judicious, Nëstooedaase; Nëstooāe; Nëstooe-tūladëgā'.

A jug, Pikchimskwësoo.

To juggle, këskūmadëgā'; këskūmobūlgegwa'-dëgā; Booöinwa'dëgā.

A juggler, Booöin; Noojikskūmadëgā.

Juice, Aboo, (*but always as a suffix, added to that of which it is the juice. Thus: Wënjoosoon-aboo, apple juice; ūpkweman-aboo, blueberry juice, etc.*).

July, Pskoocgoos'.

To jumble, kabáksoadoo; kabákso'dëgā.

Jumbled together, kabáksëdëgūl; kabáksëb-meda'eëk.

To jump, Wënákáyā'; Wënapapsoogwae.

Junction, Ankwiskadūmūmkāwā'.

June, Nibūnegoos'.

Junior, Mälchāwājooe.

Juniper, Püseeöksees; keneskwëjijik.

A jury, Noojeëlëdādakadijik.

A juryman, Noojeëlëdā'dëgā'.

Just, *adj.*, kokwōjeā'.

Just exactly, ānsūmāhū.

Justice, kokwōja'dakūn; kokwōjeilsoodākūn.

A justice, Noojeilsoodëgā'.

Justiceship, Noojeilsoodëgāoode.

Justifiable, kokwōjetūla'dāsik; Wëletūla'dāsik.

Justification, Wëleilsoomkoosooode.

To be justified, Woolëilsoomkoose; kokwōje-dālūmookse; kokwōjewoolëilsoomkoose.

To justify, kokwōjedā'lūmūk'; kokwōje-woo-lëilsoomk'.

Juvenile, Mälchāwājooe.

Juvinility, Mälchāwājooimkāwā'; Mälchāwāj-ooitāwa'dākūn.

In juxtaposition, Tanūl tetpūgeiu āhkūl; Wejooow'ega'dāsīgūl; Tëtpaga'dīgūl.

K.

Kalendar, Dëpkekāwā' weegädigūn.

To kaw, kakakoochooweese.

To keck, Söküddëme.

A kedge; A kedger, koolpesoon āpchāāchk.

Keen, keek; keelūk.

To keep, ānkodūm; kwëšōdūm; Wëskōdūm; ëlsoodūmāk'; këlōdūm; këlāāk'.

To keep my pack on, këkoolāe.

Kept, ānkōdāsik; kwëšōdāsik, &c.

To keep one's clothes on, (*going to bed*), këkwōnaam.

To keep the whole myself, Mëstānūm.

To be a keeper, Noojōdëgā; Noojōdūm.

Keepership, Noojōdëgāwoode.

Keg, Mälegāoocheech.

Kell, (*omentum*), Ootëlkw'.

Kenedy's Island, *p. n.*, Poogesebeik.

Kennel, ūlūmoochooögwōm.

To kennel, Tëtlūgadūm ūlūmoochooögwōmkū; Etle weege āpchāāchk ak wīnchūk wigwōmk.

Kerchief, Moosooā'.

Kernel, Nāooktōpskëk koolūmk'.

Kersey, aswōbedaak weiëgūn.

To weave kersey, aswōbedaadoo.

Keskapedeak Bay, *p. n.*, këskebeāk'.

Kettle, Wo; Wow; Wojeech.

My kettle, 'Ntooōm.

Thy kettle, ūktooōm.

His kettle, Ootooōmūl.

A kettle hole, (*in the ground,*) Wōch; Wowch.

A flat bottomed kettle, Sākskagwit.

Ketch Harbour, *p. n.*, Nēmāgākūnūk'.

A key, āpkooškeegūn.

To use a key, āpkooškeegā.

To kick, Tēktēskowwā'; Tēktēskāk'; Tēktēs-kūm; kēsmūdēskūm; kēsmūdēskāk'; ēja-kūnjēdēskūm; ēsokoowēdēskūm.

A kicker, Boosketēktēskowwā'.

Kid, Tābūlcheech; Wēnjooēkāleboochēech.

To kidnap, kemootūnālkik mijooajeech.

Kidnapper, Booske-kūmootūnālkik mijoo-ajeechkū.

Kidney, Boogūlooōn.

Kidney fat, Oosūk; Oosūgenoo.

Kidney-bean, Wegoon.

To kill, Nābādēgā'; Nābāk'.

To kill all off, kēdmēdāāgik.

To try to kill him, kēdooōnk'.

To kill it, Nābadoo.

We would go to kill him, Nājipkūsikpādāēek'.

A Killer, Noojenābādēgā', (*both a butcher and a murderer.*)

A Kiln, kēpsāktēk'.

Kimbo; My arms are akimbo, Tēbōkchēnse.

Kin; Kindred, *My*, No'gūmow; *Thy*, ko'gūm-ow; *His*, Wōgūmow.

Kind, Wēlmūdoo; āooledāādēgā'; Nadooō'-dēgā'; kēloo'se; Wēlōdēgā'.

What kind is it? Tālāāk? Tālamook'?

It is this kind, Tālāāk; Tālamook'.

To Kindle, ātkūsa'dēgā; ātkūsaadoo; ātkūs-aadei; Bāpkēsēstēgā'; Mowsēbootooōdūm; Mowsūgaadoo; Mowsūkūdāām; Pāoosa-kūdāām; Pāoosakūdāāgā; lāpkesaadoo; Mowsaadoo; Bāpkēsēstoo; Bāpkēsaadei.

Kindling wood, Bāpkēsēstākūn.

Kindler, Noojebāpkēsadoo; Noojebāpkēsa'-dēgā'; Noojebāpkēsēstēgā'.

Kindness, Wēlmūdoo'mk; Wēlmūdooomkāwā'.

(N. B.—The difference between these two forms seems to be this: The *former* is the *feeling of kindness*; the *latter*, the *result of this feeling*; or the *first, subjective*, the *second, objective* kindness.)

King, ēlegāwit.

To be a king, ēlegāwitāwe.

To King, (*to make him a king*), ēlegāwitāwaa-lūk.

Kingcraft, ēlegāwitāwā'dākūn; ēlegāwoode.

Kingly, ēlegāwitāwā; ēlegāwitāwā'dākūnā'.

Kingdom, ēlegāwaage.

A King-bird, Tēdākilkoone.

A King-fisher, Chigūdūleegēch.

Kingship, ēlegāwitāwoode.

Kinsfolk, (*same as kin, kindred.*)

A Kiss, Oosūgāgēlsoode; Oosūgagēlūmoode; Wēskāgēlsoode.

To kiss her, (*or him*), Wēskāgēlūmk'; Wēskāgēlūmūk'.

To kiss it, Wēskāgēltūm.

A Kitchen, Noodōktōgwōm. *A cook house.*

Kitchen-maid, Noodōktāāskw. *A female cook.*

Kitchen work, Noodōktogwōmāal loogowōk-ūnūl.

Kitten, Meowcheech.

To Kitten, Meowcheejūmit.

To Klick, Sesooēk'.

A Knave, Booskābāwe.

Knavery, Booskābāwoode; ūksūboogwa'dā-kūn; kēspoogwadēgēm'; kēlooskābāwim-kāwā'.

To Knead, ēbibūhā'; ēlooskūnowwā'.

A Kneading-trough, Pitkwelooskūnooōkūn.

Knee, 'Mchegoon.

Kneepan, Nootkegūn, (*my kneepan*); Moot-kegūn, (*a kneepan*).

To Kneel, ēmootkooleboogooaase; Nēmoot-kooleboogooaase.

A Knife, Wōkūn.

A crooked knife, Wākagūn'igūn.

To be making crooked knives, Wákagün-igūnegā'.

To own a crooked knife, Ootooókágün-igūnūme.

To own a knife, Wédawókūnūme; Wédawókūne.

The point of a knife, keneskwaakw.

A sheath-knife, Tūlowōk.

A knife with two edges, Wókūn ēdoo'look.

To Knit, ēliskūnooā'.

To knit it, ēliskūnwōtūm.

To knit back and forth, Asooiskūnoowā'.

To be a knitter, Noojeliskūnoowā'.

A Knitting-needle, Sakūdeā'.

A Knob, ūpkōkt; ūpkoktooch'.

A large knob, Mágāpskēk.

A small knob, āpsāpskēk.

It is knobbed, ūpkoktik; Poogwēlipkoktik; Poogwēle-mágāpskik; Pogwēlāpsāpskik.

To Knock, Pēgisk'; Masáktāām; Nistēlāk'; Siktāāk; Siktēgūm; ējōkchēdāāk; Ejōkchēdāām; Chokwōkūnaadēsk; Chokwōkūna'dēstoo; Pēgistoo; Mēskūnaalūk; Mēskūnaadoo; Mēskūnādāām; Mēskūnādāāk; Mēskūnādālāk'; Mēskūnēga'; Nemanskūdāām.

To be knocking them dead, Siktāwā'.

A Knot, kējakadēk'; Mēlkūbēdēk'; Mēnābēdēk.

To Knot, Mējelābēgaadoo; āptūpelūm; Mēnāpelūm.

To be trimming off knots, Moosiktāāgā; Moosiktāām; Moosiktāāk.

To Know, kējedēga'; kējedoo'; kējeek; Wēlikchijedēgā'; Pagūstūmei'; Nēnūm; Nēnāk'; Nēstooā'; kējejāe.

Knowledge, kējedēgēmāwā'; ūkchijedākūn'; 'Nsūtoōgūn.

Knuckle, 'Mpūtūnā' ankwiskei.

L.

La, Ankaptāān.

Label, 'Mseāū.

Laborious, Booskēlookwā'; Loogowōkūnā'; Loogowokūnik'; Poogwēleloogowokūnik'; Loogowōkūna'degēk.

Laboriousness, Loogowōkūnadēgēmāwā'.

Labour, ēloogwēmā'; Poogwēleloogowōkūn; Loogowōkūn.

To labour, ēloogwā'; kēseloogwā'; Poogwēleloogwā'; āpcheloogwā'.

A labourer, Loogowenoo'.

To lacerate, Sēgwiskaadoo; Sēgwiskēnōdēgā'; Sēgwiskaalūk; Pēgēnaadoo; Sēgwiskēnaadoo; Nowskēnaadoo; Nowskēnaalūk; Pēgwōnegā'; Pēgwōnegwōdūm; Sēgwiskēnaalūk.

Lachrymal, Tan tēlaalik 'ntūkeedēmin; Tan kesedogūl sākpegoonūl; Sākpegoonā'.

Lachrymary, Tan wēskotkūl sākpegoonūl; Sākpegoonōk.

Lachrymation, ūtkedēmimk'.

To lack, Pāwōtūm; Pawōtūm; Wēdūmedāādūm; Nēdoodūm; Nēdoolik'; Anēse; Noodowtoogwā'; Wēdūmedā'dēgā'.

Lack, n., Ootūmedā'dākūn; Wēdūmedādēgēmāwā'; Anēsīmāwā'.

Lactary, Mūlūgēchwā'.

Lad, ūlbadoos; ūlbadoocheech.

Ladder, Tōkchooa'dākūn; ūlgoosooōkūn.

Lading, Wuhsoon; Pitkūmādūmūgāwā'.

A ladle, Lamākūn.

To ladle it up, ālegoo'.

A lady, Sākūmaaskw'.

A young lady, Sākūmāskwāāch.

To be a lady, Sākūmaskwoe.

To be a young lady, Sākūmaskwā'jooe.

Lady bird, Lady cow, Lady fly, Booktāwit'.

Lady-like, Sākūmaskwāwā'dākūn; Sākūmaskwāwadākūnā'.

Lady slipper berries, Lipkūdāmoonemānūl.

Lady slipper, (a plant), 'Mtooögwāäch; Lipküdamoon'.

Labray's Brook, p. n., Wöbimskwāga'dich.

To lag, Malāe; āoolāje.

LaHave River, p. n., Pijenooskāk.

Lair, 'Mskegwōm; Mootpoon; Oonbān.

A lake, koospēm.

In a lake, koospēm'.

The border of a lake, kábēm.

The stream that connects two lakes, kēbāpskitk.

On the opposite side of a lake, káspēm.

NAMES OF LAKES:

The first lake in a chain, Banook'. (English, Pōnhōōk'.)

Lakes on the Liverpool River, as you go up stream:

- No. 1. Panook.
- " 2. Kēdooskēk'.
- " 3. Puhsūgook'.
- " 4. Kējimkoojik.
- " 5. Imūtkaa.
- " 6. Toobeadoogook.

Lakes on Moses River:

- No. 1. Mākpāāchk.
- " 2. Magopāāchk.
- " 3. Milāpskegēchk'.

Lakes on the Port Medway River:

- No. 1. Banook.
- " 2. Māligeāk'.

Lakes on Salmon River, Eastern Shore, Nova Scotia:

- No. 1. ūsoogomūsoogwēdām'.
- " 2. Milpāāchk.
- " 3. ūtkoskwāāchk.
- " 4. Kloocheowpāāchk.
- " 5. Nēmchenōkpāāchk.
- " 6. Noogoomkūbāāk.
- " 7. 'Mtābēs-wāākāde, (where mud-catfish abound.)

Tangier Lakes:

- No. 1. Wiskūsōk.
- " 2. (Brian's Lake), Milpāgēch'.
- " 3. Nēnāsākūnēk'.
- " 4. Pēdāwikipāāk.

Lakeland, (N. S.), Inskoomādeedich.

A lamb, Chechkēlooāoocheech.

Lamb's wool, Chechkēlooāoochechwōbe.

Lame, Askaase.

Lameness, Askaasimk.

To lament, Māwedūm; Akayēmtūm; Wēn-mājesāāskwā; Wēdodūmā; Māwimk; Wēdobēdōkse.

Lamentation, Māwedūmūgāwā; Wēnmājesās-koo'dimk; Wēdodūmooltimk; Wēdobēd-ōksooltimk.

A lamp, Wōsogoonūmākūn.

Lamp-oil, Wōsogoonūmākūneeme.

Lamprey, kopskwēdūm.

Lance, ūtkūd'egūn.

To lance, Sābedōgūm; Tāktūm; Sābedodēgā'.

A lancet, ūtkūdūmādūnāwā'.

Land, Makūmegow'.

To land, Okwāe; eokwāe; Natakūmaase; kēptaase; Okwōsaase.

Landing, Landing-place, ēokwaadimk; Nātkāmēkēk; ūktogwōskūmoodimk; kod-lōme.

Landlady, Petūpōgwōm alsoositāskwoit; ābit tan alsoosit petūpōgwōm.

Landlord, Tan alsoosit petūpōgwōm.

Landward, adv., Mākūmegēgāāl.

Lane, Chijiktēk' owhte.

Language, ūksedoon; Tan tēlādooēm'k; Tan tēleesimk.

To speak such a language, Na tēleese; Na tēlādooā'.

To speak many languages, Milādooā; Mowepegwēlādooā; kakēiyēsādooā'.

Languid, Sāwegūnae.

To languish, Pēmeāoolāje; Pēmīksenookwei; Pēmealoo'sei; Pēmēmūnākūna; āoolām-koose; āoolāmookse.

Languishment, Languor, Sāwegūnaamk;
āoolāmkoosoode; āoolāmooksoode.

Lank, Aloo'sae; Moo wegāwu.

Lantern, Wōsogoonūmākūn.

Lap, 'Mpūlakūn; 'Npūlakūn. *My lap.*

To overlap, Pājedēgaadoo.

To lap, (To wrap around), Nesinpūnegaadoo.

To lap, (As a dog), Wikipāktāgā; Wikipāktāām; Wikipaktāāk.

Lap-dog, Sakūmaskwāāsūm.

Lapful, 'Mpūlakūn wōjooeāk'.

Lapicide, Noodāpsōo'dēgā.

Lapidate, koondowtāāk ak tēlenābak'.

Lapidation, koondā'wegēm̄k.

Lapideous, koondāwā'.

Lapidescent, koondāweāk'.

Lapidific, kūdūl' kesedogūl.

Lapis, koondāoo.

Lappet, Sowōktēk'.

Larboard, Padadoochkāāl.

Larceny, kūmootūnēsōoēm̄k'.

Larch, Pūseōksee.

Lard, koolkwesweeme.

Large, Mēskile.

It is large, Mēskilk.

To have large eyes, Māgālkegwei'.

To have a large head, Māgātpei'.

To be larger, Atkeek.

To be the largest, Wesoogoolēmae.

A large tree, Māgaak kūmooch'.

How large am I? Talkile?

How large is it? Tālkilk? Tādootkik?

I am so large, Tēlkile?

It is so large, Tēlkilk; Tēdootkik.

To hunt upon a large scale, kējetūmaboolōā'.

To work upon a large scale, kējetūmlookwā'.

Large round, Magae.

To have a large nose, Magiskoonei'.

To have a large crown of the head,
Makuhkwāgwōtpei'.

To have a large forehead, Mguhtoogwējūne.

To open the eyes large, (wide), Mākālkeg-
waase.

To open the mouth large, (wide), Mākāl-
koodūnaase.

To have a large mouth, Mākāl-koodūnei'.

To have a large tongue, Mākilnooei'.

(See in the *Micmac-English* portion for
verbs commencing with the *prefix*,
Mag, or Mak, *great*. And also under
kin.)

A large loaf of bread, Mākibūnāk'.

A large knife, kinaagūk; kinlook.

Larynx, 'Msedoonābe.

My larynx, 'Nsedoonābe.

Lascivious, kwēdādōbāwe; Winedaase.

Lasciviousness, kwēdādōbāwimk'.

A lash, ūpkoomākūnābe; ūpkoomākūn.

To lash, ūpkoomākūntāāk'; Okootkwēbelūm;
Okootkwēbilk'.

A lass, ābitāas.

Lassitude, Sāwigūnōde; kespūnēm̄k'.

To be last, kēspeā'.

I come last, kēspipkesin.

I go away last, kēspipkotūmkaase.

The last day, kēspegiskūk; kēspākūmeek.

The last of the world.

For the last time, kēspegūtkoose.

To last, Sebageboosit; Sebādēk; Sebabēk.

A latch, Takūmoogwadoomkāwā.

Latchet, Nālkoonāpesoon.

Late, Piskeāk'.

I am too late, Māsedēskūmei'. *I can't reach
the place.*

Late in the autumn, Noojitkwāak.

To sit up till late, Pēgedābe.

Lately, kējegow'; kējegowēgāāl.

Latent, Mimoogwōdāsik; kemoodook'.

Lateral, Oopmēdoogūwā'; Oopmēlkoodoog-
āwā'; anābo; ēpmēbegēm̄kāwā'.

Lather, Pesāoo.

To lather, Pesāooaadoo; Pēsāooaalūk.

Latin, Lātināweesimk.

Latitude, Tan tēlikskāāk; Tan tēlikskākūm-
egēk' oositkūmoo wēja'dēgēm̄k okwōtūnook'
mesokoo ūpkūdā'sūnok.

Latrant, Pēmewēgūlūt' ; Pēmewegit' : āpche-
wegilūt'.

Latter, kūlābisāwā'.

Latterly, kējegowēgāāl.

Laud, Moowōltimk' ; kēpmedā'dākūn.

To laud, Moowōlk' ; Moowewōdūm ; Mēge-
dāādūm ; Mēgedāālūmk.

Laudable, Tan tēlipkwōdōk oomooewōlkoo'-
sinū.

Laudanum, Nābamkāwā' 'mpesoon.

To lave, kēsispā'dēgā' ; kēsistākūnowwā. *The
same as to wash.*

A laver, ūksispālāsōodeōk.

To laugh, Wēskāwāe.

To laugh at it, Wēskāwōdūm.

To laugh at him, Wēskāwāāk'.

To laugh at one's self, Wēskāwāāse.

To laugh aloud, kēsegowēl'ūme.

To laugh secretly, kemēl'ūme.

To laugh about something, Wējuhsūgāwāe.

To laugh immoderately, Booskēl'ūme ;
Nēdowēl'ūme.

To laugh so, Tēluhsūgāwāe ; Tēlēlūme.

A laughing stock, Yāpchuhsūgāwāimk.

Laughter, Oosūgāwōgūn ; Wēskāwāimkāwā'.

Lavish, kēska'dēgā ; ēmēgōdēgā ; Wēsāmena-
dooōdēgā' ; Wēsāmeigūnūmooēdoo.

To lavish, Pegwēleigūnūmooēdoo ; Wēsāme-
poogwēleigūnūmooēdoo ; Mowwepegwēle-
nadooōdēgā'.

To launch, Pākūstāām.

A laundress, Noojikspadākūnowwā'.

Laundry, kēsispadākūnōgwōm.

Laurel, kagipkwōkse.

Law, ūtploo'dākūn ; Tēbloodēgēmkāwā'.

Lawful, Tēlkedāsik ; ūsedā'dāsik.

Lawgiver, Tan noojitploo'dēgā.

Lawless, Moo sāktūmoo ūtploodākūn ; ūtploo'-
dākūn moo sēsipedādūmoo.

Lawsuit, Tēbloo'dēgēmkāwā'.

Lawyer, Noodāwistoo.

Lax, Moo mējimkūdēnook ; Mēnādēk ; Booske-
peledā'dēgā.

To lay, *v. tr.*, ēlesmaadoo ; ēlesmaalūk.

To lay it away for safe keeping, Maskō-
doo ; Maskwaadoo.

To lay it down straight, Pēgogoosmaadoo ;
Pēgogoosmaalūk.

To lay eggs, Pēnūt'.

Laziness, Mālōgūn.

Lazy, Mālāe ; Mālchei ; Mālmūdoo ; Nākāje ;
Takawōdābāwe.

To make him lazy, Mālāāk' ; Nākājaalūk.

To make one's self lazy, Nakaja'lūse.

It makes me lazy, Nākājigūmik'.

Lead, *n.*, (lēd), Skooloo'skw.

To lead, (*to cover with lead*), Skoolooskaadoo.

To lead, *v.*, (leed), ēlegūldākūnūk' ; Neganow-
teekūmāk ; Wēnjāwiktūmāk'.

Leaden, (lēdūn), Skoolooskwā'.

A leader, Noodowteekūmooā' ; Wēnjāwe ;
kātāneboogoe.

A leaf, Nebe.

Moosewood leaves, Tōpkook.

Beech leaves, Sooōmoosipkook. (N. B.—
*When connected with the tree into one word,
ipkook is the word for leaves.*)

Leafy, kēgipkūk'.

League, kesāgūnoodūmākūn ; kesāgūnoodūm-
āmkāwā ; Tan tēlemūlgeāgūnoodūmeiēk'.

To league, Wijugweiēk'.

To leak out, ēspēk' ; ēspēt'.

My canoe (or "ship") leaks, (*leaks in*),
Wēspēgeā. (Lit., *I leak*, comp. in English,
"We sprang a leak.")

The canoe (or "ship") leaks, Wēspēgeāk'.

My roof leaks, (Lit., *I leak*). Pāktūlei'.

The roof leaks, Pāktūlāk'.

To lean, ēdēboogoe ; Abatkooneboogooaase ;
ēlikiskijesowhpogeāk' ; Aptoosaadoo ; ābāt-
kwēboogooaadoo ; Aptooskooneboogooaa-
doo.

To lean the head on one side, Okūmēg-
waase.

To lean over, āptooiskoonāboogooaase.

It leans against, Aptoosk'.

- To lean upon it**, (*as e. g., upon a staff*), aptōgwe.
- To lean it against**, aptooiskaadoo.
- To sit in a leaning posture**, aptooiskoonpe.
- To sit leaning forward**, atkoojēbe.
- The ship leans over**, elpejaasik.
- It leans over**, *v. int.*, elpedēk'.
- To lean it over**, *v. tr.*, elpejoogwaadoo.
- To be lean**, *v.*, Aloosei; Aloosāwegwei'.
- Lean meat**, kakaakw; Moosok.
- To leap**, Wēnākāyā'; elipsoogwae; Tōktēs-tāgā; Nātkipsoogwae; kākāwipsoogwae; Wēnagāpsoogwae; kākawipsoogwae.
- To leap over**, kēskijoo'nākayā'; Tēsogwipsoogwae; Tēsogwipsoo'gwā.
- A leap**, Wēnākayēm'.
- To learn**, kēgenoodūmāse. *I learn to work.* Kēgenūmāse, *I learn to read.*
- To be learning**, Pēmekenoodūmāse.
- Learned**, *adj.*, Wēlekenoodūmookse; Nēstooāe; Wēlikchijedēgā'; Pegwēlekenoodūmookse; Pegwēlikchijēā'; Pegwēlikchijedēgā'.
- Learning**, kēgenoodūmooksoode; Wēlekenoodūmooksimk.
- A learner**, Pēmekenoodūmookse; Wējekenoodūmookse; Wējekenoodūmooimk'.
- The least**, Mowwēāpchāāje; Mowwēāpchāāch; Mowwēāpchājeeje.
- Leather**, Mūgēgūn.
- Made of leather**, Mūgēgūnā'.
- Leave**, *n.*, ūsedā'dēgēm'k'; ūsedādāsimkāwā'.
- To give him leave**, ūsedāālūmk; ūsedālūmak'.
- To leave**, Nōktūm; Nākalūk'; Pēlaadoo; Boonaadoo; Boonājāāk'; ēskwaadoo; ēskoodūm; ēskpūpk'; Nōktāk'; ēskoodūmāk'; ēskwaalūk.
- Leaven**, Sāooōgwistākūn; Abeda'dākūn.
- To leaven**, Sāooōgwiskaadoo; Sāooōgwiskadākūnaadoo; Sāooōgwistākūnaadoo; ābeda'dakūnaadoo.
- Leaves**, Nebeek.
- Leavings**, Segoi mkūnigūn; Pewaska'dakūn; Segoomēsīgūn; kēkchāk; kūjaboo; kēkchaak.
- Lecherous**, kwēdādōbāwe; Winedaase.
- Lecherousness**, kwēdādōbāwimkāwā'; Wine-dasooe.
- A lecture**, Pēstoonūmūgāwā'; Nēstooaboo-gooēm kāwā'; Bootoo'simk.
- To lecture**, Pēstoonūm; Nēstooaboogooā'; Bootoo'se.
- Lecturer**, Bootoo'sooenoo; Noojinsūtoaboo-gooā'.
- A ledge**, (*of rocks*), Mūnā'pskw; ēloktaasik. *A ledge of any kind.*
- Leech**, ūskōō'.
- Leeward**, Naamūnook'.
- The lee side**, Naamūn.
- Left**, *part. pret. of leave*, Nōktāse; Boona'dāse; Nākalimk'; ēskwa'dāsik; ēskoo'da'sik; ēskwaalimk.
- The left**, *adj.*, Padaadooch.
- To the left**, Padadoochkāāl.
- The leg**, Ookwōj'egūn. *His leg*, Ooloogoon.
- My leg**, 'Nkāj'egūn. *Thy leg*, ūkāj'egūn.
- Legal**, Tēlkedāsik tan tēlitplook' ūtploodākūn; kokwōjetūla'dāsik.
- Legate**, kuhkwēne.
- Legation**, kuhkwēnimkāwā'.
- Legend**, Atookwōkūn; Ankaneāgūnoodūmākūn.
- Legendary**, Atookwōkūnā'; Ankaneāgūnoodūmākūnā'.
- Leger**, Tētādīm kāwā' weegādigūn.
- Legerdemain**, Boosinwadēgēm'k'; Noojik-skūmadēgēm kāwā'; kēskūmadēgēm'k'; kēskūmobūlgegwa'dēgēm'k'.
- Legibly**, kesinkūsekeedāsik; Wēleweegāsik.
- Legion**, Mowepewēlkik sūma'gānisk; Poogwēlemowwedaamk; Mēskeek moweome.
- To legislate**, ūtploo'dāk'ūnūl kesedoo'dijūl.
- Legislator**, Noojitploo'dēgā.
- Legislature**, ūtploodākūnā' mowwedaamk ak mowāgūnoodūmūmk'.

Leisure, Chěnaadimk'.

To be at leisure, Chěnaase.

To lend, ěmkadooeegā.

A lender, Noojemakooeegā.

Length, Tan tēlepedaak.

To lengthen, Aasūm; Asūmaase; Ankooōbegadūm; Petogwaadoo; Petogwaalūk.

Lenox Island, (*P. E. I.*) kikchesebeilik.

Lent, kalāmāwimk'.

Leper, Wěchkeā'.

Leonine, Petālooāwā'.

Leprosy, Wěchkeěmkāwā'.

Less, Makūnaak; ājeāpchāāchk.

To lessen, Mākūnaadoo.

To lessen it by eating of it, Pēmeāltoodūm; Pēmiksūbaadoo.

To let, ūsedāādūm; ūsedāālūmk.

Lethargic, ūksenoogowōkūne-kēdooksimk.

Lethargy, ūksenoogowōkūne-nābamk'.

A letter, (*of the alphabet*), kenoogwōdigūn; Mākooweegāsik.

A written letter, Weegādigūn.

Lettuce, ěskipkodūmūgāwā'.

Level, (*land*), Sāktāāk; (*rock*), Pākūmegěk'; Pěksěděk'.

Level ground, kokwōtkūmegěk'.

To level, *v. tr.*, Tětpakūmegaadoo; Pakūmegaadoo; ělāmkaam; ělāmkaadoo; ělāmkaaděgā; kěchkweāptūm; Ilkūmiktāgā; Pakūmega'degā.

A level, (*an instrument*), ělāmkeegūn.

Lever, koolpijāāgūn.

Leveret, Ableegūmooses.

Leviathan, Bootūp.

Lewd, ěloowāwe; Winse.

Lexicographer, kūlooswōokūnā' weegādigūn kesedoo; Noojemowadooōnūl kūlooswōk'ūnūl weegādigūn iktook.

Lexicon, kūlooswōkūnā' weegādigūn.

Liar, Booskeěksooā; āoolā'. There is another word for a *liar*, when in fierce wrath they apply it, which would be about equivalent (to avoid *direct* profanity in the definition)

to the expression in English, "you are an infamous scoundrel of a liar," or "you are an infamous lying scoundrel:" the word is kěsnūkwōn', uttered with emphasis.

Liberal, Moo amasegāu; Wělmūdoo; Booskenadooōděgā; Pegwělenadooōděgā'.

Liberality, Booskenadooōděgěmkāwā'; Poogwělenadooōděgěmkāwā'.

To liberate, āpkwaalūk; Wědālkaalūk; Tāwōlkaalūk laplesoonk; Tělaalūk ootālsoomsinū; Boonaalūk.

A libertine, Nadoo wěn tan moo sěspědādūmook' ūtplooda'kūn, kūсна' alasoodūmākūn, kūсна' kokwōja'dākūn.

Liberty, alsoomsoode; ūsedālūmooksoode; Alsoomsimkāwā'.

Librarian, Tan wegā'digūmūl noōjotkūl.

Lice, Waagookw.

To be covered with lice, Waagwe.

To have lice in the hair, Wagwōtpei'.

To kill lice in the head, Bānkweense.

To pick lice from the clothes, Nootkūmaadoonei'.

License, Wěsāmealsoomsoode; ūsedā'dākūn; ūsedālūmooksoode.

Licentiousness, Wěsāmepoogwěleālsomsoode; Pegwěle-benōkedādūmūmk' oochit kokwōjaadākūn; Winsoode; kwědādōbāwimk.

To be accused of licentiousness, Okootkwěmimk'.

Lichens, Moosūgānātkool; Oolětkool; Mesākūnātkool; Wōbūlětkool; ūlnětkool; Aagūsūn.

To lick, Mooskwōdūm; Mooskwōlk'.

Lid, ūkpūskei'gūn.

Lie, Tūpkwōnaboo, Lit., *a decoction of ashes*.

A lie, ěksooōgūn; Owsooōgūn; ěksooěmkāwā'; ěksāboogooěmk'. *A falsehood*.

To tell a lie, āoolā'; ěksooā'.

To lie down, ělesūmaase; Pěgogoosūmaase; āpasūmaase; ělegooaase; ělegooa'lūse.

To lie, *v. int.*, ělesin'; Sābaat; ělegooaase; ělegooeā.

To be lying there, ɛlokookoosk'; ɛlāmoo-gwaagül.

To lie down to sleep, Nāpāsūmaase.

To be lying in some place, Nēspedēpe.

To be lying on it, ɛkwchesin'.

Lie down, (*said to a human being*), Lesūmaase; (*said to a dog*), Lesēnān.

Life, Memājooōkūn.

To come to life, Menooeā'; Menoonse.

The Author of Life, Noojuhskijenooa'looā.

Lifeless, Moo memāju; Moo memājinook; Nēpk.

To lift, ɛpsitkwaadoo; ɛpsitkwaalūk; Wēna-gaadoo; Wēnagaalūk; Nēpsaadoo; Wēnākijēdoo.

A lifter, *n. inan.*, Oonaga'dākunā; Oonākigūn.

Ligature, Tētpokpelākūn; Akechkōpelākūn; Chedoopelākūn; Mēlkūbelākūn.

Light, *n.*, Wōsogwēk'.

A light, Wōsogoonūmakūn. *A candle, lamp, torch, etc.*

To be making Lights, Wōsogoonūmakūn-āagā; Wōsogūnūmakūnūm; Wōsogoonūmakūnūmei'.

To have a light, Wōsogoonūmakūnaam.

To make a light, Wōsogoonūmei.

To be in his light, ākchegāskūmāk'.

To be a light, Wōsogoonūmakūne.

A light night, Wōsitpaak.

To hold up a light, Wōsogoonegā'.

To own a light, To make a light of it, Wōsogoonūmakūnūme.

Northern Lights, Wegādēsk'.

A moonlight night, Nēbāwisk'.

Light, *adj.*, (*not heavy*), Nakūjeech.

To light a fire, Sākskwēsūm; ūtkūsaadoo; ūtkūsa'dēgā.

The light penetrates into the water, Pēgadūsk'.

To light my pipe, Bāpkūsēdūmei'.

To light upon, (*to happen*), Egae'; Tētpākādēsk'.

To give light to, Wōsogoonūmādūm. *To throw light upon it.*

To make it light, (*not heavy*), Nākaadoo; Nākpūdaadoo.

To be bringing a light, Wēchkwa'sēnūmei'.

To be carrying away a light, ɛlmas'ēnūmei'.

Lightheaded, āweie.

A lighthouse, Wōsogoonūmakūnūtkw'.

Lightning, Wōsogwōdēsk'; Wōsogwōdēstākādijik.

Heat Lightning, keewosk; eewōsk; Peewōsk.

A lightning bug, Wōsogowweech.

Daylight, Wōbūn.

The lights, (*lungs*), Oopūnk'.

Ligneous, kūmoochā';

To be like, Tēlamookse; Tēlamook'; Stūg-āach; Stūgā'.

To be like him, ɛlāk'; ālādik; 'Nkoodā; Nāooktā' tēlāak.

To like, kēsādūm; kēsālk'.

To like it, (*food*), Wiktūm.

I like to look at him, Wigwōsāmk'.

I like to look at it, Wigwōsāptūm.

A likeness, Nadoo wēn āweegasit; Nadookogooā āweegāsik.

A lily, Pāgose; Moojelābēch'.

Limb (*of a tree*), ūpsētkoon.

It has limbs, ūpsētkoonik; ɛlipskēnik.

To trim off limbs with an axe, Moosegūtkoontāgā; Moosegūtkoontāām.

Limber, Mēnaak.

Limbo, Laplesoon; Oonnājooode; Nadame kweilichk' mūdooagik tan tēt mogwā oolōdenook, ak mogwā' oonmājodenook.

A limit, Skweiikw.

To limit, Wētkoolk'.

Limitation, Wētkoolkoosooode; Wētkoolkoo-simk.

To limp, Askaase; Askūntēsīn'; Pēmkaame.

A line, Abābe.

To draw in a line till I come to the end, kāklakaalūk.

To line a wigwom, ālākpelūm; ālākpelūmei'; Owwelākpelūm; Amasлагаadoo.

The wigwom is lined, ālākpēdēk'; Amnas-tagā'dāsik.

To line a garment, Těgwěgaadoo.
Linen, Atlawěgün labelaskāwā'.
Linguist, Milādoōā'.
Liniment, Amakūsoode.
Lining, ūtkwěga'dakūn; Betooega'dakūn.
Lintel, Takūmōktēk kagūnūk' kākwaāgū.
Lion, Petāloo. (*The longtail*), Weisūm.
Lip, 'Mse. *My lip*, 'nse'; *thy lip*, ūkse'; *his lip*, oose'.
To fall and burst the lip, Paseā'dēsīn.
The under lip of a moose, Ookwuūn.
Liquable, kese noochkūmēsāsik.
To liquify, Noochkūmēsūm; koonpēsūm; Nooskoomēsūm; Sēsagadūm; Noochkēmae.
Liquescent, Pēmenoochkūmēsāsik.
A liquid, Sāmoogwōnamook'.
To carry a liquid, Pēmābelūm.
To liquidate, Abankūdūm.
Liquor, Booktāwichk'; 'Msūt kogooā' tan sāmoogwōnamook'.
To lisp, Wigwōseese.
Liscomb Harbour, p. n., Mēgadāwik.
To list, Sūmagūnisāwa'lūse.
To listen, Jiksūtūm; Jiksūtāgā; Chegodēgā'; ānkeštāgā.
To listen to him, Jiksūtāk'; Chigistākūnei'; Chigedooōlk'; Chegāāk'; Ankeštāk'.
Litigant, Booskuhkwōmkoose tēbloodēgēm-kāwā' iktook.
Little, āpchāāje; āpchāāchk'; āpchājeeje; kechkā'. In composition *jeech*, or *cheech*, as a *suffix*, means *little*, as: ūlbadoo'jech, a *little boy*.
Little Sevogal, p. n., ēlmūnākūncheech.
Little River, p. n., (*Mira*, C. B.), 'Mtoodook.
Little River, p. n., (*on the Restigouche*), Kegūmoosk.
Little River, p. n., Kēskoopāāk.
Little River, p. n., (*Branch of Sheet Harbour River*), Kesooskwōstoogwēk'.
Littoral ēlmechājegā'gawā.
To live, Memāje; Pēmowse.
To live upon, (*To live by*), Wēdowse; ēlābēdūm.

How do I get my living? Tālābēdūm?
I get my living so, or thus, Tēlābēdūm.
To be living right on, ēlmemāje.
To be lively, Sēsāk'ūse; Sēkā'gūse.
Livelyhood, Memājooōkūn; Mechipchāwā'; Tan tēlābēdūm; ēlābēdūm.
Liver, Ooskoon'.
Liver oil, Ooskooneeme.
Liver-coloured, Oōskoonamook'.
Liverpool, p. n., (*N. S.*), Ogomkigeōk'.
Liverwort, Pasakoonātkool.
Living, Memājooōkūn; Tan kogooā' wēn wēdowsit.
A lizard, (*water*), Tāktālōk; kāktālōk.
A land lizard, Pūgūmūch'.
Lo! ānkāptān!
Load, Wuhsoon.
To carry a [heavy] load, Pēmowoolā'.
To bring a load, Wēchkwowoolā'.
To carry a load away, ēlmowoolā'.
To load one's self up, Weewe.
To make up his load for him, kēspālegā-oow'.
To make up my own load, kēspālegāoose.
To load it, (*a sled, cart, &c.*), Pitkūmādūm.
To load a gun, Pitkūsāwōdūm.
The gun is loaded, Pitkūsāwōsik; kēksāk-ādēk'.
The cart, sled, &c., is loaded, Pitkūma'-dāsik.
To load a "ship," Wāoodoolk'.
To be carrying a heavy load, kēskwowoolā'.
To be carrying a large load, Mākowoolā'.
To carry a light load, Nākowoolā'.
To carry a small load, āpsowoolā'.
To be loaded, kētkoonāse.
To load him up, Ilpālegāook'.
To be sore from carrying a load, kedāk-oogwā'.
A loaf of bread, Pibūnōkūn.
A large loaf, Mākibūnāk'.
A small loaf, āpsibūnāk'.
One loaf, Nāooktibūnāk'.

Two loaves, Tabooibūnagūl.

Three loaves, Nāsibūnagūl, etc.

Many loaves, kakeiyesibūnagūl; Pegwēlibūnagūl.

Loam, Upkaooā'.

Loan, ěmkadooegěmkāwā'.

Loath, Moo wēledāděgow'; Moo wēledā'dūmoo; kekājedā'děgā; kekājedādūm.

To loathe, kĕtkedā'děgā'; kĕtkedādādūm; kĕtkedā'lūmūk; Mākskĕltūm; Mākskĕltūmāk; Mākskĕlūmk.

Loathesome, Mowwe winchūk; Mākskĕltūm-ākūnā'; kĕtkedā'dākūnā'.

Loathsomeness, Mākskĕltākūn; Mākskĕltūm-ūgāwū'; kĕtkedā'dākūn; kĕtkedādūmūgāwā'.

Loaves, Pibūnōkūnūl.

Lobe, Akūde-oopū'nk'; Oositookūn ūpkāwā'-gāwā.

A lobster, Wōlūmkwĕch'; Chūgĕch'.

A lobster that has cast its shell, Noogil-chūgĕch'.

A lobster spear, Wōlūmkwĕgūnoode; Nik-tooegegūn'; Chūgĕchwāal negogūl; Sakā-koondeel.

A lobster digs his hole, Wōlūmkōsit.

To fish for lobsters, Wōlūmkwĕchwāāgā.

A place where lobsters abound, Wōlūmkwĕchwāākāde.

To fish for lobsters by night, Sagāāgā.

A lobster claw, ūlchigūn.

To be roasting lobsters, (*for myself*), Ebādūmei'.

Lockeport, (*N. S.*), *pr. n.*, Sĕbūnīsk'.

A lock, Aptūskei'gūn; Apkooskei'gūn.

To lock, Aptūskeigā; Aptūskaam; Apkooskeigā; Apkooskaam.

To lock a hoop, Mĕjelābĕgaadoo.

A locker, Lūskigūn kūсна' apchāāch poktūs-kaasik tan āptūska'dāsik.

Locomotion, ālaadimk'; āledaamk.

Locomotive, āladimkāwā'; Pĕmeēt'; ālēēt.

Locust, Lipsokūnkwāowch'; Misemūnkūnow'; Oosiseminkūnow'.

To lodge, ětlūgādūm; ětliktogoone; kĕtkoone.

To lodge a tree, ědodĕstoo.

The tree is lodged, ědodĕsk'; ědoseāk'.

They lodge for the night, Nootkajik.

A lodging place, Etliktogooneedimk.

A lodge, A lodging, Wigwōm; āpseegān.

A loft, kākwāāk poktūskaasik; ělegānik.

Lofty, kākwāāk; ěspāāk.

Loftiness, kākwā'gāwā'; ěspāimkāwā'; ěspūb-imkāwā'.

A log, Tūmoktaoo.

A log hut, Tūmoktaooeegān.

A loggerhead, Akūdae; Lōk moo nĕstooāu.

Logic, kwĕjewāgwamooĕmkawa' kenamātināwā.

Logwood, Maktawā'gawā.

My loins, ělpese.

To loiter, Mālāetūla'děgā; kĕgwaase.

A loiterer, Booskekegwaase.

Lonely, kewōjāe; kewōtkadūm; Nĕdāje; kewōtpimk'; kewōtpe.

Loneliness, Lonesomeness, Nĕdājimk'; kewōtpimk'; kewōjāimkāwā'.

Long, *adj.*, Pedaak; Petūk.

Very long, Mĕstāpedaak.

Long-legged, Pijegūnūm.

To have a long head, Pedātpei'.

To have a long neck, Pijeskebei'.

To have long ears, Pijistākūnei'.

To have long horns, Pijesūmooei'.

To have a long nose, Pijeskoonei'.

To have a long face, Pijeskegwei'.

To have a long tail, Petālooōt'; Mĕsālooat.

A long house, Pijeskegooōmk'; Pijegān'.

The house is long, Pijeskegooōmkūk; Pijegānik.

A long "ship," (*canoe, etc.*), Pedoo'lkw.

The "ship" is long, Pedoo'lkūk.

How long is the "ship"? Tālepeduolkūk?

The "ship" is so long, Tālepedoo'lkūk.

How long is the house? Tāleskegooōmkūk? Tālepedūkooōmkūk?

The house is so long, Tāleskegooōmkūk; Tālepedūkooōmkūk.

A long sheet (*of bark, cloth, etc.*), Pedogūmākūk.

To make the sheet long, Pedogūmagaadoo.
How long is the "sheet"? Tālepedogūmākūk?

The "sheet" is so long, Tēlepedogūmākūk.

To be long, (*i. e., tall*), Pedōkse.

To sound a syllable or a note long, Petlāmoodūm.

To long for something, kēdoodāme.

To take long steps, Petlūgaase.

A long time, Pēgejāāk.

To live long, Pōjedowse; Pēgedowse.

Longevity, Pēgedowsimk.

To sit up long at night, Pēgedābe.

To use it a long time, Pēgēdābēdūm.

To hold it a long time, Pēgedūnūm.

To detain him a long time, Pēgejāāk'.

To be a long time, (*about it*), Pēgejāe.

To be a long time working at it, Pēgejālookwōdūm.

To keep angry a long time, Pēgejuhkwēie.

Longitude, Tan tēlepedākūmegēk' mākūmegow wēja'dēgēm k oochebēnook' meeso-koo ūtkūsūnook'.

Long Island, (*Horton, N. S.*), *pr. n.*, Mēsadek.

The day is long, Amasegiskūk.

The winter is long, Amasebook'.

A long distance, Amasēk'.

A long summer, Amasenipk'.

A long autumn, Amasitkwaak.

A long spring, Amesikw'; Amesegoonookw'.

To loof, (*naut.*), Wētūnūkwēdūm.

Loof, (*luff*), *imper.*, Ootūnūkwēdān.

To look, Ankaptēgā'.

To look at, Ankaptūm; Ankām k'.

To look in that direction, ēlābaase.

To look about, Yālābaase.

To be looking about, Yālābe; Yālāptēgā'; Yālām k'; Yālāptūm.

N. B.—In all these cases āl may be used instead of yāl.

To look up, Sēm kūlābaase.

To be looking up, Sēm kūlābe; Sēm kūlāptēgā.

To look down, Pēgāwōbaase.

To be looking down upon him, ējākūnjām k'; ējākūnjāptūm.

To look back, āpskūlābaase.

To be looking back, āpskūlāptēgā'; Apskūlābe.

To look so, (*appear so*), Tēlegwēdoodūm.

To look round, kewōnskūlābaase.

To look through it, Tāoōāptūm.

To look at one's self, (*in a mirror*), Ankām se.

Look! Ankaptān!

A looking-glass, Ankamsoode; Nibūnoo'jākūmoode.

A loom, ūltāktā'gūnā'.

To loom up, Wēnākpēsk'.

A loon, kwemoo.

To hunt loons, kwemooo'dēgā; Nanamā'.

A white loon, Wōhekwemoo.

A loop, Nabooktākūnabēgaadāsik.

To loose him, (*untie him*), Apkwaalāk.

To loose (untie) it, Apkwaadoo.

To loose, (*set sail*), Boo'se.

Loose, *adj.*, Mēnādek'; āwāgūpēādēk'; āwāgāe; āwāgūk.

To loosen, *v. tr.*, āwāgiskaadoo; āwāgiska'dēgā'; āwāgaadoo; ēbowiskaadoo.

To lop, Moosegāt koontāgā.

Loquacious, Poogwēlewistoo; Wēsāmewistoo.

Loquacity, Wēsāmewistoomk'; Wēsāmewistoo'dimk.

A lord, Sāk'ūmow; ēspesākūmow.

The Lord, Nikskam; ūkchesāk'ūmow.

To lord it over, kestējooaalūk; Wēnmājāāk'; kestāwāe-alsoomk'; Mēdooe-alsoomk'.

Lordliness, ēspesākūmowa'dākūn; ēspesākūmowoo'de; ēmtēskābāwōo'de; ēmtēskeal-soosoode.

Lordship, Sakūmowoode.

Lore, kēgenoodūmooksoode; kējedēgēm kāwā'.

To lose, kēskaadoo; kēskaalūk; ānūk; čntoo; Wēskwēnūm; Wēskwēdčstoo.

To lose myself, ānoo'se.

To be lost, kēskae.

Let, ūtkūnwōkūn.

To cast lots, ēlākādūm; ēlakūdāāgā.

Lot 49, p. n., P. E. Island, 'Ntooa'gwākūn.

Lotion, ūksispadēgēmkaŋā'.

Loud, kintaak (*a loud noise*), kēsegowwēk'.

To make a loud noise, kintōkse; kēsegowwistoo; kēse-gowsāāskwā; kēsegowintowwā'; kēsēdāwēdaak; kēsegowtaak.

To sing loudly, kēsegowintoo.

To pray very loudly, kēsegowēalosoodūmei.

To love, kēsālooā'; kēsādūm; kēsālk; kēsālse' Moojāje.

To love him greatly, Mēnooa'gūlūk.

To love one another, kēsāltōolteēk'.

Love, ūksāloode; kēsālooēm'k'; kēsāltimkaŋā'.

Lovely, kēloo'se; kēsekēloose; Mowweoolmūdoo.

Love-sick, Nēdāje.

Loving kindness, Mowwepoogwēle-āooledā'l-soode.

Love-song, ūksāloodeā' ūktabēgeākūn.

A louse, Waakw. *Plur.*, Wagook.

To louse, (*clean from lice*), Nootkūmase.

To be lousy, Waagwe.

To have a lousy head, Wāgwōtpei'.

Low, āboonāe; āboonāāk; ējintēk'; Bēnogwāe.

To sit low, ējīnpe.

To bow low, (*to stoop*), ējīnkwaase.

To fly low, ējenākāyēt'.

It is low water, kesenewēdēk'.

To low, (*as a cow*), Wēnjooteamweese.

To lower, Nesa'dēgā; Nesaadoo; Nesaalūk; Nesaase; āboonaadoo; āboona'dēgā; āboonaalūk; āboonaalūse; āboonaase; āboonaalimk; Pēgāwaadoo; Pēgāwaalūk; Pēgāwa'lūse; Pēgāwaase; Bēnogwaadoo; Bēnogwaalūk; Benogwa'lūse; Bēnogwaase; Altoobēga'dēgā; altoobēgaadoo; Altoobēga'lūse; Nesēgōdāse; Nesūpelūm; Nesūpilk'.

To lower, (*lower*), Māktāwōloogeāk'; kwēdāj-egwā.

Low Point, p. n., Mooinākūncheechk.

Low spirited, ēmawaase.

Loyal, kēdlāwāe; ēlegāwitaweālsosoode wēleskūdūm; Wēlābedūm; Nēmūtke wēlik-sādūm.

Loyalty, ēlegāwitaweālsosoode' wēliskūdūm-ūmk'; kēdlāwāetūladēgēmkaŋā'.

Lubbard, Mēgokse kadoo kēsemālāe; Owwōnāe.

Lubberly, Mālāe; Owwōnaga'dēgā; kabāksa'dēga.

Lubricate, Sēsoobaadoo.

Lucid, Bāktāsik; Pedēōktēk'; kēsāsēk'; Bāktādēk'.

Lucidity, kēsāsēgāwā'; Bādōktēgawā'; Baktāsimkaŋā'.

Luck, Tēdāboodēskāwā'.

Bad luck, ālooyā.

To have bad luck in hunting, Aloodoogool.

To have bad luck in fishing, Aloogwēdāmā'.

My good luck, kēloo'lk 'ntēbādēgūm.

To be lucky, Wēskodūm kēloo'lk ēbādēk'.

Lucre, kaneāwoode; Sooleāwā'; Milēsoode.

Lucriferous, Wēlekāneāwimk'; kaneāwoodeā'.

Ludicrous, kūlooskooōkūnik'; Oosūgāwōgūnā.

To luff, Wētūnūkwedūm.

To lug, kēskeālādējedoo; Wēswegaadoo nadoo kogooā' kēskook; Pēmaadoo nadoo kogooā' kēskook.

Luggage, 'Ntapsoon; 'Mtapsoon.

Lugubrious, Mēskāimkaŋā'; Mēskūdasoodeā'.

Lukewarm, Amepūdēk'; Amepūsit.

To lull, Nakūnoosālk'; Nakūnoosā'; Wōntūga'dēgā'; Wōntūgaalūk; Wōntūgādūm.

Lumbago, 'Mpakūmā' ūksenoogowokūn.

Lumber, Tanūl kogoāāl eonāsemowwa'dāsīgūl tanūl moo kēlooltinoogūl; Tūmōktāook tēmagiboodāsijik, kūсна' neliksokta'sijik oochit ootāoo'dāsinū.

Luminary, Wōsogwēk'; Tan wōsogoonūmātk' kogooā'; Wōsogoonūmākūn.

Luminous, kēsāsēk'; Bāktādēk'; Wōsogwaasik.

A lump, Měłchügopskěk; ūpkokt'.

A lumpfish, kŭměkwsis.

Lumpy, Měłchügopskěguwā; ūpkoktā'.

Lunacy, ěloowāeadimkāwā'.

Lunar, Děpkŭnoosětāwā'.

Lunatic, ěloowāwečt'.

Lunch, ěkwsiktākŭmadimkāwā'.

To lunch, ěkwsiktākŭmaase.

Lunenburg, *pr. n.*, āseedik.

Lungs, Oopŭnk'.

Lungwort, Pesakŭnātkool; Mesākŭnātkool.

A lure, Wakād'igŭn.

To lurk, Mimoogwōse; ěskebāe.

A lurking-place, etleěskobooltimk'.

Luscious, Wěsāmesesmogŭnemaak.

Lusciousness, Wěsāmesesmogŭnemagāwāyā'.

Lust, āoosāme pawōtŭmŭgāwā'; Pawōtŭmŭgāwā'; Wěskāwēledaswōkŭn; Winkwijeā; Pāwōlk', kwēdādōbāwimkāwā'.

Lustfulness, Winkwijaloo'de.

Lustiness, Mŭlgigŭnōde.

Lustre, kēsāsēgāwā'; Bāktādēgāwā'; Baktoktadoomkāwā'.

Lusty, Měłkigŭnāe; Lōk wēlāe.

Luxuriance, Welegwēkāwā'.

Luxuriant, Welegwēk'.

Luxurious, Wěskāookwōdŭm.

Luxury, Wěskāookwōdŭmŭgāwā'.

Lying down, (*said of a person*), ělesin'; ělesink'.

Lying down, (*said of an animal*), Sēbaat.

Lying, (*telling lies*), āoolā; ěksooā'.

M.

Maccan River, *pr. n.*, Māākān.

Macerate, Aloosaalŭk; Poogwēlewētkŭbaadoo; Poogwēlečtēsŭmaadoo.

Maceration, Aloosalooksoode; Poogwēlewētkŭbaadoomk'.

To machinate, kwelooedā'dēgā.

Machination, kwelooedādākŭn; Winekwelooedādēgēm'.

Machine, Moolin; Moolina'dāsik; Moolincheech.

A sewing machine, ělesowwēm'kāwā' moolincheech.

A mowing machine, Pěskoosowwēm'kāwā' moolin.

A threshing machine, Powkwēdāgēm'kāwā' moolin. (*From the Fr. moulin, a mill.*)

Mackerel, Amlamēkw'.

Mad, ěloowāweā'; ěloowāwe; kēsuhkweie.

Madam, Sākŭmā'skw.

Madbrain, āweie.

A madcap, ěloowāweā'; Wakŭsechenŭmooc.

Made, kesedāse; kesa'dāse; ělookwōdŭmāse.

Mad house, Wēnjeegwōm tan tet ěloowāweā' dijik ětleānk wāoojik.

Madness, ěloowāwoode; ěloowāweawoode; āweioode.

Magdaline Islands, *pr. n.*, Mŭnagēsŭnook'.

Magazine, Weegādigŭn.

A maggot, koolbātkēch'.

Maggotty, koolbatkējooik'.

Magical, Booōinā'; Booōinwadēgēm'.

Magic, Booōinōde; Booōinwadēgēm'kāwā'.

Magician, Booōin.

To be a magician, Booōināwe.

Magisterial, ěmtēskesakŭmowwe; ěmtēskealsoose; Měłkedoodŭm; ěmtēskedoodŭm; Mēdooedoodŭm.

Magistracy, Sakŭmowwoode; Noojeilsoodēgēt-oaadakŭn.

Magistrate, Noojeilsoodegā'.

Magnanimity, Mowwooledādēgēm'kāwā'.

Magnanimous, Mowwooledā'dēgā.

Magnet, Ooskŭnaak wēnaga'dēgēk.

Magnific, ěspāe; ěspetŭladēgā'; Māgedālŭmookse.

- Magnificence**, ɛspāimkāwā; Milāsooōkūne-tūladēgmkāwā'.
- To magnify**, Mēgedaadoo; Mēgedaalūk; Mēgedāādūm; Mēgedāālūmk.
- Magwosk Point**, *pr. n.*, Mēgwasaak.
- A maid**, ābitāās; ābitāsāwe; ābitāsees; Nākskwā; Nākskws.
- An old maid**, Nkāneābitāās.
- Maiden-head, Maiden-hood**, Nākwskwēm-kāwā'; Wēleābitāsāwimkāwā'.
- Maid-servant**, Oonōkūbēmeesk.
- Majestical**, ɛlegāwitāwā'.
- Majesty**, ɛlegāwitāwoode; Elegāwit'; ɛlegāweesk.
- Mail-boat**, Weegādigūnoo'lkw.
- Mail-coach**, Weegādigūnāach ootābākūn.
- To maim**, Lagūntāāk; Amoodāak; Amoodālāk'.
- To be maimed in the hand**, Nēblēptinei'.
- To be maimed in the foot**, Nēbūlegadei'; Nēbūlesedei'.
- Main**, 'Msūt tan tēlkeek; Mowwimsūgilk'; Mowweɛspāāk. *The sea*, ūkchigūm.
- Mainland**, ūktākūmoo'k; ɛlmiktūkūmīk'.
- An inhabitant of the mainland**, ūktākūmoo-gawaach. (In contradistinction from an *Islander*, Mūnegoogawaach.)
- To maintain**, ākwāāk'; kēlāāk'; ānkūnāāk'.
- Maintenance**, Ankūnāamk'; Ankūnāamkāwā'; Memājooōkūnā'.
- Major**, ājeɛspāe.
- Maize**, Peās'kūmūn.
- To make**, ɛledoo'; kesedoo'; ɛleek; kēsaalūk; kesaadoo.
- Maker**, (*Our Maker*), Kesoo'lkw.
- The maker of all things**, Mēstakēdēgēt'.
- Malady**, ūksenoogowōkūn; Wiskūswōkūn.
- Malagash Cape**, *pr. n.*, Wāgwōstūgwēk'.
- Male**, (*a man*), Cheenūm.
- A male of the ox or moose kind**, Yāp.
- A male dog**, Nābēskw.
- A male bear**, Nabēsūm.
- A male of swine or sheep**, Nētlow'.
- A male porpoise, seal, or whale**, Nābeāk'.
- A male beaver**, Pūlūmskw'.
- A female beaver**, Noosēskw.
- A male otter or mink**, Nābāāgwik.
- A male porcupine**, Nābegōk'.
- A male fish**, Nābēmēkw; Nābēkw.
- A male caribou**, āchkājīt.
- A male bird**, Nābāoo.
- A general name for male**, Nābētkoo'ch.
- Maladministration**, Mēdōoeālsosimkāwā'.
- Malediction**, Almegēdūmūgāwāā'; Almoōdūmūgāwā'.
- Malefactor**, Booskepada'dēgā.
- Malevolence**, kētkedā'dūwūmk'; Pokwōjedādākūn.
- Malice**, ɛloowāwe tūledaswōkūn; ɛloowāwoode.
- To malign**, Pilsāāk'; Wīnuhskwimk'; Pilsimk; Pilsaboogooā'.
- A mall**, Maltējwā'; Pōgūmāde.
- Maleable**, Ebaktaasis.
- Mallet**, Maltējwā'; Pōgūmāde.
- Malpeque**, *pr. n.* (*P. E. I.*), Mākpāāk.
- Mamma**, 'Nkech'; Kejoo.
- Mammilary**, Mūlūgečhwā; ābit oomūlūgēch-ūmooā'.
- Mammon**, Mīlāsoode; Mīlāsooōkūn.
- Man**, ūlnoo. (This is now the term for an *Indian*, but its original meaning was the same as the Latin *homo*, or the Greek *ανθρωπος*, and signified *a man* as distinguished from all other animals or objects. Cheenūm, *a man*, as distinguished from a *woman*, or *boy*, *vir.* *ανήρ*.)
- To be a man**, ūlnooe; Chenūmooe.
- To man**, Chenūmooaadoo.
- Manacles**, kūlageieegūnūl.
- To manacle**, kēlpilk'.
- Manadoo**, *pr. n.* (*C. B.*), Lūskūch.
- To manage**, Alsoomk'; Tēlaalūk; Saktūk.
- How do I manage him?** Tālkāk'?
- I manage him thus**, Tēlkāk'.
- Mandate**, ūtploo'dākūn; Tēbloo'dēgmkāwā'.

Mane, Ootükabalowül ; Oosaboon.

A horse's mane, Tāsebowe-oosāboon'.

A lion's mane, Petālooe-oosāboon'.

Manful, Chenūmooa' ; Mēlkigūnae.

Manger, Wēnjooddeamook' ebātkwōdātooltee-dijū.

Manhood, Chenūmoo'dakūn ; Tēbeboonaamk.

Maniac, ēloowāweā'.

Manifest, Pakeinūmegoosik ; Wōsādek iktook ēdēk ; Māswenūmegoose ; Pagāāk.

Manifold, kakeiyese-milekēsa'dāsīgūl.

Manikin, Cheenūm āpchājeejit.

Mankind, 'Msūt tan tāsūkūmiksooltijik' Me-mājoonoo'gū.

Manlike, Wēlekesa'dāsik ; Chenūmooetūla'-dāsik ; Welechenūmooeāwa'dāsik.

Manner, Tan tēladēgēt' ; Tan tēladakadijik ; Tēladakadimkāwā'.

Manœuvre, Nādāda'soodeā tūledā'dakūn.

Mansion, Sākūmōgwōm ; Mēskeek ak ēspāāk ak milāsoowōk ūnik wēnjeegwōm.

Manslaughter, Chenūmooenābādēgēm'.

Manslayer, 'Nadoo wēn tan nābādāk'.

Mantle, Pedoo'goon.

Manual, 'Mpūtūnā' ; Wējekesedāsik 'mpūtūnik-iktook.

Manufacture, Oochekesedūmk.

To manufacture, ēledoo.

Manufacturer, Noojelookwōdūm.

Manumission, kestējootēladoomk ootalsoom-sinū ; Boonadēgēm'kāwā' kestējooāū.

To manumit, kestējoo boonaalāk ; kestējoo tēlaalāk ootalsoomsinū.

To manure, ēpkēnūm.

Manure, ēpkēnākūn.

Manuscript, Weegā'digūn pegoonāweegāsik.

Many, Pegwēlkik ; Pegwēlkūl ; kakeiyeseēk' ; kakeiyesoolteēk' ; kakeiyeskūl. N. B.—As *prefixes*, pegwēle and kakeiyees are joined to all verbs that are susceptible of them, to denote *many*. kakeiyees means (when used by itself) *frequently, often*.

To get many, Nēgēdāāgik ; Mēgūnūmānūl.

To get so many, Tēlimkūdāāgik ; Tēlimkūn-ūmānūl.

To kill many, Pegwēlānkik.

Many coloured, Mileweegāsik.

Many headed, Pegwēlewōtpāt'.

Many cornered, Pegwēlekējegāsik.

To speak many languages, Milādoōā'.

Many times, Seowwu ; kakeiyees.

A map, Peātwāwitāwā'.

To map, Peātwāwe.

Maple, (*white*), keōkchemoose.

Sugar maple, Sūnow'.

Curly maple, kiktūkigooāk' sūnow'.

Soft maple splits, kūmoojechabe.

To mar, āchkūnāāk' ; āchkūnaadoo ; Sēgwiskaadoo ; Achkūnaalūk.

Marble Head, *pr. n.*, Wōkūloopskūsow'.

March, (*month*), Segowgoo's.

To march, Atlūgaase.

A march, Atlūgaadimk.

Mare, ēloogwēdoo tāsebow'.

Margaree River, *pr. n.*, (*C. B.*), Weūkūch'.

Margaree River's Mouth, *pr. n.*, (*C. B.*) Oochaadooch.

Margin, (*of a river, etc.*), 'Mtūbūnegikt' ; Pākābūnegēk'.

Marine, ūkchigūmooā'.

A mariner, Mātēlōt ; ālaktēgāwenoo.

Marital, 'Nchenūmoomā' ; Tan tūlā' wēn ooche-nūmoomūl.

Maritime, Maritimal, ūkchigūmook ; ūkchigūmoogwā'.

A mark, kūnoogwōkūn ; kūnooadoōkūn ; Chil-āāk ; Chiltēk ; Chilkwōsk' ; Chilmūdooōkūn ; ēlābāktēk.

To mark, āweekūm ; Wesoonadoo ; kenoo-aadoo ; kēgenooaadoo ; kēgenoogwōdūm ; kēgenoogwōdēgēdoo ; kēgenoogwōlk' ; Chiltāām ; Chiltēlāk' ; Chilaptoo ; Chilpe ; Chilmūdoo ; Pagaptoo ; Chilsūm ; Cheloo-wekūgā ; ēlābōktēstoo.

To be marked, kēgenoogwaase.

How am I marked ? Tālekenoogwaase ?

I am marked thus, Tēlekenoogwaase.
A straight mark, kākwōdābāktēk'.
A crooked mark, Tēgwōdabāktēk'.
To go to market, Nadānkooei'; ētlinpēg-wōdēlegā' ak ētlintoeskā'.
A market place, Etlintooeskadimk.
Marksman, Wēlenāgādei'; Nēdowinkadei; Nēdowwepāskegēdoo.
Marriage, Māleāwimk.
Married, Wēcheenūmoome; Wētāpitēme; Māleāwe.
Marrow, Ween; Weeneme.
Marrow bone, Mēsēgūnāk wōkūnik'.
To marry, (*a man to a woman*), Māleāwaalūk.
We two men have married two sisters, Wechoosteēk'.
Marsh, Wōlskēk'.
Marshy, Wōlskēkāwā'.
Mart, Etlintooeskēm'; Etlintooeskaadimk.
Marten, Abistānāooch'.
Martin's River, *pr. n.*, Piktoo'jūk.
Martin's Point, *pr. n.*, (*near Londonderry, N. S.*), Wōsoksegēk'.
A martyr, Tan wēn wējenābot oochit tan tēle-alasoodūmāt'.
Marvel, Pakūleioode.
Marvellous, Pakūleioodeā'; Pakūlamook'.
To marvel, Pakūleie.
To marvel at it, Pakūlāstūm.
To marvel at him, (*at his looks*), Pakūlamk'.
Mary Joseph, *pr. n.*, Kūlokwējook.
Masculine, Cheenūmooā'.
To mash, Nookchōktāāgā.
To mash potatoes, Soktāāgā.
A mash, Nookchōktāāgūn.
A mask, Chebookchēs.
To mask, Mīmoogwōdoo.
A mason, Noosēgūnēgā'.
Masonry, Noosēgūnēgēmāwā'.
Mass, Poogwelemowōdāsik; Mēskeek ūpkēsīgūn; Lamāās.
Massacre, Nābādēgēm'; kēpmēdāgēmāwā'; kakeinābādēgēm'.

Massive, Mēskeek ak ēlp kēscook'.
Mast, 'Mtogūm.
A master, Alsoose; Sākūmowwe; Wēnōk'-ūbēme.
Thy master, (*said to a dog*), kedūmk.
To master, Wiswigūnēm'; Alsoomk'; Alsoodūm.
Masterless, Moo ālsoodūmāsu; Moo Alsoomkoosu; Moo alsoomooksu; Alsoomse.
Master-piece, Mowwewoolekesa'dāsik.
Mastership, Sākūmowoo'de; Alsoo'soode; Wēlekenoodūmook'soode.
Mastication, Soktāmimk; Soktūmūmk'.
Mastiff, Mēskilk' ūlūmooch; *A big dog*.
To own a mastiff, Magiktāāwe.
A mat, Nōksoon.
To match, *v. tr.*, Tētpūgaadoo; Wēletetpūgaadoo; Tētpūgaalūk; Wēletetpūgaalūk.
To match, *v. int.*, Tētpūgaltūk; Wēletētpūg a'dāsīgūl; Tētpūgaltoolteēk'; Wēletētpūgaltoolteēk; kokwōjewijādooltigūl.
Mate, Nigūmaach; Wigūmaajūl; Wechā. *Its mate*.
A beast's mate, Wisūmool.
A fish's mate, Widūmēgool.
A bird's mate,
Material, Tan pasūk kogooā' tan kesesāmāga'-dāsik; Tan wēje-kesedāsik kogooāū.
Maternal, 'Nkechoowā'; Tan tēlā' ābit tan wēnjānit.
Matrass, Oonāksoon.
To possess a matrass, ānākse.
Matrimony, Māleāwimkāwā'; Māleāwoode.
Matrix, Mooskōbe; Mijooajechwekūmoode; Ledākūn.
Matron, ābit tan bokchekesegooēēt'; Sakūma'skw.
Matter, Tan pasūk kogooā'; tan kесе sāmāga'-dāsik.
To matter, Tātkāāk.
It is no matter, Moo āchkūnā'nook.
Mattock, Moonkūdā'gēmāwā.

- Mature**, Manik; kesemanegĕk'; ětĕk'; kes-tĕdĕk'; Wōdoostĕk'; Tĕbeboonae.
- To maul**, Pogŭmādŭm; Pogŭmei'; Tāktŭk'; kŭsimtāāk.
- Mausoleum**, Ootkoodākŭnā' kŭnoogwōsoode meskeek ak mowimkōdik.
- Maw**, Winiskei'; Wōkteŭn'; Poogoogŭmow'; Ag'oogŭmow'.
- Maw worm**, Oolŭkseā' wĕtte.
- Maxillar**, Ootoogobāgŭnĕ-wōkŭndēmāwā.
- Maxim**, kenamātināwāyā' ětlāwistoomk'.
- May be**, Chtptook ědook'.
- May**, (*the month*), Agesĕgoos'.
- Me**, Neen.
- Meadow**, 'Mskegooā'kāde; Māsooskĕk'.
- Meager**, Aloo'sei.
- Meagerness**, Aloosām'k'.
- Meal**, Mĭjesimkāwā'; Mĭjesooltimkāwā'; Wōb-āāchkŭl; Peāskŭmŭnā'wobāchkŭl.
- Mealman**, ětlintooĕskĕdogŭl wōbāchkŭl.
- Mealy**, Wōbāchkāwā'.
- Mealy-mouthed**, Wĭgwōseese; Amekŭloose.
- To be mean**, Bĕnogwāe; Benogwedaase; Bĕnogwetŭla'degā'; Lōk amasegāe; Mĕje-gāetŭla'dĕgā'.
- Mean**, *n.*, Mĕawāāgāwā; Lamāākāwā.
- To mean**, Na tĕledāādŭm.
- To meander**, Milewōmkitk; Mileāk; Milōm-kitk; Wōkchooōmkitk; Amnōmkitk.
- Meander**, *pr. n.*, (*in Newport, N. S.*), Milchĕgaach.
- Meaning**, Tan tĕlooĕk; Tan kogooā' kwĕjuhs-koodŭm; Tan tĕledāādŭm.
- Meanness**, Benokedā'dākŭn; Bĕnokedālŭm-ooksoode; Amasegāooōkŭn; Apchājedā'-dĕgĕmkāwā'.
- Measles**, Aloosool.
- Measure**, *n.*, 'Nŭgākŭn.
- To measure**, ĕnka'dĕgā'; ĕnkadŭm; ĕnkā'; ĕnkaalŭk; kwĕjebilchāāgā.
- To measure it across**, Takŭmogŭnegadŭm.
- Measurement**, ĕnkadōgĕmk'; ĕnkĕmk'; ĕnkadŭmŭk'; ĕnkadŭmŭmk'.
- Measureless**, Mowepoogelimsŭgeek; Māse-ĕnka'dāsik; Moo keseĕnka'dāsinook.
- A measurer**, Noojinkadāāgā; kwĕjebilchāāgā.
- Meat**, Weoos'.
- Lean meat**, kakaakw.
- Fat meat**, Wegāwik'.
- Meat without fat or bones**, Moosok'.
- Mechanic**, Noojeksedogŭl kogoāāl; Nĕdowwe-kesedogŭl kogooāāl.
- Mechanism**, Moolinadāsikāwā'.
- Medal**, Mĕdāl; Mĕdālŭm.
- To meddle**, Sĕspōdĕgā; Sĕspōdŭm; Mĕdĕnŭm; Mĕdā; Mĕdŭmōdĕgā.
- Meddler**, **Meddlesome**, Booskesĕspōdĕgā'.
- To mediate**, kĕloodŭmĕlsāwe.
- Mediation**, Noojekŭloodŭmĕlsāwĕmkāwā'; kŭloodŭmĕlsāoode.
- A mediator**, Noojiptŭka'mooā'; Noojiptŭge-mooā'; Noojiptŭgegĕdŭm; Noojekŭlood-ŭmĕlsāwe; Noojiptŭka'mooā.
- Mediators**, Noojekŭloodŭmĕlsāoode.
- Medical**, 'Mpsoonā'.
- Medicament**, 'Mpsoon.
- To medicate**, 'Mpsoonaadoo.
- Medication**, 'Mpsoonaadoomk'.
- Medicinal**, 'Mpsoonik; 'Mpsoonā'.
- Medicine**, 'Mpsoon.
- To be hunting for medicine**, 'Mpsoon-āāgā; 'Mpsoonāgāktŭmei'.
- "Medicine Bag,"** ŭpsinei'; 'Msenei'; Skeb-ĕlākŭn; 'Ntooōm.
- A place where medicinal roots, etc., abound**, 'Mpsoonā'kāde; 'Mpsoona'gŭm-ikt.
- To medicine**, (*to doctor*), Nĕbedĕgā; Nĕbilk'; Nĕbedŭm.
- To meditate**, Ankedaase; Ankekāādŭm; Moonsŭdāāgā; Moonsŭdāādŭm.
- Meditation**, Ankedā'dākŭn; Ankeda'soode; Ankedā'dĕgĕmk'.
- Medium**, Meawāgāwā'; Tan pasŭk kogooā' tan wĕjekesedāsik nadoo kogooā'.
- Medley**, Nadoo kogooā' mileweāga'dāsik.

Medullar, Medullary, Wenā'; wenāwāik.

Meed, Abankūdooōwā'.

Meek, Wēlmūdoo; Moo nōksuhkweie; kak-ūmadei.

Meet, kokwōjeāk'; Wēleāk'; Tan dėpkadik; Wēlāk.

To meet, A'sūgāk; Asūgādečk'; Asūgādooltčēk'.

A meeting, Mowwedaamk; Mowwedaadimk; ētlemowōmājik; Mowweōme.

A meeting house, Alasoodūmōgwōm; Etlea-lasoodūmūmk'.

To be melancholy, kewōjedaase; kewōjāe.

Melancholy, *n.*, kewōjedaasoode; kewōječā-dākūn; kewōjāimkāwā'.

To meliorate, ājeoolaadoo; Ajeooladēgā';

Melliferous, Tan mechipchāmooēch-aboo wējeāk.

Mellifluent, Mellifuous, Tan mechipchāmooēchaboo wējītlījooik'; Tan mechipchāmooēchaboo mowwepoogwēluhchooēāk'.

Mellow, Nooktūdčēk'; Nooktūga'dāsik.

To mellow, Nooktūgaadoo.

Melodious, Wēltaak.

Melody, Wēltamkāwā'; Wēltaamk'.

Melon, ēchkooch.

To melt, Noochkūmēsūm; koonpēsūm; Sesa-gādūm; Noochkemae; koonpegādūm; koonpēga'dēgā; koonpēstēgā'.

The snow is all melted, kakaasik.

The lead, &c., is melted, Noochkūmēdčēk'; Noochkūmēsāsik; ēlpēstasit; ēlpēstūmkūl.

A member, ūpsētkoon.

The members of the body, Oopūkikool, Oos-itoōčkūnūl, Oopūtūnūl, Ookwōdūl, ak 'msit tan tēlekakeiyesemilitkoonāsik 'mtenin.

Memento, Migwedā'dākūn; Migwedādēgēm-kāwā'.

Memoir, Weegādigūn āgūnoodūmākūnā' oochit nadoo wēn, mēlooich' kesinpūgū.

Memorable, Tan tēlpkwōdōk' oomigwedā-dāsīnū'; Tan dėpkadik oomigwedādāsīnū; kēpmāak; kēpmedā'dāsis.

Memory, Migwedādēgēmkāwā'; Migwedaa-soode.

Memramcook, *pr. n.*, Amlāmcook.

Men, Cheenūmook; Memājooenook'.

Menace, kwēdām' kūlooswōkūn iktook.

A menace, kwēdāmtimkāwā' kūlooswōkūnāū.

Menagerie, Etlemoweda'dasooltijik weisiskū.

To mend, Mēsinloogwōdūm; Mesinloogwā'.

To mend snowshoes, Mēsūnakūmegā'.

To be mending nets, ētlimsūnābega'ladije aabeū.

To mend, *v. int.*, Mā māweāwe.

To begin to mend, Bokchipkoonajināwe; ēdūpkweā'.

Mendacity, ēksooōgūn; ēksooōgūnā; ēksoo-čmk'; āoolčmk'.

A mendicant, Nēdowwōktūmei'; Altawōktūmei'; Noojetowwōktūmei; Boosketowwōktūmei'; Booskekewikse.

Mendicant, *adj.*, kewiksimkāwā'; Noojetowwōktūmūmkāwā'.

Mendicity, Tan tēlepūmowsit noodowwōktūmāt'.

Menstrual, Dēpkūnoositāwā'.

Mensurate, ēnkādēgā'.

Mensuration, ēnkādēgēmkāwā'.

Mental, Tāledaswōkūnā'.

Mentally, Ootāledaswōkūn iktook.

To mention, Wēskoo'dūm; āgūnoodūm.

Mephitic, Mephitical, Winemaak.

Mercantile, Mālsūnawimkāwā'.

A mercenary, Noodabankūdookse.

Mercenary, *adj.*, Noodabankūdooksimkāwā'.

Merchandise, Mālsūnawimkāwāāl; Alegow.

A merchant, Malsān. N. B.—Two facts are proved and illustrated by this word Malsan. 1st. There were no men among the ancient Indians who *lived by buying and selling*. This is proved by their having adopted the French word, for merchant, (*murchant*), which they invariably did when an object was introduced, unlike anything in use among themselves. 2nd. It shows also

what letters (rather *sounds*), they used as substitutes for those lacking in their own language. For *r* they used an *l*, and for *ch* (*sh*) they used an *s*—Malsan, for *marchand*. And, further, it may be seen how *near* two words may be *etymologically*, and at the same time how *far apart* in appearance and *pronunciation*.

A female merchant, A merchant's wife, Malsünāaskw.

A merchant's daughter, Mälsuneskwāäch.

Merciful, Noojeāooledā'dēgā'.

Mercifulness, āooledādegēm'k'; āooledā'l-soode.

Merciless, Moo āooledā'dēgow; kēsādūm 'ntoonmäjedādēgēnū; Booskeoonmäjedā'dēgā.

Mercy, āooledā'lsoode; āooledā'dákūn.

Mercy-seat, āooledālsoodeā koodpoode.

Meridian, Meowlagwēt; Akūdegiskūkāwā; Mowwešpāāk; Mowwekākāwā.

Merit, Tan tēdoojipkwōdoo; Pēgwōdoomk'.

To merit, Pēgwōdoo; Tēdoojipkwōdoo.

Meritorious, Mowwepoogwēlipkwōdoo.

Meritoriousness, Mowwepoogwēlipkwōdooomk'.

Mermaid, Nūmājwilnoo. (Lit., *a fish man*. The Micmacs believe in such a monster.)

Merigomish, *pr. n.*, Mālegomich.

Merry, Wēlitpāe; Wēskāwenōkse.

Mesh, Aabe.

To mesh, Pāādūlk; A'beaalūk; Tā'doogwēk'.

A mess, Nāookt' mijesi'mk; Tānik booske-mowwemijesooltijik; Tanik mowwe weboodooltijik.

To mess, Weboomādooltečk.

A message, kūlooswōkūn ēlma'dāsik; Nood-āgūnoodūmākūn; ūpkēsegūncheech elma-dāsik.

A messenger, Noodāgūnoodūm.

Metal, kūsawōk; Sooleāwā'; Wīsoowsooleāwā'; Soomālke; Wisawōk, &c., &c.; Ak 'msūt kogooāl tanūl telamoogul stūgā wēgēt.

Metamorphose, kewōnskaadoo tan tēlegik; kewōnskaadoo tan tēlamook'.

Metamorphosis, kewōnskaadoomk' tan tēlegik' ak tan tēlamook.

A meteor, Booktāwit; Eewōsk; kūlokowēch' neseēt'.

Meter, Noojinka'dēgēk'.

Metropolis, Mowwešpāāk ūkhegūn'.

Metropolitan, Mowweūkchepadūleas'.

Mettle, Sēsakasimk'; Mēlkedaamk.

Mica, Wōsogolūmin'.

Mice, Abūkcheechk.

Michaelmas, Sēmesūlāwimk.

To keep michaelmas, Sēmesūlāwe.

Micmac, Megūmawaach.

To be of the Micmac tribe, Megūma'gōodūm.

To speak Micmac, Megūmagooeese; Megūmagooōdooā'.

Mid, Mēawāāk.

Mid-day, Meowlagwēt'; Mēlowweagwēt; Akūdegiskūk.

Middle, Meowwu; Meawāāk.

Middle of the hand, Lāmīlchūn'.

Middle of a town, Lāmīkhegūn'.

Middlemost, Tan meawāāk āhk.

Middle River, *pr. n.*, (N. S.), Wōkūmūt'kook.

Middle River, *pr. n.*, (C. B.), Nēmcheboogwēk'.

Middle River, Kesooskowōstoogwēk'.

Middling, Amuū. As a *prefix*, Ame; thus, Amekūloo'k, *tolerably good, middling good*.

A midge, Lipsūncheech; ūksipsooncheech.

Midnight, āktāt'paak.

Midriff, Waanoo.

Midships, kūdaalook.

The midst, (*my middle*), Meowāimk'.

Midstream, Meowipsedūn.

Midsummer, Aktani'pk.

Midway, kūdeiik.

Midwife, Noojeabogūnūmooā' ooskijenood iktook.

Midwinter, áktábook'; Meowwebook'.

Might, Múlgigünöde.

Mighty, Mělgigünei'.

Milch, Noosootk; Múlagějooit weisis.

Mild, Wöntöksüme.

Mild weather, Abádooöwāāk; kědoo-abadooöwāāk.

Mildness, Wöntöksümimk'.

A mile, Nāookt meil.

Militant, Sūmagūniswā'; Mātūnagēm̄k; Mātūndimkāwā'.

Milk, Mūlūgēch'.

To give milk, Mūlagějooe.

To milk out, Chinpēgūnāwā'; Chinkūbēn-awa'.

Milkpail, Mūlūgēchwā' ladōksoon.

Milky way, Skūdākūmoochoowte; *The Spirit's road.*

Mill, Moolin. *Hand mill*, Nemākūn.

Mill Creek, *pr. n., (on River Hebert)*, Book-towāāgūn.

Mill-dam, ūkploo'dākūn.

A mill pond, ūpkoodaaskw.

To open a dam, Pēliskūm.

Millepedes, Betooimtūlnākūnegadaajik; kūmoochāāk waagookw.

A miller, Noojitkwitkoodāāgā; Moolināāgā.

A miller, (*an insect*), kookoogwāses.

Million, ūkchebetooimtūlnākūn.

Millstone, Moolināpskw'.

Milt, Moosetok'.

To have a milt, Moosetogūmit.

The milter, Nābēmēkw'. *The spawner*, Skwēmēkw'.

To mimic, Nābloo'dēgā'; Nābloo'dāk; Nābloodūm.

Mimicry, Nābloo'dēgēm̄k'; Nābloo'dākādimk'.

To mince, Nooktāam.

Mincemeat, Pūnoosmākūn.

Mind, 'Ntaledaswōkūn.

To mind, Ankedāādūm; kēlōdūm; Ankodūm.

To be so minded, Tēledaase; Na tēledāādūm; Na tēledā'dēgā.

A mine, (*of gold*), Wisowsooleāwā'kāde; (*of silver*), Sooleāwā'kāde; (*of iron*), kūsa-wogwāākāde.

A coal mine, kūlūmooēchwōpskwāākāde.

To mingle, Weagaadoo.

To mingle liquids, *v. tr.*, kooloobēgaadoo.

To mingle, *v. int.*, kooloobēgeāgūl.

A minister, Ministūl; Nootloogowēnoo; Tanēloogowōjūl nadoo wēnūl.

Mink, Moochpēch'; Teakāooch'.

Minnow, Amjēlagwēch'.

Minstrel, Noojepe'poogwā'.

Mint, ūpsēskw'.

Mira, *pr. n. (C. B.)*, Soolā'kāde.

Miracle, Pakūleioode.

Miramichi River, *pr. n.*, Lūstegoocheech.

Mire, Būlgow; Pēlkwēk.

To mire, *v. int.*, Amchimlooskā; *v. tr.*, āmchimlooskaadoo; āmchinlooskaalūk.

Mirror, Ankamsoode; Nibūnoo'jākūmāde.

To look at one's self in a mirror, Ankamse; Nibūnoojākūmei'.

Mirth, Oosūgāwenōksoode.

Mirthful, Wēskāwenōkse.

To misapprehend, Moo wēlinsūtumoo; Pesokedāādūm.

Miscarry, Chelāe; Winegedei'.

Miscarriage, Chelāimk'.

Mischief, āchkūnāooōkūn; Wegooāgūn.

Mischievous, Booske-wegwāe; Booske-āchkūnōdegā'.

Miscou Gully, *pr. n.*, Sebiskadākūncheech.

Miscreant, Winmūdoo.

Misdeed, Padamsoode; Obūla'dākūn; Padaswōkūn.

Mispek Cape, *pr. n.*, Mēspaak.

Miser, Mowuhsādūm sooleāwāū.

Miserable, āoolāe; āoolāje; Wēnmājāe; Amasēgāe; Moo kēloo'su; Moo kēlooltūnook; Mogwājooe.

Misery, Woonmājōde; Oonmājōde; Oonmājēda'swōkūn; wēnmājāooōkūn.

Misfortune, Padatēsīnūmūgāwā'.

To misguide, Pēsogwowtekūmaalūk.
To misreckon, Obūlilchā'.
Misrepresent, Obūleāgūnoodūm; Obūlkenoodūmooā.
To miss, *v. tr.*, Pēsokūyā'; Mēsedēškāk; Mēsedēškūm; Mēsedēškūmei'; Pēsogūpskūdāāk; Pēsogūpskūdēlāk'; Moosooā'; Moosooōdūm; Moosooōlk'; Pēsoktēškūm.
To miss, *v. int.*, Pēsogeāk'.
To miss the way, Nēntowwāc; Nēntowwaase.
A miss, *n.*, Moosooēmkaāwā'; ūksūga'dākūn.
Missile, Tan wējelēgēm' mpūtūn iktook.
Mist, Poogimseāwākūn; Māseāwākūn.
To be mistaken, Wēncā'; Pēsogwāyā'.
Mistouche River, *pr. n.*, Mistoogook.
Misty weather, Poogimseāwākūnegiskūk.
To have misty weather, Poogimseāwākūnegiskūnūme.
To misunderstand, Obūlinsūtūm; Moo nēs-tūmoo.
Misunderstanding, āoobūlinsūtūmūgāwā'.
To misuse, āchkūnāāk'; āoobūlaalūk; āoobūlaadoo.
To mitigate, ūpkoonājūnāwaalūk; ūpkoonājūnāwaadoo; ūpkoonājūnāwadēgā'.
Mitigation, ūpkoonājūnāwa'dēgēm'; ūpkoonājūnāwa'dākūn.
Mitten, Pilchākūn.
To have on mittens, Pilchākūnaam.
To own mittens, Pilchākūnūme.
To mix, Weagaadoo; koolooaadoo; Weakegwōdūm; Weakūmkadooōnūl; Weakūmkālūgik; Weagalūgik; Weakūlooskūnūmānn'.
To mix bread, ēlooskūnowwā'.
Mixed, Weaga'dāsik; Weakayāk'; Weakegwōdūmāsik.
Mizzen Point, *pr. n.*, Wēchkwēmkeāk'.
To moan, ēbēdōkse; Wēnmājedaase; Wēdōdēme; Māwedūm.
Moaning, ēbēdōksōode; Wētkowēsk; Wēnmājesāskoodimk'; Wēdodūmooltimk'; Wēdōbēdōksooltimk'.
A mob, Obūladakūnā' mowweōme sēspenā'kāwā'.

Moccasin, 'Mkūsūn.
To make moccasins, 'Mkūsūnāāgā.
To be wearing moccasins, 'Mkūsūnaam.
To own a pair of moccasins, Oomūkūsūne.
Leather for moccasins, kesnākūnā'; 'Mkūsūnowwēgūn.
The instep piece, Sēsūn.
To be cutting out moccasins, (or garments), ēlēgesowwā'.
To be gathering and puckering moccasin toes, ēlesa'dēgā.
To be sewing up the moccasin heels, kēbootūnāsowwā'.
To sew the moccasin heel up, kēbootūnāāsūm.
To fix in the moccasin strings, Ankoonēbegādūm.
To be fixing in moccasin strings, Ankoonēbegā'.
To be a moccasin maker, Nootkūsūnā'.
To put on my moccasins, Pētkūsūnaase.
To have on my moccasins, Pētkūsūnaam.
To fasten the "sesun" at the toe before sewing up the moccasin, Ootūgwaadoo.
To be in quest of moccasin leather for myself, 'Mkūsūnowwēgūnā'gūse.
To be after moccasin leather for the use of others, Mkūsūnowwēgūnāāgā.
To be dressing raw hide for moccasin leather, Pownegwā'; Pownegwōdūm.
A moccasin string, Ankoonāpesoon.
To manufacture moccasin strings, Ankoonāpesoonooāāgā'.
To mock, Mālegimk'; Mālegedūm; Mālegētōkse; Mālegegēdūm.
Mockery, Mālegāoode; Mālegāoimkāwā'.
A mocking stock, Yāpchoo mālegimookse.
To model, Nābooēgēdoo; ēlegebogūdoo; kesedāādūm; ēledāādūm; kwelboedāādūm; Nābooegākūnaadoo; Nābōgigūnaadoo; Nābooesigūnaadoo; Nabogakūnā'dēgā; Nabooesigūnā'dēgā; kwelooedā'dēgā.

A model, Nābooēgākūn ; Nābōgigūn ; Nābō-gwigūn.
Modeller, Noojenāboegakūna'dēgā ; Noojekwe-looedā'dēgā.
Moderate, Wēlmūdoo ; kokwōja'dēgā.
To moderate, *v. tr.*, Alsoodūm ; Alsoomk ; kokwōjaadoo.
A moderator, Alsoosit ; Etlesakūmowe.
Modern, kējegowwēgā' ; Nūgājawā'.
Modest, Wēla'dēgā' ; kēloo'se ; Wēlmūdoo ; Wōntōksūme.
Modesty, Wēlmūdoo'mk ; Wōntōksūmimk'.
To modify, kechka' kewōnskaadoo.
To modulate, kokwōjintoo ; kokwōjiktabēgēā ; kokwōjaadoo kēdabēgeēmkaawā'.
Mohawk, (*a bird*), Mikchāgogwēch.
Mohock, kwēdēch'.
To speak the Mohock language, kwēd-ējooeese ; kwēdējooōdooā'.
Moist, Nēlūmooāāk ; Nēluhtōkchāāk ; Wēt-kūjāāk.
To moisten, Nēlūmooaadoo ; Nēlūmooābā-doo ; kechka saboogwōnaadoo.
Moistened, Sāboogwōna'dāsik ; Nēlūmooa-dāsik.
Moisture, kechka sāboogwōnik ; Sāboogwōn-cheech.
A mole, (*a mound*), Makūmegow mowwō-dāsik.
A mole, (*on the face*), Ookooledām'.
To have a mole on the face, &c., Ookoolē-dāme.
A mole, (*an animal*), Anamānskāāch.
A molecule, āpchāāchk ūpkēsīgūn.
Molehill, Apchāājeejik nēmāktēk.
To molest, Wēt-koolk' ; Wēdūmāāk' ; Loogo-wōkūnaalūk ; Wēnmājāāk' ; Achkūnāāk'.
To mollify, Nooktagaadoo ; Nuogwa'dēgā ; ājeoolaadoo.
Molasses, kasteōme.
To make molasses, kasteomea'dēgā.
To be daubed with molasses, kasteome-āwe ; *Lit, To be all molasses.*

A moment, Nāōōkt 'mkāmlāmimk.
Momentary, Nāōōkt 'mkāmlāmimkāwā'.
Momentous, Mowimsūgeek ; Moweēspāāk ; Mowimkōdik ; Tātkāāk ; Pegwēletātkāāk.
Monarch, ūkcheēlegāwit ; ēlegāwit.
Monarchical, ēlegāwitāwā'.
Monarchy, ēlegāwitā wāalsoodākūn ; ēlegā-woode ; ēlegāwaagimk'.
Monday, Keshēgūndeāwimk'.
Money, Sooleāwā'.
Money bag, (*or box*), Sooleāwāyā' kūmoode.
Moneyed, Milāse.
Moneyless, Moo sooleāwāūmu ; āoolāaje.
Mongrel, (*mixed breed*), Weaga'dāsit tan tēl-āgootk' ; Milāgoodūm.
Monitor, Noojinsūtoaboogooa' ; Noojipsūdoo-nūm.
Monkey, kūdākūnooējit ; Andūnkūnooējit.
Monoculous, Nāōōktālkegwei'.
Monogram, Nāōōkt āweekūgēmkaawā'.
Monstrous, A monster, Mowwimsūgile ; Tan wāgwōdaswōkūne-kesedāsit.
Month, Dēpkūnoo'sēt.
Moon, Dēpkūnoo'sēt.
New moon, Dēpkūnoosēt tētāt'.
Full moon, kesagesit dēpkūnoo'sēt.
Moonless, Moo dēpkūnoo-sētāwikw ; Pēgūnūk'.
Moonlight, Nēbāwisk'.
To moor, Wēlekūlpelūm "nābigwōn."
The "vessel" is moored, ēgoomik.
A moor, koolpōk ; Banooskēk' ; 'Mkooōk ; Wōlskēk.
Moose, Team'.
A bull moose, Yāp team'.
A cow moose, ūlgwēdoo team'.
A yearling moose, Negeājoo.
A two year old moose, Niktooōgūnēch'.
A three year old moose, Nsōgūnēch'.
A four year old moose, Oolākūnāās.
A five year old moose,
A six year old moose, kwēdūnūt'.
A moose skin, ūpkēgūn.
To hunt moose, Teamooāgā ; Nēdoogoole.

To creep on moose, Wiskomāāsā.
To come upon moose in their yard, (or *carribou*), keosā.
Moose wood, Mīmūdawōk.
Moose wood leaves, 'Mtōp.
Moosaboon, *pr. n.*, Moosāboon ēloogwaak.
To mope, kēgooaase; kēgooāe; Wākūjāe.
Morbid, kēsēnoogwōk'.
More, ājepoogwēlk'.
To become more, ājeā'; ājeāk'. (āje as a *prefix*, is the sign of the comparative degree.)
Moreover, Ak ēlp; Skūmtōok'; Māch ēdū; Ak āpch.
Morn and morning, ēskitpoo'k.
This morning, Pēmeēskitpook'; Sābei.
To-morrow morning, ēskitpoo'nook.
A fine morning, Wēleēskitpook'.
A stormy morning, Mēdooeēskitpook'.
A foul morning, Mēdooeēskitpook'.
A cloudy morning, Aloogeēskitpoo'k.
To hunt in early morn, Sabae.
To make a morning fire, Sēbowānūmei'.
The morning star, Ootadābūn.
Morose, ēloowāwe; kakawāe.
The morrow, Sabonook; kētkewōpk'; ādās-awā' naagwēk.
Morsel, ūpkēsīgūncheech.
A mortal, ūlnoo; Ooskijenoo.
Mortal, Wēnpooōkūne; Booskenēm; Nēdow-enā'; Nēdowinp.
Mortality, Wēnpooōkūnēm'; Booskenāoo-ōkūn.
Mortar, (*mud*), Seskoo.
A mortar, (*to pound in*), Meioostāāgūn; Pēl-kūskūdāāgūn.
To pound in a mortar, Meioostāāgā; Pēl-kaskūdāāgā.
Mortise, ēleskāsik.
To mortise, ēleskaadoo.
Moses River, *pr. n.*, Noogoomkeāk'.
Mosquito, Pijegūnjit; kūlūmooēch'.
Moss, Pēsagūnūtkool; Mesakūnūtkool; ūlnētkool; Wōbūlētkool; Aagūsūn.

An old moss covered pine log, Gooōsūn.
Mossy, Pēsagūnūtkāwik.
Most, Peāmu; Abes. N. B.—As a *prefix*, Peame marks the *superlative degree*, as well as mowwe and bējūle.
Mote, (*in the eye*), Pāāsich.
Moth, kūmāās.
Mother, N. B.—There is no word in Micmac for a *mother* simply. The possessive pronouns are always united.
My mother, 'Nkech'. In the voc. case, kejoō'.
Thy mother, ūkech'.
His mother, Ookwijūl.
My mother-in-law, 'Nchūgweejich.
To have a mother, Wegije.
Motherless, Moo wegiju.
Mothy, kūmā'soik.
Motion, āleām'; āladimk.
Motionless, Wōntōktēk'.
Motive, Mājadēgēmāwā'; Masagadoomkāwā'.
To move, Mājaadoo; Masagaadoo; Mātpēt-ūmooc; Mājaase.
To move him, Mājaalūk; Masagaalūk.
To move the ground, Mātkūmegaadoo.
To move the ground around plants, Māt-ka'dēgā'; Matkaadoo.
To be scarcely able to move one's self about, Pēgwōnse.
A mould, Le'dākūn; ēlpēstākūn.
Mould, kogūn.
To mould, ēlpēstoo. *To run*.
Mouldy, Okogūyāk'.
To become mouldy, Ogokpēgeāk'.
Mouldiness, Ogokpēgeamk'.
It has a mouldy taste or smell, Okogwe-maak.
A moulding, Booskesa'dāsik.
To be putting on mouldings, Booskesa'-dēgā'; Booskesaadoo.
To moult, Pēskwit.
A mound, Makūmegow mowa'dāsik.
Mount, Mountain, Pūmdūm; kūmdūm.
Mount Skumunāk', *pr. n.*, ēskūmūnaak.
To mount, kākwaase; kesogwaase.

The brow of a mountain, káskepūmdūn ; kaskekūmdūn.

On the top of a mountain, kākwepūmdūnook'.

The foot of a mountain, kiktūn.

At the foot of a mountain, kiktūnook' ; kiktūnu'.

A mountaineer, kūmdūnoogāwaach.

A Mountaineer, (A tribe of Indians so called), Poosagūnāwaach.

Mountainous, kūmdūnāwik ; Pūmdūnāwik.

To mourn, Wenmājedaase ; ūtkedēme ; Māwedūm ; Wēdodēme ; Wēdobēdōkse.

To dress in morning, Pēskāāgā.

To be divested of my mourning apparel, kasegwemimk'.

To divest her of her mourning habit, kasegwēnk'. N. B.—When the time arrives a friend removes the badge of mourning from the person of a mourner.)

A mouse, Abūkcheech ; ūlneabūkcheech ; Goolwákcheech.

To mouse, Abūkcheechwāāgā.

A mouser, Noojeabūkcheechwāāgā.

Mouth, 'Mtoon ; 'Ntoon' ; ūktoon' ; Ootoon'.

To open the mouth, Towwooldūnaase.

To open the mouth wide, Mākálkoodūnaase.

To close the mouth, Sēptoonāase.

To keep the mouth shut, Sēptoonedoodūm ; Pegalkoodūnaase ; Sēptoonāase.

To have something in the mouth, Ogūlēme.

To take it into my mouth, Ogoolēmaase ; kētākūmaase ; Wedoone.

To have a sore mouth, Pēbe.

A good remedy for a sore mouth, Pēbēm-kāwā'.

The corner of my mouth, ēskwodoonei'.

To put it out of the mouth, kēdálkūlēdūm.

The mouth of a river, Wāgobāāk.

To make signs with the mouth, Wedoonūm.

To mouth, (*speak big*), kemāwistoo.

A mouthful, Nāookt ogūlēmimk.

Mouthless, Moo wēdoonu.

A mow, (*hay loft*), 'Mskegooēgān'.

To mow, (*to cut grass*), Pēskwēsowwā'.

A mowing machine, Pēskwēsowwēm-kāwā' moolin.

To mow it, Pēskwēsūm.

A mower, Noojipskwēsowwā'.

Much, Pegwēlk' ; Poogwēlk. (As a prefix, Pegwēle, amu'nu.)

Mucid, Skūmogūnā' ; ēskūmōkūnā'.

Mucidness, Skūmogūn ; ēskūmōkūn.

Mucilage, Okskijegwēk' ; Okskijeda'doomkāwā.

Mucilaginous, Okskijeda'dēgēk' ; Okskijedaasik.

Muck, ēpkēnākūn.

To muck, ēpkēnūm.

Mucous, *adj.*, Skūmogūnā' ; Skūmogūnik' ; Oochalowwā'.

Mucus, *n.*, Oochalow ; Pēskook.

Mud, Seskoo.

To mud, Seskooaadoo ; Seskooaalūk ; Seskooa'dēgā.

To be muddy, Seskooe ; Seskooik ; Nāse-āmkaē.

To take it out of the mud, Nātkalooskaadoo ; Nātkalooskaalūk.

A stinking mud hole, Wālooskūk.

To go into the mud, Alooskeā'.

To bedaub him with mud, Amtēskāk'.

To make (it) stick in the mud, kējedālooskaadoo ; kējedālooskaalūk ; kējedālooska'lūse.

It is sticking in the mud, kējedālooskūdēk' ; Pokūlooskūdēk' ; āmchimlooskūdēk.

To sink in the mud, Amchimlooskeā'.

Mud Bridge, *pr. n.*, (*Wolfville, N. S.*), 'Mtabān'.

Muddy Creek, (*P. E. I.*), Mūnēskoochk'.

A muff, 'Mputūnā sakūmaskwā' ; Tan tet' 'mpūtūnūl pejadāsigūl tan tēgegiskūk.

To have on a muffler, Moosooāam.

A mug, Seskooibūn ; Pikchimskwēsoo.

Muggy, Muggish, Poogimseāwākūnegiskūk ak wētkūnāāk.

Mullato, Sowoonagäch; Sünwaagā.

A mule, Mul.

Mulleim, Oojegünipkook.

Multangular, Milekějeegāsik.

Multiplication, Mowwilchākūn.

To multiply, Pěmegwā'; Wějegwā'; Pesogegwēgūl; Pěmegwēgūl; Pesogegwēnūmei'; Mowkwilchā'; ětlepoogwēlegwā'; ětlegwā'; Peskūyā'; Pesokwegwā'; Pegwēlaadoo.

A multitude, Mowweōme; Mowwepoogwēlk'; Mowwomaamk; Mowitkodūmoo'deēk.

Multocular, Pegwēlalkegwei'.

Mum! Wōntūkūyāān'! Pāāl'! Boonāwistoo!

To mumble, kabāksāwistoo; kakkākseese.

Mumps, 'Msedoonā' ūksenooogowōkūn.

Mundane, Oositkūmoogāwā'.

Mungrel, Milewegoodūm; Weakegoodūm.

Munificence, Mowwepoogwēlenadoodēgēm'.

Munition, Wōkāloosān'.

Munodie, *pr. n.*, Mūnoodēk.

Murder, Nābādēgēm' memājooenooāū; Memājooenooenābādēgēm'.

To murder, Memājooenābādēgā'; Ooskijenooenābādēgā'; Nābāk ooskijenoo.

A murderer, Tan wēn kesenābaajūl cheenūmool, kūsnā' ābiljūl, kūsnā' mijoojeejūl.

Murk, Bogūnitpaak.

Murky, Aloogeāk'; Amipkonitpākeāk'.

A murmur, Bāktooaak; Piksowwaak.

To murmur, Amsēlōwistoo'dijik; Amsēlaboogoo'dijik; (Amsēlōwistoo; āmsēlaboogooā'.)

Murrain, Wēnjooodeamooā' wiskūswōkūn.

A murre, kloopske; Tloopske.

Murray Harbor, *pr. n.*, (*P. E. I.*), ěskwōdēk'.

Muscle, (*a shell fish*), Ankadalow; Soolāās; Sebooāās.

To muse, Ankedaase; Pegwēleankedāādūm.

Museum, Etlemowwa'dāsīgūl pegwēlkūl mēgōdigūl ak kūloo'lkūl milekesedāsīgūl kogooāal.

Mushroom, ūlgēdoo.

Musician, Noojepepoogwā'; kestāām; Wēlekestāām; Noojiktoo'mooā; kēdoomooā'.

Music, Wēltaamk; Wēltaak; Wigwōtaak.

Musk, 'Mpesoonā ūpkoo tan tēlemaak stūgā' kēooāsoo.

Muscat, **Muskrat**, **Musquash**, keooāsoo.

Musket, Pāskōwā' sūmagūniswā'.

Musketeer, Sūma'gūnis tan pāskāwāaak.

Musky, Wēlemaak.

Muslin, Wēleatlawēgūnik.

I must, ějēlaadoo moo 'ntūla'dēgēn'; Dēpkadik 'ntūladēgēnū.

Mustaches, (Wedool.) Nedool, kedool, wedool.

Mustard, Lamūtald', (*Fr. la moustarde.*)

To muster, Mowa'dooōnūl; Mowa'lūgik.

A muster, 'Ntūblooā' mowwedaamk.

Musty, Okokūyāk'; Ogokpēgēcāk'.

Mutability, kewōnskadāsikāwā.

Mutable, kese kewōnska'dāsik; Nōksekwōnska'dāsik.

Mutation, kewōnskadēgēm'.

Mute, Moo kūloosikw; Māsekūloose; Moo nēdowwu; Māsintowwā.

To mutilate, āchkūnāāk'; āchkūnaadoo; chiltēlāk'; Chiltelaadoo.

To mutiny, ělistooā' mowealsoosood iktook.

A mutiny, ělistooēm' ak mātūndimk; ělistūm alsoo'soode, mēlooich' mātūndimkāwā' mātūlotā'.

To mutter, Amsēlāwintōkse; kemeamsēlāboogooā'; Amsēlāwistoo.

Mutterer, Booskeamsēlāwistoo; Booskeamsēlaboogooā'; Booskeamsēlāwintōkse.

Mutton, Chechkēlooāoochwā'.

Mutual, Abogūnūmādooltimk'; Tēladādooltimk'; Tēladādooltimkāwā'.

The muzzle of a gun, Pāskōwā ootoon'.

To muzzle, Sēptoonēbilk'.

My, Neen; Tan neen 'ntenink tūlā'.

Myriad, Nāooktinskaagūl betooimtūlnākūnūl.

Myrmidon, Booskeāoobūla'dēgā.

Myself, Neen na; Na neen.

Mystery, Pakūleioode; Pakūleiooōkūn; Pakūleiooōkūn kesedāsik; Pakūleiooōkūnetūla'dēgēm'.

Mysterious, Paküleioodeā' ; Paküleiooōkūnā'.

A mythological tale, Atookwōkūn.

Mythologist, Booskeatookwā'.

Mythologise, Atookwā'.

Mythology, Atookwōkūnā' āgūnoodūmakūn ;
'Nka'neāgūnoodūmakūn.

N.

To nab, āpkwilchēgā' ; Wēswoōktoo ; Wēsweḡā' ;
Wēsagūlk' ; Wiskākokwaadoo ; Wiskāko-
kwaalūk.

Nag, āpchājit tā'sebow.

A nail, (*a finger or toe nail*), 'Mküse ; (*iron*),
Pēlēgoo.

To nail, Okūtkwēdāām.

To knock off a toe nail, Mēn'tēsīn.

To nail on the top part of a canoe, ēlok-
tāgā'.

He is nailed on so, Tēleogūtkwēdōt.

Naked, āmiskāe ; āmiskamookse.

Nakedly, āmiskuū.

Nakedness, āmiskōde ; āmiskāimkāwā'.

A name, Wesoone.

To have a name, Wesoone.

I have no name, Moo wesoonu.

It has no name, Moo wesooīnook'.

What is your name ? Tālooesīn ?

That is my name, Thus I am named, Tēl-
oese.

I name him, I call him by name, Weedūk ;
āweedūk.

I name it, Weedūm.

To give him a name, Wesoonekāook' ; Wee-
dūmūk'.

To be named after him, Nijewesoon ; kije-
wesoon ; Wijesoon. *My, thy, his name-
sake.*

**How do you name it ? What do you call
it ?** Tālooweedūmūn !

I call it so, I name it thus, Tēlooweedūm.

To have two names, Tabooese.

To have three names, Nāsooweese.

To name it after him, Tēle-wije-wesoonyow-
tūm.

To mark a name upon it, Wesoonaadoo.

To mark a name upon him, Wesoonalūk.

It is marked with a name, Wesoonaasik.

A nap, kechka' nābamk'.

To nap, Nābajeeje. (N. B.—Nāp or nāb, is the
the Micmac syllable that denotes *sleep*.)
Pēpkookse.

To take an additional nap, Ankooīnpei'.

Nape, Tūmūchkegwēch'.

Napan, *pr. n.*, (*in Cumberland Co.*), Napan.

Napkin, Moosooā' ; Peesūn.

To narrate, āgūnoodūmei' ; āgūnoodūm.

To narrate old stories or legends, Atoo-
kwei'.

Narrative, **Narration**, āgūnoodūmakūn ;
Atookwōkūn.

Narrator, Booskeāgūnoodūmei' ; Booskeato-
kwei'.

Narrow, chijegwāāchh.

To deem it narrow, (*too narrow*), Chije-
gwēdāādūm.

It looks too narrow to me, (*Lit., I see it [as]
narrow*). Chijegwōptūm.

A narrow river, Chijiktoogwēk'.

A narrow road, Chijiktēk'.

To make it narrow, Chijegwaadoo.

To make a road narrow, Chijegowtēgadūm.

A narrow stone, Chijegwōpskūdēk'.

A narrow house, Chijegwēje'gan.

A "narrow" sheet, (*of paper, bark, cloth,
etc.*) Chijekogūmākūk.

To make a "sheet" narrow, Chijekogūm-
agaadoo.

It is made narrow, Chijegwējedāse. *Fig.*
To be narrow—stingy, amasegāe.

To "narrow" in knitting, Nesowigūnāāgā.

"Narrows" in a river or bay, kěbběk'.
(N. B.—This is beyond question the origin of the name of the city of Quebec. The French pronounce *Quebec* not kwe-běk, as the English do, but kěbběk, the exact pronunciation of the Indian word. The "Narrows" above Halifax, and a narrow place in the Liverpool River, just below Milton, are thus named by the Indians. The syllable kěb, or kěp, which is the same exactly in meaning, means to *stop*, or *impede*, to *choke up*, &c. Many words begin with this syllable. As; kěbejokūm, to *stop a hole*; kěbejōktěskūm, to *shut a door*; kěbadagwā', to *be hoarse, to have the voice impeded*; kěbaadoo, to *staunch blood*; kěb-āpskitk, the *stream is obstructed by rocks*; kěbāmkoogwěk, The *mouth of a river is obstructed by sand thrown in by the waves*, kěbe-skoonēi', my *nose is stopped*, &c., &c., &c.)

Nasal, Ooseskoonā' : 'Mseskoonā'.

Nasty, Mějegāe; Mějegāāk.

Nastiness, 'Mchegā'; 'Mchegāooōkūn.

Natal, Ooskijenoodeā'.

My nation, Tělāgoodūm.

One nation, Nāooktoonāmiksijik; Nāooktūk-ūmiksijik.

Of what nation am I? Tālāgoodūm?

I am of such a nation, Tělāgoodūm.

All nations, Msūt' tan tāsūkūmiksooltijik.

Two nations, Tabooūkūmiksijik.

Other nations, ūktūgik tāsūkūmiksooltijik.

Many nations, kákeiyesūkūmiksooltijik; Peg-wělūkūmiksooltijik; Mowoonāmiksijik.

A native, ūlnooe; Tělāowwe oola' neen nūm-ūtke.

Nativity, Ooskijenoode.

Natural, Tan tēlnūmei'; Tan tēleskaleāk'; Tan wēle-kokwōje-tūla'dāsik.

Nature, Mūlgigūnōde tan wējeskaleagūl 'msūt kogooāal; Meamooch' Nikskam oomūlgig-ūnōdim.

Naval, Wěnjoolkwā'; Oochigūmooā'; 'Boosimkāwā'.

Nave, Mālegāoocheech kuhtogwa'sikāwā'.

Navel, *Umbilicus*, (A very pretty word, never used except in connection with possessive pronouns.)—*1st per.*, Neele; *2nd per.*, keele; *3rd per.*, Weele.

Naught, *adj.*, Moo kēloo'ltūnook; Moo tāle-kūlool'tūnook; Mogwā'jooik; Sēgāwāyā'.

Naught, *n.*, Mogwā' kogooānook; Moo tēle-anook.

Naughty, Moo kēloo'su.

Naughtiness, Padāswōkūn; Padamsoode; ūloowāwoode.

Navigate, Boose; ēlesoogwe; ālāktēgā'.

Navigation, Boosimk; ālāktēgēm'; ēlesoogwēm'.

A navigator, Māt'ēlot; ālāktēgā'wenoo.

To nauseate, *v. int.*, Nākāmelooae.

To nauseate, *v. tr.*, Nakamelooaalūk.

Nauseousness, Makskēltākūn; Tan tēlaalik 'ntnakamelooan' tan tilesip ankāptūm kūsna' tan pēsēdoo.

Nautical, *adj.*, Matēlotāwā'; ālāktēgāwenooā'; Boosimkāwā'.

Navy, 'Ntūbloo'lkūl poogwēlkūl mowa'dāsigūl.

Nay, Mogwā; Moo; Mogwāāch.

Neaptide, Nootkwōsk'.

Near, kweiik'; Wējooow'; Tēbow'; kweiichk'; kikchoo.

Nearer, ājuhchoow'.

To come near, Wējooagālk'; Wējooowwaase.

To bring near, Wējooowa'dēgā'; Wējooow-waalūk; Wējooowwaadoo.

To be very near, ēgweedei; Mēstuhchoow'.

To lie near, Okokchēsīn'.

To be near sighted, Wējooowa'sābe.

Nearly, Sooēl; Amuū.

Neat, Wōkūmāe; kēloo'se; Wēla'dēgā'; Wēle-doodūm.

Necessaries, Tanūl wēdūmedā'dāsigūi.

Necessary, Dēpkadik.

Necessitous, āoolāāje ; 'Msñt kogooā' wēdūmedāādūm ; kākāyā' ; kakūnūmei' ; Wēdūmedā'dēgā.

Necessitousness, āoolājooōkūn ; āoolājooode ; Ootūmedā'dākūn.

Necessity, ējēlaadoolmk ; āoolājooōkūn.

Neck, 'Mtogūlooōkūn.

The top of an animal's neck, ūktogoobalow.

To seize him by the neck, kēleskebaalūk ; kēleskwōkūnaalūk.

To hold him by the neck, kēleskebēnk' ; kēleskwōkūnēnk'.

The hollow of the neck behind, Wōlkwedākūnei'.

To have a "stiff neck," Mētkwiskebei'.

To have a long neck, Pijeskebei'.

To have a large neck, Makeskebei'.

To have a short neck, Tēgwōskebei'.

The neck joint, Chemūchkegwēch'.

Neck cloth, Moosooā' 'mtogūlooōkūnāū.

Necklace, ūpkoosoon.

Necromancer, Booōin ; Towaach.

Necromancy, Booōinwadegēm'.

Nectar, Sesmogūnemaak ak mowwekūloo'lk 'nsāmoogōwōkūn.

Need, āoolājooōkūn ; āoolājooode ; Nootkwowtoogwēm'.

To need, Wēdūmedāādūm ; Wēdūmedā'dēgā' ; āoolāje ; Nootkwowtoogā'.

A needle, Sakūde.

A knitting needle, Sakūdeā'.

A needle for filling snow-shoes, Tādoogūn. (Also a shuttle.)

Needless, Moo wēdūmedā'dāsinook.

Nefarious, Mowēloowāwe ; Lok winchūk ; Mowimtooāāk.

Negative, Mogwājooā'.

To negative, Mogwājooaadoo.

To neglect, Peledāādūm ; Peledālūmūk' ; ēlēāmkoose ; ēlēā'mk ; Pēbēledāādūm ; Pēbēledāālūmk ; Owōwōnedāādūm ; Moo ānkwaōōāk' ; Pēbēlāptūm ; Pēbēlāmk' ; Asisāptūm ; Asisāmk'.

To negotiate, āgūnoodūmei' ; Wēdūmāe ; Ntūmodākūnūm pēmeloowōdūm.

Negotiation, Ootūmōdākūn ; keseāgūnoodūmūmk'.

Negowack, *pr. n.*, Anegāwāōk.

A negress, kūndagweeskw.

Negro, kūndagwēch'.

To neigh, Tāēbowweesit.

Neighbour, Nigūmaach.

We are near neighbours, Widegēdoo'lteēk ; Wijegūnpoolteēk.

Neighbourhood, Wejooow' ; Wējooowētlūgādūmooltimkāwā'.

Neighbourly, Wēlmūdoo ; āooledā'dēgā ; Wigwōtenadoolōdēgā ; Wigwōteabogūnūmādūm.

Negwak Island, *pr. n.*, Negwēk.

Neither, Moo oola, kūсна' ala.

Nemtage River, *pr. n.*, Nēmtakayāk'.

A nephew, Nūlooks ; kūlooks ; Oolooksūl.

A nest, Oosūse.

To build nests, ēdok ; *plur.*, ēdoo'dijik.

To nestle, Māchkojedoodūm ; Okokchēsīn'.

Net, Aabe.

To enclose in a net, Abeaalūk ; Pādūlkik.

To take fish out of a net, kējegooa'dēgā ; kējegooaalūk.

To cast a net into the water, Pakūsabēaalūk ; Pakūsabēa'dēgā.

To be tending nets, Natkabeā' ; Natkabēaalūk.

To be mending nets, Mēsūnabega'dēgā' ; Mēsūnabegaalūk.

To tend a net, ēskwaabā ; Nadabeā.

Nether, āboonāāk.

Nethermost, Mowweāboonāāk.

Network, Aabeā' loogōwōkūn.

Never, Mūnaa ; Yāpchoo ma tūleanook, *It will never be.*

Nevertheless, Mā kadoo.

Neuter, Neutral, Mēgweiik āum. (Lit., *I am between.*) *Anglais*, *I sit on the fence.*

New, Pelā' ; Pelooa'gāsik.

It is new, Pelāik.

It is not new, Moo pelāinook'.
 New cloth, Pelēgūn'.
 A new dress, Pilkwōn.
 To have on a new dress, Pilkwōnaam.
 To own a new dress, Pilkwōnūme.
 A new hat or cap, Pelea'gwēsūn.
 To own a new hat, Pelea'gwēsūnūme.
 To have on a new hat, Peleagwēsūnaam.
 A new gun, Pelāde.
 To have a new gun, Pelādeaam.
 To own a new gun, Pelādūme.
 A new house, Pelegān'.
 To own a new house, Pelegān'ūme.
 To occupy a new house, Pelegānaam.
 A new "ship," Skogūmoolkw'.
 To "sail" a new "ship," (to paddle a new canoe), Skogūmoolkwaam.
 To own a new "ship," Skogūmoolkwūme.
 To sing a new tune, Pelintoo.
 To make it new, Pelāowwaadoo; Pelāow-waalūk.
 To be made new, Pelāowwwa'dāse; Pelāow-wa'limk; Pēlāowwa'lookse; Pelāowwa'-koose.
 A new road, Pelowte.
 To make a new road, Pelowtegādūm.
 A new rope, Piltook.
 Newfoundland, *pr. n.*, ūktākūmkook'.
 A Newfoundland dog, Mootkūlāāsūm.
 New Harbour, *pr. n.*, Ansaakw; Okoboo-gwek'.
 Newel River, *pr. n.*, Wōsetūmooēk'.
 Newport River, *pr. n.*, Nelegākūnēk.
 Newness, Pelāimk'; Pelāimkāwā'.
 News, āgūnoodūmākūn.
 What is the news? Tāleāk' āgūnoodūm-ākūn?
 There is no news, Mogwā' tēleānook.
 To hear good news (from one's friends,) Pegoostūmei'; Pegoostāse.
 To hear it (as) good news, Pegoostūm.
 Pleasant news, Pegoostūmūgāwā'.
 To hear unpleasant news, kewōsūtūmei'.

To tell scraps of news, Memādoōāgūnoodūm.
 Good news, Wooleāgūnoodūmākūn.
 Bad news, Mēdoōēāgūnoodūmākūn.
 To spread the news, Sāsāgūnoodūm.
 To tell news, āgūnoodūmei'.
 To tell the news, āgūnoodūm.
 To hear news, Noodūmei.
 To hear such news, Tēlsūtūmei'.
 To be going to tell the news, Nadāgūnoodūmei; Nadāgūnoodūm.
 Newsmonger, Nooje-āgūnoodūmei; Nooje-kenooa'dēgā'.
 Newspaper, āgūnoodūmakūnā' weegādigūn.
 New Year's Day, Boonanāwimk'.
 A happy New Year to you! Boosool boonanin.
 To bestow on him a New Year's present, Tēnolāwaalūk.
 Give me a New Year's present, Tēnōle.
 Next, ādās'; ādāsāwā'; ādūmeiū.
 To sit down next to another, ādūmābaase.
 To be sitting next in order, ādūmēbe.
 To stand up next to another, ādūmaboo-gooaase.
 To be standing next in order, ādūmabōō'-gooē.
 To nibble, Pēgēdēgā; Pēgēsūm; Chiltūm; Chiltūmūgāwā.
 To nick, Pēgēsūm; Pēgēdāām; Pēgēnēdāām; Pēgēnēdāāgā; Pēgēnēdēskūm.
 To nickname, Mālegooweedūk.
 A nickname, Mālegooweesoon.
 To have a nickname, Mālegoowe'dookse.
 Nidification, ēdoo'dimk.
 Niece, (*My*), 'Nsūm; (*thy*), ūksūm; (*his*), Oosūmūl. (N. B.—"Nsūm" is the daughter of my brother or sister, or my first cousin, or second cousin, or third cousin, &c., &c., as far as the line can be traced.)
 Niggard, Amasegāe; Mēdoōājwāe.
 Niggardness, Amasegāimk; Mēdoōājwāimk.
 Nigh, Wējooow'; kweichk; kweiik.

Night, Dēpkek.

To-night, ūtpoo'nook.

Last night, ūtpook.

A long night, Amasitpaak.

A short night, Tēgogitpaak.

A cold night, Tēgitpaak.

A warm night, Wētkūnitpaak.

A light night, Wōsitpaak; Sakūpāwisk'.

A dark night, Pēg'ēnūk.

To travel by night, (*nightfaring*), Nebaase; kēskitpūgaase.

To arrive there by night, kēskitpāktēskūm.

To worship by night, Nebealasoodūmei'.

Night worship, (the Indian name for Christmas, because they hold a service in the night at that season), Nebealasoodūmūmk'.
N. B —As a *prefix*, Nebe means by night.

To hunt by night, Nebōsūlei'.

To tarry all night, **To pass the night**, kētkoone.

To sit and watch all night, Nebēbe.

To be boiling corn or rice all night, *v. tr.*, Nebeābedesūmei.

To journey thither by night, Nebedēskūm.

To eat by night, Nebādāl'.

To work by night, Nebūloogwā'.

To paddle a canoe by night, Nebesoogwe.

To set traps by night, Nebēlōktāgūnegā.

To hunt seals by night, Nebaagwā.

To scold by night, (*give curtain lectures*), Nebeālmegēdūm.

To fight by night, Nebemātūnāgā.

To sail by night, Nebāktēgā'.

To talk by night, Nebāwistoo.

To consult, tell news, relate anecdotes, by night, Nebeāgūnoodūmei.

To cook by night, Nebooisogwā'.

To study by night, Nebekenoodūmāse.

To preach by night, Nebēpsūdoonūm.

To sing by night, Nebiktābegeā'.

To run a race by night, Nebenegātūnāgā.

To shoot by night, Nebēdēlooei'.

To shoot them by night, Nebedēlagik.

To steal round by night for evil purposes, Nebēnei'.

To chop by night, Nebēdāgā.

Night-mare, Mēlkwiskei'; Paksikpegooit'.

To stay together all night, Wijiktoogoone'-deēk'.

To stay with him for the night, Wijik-toogoonimk'.

Nightingale, kāsgalegānēch'.

Night warbling, Nebintoo'.

Nightward, Oolonoogwāal.

Nigrescent, Bogūnitpāgeāk'.

Nimble, Nōksanūmei'; Tēdakagā'; Sēsāk'ūse.

Nimbleness, Nōksanūmām'; Tēdakagēm'; Sēsākāsimek'; Sēsākāsooltimk'.

Nine, Pēskoonādūk.

There are nine of us, Pēskoonādūk tāseēk'.

Nine things, Pēskoonādūktāsūgūl.

Nine times, Pēskoonādūk.

Nineteen, 'Mtūln chēl pēskoonādūk.

Nineteenth, 'Mtūln chēl pēskoonadūkāwā'.

Ninety, Pēskoonadūktāsinskaak.

The ninth, Pēskoonadūkāwā'.

Ninetieth, Pēskoonadūktāsīnskākāwā'.

A ninny, A ninny hammer, Akūdae.

Nine Mile River, *pr. n.*, Wōkūmeāk'.

To nip, Pēgēmaadoo.

Nippers, ūpkalooēchkūl; Pipkalooēch'.

Nipple, Mēlūgējūm oonooche.

Nit, kūnajeēch.

Niveous, Wōstāwā'.

No, Mogwāāch; Mogwāā; Mogwaa'; Moo; Ma.

No one, (*οὐδεις*), Mowwēn.

Nobility, ēspesakūmowooltimk.

Nobleman, ēspesakūmowwe.

Nobleness, ēspesakūmowoode.

Nobody, Mowwēn.

Nocent, āchkūnōdēgēk'.

Noctivagant, Nebeyālaase.

Nocturnal, Dēpkekāwā'.

To nod, Mājegwēdo.

A nod, Mājegwēdoomk.

Nodation, Mājelābēgadoo.

Nodosity, kējākādēgawā'.
Nodule, ūpko'kt; ūpkoktooch'.
Noise, kēsēdāwēdōksimk; kēsēdāwēdaak;
Wēdāwēdaak; Mēdēdaasik.
To make a noise, kēsēdāwēdōkse; kēsēdā-
wa'dēgā; ēloowāwoomtoo.
Noisome, Moo wēladēgēnook; āchkūnō-
dēgēk'; Chichāmaak; Soogūlēgāk'; Wine-
maak; ēikūjemaak; Wējipkūdaak.
Nomenclature, āwesoonadoomkāwā; Wesoonūl
āweegāsīgūl.
Nominal, Wesoonāwā'.
To nominate, āweedēgā; āweedūk.
Nomination, āwe'dēgēm'k'; Wesoonā'dēgēm'k.
Nonsense, kūlooskedā'dākūn; kūlooskooōkūn.
Nonsensical, kūlooskooōkūnā'.
Noodle, Akūdae; Moo nēstooāu.
Nook, kējeegāsik.
Noon, Meowlagwēt'; Mēlowēagwēt; Akūdegis-
kūk.
A noose, Nabooktākūn; ēlābēgadēgēm'k'.
To noose, Nabooktākūnā'dēgā; ēlābēgaadoo;
ēlābēgaalūk.
North, Okwōtk'.
Northerly, Okwōtūnoogwāal.
Northern, Okwōtūnook'; Okwētūnoogāwā'.
Northern lights, Wegādūsk'.
The North Star, Okwōtūnoogāwā' kūloko-
wēch'.
North wind, Okwōtūnook' wētūk.
Nose, 'Mseskoon.
To have a long nose, Pijeskoonei'.
To have the nose stopped, kēbeskoonei'.
The nose of a canoe, Tan tēliskool.
The bones in an animal's nose, Sēgāsān-
moodeel.
To shew his nose, Sagwēskoonaase.
To blow the nose, Sitūnēgoo.
Nostril, Wedoon, (nedoon, kedoan, wedoon.)
Nostrum, 'Mpesoon tan kēsipoogwadēgēk.
Not, Mogwāach; Moo; Ma; Mūnaa. (But in
addition to the prefix *not*, the last syllable
of a verb is *always changed* to express *nega-*
tion.)

Notable, Mowimsūgilk'; Moweēspāak; Pakūlei-
bodik.
Notation, ēgilchēm'kāwā'.
A notch, ūktūgoksigūn; ūktūgoktāagūn.
To notch, kētkoktāagā; kētkoktāam; kētkok-
sūm.
Notched, kētkoksāsik; kētkoktaasik.
Note, Weegādigūncheech; kūnagwōsoode; kūn-
oogwōkūn.
To note, Ankāptūm; Migwedādūm; āweekūm.
Nothing, Sēgāwā'; Mogwā kogooājooinoon;
Mogwā' kogooā.
Notwithstanding, Tūlea'; kadoo; Mā tū
kadoo.
Nova Scotia, *pr. n.*, Megāmaage; "Land of
the Micmacs," or "Micmacland."
Novel, Pēlā; Pelāawā'.
Novelty, Pēlā' kogooā.
November, *pr. n.*, Skools.
A noun, Wesoon.
To nourish, Ankwāāk'; kēlāāk'; ēsūmk';
Abūnāāk'.
Nourishment, Mechipchāwā'; Mechipch'.
Now, Nūgāach; Nūgāā; Nūgoo'; Nūgooch';
Na.
Nowadays, Nūgā'; Wēgūla na'gwēgūl.
Nowhere, Mogwā tame.
Noxious, Achkūnaadoo; āchkūnā'dēgā; āch-
kūnōdēgā.
Nozle, 'Mseskoon.
Nudity, Miskāmooksoode; āmiskāimk'.
A nuisance, Moo tālegūlooltūnook'; āchkūnā-
ooōkūn; Mākskēltākūn.
To nullify, Mogwājooaadoo.
A nullity, Tan moo tālekūlooltūnook'; Tān
moo tēlabēm'koodūnook'.
Numb, Pilsāe; Pilsagoodūm.
To become numb, **To be becoming numb**,
Pilsēā'; Pilsāāk; Pilsēāk'; Pilsageiāk.
My fingers are numb, Piptoogwilche.
To make it numb, Pilsagadoo.
To be benumbed by the cold, Pilsagoo'je
Numbness, Pilsāoode; Pilsāooōkūn.

To number, ěgilchā'; ěgedūmānūl.

A number, ěgilchēm̄k'; Pegwēlkūl.

Numberer, Noojeěgilchā'.

Numberless, Māsekedāsīgūl; Mowwepoo-gwēlkūl; Tanūl moo kese kedāsinoogūl.

Numerable, Tanūl keseke'dāsīgūl.

Numeration, ěgilchēm̄k'; ěgilchēm̄kāwā'.

Numerous, Mowwepegwēlēk'; Mowwepoog-wēlkūl.

Nummary, Saleāwāyā'.

Numskull, Akudāe; Moo kēgenoodūmooksu; Moo nēstooāu; ělsāe.

Nun, Padūleesekw; (Lit., *A female priest*); Apsoenooeskw, (*A female penitent*).

Nuncio, Noojeěgūnoodūmei'; Papāwitāwā' noojeěgūnoodūm.

Nuptial, Māleāwimkāwā'.

Nuptials, Māleāwimk'.

A nurse, Noojeākūnoosā.

To nurse, Nākūnoo'sā; Agūnāā'k; Noosēs-kwōlk'; Noosēs-kwā'.

Nursery, Poktūskaasik t̄n etleānkodāsooltijik mijooajeechkū.

Nurture, Mechipchāwā'; Noosēs-kwēm̄kāwā'; kēgenoodūmooksoode; kēgenoodūmooēm̄k'.

To nurture, Ankwaāk'; kēgenoodūmāk'; Agūnāā'k.

Nut, ūpkān; ūpkāncheech.

A hazel nut, Mālipkānch'.

A hazel nut bush, Mālipkānchemoose.

A cocoanut, Mēskeek ūpkan'.

Nut bearing trees, ūpkānemooseel.

Nutshell, Petūlancheech ūpkanā'.

Nutriments, Mechipchāwā'.

Nutritious, Wēlabēm̄kook.

A nymph, Megūmawēsooeskw.

O.

Oak, Mimkwōnmoose.

An oak grove, Mimkwōnmoose-a'gūmikt.

An oak nut, (*acorn*), Mimkwōkūn.

Oaken, Mimkwōnmooseā'.

Oaken pin, Wēnjoosoon mēlkāāk.

Oak Point, *pr. n., (in Cornwallis, N. S.),* ūpkwaweegān'.

(*Another*) **Oak Point**, Oochogūm.

An oar, Wēnjooetaagān.

To oar, (*to row*), Wēnjoecheemā.

To choose our oarsmen for a boat race, ěloogūmei'.

Oaten, Tāsebowmānāwā'.

Oath, ěloowedūmāsoode; Mēlkeloowedūm-āsoode.

Oats, Tāsebowmānūl.

Obambulation, Yālaadimk; Yāledaamk.

Obduracy, Mowēloowāwode; Mēlkāāk 'mkām-lāmūn; kekājedaamk.

Obdurate, Mēlkāāk ak winchūk 'nkāmlāmūn; Lōk ěloowāwe; kēseloowāwe; kekājaase.

Obedience, Sāktūmūgāwā'; ūktlāmsūtōōkūn; Tēlākedūmūk'.

Obeisance, Ogūlūmkwēdaamk; ěbūtkwēm̄k'; ějedūmkwaadimk.

Obese, Lōk wegāwe.

To obey, Sāktāk'; Sāktūm; Sāktūmāk; Jik-sūtāk'; kēdlāmsūtāk'.

To be obeyed, Sāktūmooimk'; Sāktūmookse; kēdlāmsūtāse; Sāktāse.

An object, Tan kogooā'; Tan pāsūk kogooā'.

To object, Pokwōjuskoodūm; āmsēlāwistoo; Amsēlaboogooā'; Pokwōjedā'dēgā; Pokwōjewistoo.

Objection, Amsēlaboogooēm̄k'; Pokwōjedā'-dakūn; Pokwōjedādēgēm̄kāwā'; Amsēlaboo-gooēm̄k'.

Objector, Booskepokwōjedādēgā'; Booskepok-wōjewistoo.

Objurgate, kakawāe; Tāgāloodeēk; Pētkimk'.

Oblation, Pēgedūmūmādimkāwā'.

Oblectation, Wooleadaswōkūn; Wooledaasimk'.

To obligate, Tēlalūk ootētooinū.
Obligation, Tētādimkāwā'; Nēdoodūmk';
 Nadoo kogooā' tan dēpkadik 'ntūladoonū.
To oblige, Wēlaalūk; Tēlaalūk ootētooinū.
Oblique, Moo kokwōjeanook; Moo kakūmam-
 kōdēnook; Moo kakūmāmkodāsinook'.
Obliterate, kāsweekūm; kakeiksūgadūm.
Obliteration, kāsweekūmūmk'; kakeiksūgaad-
 doomk.
Oblivion, Owwōnedā'dākūn; Owwōneda'soode.
Oblong, ājepedaak mooēnkoodā tan tēlikkāā.
Obloquy, Pilseboogooēmk; Nēdāgāimk; 'Ntāg-
 ōgūn.
Obnoxious, Wēnmājeilsoodāse; Nēstowenaak;
 'Nsānōksood 'iktook āūm; 'Ntābōgūn iktook
 āūm.
Obnubilate, kabāksedoo; Bogūnitpagaadoo;
 alooōmoogeaadoo; kabāksaweeekūm.
Obscene, Abooskāboogooā'; Mējeguhtūla'dēgā'.
Obscenity, Abooskabooogooōgūn; Abooska-
 boogooōgūnā' loogowōkūn; Mējegāā logow-
 ōkūn; Mējegāekūlooswōkūn.
**To avoid all obscene and smutty talk in
 the presence of near female relatives,**
 kēgeloo'se. (N. B.—This is so strictly
 enjoined that they have a term to express it.
 It extends to the degree of first cousins).
Obscure, kedasūnamook'; alooōmook; Moo
 kesinsūtāsinook; Māsinsūtāsik.
Obscurity, Bogūnitpaak; kakeiālgōmoogēāk';
 kūjitpaktook.
Obsequies, Ootkoodakūnāāl msūt tan tēlemil-
 amoogūl.
Observable, kesenūmeegoose; Pakūleioodeā';
 tūlēēspetūladoomk'.
Observant, Booskeankaptēgā'.
Observation, Ankaptēgēmk; Nēmedēgēmk';
 ētlāwistoomk'.
To observe, Ankaptēgā'; kēloose; ētlāwistoo;
 kēlōdūm.
Obsolete, kakayāk'; Owwōnedādāsik; Mo-
 gwā' āooōsinook.

Obstacle, Wētcoolooēmk'; kēbejōktēskūmūg-
 āwā'; Tan pasūk kogooā' tan kēbejōktēs-
 kowwēk.
Obstetrics, Abogūnūmāsoode ooskijenood'
 iktook.
Obstinacy, kekāja'soode; kekāja'degēmk.
Obstinate, kekājaase.
Obstreperous, kēsegowwistoo; kēsegowintow-
 wā; kēsegowwēdaak; Sēspēnōksooltijik;
 Melaase.
Obstruct, Wētcoolk'; kēbejōktēskūm; kēp-
 tēstoo; kēbloodoo; kēbejogwaadoo; kēbāt-
 kaam; kēbokūdoo; kēbogwēk'; kēbogwas-
 keāk'; kēbāpskīt'; kēbogwōskūdāām;
 kēbāmkoogwēk.
To obtain, Wēswoadoo; Wēdūnūm; Mēs'ūn-
 ūm; Wēswoalūk; Mēsūnūk'.
To obtest, ēdām'; kēsītām'.
To obtrude, kekājepejaadoo; kekājepiskwaa-
 lūse; kekājepiskwaadoo; kekājepiskwaalūk;
 kekājepiskwae.
Obtuse, Tēdmūnāāk; Tēdmūnā'dāsik; Mēlkāt-
 pei'; Mēdooōtpei'.
Obvious, Nōksenūmeegoose; Wēlinsūtāse;
 Wejooowtetpūgeiu; Mēstowchoow'.
Occasion, Tan kogooā egaak; Tan wējetūlēāk
 nadoo kogooāū; Tan tēdāboodēsk'.
Occasionally, Moo seowwu; Mēlāāk.
Occident, ūtkūsūnook'.
Occidental, ūtkūsūnoogāwā'; ūtkūsūnoogwāāl.
Occiput, Che'dākūn.
Occipital, Chedakūnā'.
Occult, Mimeoogwōsik; kemoodookāwā'.
To occupy, Wēdāligāme; Wētāpsoone; āoom.
 (N. B.—The syllable *aam* suffixed to any
 noun changes it into a *verb*, and denotes
occupation—present tense. Thus, Tūmeegūn,
an ace. Tūmeegūnāam, *I have an axe in*
my possession. Wēnjeegwōm, *A house.*
 Wēnjeegwōm-aam, *I occupy a house,*
(though it may not be my own.)
To occur, Egaak; Tēdaboodēsk'; Tūla'dāsik;
 Tēdābootūlēāk'.

Ocean, Mowimsügeek Sāmoogwōn'; ūkchigūm.
Oceanic, ūkchigūmā'; ūkchigawā'; tan ūkchigūm tūlā'.

Ocellated, Tēlamook' stūgā' 'mpūkik.

Ochre, Weūkūch'; Sekwōn.

Octave, *adj.*, Ogūmoolchinawā'.

October, Wegowegoo's.

Octonocular, Oogūmoolchintāsālkegwōt'; Oogūmoolchintāsūgūl oopūgigool; Oogūmoolchintāsūgūl 'mpūkigool wēskotkūl.

(N. B.—I have here inserted all these three forms of expression, as an illustration of the fullness and variety of the language. The first term is *Holophrastic*, that is, *all is expressed in a single word*. The second is literally, "*His eyes are eight*." The third, "*He has eight eyes*.")

Ocular, 'Mpūkikā'; 'Mpūkawā'.

Odd, Wigwōšāmoose; Wigwōšāe; Wegooāmoose; Wegooā'moose; Nēntowwāak.

Ode, ūktābēgēākūn.

Odious, Mākskēltākūnā'; kakeikētkedā'dāsik; Lōk winchūk.

Oderiferous, Odorous, Wēlemaak; Tēlemaak.

Oecumenical, (*ecumenical*), Oositkūmoogāwā'; Mēsteioositkūmoogāwā'.

Oesophagus, Mijeswōbe.

Of, Tēlā'.

Off, *adv.*, kūnēk.

Off, *int.*, (*Away with you!*) Jigūlaase!

Offence, ēloowāwoode; Padamssoode; Padaswōkūn; Tan wēgeiuhitōdēgēk'; Tan kogooā' wējukhweik wēnū.

To offend, Wēgeiuhitāk'.

Offensive, Ootook'; Wēgeiuhitōok; Moo wēledādūmoo; Mākskēlooptāsik; Mējēgāak; Winemaak; Winōptāsik.

To offer, kēsmūnūm; kēsmūnūmāk'; Pēgetūnūmooā'; Pēgetūnūm; Pēgetūnowwā'.

An offering, Pēgetūnūmādimk'; Pēgetūnowwēdoomkāwā'.

Office, Loogowōkūn; 'Mtūmōdākūn; 'Mtūmōdākūnōgwōm.

Officer, Ob'isūl; Sak'ūmow; ētlealsoose; ētlesakūmowwe; ētlealsoomkik sūma'gūnisk; ētlesakūmowwe mātūndimkāwiktook.

To be appointed to some office, kēgenooāe.

To officiate, Tēlekesaadoo 'ntūmōdāk'ūnūm.

Offscouring, Pēwēgwōdigūn.

Offspring, Wēdabēkseēk'; Wēdabēksoolteēk'; Oonējink'; Tanik wējeskaleējik; Tanūl wējeskaleāgūl.

Oft, Often, Oftentimes, Ofttimes, Seowu.

To hear it often, Nakūlsūtūm.

To ogle, Nēmchenābēd'ēsin.

Oh! Aagei!

Oil, Memā'.

Oil bag, (*a bird's*). Oochebookchāāgūn.

Hair oil, Mimkwōn.

To oil, Mema'dēgā; Memaadoo; Memaalūk.

To oil the hair, Mimkwēnse.

To pour oil on the water, Mebogwadēgā'.

Oiliness, Memāyā'.

Oily, Memāyā'; Memāāmoon'k.

To smell oily, Sik; Sikūl; Sigemā'; Memāāmaak.

Ointment, Amakēnsoode.

Old, (*to be*), kesegooe; kesegooeeskw.

To be growing old, kesegooeā'; kesegooeāk'; Pēmekesegooeā'.

An old man, kesegoo.

An old woman, kesegooeeskw.

How old am I? Tādoojāe? Taseboonae?

I am so old, Tēdoojāe; Taseboonae.

An old dog, kesegoo'sūm.

An old horse, kesegoo'tk.

An old porcupine, kesegooō.

An old beaver, kesegoo'mskw.

An old porpoise, kesegooaakw.

The dog is getting old, kesegoo'sūmooēt'.

An old tree, ūktokūm; Mūljōgūm.

The wood is getting old, Mūljōgūmeāk'.

An old house, 'Nkānigwōm; 'Nkānegān'; Oojegān'.

An old town, 'Nkanikhegūn'.

An old "ship", 'Nkanoo'lkw.

An old bucket, 'Nkanāladōksoon.
In olden times, Saak.
Oldfashioned, Sakawāyā'.
The people of old times, Saakawāchkik.
Oleaginous, Memāyā'; Sik; Sigemā'.
Olfact, kesipsedoo'; Pēsedoo.
Olfactory, 'Nseeskoon; Ne'dūnūl; Tan wējip-sedoo.
Omelet, Tan wējekesedāsik waoō iktook sēs-lag-wa'dāsik.
Omentum, Ootēlkw'.
To omit, Seowaadoo; kēs-kija'degā; kēs-kijaadoo.
Omnipotence, Mēsteimūlgigūnōde.
Omnipotent, Mēsteimūlgigūnei'; Mēsteimūlgigūnūt'.
Omnipresent, Mēsteieek.
Omniscient, Mēsteinmeedēgēt'.
Omnivorous, 'Msūt kogoāal mālkoṭkūl.
On, (N. B.—The Micmac has no single word that exactly means *on*. The idea is expressed in another way. *To put on a garment*, etc., Nasaadoo.
It lies on the top, kākoṭtēk'.
To put it on the top, Wēs-kijaadoo; kākwaa-doo; kākooaadoo; Tēsogwaadoo.
On the top of the water, Ooskitpāktook.
On the top of the wigwom, keniskigwōmk'.
To jump on to the top, kākipsoogwae.
On the top of a bank, kākwibūnākādook'.
On a tree top, keneskwōgūmiktook.
On a hill top, keneskwōk'ūttook.
Once, Nāookt.
One, Nāooktāachk; Nāooktāājīt.
To be one, Nāooktāje.
We two are one, Nāooktāječk'.
We are all one, Nāooktājooltečk'.
An onion, āpsāāsisk.
Only, Pašuk.
It is I only, (*I am alone*), Neen wipskuū.
It is my only child, Nāooktoobistei'.
I came alone—only myself, Wipskaase.
Onset, Onslaught, ūktābōgūn; kwēdābēmk'.

Onward, Negānook'; Negantook; Negānoog-wāāl.
Ooneguns River, *pr. n.*, (N. B.), Oonegūn-sūk.
Ooze, *n.*, Būlgow; Pēlgwēgāwā'.
To ooze out, Chilkūbēk'.
Opaque, (opāāk), Moo sebooāptāsinook; Moo kessābāptāsinook.
To open, Pantaadoo; Banaadoo.
To open my hand, Banilchaase; āpkwilchaase.
I open his hand, Banilchadoo; āpkwilchaa-doo; Banilchaadāk'; āpkwilchaadāk'.
To open a book, Banānkaadoo.
To pound or chop it open, Pēlsāktāām.
To cut it open with a knife, Pēlsāksūm.
To open a pit, Bankūmegaadoo.
To open the mouth, Pantoonaase.
To unroll (open out) a "book," "paper," or a "roll" of any kind, Apkogūma-gaadoo.
To open a dam or dyke, Pāālūm.
An opening to let water flow off, Ploos-keegūn.
Openly, Māsoodook; Māsooāāk.
To be seen openly, Māsooaase.
Something exposed openly to view, Māsoo-a'dākūn.
It lies openly exposed, Māsoodēk.
To shew one's self openly, Māsooa'lūse.
To go openly, Māswileā'.
To tell it openly, Māsooāgūnoodūm.
To operate, ēlookwā'.
Operation, Loogowōkūn; ēloogwēmk'; ēloogoodimk'.
Ophthalmic, 'Mpūkikā'.
Ophthalmy, 'Mpūkikā' ūksenoogowōkūn.
Opiate, 'Mpesoon nābamkāwā'.
To opine, Teledaase; Tēledādūm; kēgūmook-chēdaase; Ilsoodēgā.
Opinion, Tēledā'dākūn; Tēledaswōkūn.
Opponent, kēdāntēgāwenoo; Tan mātūnit'; Tan pokwōjedālūmit'; kekājaase.

Opportune, Wëletëtpügaak; Wëleák'; kane-
āwik.

Opportunity, Nakūmāskūm; Wëletëtpügag'-
āwā.

To oppose, kekāja'dēgā; Mātūnāāgā; Pok-
wōjedādēgā'; Pokwōjuhsloodūm; Pokwōje-
dāādūm; Pokwōjedāālūk; Pogwōlk'.

Opposer, Booskepokwōjedā'dēgā.

Opposite, Nēmūtkow; Tētpūgeiu; Tētpūgow'.

The opposite side of a river, kameseboo.

The opposite side of a door, kameskaagūn.

The opposite side of a house, kamigwōm.

In the woods on the opposite side, kam-
ātkook.

The opposite side of a road, kamowte.

The opposite side of a valley or plain,
kamāāk.

The opposite side of a hill, Asāāk.

The opposite side of a lake, kabēm'.

A steep bluff is on the opposite side,
kāmsōk. (Hence the pr. n., *Canso*).

To come square up opposite to it, Tēt-
pākādēskūm.

They are opposite to each other, Tētpākā-
gal'tigūl.

Opposition, Pokwōjedā'dākūn; Pokwōjeloogo-
wōkūn; Pokwōjeloogwēm'kāwā'; kēseke-
wōjedā'dēgēm'.

To oppress, kestāwōdēgā'; ēmegwāāk'; kestā-
wōlūk; kestējooāāk'.

Oppression, kestējooōdākūn; kestējooa'dākūn;
kestāwōdēgēm'kāwā'; kestāwōdākūn.

Oppressor, Booskekestāwōdēgā; Noojekestāwō-
dēgā'; Mēdooecheenūmooe.

Opprobrious, kakawimkāwāyā'; Almimtimk-
āwāyā'; kēnskūloo'dākūnāyā'; kēnskūloo-
dūmūgāwāyā'.

Oppugn, kejajaalūk; kwēdāboolk'; kekājaadoo;
kekāja'dēgā'; Pokwōjedā'dēgā'.

An oppugner, Nojiktāboolk'; Booskekekāja-
dēgā.

Optical, 'Mpūkikā'.

An optical delusion, Tēlabūlgegwaadimk.
(From tēlabūlgegwaase, *I seem to see it*.)

Option, Nenāsooipsimk'; Nenāsoonūmūgāwā'.

Opulence, Milāsooōkūn; Milāsoode.

Opulent, Milāse.

Or, kūсна'.

Oraison, Alasoodūmākūn.

Oral, 'Mtoonā'.

Orange, Chikchābegūnēch'.

Oration, Pēstoonūmūgāwā'; Nēstooaboogoēm'-
āwā'; Bootoo'simk.

To make an oration, Bootoo'se.

An orator, Bootooosooenoo'; Bootooosooenooē.

Orb, Nadoo kogooā' kuhtogwa'dāsik; Piptogwa'-
dāsik kogooāū; Nadoo kogooā' mimkoos-
kawa'dāsik.

Orchard, Wēnjoosoonākāde; Wēnjoosoonā'-
gūmikt.

To ordain, Elaadoo; Elaalūk; kegūnoogwōlk'
Sakūmowaalūk; Padūleasāwalūk.

Ordeal, kwējadoomkāwā'; Pebanooickadūm-
ūgāwā'; Tokūmājodūmūgāwā'; Tokūmājō-
dāsik; Pebanooichka'dāsik.

Order, *n.*, kokwōjedā'dākūn; ūtploodākūn;
Tēbloodūmūgāwā'; kesitploodūmūgāwā'.

To order, Elōdūm; Ilsoodūm; Ilsoo'mk; Ilsoo-
dēgā'.

To be ordered, Ilsoo'mimk; Ilsoodāse; Ilsoo'-
mookse; Ilsoo'mkoose.

Orderer, Alsoose; Noojeilsoo'dēgā'; ētlesā-
kūmowwe.

Ordinance, Utploo'dākūn; Ilsoodūmūgāwā';
kesitploodūmūgāwā'.

Ordinarily, Seowwu; Suēl yāpchoo.

Ordination, Padūleasāwaldimk.

Ordinance, Toolkōwā'.

Ore, koondāoo tan wēja'dāsik kūsawōk, wisow-
sooleāwā', Sooleāwā', Soomālke, ak msūt
tan tēlamoogūl kogooāl.

Organ, Tan kogooā' wējeloogwōdūmāsik tan
pasūk loogowōkūn; Alasoodūmogwōmā'
pepoogwōkūn mēskeek.

Orient, Oriental, Sëgāwaat ; Oochebēnook' ;
Wöbūnea'gāwā' ; Oochebēnoogwāāl.

Ostentation, Mūdēskoode ; Mūdēskooōkūn ;
ēmtēskedoodūmūgāwā' ; Mūdēskooōkūnā'
loogowōkūn.

An other, ūktūk.

An otter, keonik'.

An otter house, Nalkasooōme ; Oongig'ūme
keonikāwā'.

To dig out otters, Noodilkibeī'.

Otter meat, (the flesh of the otter), keonigāwā'
(weoōs').

Oval, Wōlwōbaak ; Wōlwōbēk' ; Wōlwōba'-
dāsik ; Wōlwōpskadāsijik.

To make it oval, Wēlwōbaadoo ; Wōlwōbaa-
lūk.

Ovarious, Wāooāwā'.

An oven, Pibūnōk ; Pibūnōgwōm.

Over, kamāāk ; kāk wāāk ; ūpkūdeiik ; Ooskitook.

To cross over water, ūsookūmaase ; ūsogo-
maase.

To step over it, To skip over, kēs kājaase ;
kēs kitkoosooā'.

To put it over a fence, &c., kēs kejaadoo.

To put him over a "fence," or hill, &c.,
kēs kejaalūk.

To put one's self over, kēs keja'lūse.

To be put over a "fence," or hill, &c.,
kēs keja'lookse ; kēs keja'lkoose ; kēs kejaa-
limk' ; kēs keja'dāse.

To go over, (a fence or hill), kēs kejaase.

To skip over it in reading, kēs kitkedūm.

Also, *To read it going over a hill, (Some-
thing like this would be the English
expression : "To pass over, reading it.")*

To pass it over, To take it over, kēs ki-
jaadoo.

Over the water, (on the water), Ooskitpāk-
took ; kākweoskitpākttook.

To climb over, (on all fours), kēs kitkoosooā'.

To fall overboard, Pākāseā' ; Pākāseāk'.

To overburden, kēs koobalegowk' ; āosāme-
pitkūsāwōdūm.

Overcast, Aloogeaadoo.

The sky is overcast, Aloogēāk'.

To overcharge, āosāmeowtoogwā'.

To overcome, Wiswigūmēm' ; Wiswigūn-
ēdūm.

To be overcome, Wiswigūnēmim' ; Wis-
wigūnēmkoose ; Wiswigūnēmookse.

To overdo, Peāmaadoo.

To overdrive, Winsōkoolk' ; kākowktēskāk'.

To overflow, Mēstābōk ; Mowepoogwēleoosaak.

To be overflowed, (my house is overflowed,)
Nēkpae ; kakūnkūbae ; āoonpōgwā ; āoon-
bāktēs'koose ; Nasūmpēgaasik.

An overflow, Oosaan.

To overflow, v. tr., āoonpēgwaadoo ; āoonpēg-
waalūk ; āoonbāktēstoo ; Nasūmpēgaadoo.

To cause it to overhang, (a curtain, etc.),
Bājedēgaadoo.

To be overhanging, v. int., (as a curtain),
kwēsowsāktēk ; Bājedāktēk.

To overhang, (jut over), Ogoonsāktēk ; Bāje-
dēga'dāsik.

Overhead, kūbūdaak' ; kāk wāāk' ; ūkpūdeiik ;
ūkpūdeiigāāl.

Overlabour, Wēsāmeloo gwā'.

To overlay, Boksikpēgāk.

Overleap, kēs kijeeonākāyā'.

To overload, Ogūmpālegāwok' ; Boksitpoogwā.

To overlook, Pēbēlāptūm ; asēsāptūm ; Pēbēl-
ām' ; Asēsām' ; ēlēāptūm ; ēlēām' ; Māse-
tēdāboōptūm.

To overmaster, Wiswigūnēm'.

Overmuch, Wēsāmeopoogwēlk'.

To overpay, Wēsāmabankūdūm.

Overplus, Tan peāmeāk'.

Oversee, Ilsoodēgā' ; Alsoose ; Ilsoodūm ;
Ilsoomk'.

To overtake, ādūbūnāāk ; ādūbūnādūm.

To overthrow, Mēskūnadēsūmāk'.

To overturn, kāwēgā' ; kāwaadoo ; kāwaalūk ;
kakeiksūgaalūk.

Overwhelm, Okūnbāskooigūl. *They overwhelm
me.* Okūnbāskūm ; Okūnbāskūk.

Our, kenoo ; Nenēn.
Ousel, Poogootūleeskečch.
Out, koojūmook'.
To go out, Tāwēā'.
To put it out, Tāwaadoo ; Tāwaalūk.
To throw it out, Tāwēgā'.
Out, *inter.*, koojūmōōk' ! Jigūlaa'se!
To come out of a "ship," "carriage," &c.,
 kēptaase ; Nātkaase.
To take it out of a "ship," &c., Nātkaa-
 doo ; Nātkaalūk ; Natkōbūk ; kēptaadoo ;
 kēptaalūk.
To jump out, Nātkipsoogwā.
To bring him out, Wējipkotūmkaalūk.
To carry him out on the back, Tāoo'būk.
The water runs out, Tāoobaak.
To cause water to run out, Tāoobaadoo.
Outcry, Sāskeodimk ; kēsintowwēm'.
To outdo, Wesooowāāk'.
The outlet of a lake, Sigidooow'.
To outrun, ēdōktēškāk' ; ēdōgūmāk' ; Noosoo-
 dēškāk'.
The outside, *n.*, (*of a ship*), Ooskitoo'lk ;
 Ooskitk ; koojūm.
Outside, *adv.*, koojūmōōk' ; Ooskitook ; Ooskit-
 oolkoodook' ; ūktanook'.
Outside the harbour, ūktān'.

In the direction of outside the harbour,
 ūktanooogwāāl.
To outwalk, ēdogūmāk'.
To owe, Tētooā ; Tētāk' ; Nēdoodūmāk'.
An owl, koo'koogwes'.
A white owl, Wōbekoo'koogwēs.
The screech owl, Wēlawāāch.
The horned owl, Tetūgoole.
The white horned owl, Wōbete'tūgoole.
To hunt owls, kookoogwēsawāgā.
To hoot like an owl, kookoogwēsweese.
Owls' Head, *pr. n.*, Pūgooōpskook.
To own, Wēdālegēme ; Wētāpsone.
N. B.—The idea of ownership is also
 expressed by a syllable, generally ūme,
 suffixed to the noun. Thus, Agwēsūn,
 "a hat ;" Agwēsūnūme, *I own a hat ;*
 Wēnjeegwōm, *a house ;* Wēnjeegwōmūme, *I*
own a house, &c., &c., &c.
An owner, The dog's owner, kwedūmkool.
An ox, Wēnjooodeām. (*Lit., A French moose.*)
A working ox, kwēdābēt'. (*N. B.*—This is
 an original name for a foreign object. It
 means, "*He is attacked,*" from the fact that
 the whip is so freely used in driving an ox.
Oxfly, ūmsūsok' ; ūmskūsok.
Oyster, Nūmtūmoo'.
Oyster Pond, *pr. n.*, Pājedoobaachk.

P.

Pabular, 'Mechipchawāik.
Face, Nāookt ātlūgaasimk.
To pace, Atlūgaase ; ēleboogooase ; Wējīn-
 kadūm atlūga'dimkāwā' Iktook.
Pacification, Ilkwija'dēgēm' ; Ilkwija'dākūn.
Pacificator, Noojeilkwijadēgā'.
Pacificatory, Ilkwija'dākūnā' ; kakūmaadam-
 kāwā'.
Pacific, Wōntōkodeā' ; Ankooōmkāwā'.
To pacify, Epājāāk' ; Ilkwijaalūk ; kakūmaa-
 dāk.

A pack, Wuhsoon ; Snakapelākūn.
To pack, ēsnaadoo ; ēspitkūmādūm ; Snāka-
 pelooā' ; Snākapelūm.
A packet ship, ūpkūdāmoo'lk.
To paddle, (*a canoe*), Cheemā' ; Pēmebeā ;
 Skwebeā' ; Yālesoogwe ; ēlesoogwe.
To shift hands in paddling) and shift
sides, kewōnskebeā'.
To be an expert paddler, Nēdowwechemā'.
To be a strong paddler, Mēlkibeā'.
To be a feeble paddler, Mālibeā' ; Menābeā.

- To paddle fast**, kákawibeā.
To press the paddle against the canoe in paddling, Wegoochemā'.
To paddle himself, ělesoogwe.
A paddle, Ootagūn; Sědāmebe; Sěnōbe; Ooskālebe.
A padlock, āptūskei'gūn.
To padlock, Aptāskaam.
Pagan, Sěgāweūlnoo.
A pail, Ladōksoon.
Pain, Oonmājode; ũksenoogowōkūn.
To work in Pain, Wěnmādūloogwā.
Painful, kesenoogowik'; Booskiksenoogowik.
To be in pain, kěsenookwei'; Wiskeiksenookwei'.
Painstaker, Měnakūnāwōdēgā; Wělelookwā'; Sěskwālookwā'; Mowwepoogwělelookwōdūm.
To Paint, ěsowwea'dēgā; ěsowweādūm; ělchūg'ūnūmowwā'; ělchūg'ūnūm.
Paint, ũlchūkūmigūn; Sekwōn'; Amchūkūnigūn.
White paint, Wōbūkogūnākūn.
Black paint, Māktūkogūnākūn.
Red paint, Měgokogūnākūn.
Yellow paint, Wōdāptokogūnākūn.
Green paint, Wisowkogūnākūn.
Blue paint, Mooskoonogūnākūn.
To paint him, (*tattoo him*), ěsegwěnk'.
To paint one's face, (*to tattoo myself*), ěsegwěmse.
To have the face painted, ěsegwā'.
A painter, Noojēsowweadēgā'. (*A likeness taker*), Noodowweekūgā.
A pair, Nāooktoonāmiksečk; Nāooktoonāmigūl.
To go in pairs, Etaboosēčk'; Etaboosooltečk'.
A palace, ělegawitāwigwōm'; Mowwečšesakūmoweegān; Měskeek ak mowwekūlookwěnjeegwōm.
Palanquin, Tōbākūn tan wějepūma'dāsik cheenūmoo iktook; Tōbākūn tan cheenūmook' pēmnūgadūmeedich.
Palatable, Wělemaak.
Palate, 'Mkoo'dākūn.
Pale, Wōbejūlměgwāe.
Pale, *n.*, Soonōkteōgūm.
Palfrey, Apchāājīt tāsebow oochit' sakūmās-kwāk'.
Palingenesia, Minwuhskijenooode.
Palisade, Wākāloosān wějekesedāsik soonōkteōgūm iktook.
Pallet, 'Mpōgūncheech; Ootnāksoon.
To palliate, ũpkoonājūnāwāalūk.
Palpable, kesesāmāgā'dāsik.
Palpitate, Majaasik.
Palsy, Malkūdāe.
Paltry, āpchāāchk ak moo tālegūlooltūnōčk'.
To pamper, Wěsamesūmk'.
Pamphlet, Wegādigūncheech.
A pan, La pooāl'. (From the French, *La poêle*).
Pandora Point, *p. n.*, Měmkāāk kwēsawā'.
A pane of glass, Nāookt' tooōbooteā'.
Panegyric, Moewōltimkāwā' memājooenooā'.
Panegyryze, Pegwělemooēwōlk'.
Pang, Mědooāāk oonmājōde.
Panic, Wiskewāgwōdaswōkūn.
Pannier, Pootāleāwā'.
Panoply, kakeikēgūnadimkāwā'; kakeiwēp-kūna'dimkāwā.
To pant, Pāskūlāme; aboolēmse; kipchēlāme.
Pants, Pantaloons, Pedagāwāāl.
Pantry, Mechipchāwāōgwōm; Mechipchāwāyā' poktūskaasik.
Pap, Mijooajeech weloo.
Papa, Nooch; Noo'.
Papacy, Papāwoode; Papāwitāwoode.
Papal, Papāwitāwā'; Tan kēdlāmsūtōōjūl Papāwiljūl.
Paper, Weegādigūn; āweekūgēmkāwā' weegādigūn.
Papist, Tan kēdlāmsūtōōjūl papāwllijūl.
Parable, ũpsloo'dākūn; Pēsloodēgēmkāwā'; kwēlaboogooēmkāwā'; kwēlāwistōōkūn.
To speak in parables, Pēsloodegā'; kwēlāwistoo; kwēlaboogooā'; kesegooōdooā'.

- Parade**, Nāyaadimk; ěmtĕskenāyaadimk'; Tan tĕt sūmagūnisk' etlekĕgenoodūmoojik'.
- Paradigm**, Nābooĕgākūn.
- Paradise**, Wasōk; Egadakūnĕk tan tĕt Adaōk ětleĕgadāsibūnōk'; *p. n.*, Nesogwā'kāde.
- Parallel**, Nāooktā tĕlēāgūl; Tĕtpekesa'dasigūl.
- Paramount**, Mowwespāak; Mowimsūgil'k'; Mowwealsoosit.
- Parasol**, Pogwōsūncheech; Sakūmaskwā' pogwōsoode.
- Parboil**, kechka kwĕjakūmaadoo.
- A parcel**, Snākpelākūncheech; Nāooktepedĕk'.
- To parcel out**, ũtkūnooōkūmānūl.
- To parch**, Okokwaadoo.
- Parchment**, Weegādigūn (*paper*) tan wĕjesedāsik mūgĕgūn iktook.
- To pardon**, Abiksiktāk'; Abiksiktūm.
- To pave**, Pĕlkoksowwā'; Pĕlkoksūm.
- Parent**, Oongegoo.
- To regard him as a parent**, Oongegwege-dā'lūse.
- To parley**, āgūnoodūmādooltijik; Wĕskwimtooltijik; ětlāswistoo'dijik'.
- Parliament**, Noojitploodakadijik mowwedaa-jik; Noojitploodĕgĕmkāwā' Moweōme.
- Parlour**, kĕloolk' āk wĕloogwōdāsik poktūskaasik.
- Parrot**, Pelogwĕt'.
- Parrsborough**, *p. n.*, Owwōkūn.
- To parry**, Egalooā'; Egalūse; kĕdooōpse; Nĕskwei'.
- Parsimonious**, Amasegāe.
- Parsimony**, Amasegāimk; Amosegāooōkūn.
- Parsnip**, Tĕpanā. *The French name.*
- A parson**, Padūleas'; Aglaseāoo padūleas'.
- Parsonage**, Padūleas' week; Ministūl' week.
- Part**, Inkooch; Wechā'.
- The smallest possible part**, Maktāwikse-ūmk'; 'Mkūse.
- To part**, *v. tr.*, Nowskenaadoo; Nowskenaalūk; Pĕtkamooaje; Pĕtkāmkik; Nowskōktāām; Nowskōksūm; Niktooaaadoo; Nowska'lūgik; Nowskūmkalūgik.
- To part**, *v. int.*, Okūmteĕk'; Nowskadeĕk'; Poktūmkaase.
- Partable**, kesenowskena'dāsis.
- To partake**, Wĕswaadoo neen 'ntatkūnwōk'-ūnūm; Wĕjuhsooaadoo; Inkooch' wĕdāle-gĕme.
- To be partial**, Peāmedā'dĕgā.
- Partiality**, Peāmedā'dākūn.
- To participate**, Mĕs'ūnūm 'ntatkūnwōk'ūnūm; Mowwōbā'seĕk; Mowwōbāsoolteĕk'.
- Participation**, Mowwōbāasimk'; Mowwōbāsooltimk.
- A particle**, 'Mkūdāwiksūn; Mowweāpchā-jeechk.
- Particular**, Tan nāooktājīt ootenink tūlā'; Nāooktājīt; Peāmesĕspeda'dĕgā' oochit āpchāchkūl kogooāal.
- To particularize**, Mowwemāseāgūnoodūm-ooōnūl.
- A partition**, Pĕmsūgaasik; Takūmskaasik; ělmūskaasik; ělsūgasik.
- To partition off**, Takūmĕškūm; Tĕmsūgaadoo; Tĕmsaakūmāk'; Tākūmskaadoo; Milsūgaadoo; kakeiyese-milsūgaadoo; ělmūskaadoo ělsagadoo.
- Partly**, Amuū.
- To partly know it**, Amikchijedoo.
- Partly**, as a *prefix*, connected with all *verbs*, is expressed thus: Ame, or, ami; e. g.:
To keep the eyes partly shut, Amesewōbe.
To be partly lost, Amiksūgāe.
To be somewhat good, Amekūloose. etc.
- A partner**, Nigūmaach; Nedāp'; Tan Tok-ūmeiĕk'.
- Partnership**, Tokūmādimkāwā'.
- Partridge**, Pūlowwĕch'. (*Comp. Perdix, πέρδιξ, and partridge.*)
- Partridge Island**, *pr. n.*, Pūlowĕchā Mūn-egoo.
- Parturition**, Ooskijenoode; Mijooajejūmimk'.
- A Party**, ěnkoodĕnamiksook'.
- To form a party**, Nāooktoonāmigeāĕk'.
- To form two parties**, Taboonĕmigeāĕk'.

- To form three parties**, Nāsoonēmigeāčk'.
- To form four parties**, Nāoonēmigeāčk', &c., &c., &c.
- Partycoloured**, Milamook'; Miloowweegāsik.
- Paschal**, Pagāwimkāwā';
- Paspebeek**, *pr. n.*, Paspēgeāk.
- To Pass**, Seowaase; āleā'; āleak; Sēbaase; Negānteskūm; Negantěskák'; Pěmtěskūm; Pěmtěskák'; kěskūmkwōnāāgā; kěskūmkwōnēděskūm; ālowteekūmei'; Seowtěskūm.
- To pass him or it unnoticed**, Sēsēpkwēd-ěskák'; Sēsēpkwēděskūm.
- To be about to pass that way**, kēdoole-seowaase.
- To pass through**, Tokwōděskūm; Sābatkaase; Sāboodaase; ěsibaase.
- A pass**, Chijiktěk owte; Weegādigūn ūsedā-děgēmkāwā' oochit seowaadimk.
- Passable**, kēsowtěskūmāsik; Amewooleāk'; Amekokwōjeā'; Amekūloo'se.
- Passage**, Owte; Owteech; Sebeiik.
- A water passage between two lakes**, Banoskěk.
- Passenger**, Alasooenoo; Yālasooenoo.
- Passing**, (*very, exceedingly*), Mowwuū; Mowwepegwēle; kěse. (The two last used only as *prefixes*.)
- Passing events**, Tanūl ětlepūmeāgūl'; Tanūl kogoāāl pēmeseowa'digūl.
- To be passionate**, Booskūhkweie; Nōksuhkweie; kakawāe; ěloowāwe.
- The Passover**, (*Easter*), Pagāwimk'. (From the French, *Pâque*.)
- Passport**, kěskūmkwōnēděskūmūgāwā' weegādigūn; ūsedādākūnā' weegādigūn; Oochit seowadimk; Tan wējeūsedālūmooksit wēn alsoo'sood iktook oopūmeseowasinū.
- The Past**, Pēmea'gāwā'; kakayagāwā'; Oot-ěchkāāl kogooāāl.
- Paste**, Pěltēgawā'; ūpsokokwāāgūn.
- To Paste**, ūpsokokwa'dēgā.
- Pastime**, Papimk'; Paboltimk'.
- Pastor**, Chechkělooōochwe noojeankotēgā-wenoo; Padūleas'; Aglaseāoo-padūleas'; Ministūl'.
- Pasture**, Měmkooskěk; Měmkāāk tan tēt weisisk' etlipkwēdāmooltijik.
- To Patch**, Mēsūneesowwā; Mēsūneesūm.
- To patch my own wigwom**, **To patch my roof**, Mēsūnipkwei'.
- To patch my own snow shoes**, Mēsūnakūmikse.
- To patch a canoe**, a "ship," Mēsūndoole.
- To patch a snow shoe**, Mēsūnākūm.
- Paternal**, Noochā'; Noochāwā'; koochā'; koochāwā'; Ooochā'; Oochāwā'.
- Path**, Owteech.
- A path through the woods**, Pāskōktāāgūn; Poogoogwēdčk'; ěltāāk.
- To clear a path through the woods**, Pāskōktāāgā.
- To go ahead and clear a path**, Negane-pāskōktāāgā.
- Pathless**, Mogwā' owtinook.
- Pathway**, (*same as path*), Owteech.
- Patience**, kakūmoodūmūgāwā'; Mělkūnādūm-ūgāwā'.
- To be patient**, kakūmoodūm; Mělkūnādūm.
- A Patient**, Tan wēn kēsēnookwōt ak pēmīnpilkoosit.
- Patriarch**, Betooenikskamich'; Mowweūkche-padūleas'.
- Patrimony**, Noochōk ootālegēmčk' tan nūgā' neen wēdālegēme.
- A Patriot**, Lōk kesādūm nūmūtke.
- To Patrol**, Skūmāwenooa'dēgā.
- Patron**, Nojeabogūmāāgā.
- Patronage**, Abogūnūmāssoode.
- Patroness**, Nojeabogūmāweesk.
- To Patronize**, Ankwāāk'; Abogūnūmāk'; Egālk'.
- To Patter**, Měděskowwā'.
- The rain patters on the roof**, Wēdāwēlāk'.
- The drops patter**, ětlegwālak'.
- Pattern**, Nāboogākūn; Nabooeesigūn.

- To make a pattern**, Nābooĕgā'; Nābooĕgēdoo.
To pattern after, ělegebōgūdoo.
To be a pattern, (*an example*), Nābōgwā'.
To Pave, koondāwowtegadēgā'; koondāwowtegadūm.
Pavement, koondāwowte.
A Paver, Noojekoondāwowtegadūm; Nooje-koondāwowtega'dēgā.
Pavilion, Sēgegāneegān; Wigwōm.
To Pavilion, āweegei; Sēgegūne'gānaam; āwēĕgāk; āweegāoose.
A Paunch, Wōkteān'; Winiskei'; Poogoo-gūmow'; Agoogūmow'.
Pauper, Mowweāoolāje.
A Pause, Nēnkaadimk.
To Pause, Nēnkaase; Nēnkāwistoo.
A Paw, Ookwōt'.
To Paw, Wōlkogūmiktāgā; Wōlkoodāgā; Wōlkogūmiktāām.
To Pawn, Agūsāwe.
A Pawn, Agūsāwoode.
To Pay, Abankūdooowā'; Abankūdūm; Abankūdūmāk'.
Pay, Payment, Abānkūdooowā'; Abānkūd-ādīmkaawā'.
Paymaster, Noojecabankūdooowā'.
A Pea, Alawā'.
A wild pea, Alāwāipkoo.
A Pea stalk, Alawāōkse.
A wild pea stalk, Alawāipkwōkse.
Pea-soup, Alawā'-aboo.
Soup made of wild peas, Alawāipkoo-aboo.
Peace, Wōntōkōde; Ankooōmk'.
A Peace-offering, Wōktūkōdeā' pēgedūn-ūmādimkaawā'.
Peacemaker, Noojelookwōdūm ankooōmk'.
Peacock, Migoonaasit. *The out-spreader*.
Peak, ũkskūdāgūn; keneskwā'.
A rocky peak, keneskwōpskēk.
The peak of the roof, keneskigwōm.
The mountain rises into a peak, keneskwōgūbit'.
A peaked sugar-loaf hill, keneskwōgūtk.
- A Pear**, Mājeoktēligūncheech. *An arrow-head*.
A Pear tree, Māje'ōktēligūnjeech-wemoose.
Peasant, Loogāwenoo; Noojeĕgadagoo; Tanik benogōlteĕk'; Moo ěspe-chenūmooltuĕk'.
Peat, Pilsākūmikw'.
Pebbles, Pebblestones, Ablōpskūsūk' koondāājūl; koondāwōpskoojūl; Amasogōpskool.
Pebbles of the sea shore, ũktānāpskool.
A Pebbly "reach," Amasogōpskooa'dāsik.
Peccadillo, āpchājeech padaswōkūn; Padaswōkūncheech.
To Peck, Amkūntāgā.
A woodpecker, Abokūjĕch'; kīgūlagwĕch; Ooloogoone.
Pectoral, 'Mpūscoonāwā'; 'Mpūscoonā'.
A pectoral fin, Ootĕmkūn.
Pecuniary, Sooleāwāyā'.
Pedagogue, Noojekena'mooā.
To Peddle, kūlooskoowokūna'dēgā'; Apchā-jejūl ak moo mēgodinoogūl ěledooōnūl; Noojepūmowoolā'.
Peddler, ālowoolēdāoo; Noodowoolā'; Noojepūmowoolā'.
To peel, (*birch bark*), Mānegwā'; (*spruce bark*), Mēnipkwawā'.
To peel potatoes with the fingers, Pēskūlmiska'lūgik.
To Peel, Pēlkogwaadoo; Pēlkōksowwā'; Pēlkoksūm; Pēlk wūsowwā'; Nālōgwēgā'; Bāpkwaadoo; Bāpkōdoo.
It is peeled, Pēlkōsāsīt.
The birch bark will easily peel, Bāpkook.
A Peeling, Oĕhūkūlmaskwe. *The bark*.
To peep, kemāptĕā'; kemāptūm; kemām'.
A Peer, Naooktā' tēlloolteĕk; Sakūmow'; Noojitploo'dēgā.
Peerless, Mowweĕspāāk; Mowwekūlook'; Moo āūmook tan tēlamook'.
Peevish, kakawāe; Booskesĕspēdaase.
Peg, keniskwigūn.
Pelf, Sooleāwā' mējegāāk; Milāsoode mēdoo-āāk.

Pellet, āpchāājeech mimtoogopskēch; Peloo-
owwā'.

Pelleted, Pelooowwa'dāsik.

Pellicle, Mūgēgūn pēpkāāchk.

Pell-mell, Eoonāsu; kábāksu.

Pellucid, Sebooašaptāsik; kessābāptāsik; Wēl-
sābāptāsik; Sebooōsēk; Sebooōsūmoot.

Pelt, Mūgēgūn; Tan pasūk weisiswei'.

Peltmonger, Mūgēgūnā'gāktūmei; Mūgēg-
ūnāāgā; Weisiswei-a'gāktūmei'; Weisis-
weiāāgā.

To pelt, Wējtkūmk' kogooā' iktook ēlēgēm'k';
koondāootāāk, kūsnā' wostāwā' peloooww-
tāāk; kūsnā' tan pasūk kogooāiktook wēj-
tkūmk' ēlēgēm'k'.

Pelvis, Pagūnigūn.

A Pen, Pegoon; Owwe-piska'dākūn; Owwe-
piska'dāsik.

To Pen, āweekūm.

Penalty, Wēnmājeilsoodākūnā'; Wēnmājeil-
soodēgēm'kāwā'.

Penance, Aneapsoode.

To do penance, Aneāpse; Aneāpsoolūse.

Pencil, Weegigūnā'.

Pendent, ākābejink'; Akabitk'; Pājedāktēk.

Pendulum, Asooōbea'gāwā'.

To Penetrate, Sābaadoo; Sabāpsūm; Sābe-
gwōdūm; Sābedōgūm; Saabūm; Sabalkaak.

Peninsula, kwēsawā'; Sooēl Mūnegooik;
Ansūdēk'.

Penitent, Aneāpsooenoo'; Wēnmājedāādūm
'npadasoodim; Aneāpsooenooeskw.

Penman, Noojewēkūgā'.

A Pennant, 'Mtowigūn.

Penniless, Mogwā' sooleāwāūmu'.

Pennant Point, *pr. n.*, Skabānk'.

A Penny, Nāoōktōbskoodik.

Penobscot, *p. n.*, Banooōpskēk.

Penurious, Amasegāe; Mēdooecheenūmooe.

People, Memājooenook'.

To People, Egalūgik nadāāl memājooenook'.

Pepper, Dāpesawāāl.

Cayenne Pepper, Dāpesāwāāl mēgwāāgūl.

To Pepper, Dāpesāwaadoo; Dāpesāwaalūk.

Peradventure, Chiptook' ēdōōk'.

Perambulate, kakeimsūtaase; Yālaase; kakei-
bākwaase.

Perambulation, kakeimsūtaadimk; Yālaadimk;
Yāledaamk; kakeibākwaadimk.

Perceivable, kesenūmedāsis; kesinsūtāsis;
kesesāma'dāsis.

Perception Nēmedēgēm'kāwā'; Nēstūmūmk';
Sāmaadoomk.

A Perch, (*a fish*), Andaleēch'; ājogoogooloo-
ēch'.

A Perch, (*a roost*), kākoobadim'kāwā'.

To Perch, kākoobaase.

Perchance, Chiptook.

To Percolate, *v. tr.*, Sinkūmistēgā'; Sinkūm-
istūm.

Percolation, Sinkūmistēgēm'k'.

To Percuss, Taktūm.

Percussion, Tāktūmūk'; Tāktūmūgāwā'.

Perdition, kakeiksūga'dākūn.

Perdurable, Pesokabēm'kook.

Pereaux, *pr. n.*, Wōjeechk.

To Peregrinate, Yālaase; Mēdūmaase; Pok-
tūgēne; kakeibākwaase.

Peremptory, Ilsoodākūnā'.

Perennial, Nāoōkteboonkūgāwā'; āpchooawā'.

Perewig, Pelooōltūk.

Perfect, Wēlekesedāse; kakeioolekesedāse;
kakeikokwojeāk'.

To Perfect, kesedoo'; kakeikesedoo'; kakei-
kesaalūk.

Perfidious, kēlooskāb'āwe; kēspoogwadēgā'.

Perfidy, ūksūboogwa'dākūn; kēspoogwadēg-
ēm'k'; kēlooskābāwim'kāwā'.

To Perforate, Pāoōchālkaadoo; Tāoōchālkaa-
doo; Sēgēniskaadoo; Sābedoktēlūm; Saa-
būm; Sabalkaam; Sabedogwōktūk; Sābe-
dogwōktūm; Sābedōktāāgā; Sābedōktāām;
Sēgwischedūm; Pōgūm.

It is perforated, Sēgwischedēk'.

Perforator, Sāptāāgūn; Sesigūn; Sābipsigūn;
Sābipstākūneegūn.

To Perform, ɛlookwā'; Těla'děgā; kesaadoo; ɛlookwōdām.

Performance, Loogowōkūn; kesa'dākūn; Těladěgēm̄kāwā'.

Perfricate, Ameboodoo; Amebōōlk'.

Perfumatory, Wělēma'děgēm̄kāwā.

Perfume, Tan wělemaak.

To Perfume, Wělema'děgā'; Wělemaadoo; Wělemaalūk.

Perfumer, Noojeoolēma'děgā'.

Perfunctory, ɛmāgwadimkāwā'; Sesooedādā-kūnā'; Aneāmooēm̄kāwā'.

Perhaps, Chiptook'; Na ɛdōōk'.

Pericardium, Wōbiske.

Pericranium, ūpsūgatpa'dakūn; Oosūgatp'.

Peril, kwēdabogūnadimkāwā'; kwēdabogūneāk'; Nēsowwenaak.

To be in peril, kwēdābogūnaase; Nēstowwenaak tan tēlē.

A Period, ɛlekɛspeakāwā'; Wāgwaak; Wāgakāwā'.

Periodical, Tan tēlēāk' yāpchoo tan tētpūgaak.

To Perish, Nāp; kakeiksūgae; Nābokse.

To nearly perish with cold and rain, kāpchāboōā'.

Perjure one's self, ɛksooōgūne-looedūmāse.

Perjury, ɛksooōgūne-looedūmāsoode.

Periwig, Pelooōltūkw. (From the French, *peruque*, evidently.)

Periwinckle, Chigūjich'; Chigūjeejech.

(They gave this name also to a *conque*.)

Permanent, Apchoo āhk; āptūdēk'; Mūnaa māja'dāsinoōk; Moo āleanook.

To be a permanent resident, Aptūgādūm; ɛtleoo-oomūtkei'.

Permission, ūsedā'dākūn; ūsedāděgēm̄k'.

To Permit, ūsedāādūm; ūsedāālūmk.

Permutation, Sasāwadoomk.

Pernicious, āchkūnōdēgēk'; kakeiksūgadākūnā'.

To Perpend, Ankedaase; Ankedādūm.

Perpendicular, Wělekakūmām̄kōdāsik.

To Perpetrate, kesaadoo kogooā moo kūlōol-tūnoōk; Winaadoo.

Perpetual, āpchooāwā'; Ma booneaanook.

To Perpetuate, Apchooadoo; Apchooawā-aadoo; Tělaadoo moo oobooneanook'tūnū.

Perpetuity, āpchooāwoode; āpchooāwā'.

Perplex, Wēdūmāāk'; Aboochkaadoo; āweie-āk'; Mijekābegaalūk; Mēmkooskābegaalūk; Sēs-pāāk; Sēs-pōdēgā; Sēs-pōdūm.

Perquisite, kaneāwoode; kaneāwimkāwā'.

Perry, Mājeoktēligūncheechaboo. *Pear juice*.

To Persecute, kestāwāāk'; Nājenāāk; kēdoo-āāk'.

Persecution, kestāwā'dākūn; kestāwōdākūn.

Perseverance, Winpājooktūmūmk'; Winpājooktūmūgāwā'; Nankūmodūmūgāwā'; kēpmooktūmūgāwā'; Mēlkooktūmūgāwā'; kakamoodūmūgāwā'; Mēlkoctēgēm̄kāwā'; Mēlkūnādūmūgāwā.

To Persevere, Winpājooktūm; Nankāmodūm; Nankūmodēgā'; kēpmooktūm; kēpmooktēgā'; Mēlkooktūm; kakamoodūm; Mēlkoctēgā'.

A Person, Memājooenoo.

Personal, Memājooenooā'; Tan wētāpsoone; Tan wēdālegāme; Tan tūlā' neen 'ntenink.

To Personate, Těla'lūse stūgā' nadoo wēn ūktūk.

Perspicacious, Nēdābe; Wēlēbe.

Perspicacity, Nēdābimk; Wēlēbimk.

Perspicuous, Nōksinsūtāsīs; Wēlinsūtāsīs.

Perspiration, ūtkūneāoode.

To Perspire, Tēgūneā'.

To Persuade, Moonsamk'; Moonseiāk'; Nemoksōōlk'; ɛlookk'.

To be persuaded, ɛloo'lookse.

To pertain to, Tan tūlā'; Tělāowwe.

Pertinacious, kekājaase; kekājetūlā'dēgā.

Pertinacity, kekāja'soode; kekāja'děgēm̄k'; kekāje-tūladěgēm̄k'; kekājedaasimk.

Pesegwid, *pr. n.*, Pēsegitk'.

Perturb, Sēs-pāāk'; Sēs-pōdūm.

Perturbation, Achkūnāooā'dākūn; Sēs-pēdā'dākūn; Sēs-pōdēgēm̄k'.

Perverse, kekāja'dēgā'; Wōkchooega'dāse; Wōkchooega'dēgā.

- Perversion**, Wókchooaadoomk'; Ajewin-müdoomk'; Ajeächkünaadoomk.
- To Pervert**, Wókchooaadoo; äjetülaa'doo moo ookülool'tünün; Pësokekewõnskaadoo; Pësokekewõnskaalük.
- Peruke**, Pelooõltük.
- To Peruse**, ëgedüm.
- Pest**, (*To be a*), Wedümāadëgā; Loogowõk-ūna'dëgā'; Sëspāāk'; Booskeächküñõdëgā'.
- To Pester**, Wëdümāāk'; Loogowõkünaalük; Sëspāooāk'.
- Pestiferous**, üksenoogowõküna'dëgëk; Ach-künõdëgëk.
- Pestilence**, üksenoogowõküñ mëdooāāk; Mëdooāāk wisküswoökün; 'Npooõküñadëgëmkāwā'.
- Pestle**, Pëlkāsküdagünütäk'; Meioostāgünütäk'.
- A Pet**, Wëgeioodeech; äpcháäch wëgeioode; Chechkelooāoocheech nõkchoot' ak wële-änkwāoot'; Tan lõk kësālk ak kwësāwik-tāk'.
- To Pet**, kwësāāwe; kwësāwik-tāk'.
- Petition**, ëdowwëmkāwā'; Alasoodümākün.
- To Petition**, ëdāmāk'; Alasoo'mk; ëdāmāk'; ëdowwā'.
- Petite River**, *pr. n.*, (*Hants Co., N. S.*), Upskāmkoók.
- Petite River**, *pr. n.*, (*Lunenburg Co., N. S.*), Simkoók.
- Petite**, *pr. n.*, (*Hants Co., N. S.*), Wõsogwësoogwõde.
- Petite Passage**, *pr. n.*, (*N. S.*), Tāwitk.
- Peticodiac**, Pëtkootkweāk'.
- Petpiswick**, *pr. n.*, Koolpijooik.
- Petrescent**, koondāweāk'.
- Petrifaction**, koondāweamkāwā.
- Petrifactive**, koondāootëlaādoomk; koondāwekesedëgëk'; koondāwea'dëgëk.
- To Petrify**, *v. tr.*, koondāweaadoo.
- To Petrify**, *v. int.*, koondāweāk'.
- Petril**, Mëgobāoo; Mëgobāoocheech.
- Petticoat**, Magõdüm.
- Petty**, äpchájeeje.
- Petulance**, kakawāimk; kakawistoomk.
- Pew**, Alasoodümõgwõmā' koodpoode.
- Phaenomenon and Phenomenon**, Pakülāp-tāsik; Paküleiooõkün; Paküleioode.
- Pharmacy**, Noojinpedëgëmkāwā 'mtümõdakün.
- Pharos**, Mëskeek ükchigümā' wõswogoonümāk-ünütäk'.
- Phasis**, Tan tëleaptāsik kogooā.
- Phial**, Pooteijeech.
- Philanthropy**, Memājooenooe-üksāltimkāwā; Memājooenooā' üksālsoode.
- Philosopher**, Wëlemilekenoodümookse; Mowwedoo gwëlekenoodümookse.
- Philosophy**, Wëlekenoodümooksoode; Mowwemilekenoodümooksoode.
- Phlegm**, Pëskook.
- Phosphorus**, Ootadābün; Tan kogooā' iktoók mächisül wëjekesedāsīgül.
- Phrase**, ëtlewistoomk; Tëlädooëmkāwā'.
- Phraseology**, Tan tëlädooët nadoo wëñü.
- Phrenetic**, ëloowaweā'; ëoonāse; āweie.
- Phrensy**, āweieëmkāwā'; ëloowāweadimkāwā'.
- Phthisical**, āwāgūlāme.
- Physical**, 'Mteninā'; 'Mtenināwā'; 'Mpesoonā'.
- Physician**, Mālbālāwit. (*To be a physician*), Mālbālāwitāwe.
- Piacular, Piaculous**, Ilkwija'dākünā.
- Picaron**, Noojekümootünëš'; Mëlooch ükchigümooā' noojekümootünëš'.
- To Pick**, Mëgünüm.
- To pick berries**, Māweese; Māweenā'; Māweenoose.
- Pictou**, *pr. n.*, Piktoók.
- Pictou Harbour**, *pr. n.*, Poogünikpëchk.
- Picture**, āweegāsik; āweegāsik.
- To Picture**, āweeküm; āweekük.
- A Pie**, këktoobāktëgāwā'; Pedākün.
- Piebold**, Milewëgās'īgül; Mowwemilamookse.
- Piece**, üpkës'īgün; Wejā'; 'Mkës'īgün; 'Mküse; Mësakajeechk.
- Pied**, Mileweegāsik; Poogwëlemilamooksit.
- Pier**, üsogümgakünā' ëlkünādëgāwā'.
- Piety**, Sābāwoode; Wëlekokwõja'dākün.

Pierce, Sabālkūdāāgā; Saabūk; Sabalkaam; Saabūm; Sābedōktēlūm; šabālkūdāām; Sābedōgūm; Sābēgwōdūm; Sābegwōlk'; ēlegwōdūm; Sābedogegwōdūm; Sābedogegwōlk'.

Piercer, Sābegwōdāāgūn; Sabālkūdāāgūn; Sesigūn; ūpkweiegūn.

A Pig, koolkwees; koolkwesees.

To Pig, Pēnesūmit'.

Pigeon, Pūles'; Wēnjooepūlēš'.

The sea pigeon, Amjabokch.

The Pigeon-hawk, kwēdāadowwe.

A pigeon house, Wēnjooepūles' wigwōm.

Pigment, Sekwōn; ūlchūgūnigūn; ūlchūkūm-igūn.

Pigmy, Poogūlādūmoo'ch; Wigūlādūmooch'; āpchājeejooltījīk memājooenook' atookwōk-ūnāākū.

Pignūt, Sēgūbūn.

Pike, Mēskilk nūmāāch; ūtkūdigūn; Pijech-kājech.

A Pile, Tan pasūk kogooāāl mowadāsīgūl; ēlāmkaadāk.

To Pile, Mowadooōnūl; ēlamka'dooōnūl; kakūmamkōdoo; kakōdoo.

To Pilfer, kūmootūnā'.

Pilferer, kūmootūnēi; kūmootūnēsone.

Pilgrim, Yālasooenoo'; Booskepoktūgēne.

Pilgrimage, Pēmeēm'; āledaamk; Poktūgēn-imk'.

Pill, 'Mpesoonā' nāooktōpskēk; Mimtūgops-kējeech 'mpesoon.

Pillage, kokwa'dākūn; kokwadēgēmkawā'.

To Pillage, kokwa'dēgā; kokwaadāk.

Pillager, Noojekūmootūnēs'; Noojekokwa-dēgā.

A Pillar, kūlokigūn mēskeek.

Pillion, Tāsebowā' koodpoodeech.

Pillow, 'Pkwa'dākūn; Ponkūmoode.

To place it for a pillow, ēkwadēsūmaasit.

Pilosity, Oosaboonāwā'; Puhsigūnāwā'; Puh-sigūnagāwāyā'.

To Pilot, Ilkwedūm; Neganowteekūmei.

Pimple, Pookūlkawā'.

To have pimples on the face, Choojeeoo-egwei'; Pēboogoolegwei'; Poogooleāwā-egwei'.

Pimpled, Poogūlēwāeak'.

A Pin, Pejokūsoojeech; Pejokūsoode; kēloos-koodākūn; kūlooskoosooode; ūksebastākūnō-saode.

A wooden pin or peg to hang things on, kesneskwigūn.

To fasten with a pin, (to pin), kēlooskoodoo.

Pincase, Pejokūsoodeā'.

Pincers, ūpkalooēchkūl.

To Pinch, Nibūnētkokpegwōlēgā'; Nibūnētkokpegwōdūm; Nibūnētkokpegwōlk'; Nibūnētkopkwaadoo; Nibūnētkopkwaalūk; Nibūnētkopkūpk.

A white pine tree, Goo-ow'.

Made of white pine, White pine timber, Goo-owwā'.

To chop white pines, Goo-owwāāgā.

A white pine grove, Goo-owwā'gūmikt; Goo-owā'kāde.

White pine bearing land, Goo-owakūme-gēk'.

A yellow pine tree, Mēkskūdājī.

Made of yellow pine, Yellow pine timber, Mēkskūdājītāwā'.

A yellow pine grove, Mēkskūdājītāwā'-gūmikt; Mēkskūdājītāwā'kāde.

Yellow pine bearing land, Mēkskūdājī-tāwakūmēgēk'.

Pinfeather, Mūlchūgoo.

Pinfeathered, Mūlchūgooe.

Pinion, Oonūks'.

To Pinion, kēlpilk'.

Pinnacle, 'Ntūbūlōo'lkāwā' wēlebōt,

A Pinnacle, keneskigwōm; Tan mowwees-pūdēk'.

A pint cup, Soopin. (Fr. *chopine*.)

Pious, Sābāwe; kokwōjeā'.

A Pipe, Tūmākūn.

A pipe stem, Pagūnūtkw'.

Pipestem wood, Pagñũtkwemoose. *A species of red willow from which in the olden times pipe stems were made.*

Pipestone, Tũmákũnâpskw'.

Pipe Rock, *pr. n.*, Tũmákũnâpskw'.

A stone pipe, koondowsũn.

To light my pipe, Bâpkēsēdũmei'.

To fill a pipe, Pesinse.

A Pipe, (*musical instrument*), Pepoogwõkũn.
Any wind instrument.

To Pipe, (*play on a pipe*), Pepoogwā'.

A Piper, Noojepepoogwā'.

Piracy, ũkchĩgũmooā' kũmootũnẽmk'; Abak-tookāwā' noojekũmootũnẽsooimk'.

Piratical, Abaktookāwā' kũmootũnõgũnā'.

Pirate's Cove, *pr. n.*, (*on Cunso Strait*), Tẽso-gwõde.

Piscation, ẽgwedãmẽmk'; Nũmājwāāgẽmk'.

Pismire, kelegwẽjit.

To Piss, Sẽge; Pese. (*From the Eng., I think*).

To desire to piss, kẽdooske.

To cause to flow in a very small stream,
Sẽgeejit.

Piss, Sũgõde.

A Pit, ẽlmãlkũk; Wõch; Wõlkogũmigũn.

To fall into a pit, Pitẽsin.

Pitch, ũpkoo.

To Pitch, ũpkooaadoo; Pẽgoogwõdũm; Pẽgoogwaadoo; Pẽgoogwa'dẽgā.

To fall and pitch the head into the water, koõgea'.

A Pitcher, Seskooibũn; Pikchimskwẽsoo.

Pitchy, ũpkooe; ũpkooik.

Piteous, āooletũlāe; āooleānkāmkoose; Aoolāje.

Pitfall, Lõktāgũnā' kesedāsik ẽlmãlkũk.

Pith, Weep.

Pithy, Weepāwā'; Mẽlkigũnāk'; Mẽlkāāk.

Pitiable, āoolāje; Mowweāoolāje; Pẽgwõdoo
'ntāooledālũmooksin.

Pitiless, Mẽdooāe; Amasegāe; Mũnaa āooledā'dẽgow.

Pittance, Mowweāpchāāchk sooleāwā', kũsna' mechipchāwā, tan wẽn igũnũmooch'.

Pity, āooledā'dákũn; āooledālũmooksoode; āooledālũmkoosoode; āooledāl'soode.

To Pity, āooledā dẽgā; āooledālũmk; āooledāādũm; Wākājedā'lũmũk.

It is a pity, Wākājāāk.

A Pivot, Nẽmchenõktẽk; Oonakegwõdigũn.

A Pix, kũmũneāwoodeā kũmoode.

Placable, Nokseabiksiktooā'.

Placability, Nõkseabiksiktooẽmk'.

Placard, Weegādigũn okskedauāsik.

Place, Tan pasũk nadame; Tan ba wẽn ẽtlũg-āt'k'; Tame tan pasũk kogooā ẽdẽk'.

My place in the wigwom, Neen 'ntũboon'.

To Place, ẽga'dẽgā'; Egaadoo; Egaalũk.

Plague, Mẽdooāāk ũksenooogowõkũn; Sẽspõde; Sẽspāooõkũn; Sẽspẽmkāwā'.

Plaid, Mileweegāsik asoon; Mileweegāsik pedoogoon.

Plain, *adj.*, Sãktāāk makũmegāoo; Sãktāk-ũmegẽk'; Sesoobāāk; Pẽksẽdẽk'; ẽlãmka'-dāsik; Tẽtpákũmega'dāsik.

A Plain, *n.*, ũptāwi'kt; Sãktāāk makũmegāoo.

To speak plainly, Wẽlādooā'.

To Plait, ālankeesowwā'; ālãnkaadoo; ẽleskũn-owwā'; ẽleskũnwõdũm; ẽmkoojelābẽgaadoo.

Plaited, ālãnkeesāsit; ālãnķũbit; ẽlskũnwõsik; ẽnkoolābega'dāsik; Mowiskũnwõsik.

A Plait, Lilsāāgũn.

To Plan, Eledā'dẽgā'; Eledāādũm; kwelooe-dāādũm.

A Plan, Nābooẽgākũn; Nābõgigũn; kesedāādákũn; kwelooedā'dákũn.

To Plane, ẽtlimkoodẽgā'; Mẽgoo'dẽgā; Mẽgoodũm.

A Planet, kũlokowẽch'.

Plank, Sãkskā'.

To Plant, Egadagwõdũm; Egadagwõdẽgā'; Egadagoo.

A Plant, Egadagwõdũmũgāwā'; Egadākũnā'; 'Msũt kogooāal tanũl wẽjeskaleagũl makũmegāwiktook.

Plantation, Mēskeek ega'dákūn.

A Plaster, ūlchūkūnigūn; Amchūgūnigūn.

To Plaster, Amchūkūnowwā'; Amchūk'-ūnūm.

A Plasterer, Noojeamchūkūnowwā'.

To Plat, ēleskūnowwā'; ēleskūnwōiūm.

A Plat, āpchāāch ega'dákūn; Egadākūncheech.

A Plate, kūsawōk kūsna' tan pasūk kogooa' kūsawōgūmook' pēpka'gūdāsik; Lāsēt'. (Fr. *l'assette*.)

Platoon, Sūma'gūniswā' mowweōme.

A Platter, ēptakūn mēskeek seskooāū.

To Play, Pape; (or Babe, com. *baby*), Pēm-babe.

To play with him, Papeek.

To play on a wind instrument, Pepoogwā'.

To play to him, (*on a "pipe,"*) Pepoogwok'.

Play, Papimk'; Paboltimk'.

A plaything, Papedākūn; Papedūmkow-wōkūn.

To give him a plaything, Papedūmkowk'.

To furnish myself with a plaything, Papedūmkowse.

To Plead his cause, kokwōtloogyowkw'.

A Pleader, Noodāwistoo.

Pleasant, Epājāe; epājedoodūm.

To Please, Wēlkwijaalūk; Tēlaalūk ootoole-daasinū.

To be pleased, Wēledaase; Wēledāādūm; Moojāje; Wēskāwedāādūm; Wēskāwe-daase; Weskāwenōkse.

Pleasure, Ooleda'soode; Oolōde; ūksūgawe-daasooode; Ooledaswōkūn; ūksūgāwedas-wōkūn; Wēskāweledaswōkūn; Mēstowoolōde,

Plebian, *adj.*, Tan tūlā' memējooenook bēnogoltijik; Bēnogoltigūl.

Plebian, *n.*, Memājooenook' tanik bēnogoltijik.

A Pledge, Agāsāwoode.

To Pledge, Agāsāwe.

Pleiads, Pleiades, Ajalkūch'.

Plenary, kakeikesa'dāsik.

Plenipotence, Mēsteialsoo'soode; kakeibāk-kweālssoo'soode; Mēsteimūlgigūnōde.

Plenipotentiary, Mēstialssoose'; Bāhkweal-soose.

Plenitude, Mēgūnūmūgāwā'; Wōjooadoo/mk; kakeikesa'dākūnā'.

Plenteous, Pegwēlk'; Tābeāk'.

Plenty, Mēgūnūmūgāwā'; Milowsooōkūn; Milowsimkāwā'; Wēlowsooōkūn; Wēlowsimkāwā'; Mowepegwēlk'; Tabeāk'; Milessoode.

To have plenty, Mēgūnūm; Milowse.

Pliable, Noogik; Noogigeāk'; Powoonoog-wōsik.

To make it pliable, Powoonoogwōdūm.

Pliableness, Powoonoogwōdūmūgāwā'.

To Plod, Bowweloogwā'; Bowwekesaadoo; Bowwekenoodūmāse.

Plover, Chijehkwēch'; Chigooēgadēch'; Al-doksaneēch'; Chigūjich'; Mūgāiktā' chijegwēch'; Tēdakūmichk'; Kūldokskaneēch'.

A Plough, ēlkēsowwā'.

To Plough, ēlkēsūm.

To plow a long furrow, ēlmūgēsowwā'.

To plow a long field, ēlmūgēsūm.

It is plowed, ēlkēsāsīk.

A long field is plowed, It is plowed to a long distance, ēlmūgēsāsīk.

To be a good plougher, Noodowkeesowwā'.

A Plowman, Noojilkeesowwā'.

To Pluck, Mēnāāgā'.

To pluck a fowl, Pēskōlūk; Pēskwaalūk.

The fowl is easily plucked, Mēnagwōt'.

A Pluck, (*of an animal*), Oosūgēsēknigūn.

A Plug, ūkpejōgwigūn.

To Plug, kēbejokūm.

A Plum, Māktowmānichk'; Wēnjooekōgūmin.

A Plum tree, Wēnjooekogūminōkse.

Plumage, Oopegoonūm.

Plumb, (*it hangs plumb*), kokwōje-nēstāktēk'; Nēnēstaga'dāsik.

It stands plumb, kokwōje-boogooik'; kokwōjeboogooaadāsik'.

To plumb it, Nënës-taboogooaadoo ; Nënës-tagaaadoo ; kokwōjenestaboogooaadoo ; kokwōjenēstagaadoo.

Plume, Pegoon.

To be plump, Almijēminkūk ; Wegāwe'.

To Plump, Pakaseā' ; Pakaseāk'.

Plum pudding, Skūdomināwā' ēooneskwoḃetēgāwā'.

To Plunder, kūmootūnā' ; Noojekemootūnā' ; kemootūmk ; kemootūm ; kokwaadāk' ; kokwaadoo ; kūmootūmk'.

Plunder, *n.*, kūmootūnōgūn ; kemootūnēm-kāwā' ; kemootūnadimkāwā' ; kookwa'dākūn.

A Plunderer, Noojekūmootūnēs' ; kūmootūnēs' ; Booskekūmootūnēs'.

To be a plunderer, Noojekūmootūnēsōoe ; kūmootūnēs'ōoe ; Booskekūmootūnēs'ōoe.

To Plunge, *v. tr.*, Pakūsāgā ; Pakūsaadoo ; Pakūsaalūk ; Pakūsaase ; kēdābaadoo ; kēdābaalūk ; kēdābaase ; ēgwijaadoo ; ēgwijaalūk ; egwijaase ; kēdabēgwijaadoo ; kēdabēgwijaalūk ; kēdabēgwijaase.

Ponderous, kēskoolk' ; kēskook.

A Plunge, Pakūsaadōōmk' ; kēdabaadōōmk' ; ēgwijaadōōmk' ; kēdabēgwijaakōōmk'.

Plural, Pegwēlkik ; ājepegwēlkik moo ēnkoodā taboosijik.

Plurality, ājepegwēlk.

Pluvial, **Pluvious**, kikipāsānegiskūk ; kikipāsānpeā'.

To Ply, āpcheloogwōdūm ; Seowelookwā' ; Wēdūmāe.

A Ply, ēlānkūbit ; ēlānkeiāk'.

Pneumatic, **Pneumatical**, Oochoo'sūnā.

A Pocket, Mapoos' (from the Fr., *ma poche*) ; ēlminskūdēsīnūmūgāwā'.

To Pocket, ēlinskaadoo mapoosūmkū ; ēlminskaaadoo ; ēlminskūdēsīnūm.

To thrust the hand into the pocket, ēlinskaase ; ēlinskēdaase.

Pod, Petūlān' ; Pētūlāncheech.

Poem, ūktabeākūnā' loogowōkūn ; kēdabēgēmkāwā' loogowōkūn.

A Point, keniskwā'.

The point of a knife, keniskwāoo.

A point of land, kwēsawā' ; kwēsowkūmegēk'.

A long point of land, ēlmuhskwāāk.

A rocky point, kwēsowsāktēk' ; kwēsōpskeāk' ; kwēsowpāāk.

To come round a point, and come thus in view, Nāeā' , or, Nāāyā'. (Nāyaase, *I shew myself ; I come in sight*).

A point where two rivers come together, Madawāāk.

Point Skimenack, *p. n.*, (N. B.), ēskūmūnaak.

Point Miskwe, *p. n.*, Ooniskwōmkook.

Point Prim, *p. n.*, (P. E. I.) Wējowtik.

To point it, (*give it a point*), keneskwaadoo ; keneskoodāām ; keneskwaḡdāām ; keneskweḡgoodūm ; keneskweḡgēsūm ; keneskoo-sāktāām ; kenekoobēstoo ; kenekoobēsūm ; kenekoosūm ; keneskwa'gitoo.

To Point, (*to note with the finger*), ēloo'gwā ; ēloo'gwēk.

Pointed, keneskwaik ; keneskwa'dāsik ; keneskoodāsik.

Pointless, Moo keneskwaīnook ; Tēdmūnāāk ; Tēdmūna'dāsik.

To Poise, Tēbābākūm.

To poise himself in the air, (*as a bird*), ēlmiskwōkāt'.

Poison, Nābādēgēmāwā' kogooā' ; 'Mpesoon nābādēgēmāwā'.

To Poison, Nēbesoonk' ; Wējenābāk' 'mpesoon iktook.

To poke, Nēnādooa'dēgā.

Pokeshaw, *p. n.*, Pooksaāk.

Pokemouche Gully, *p. n.*, Pokūmooch pet-ooāāk.

Polar, Okwōtūnookāwāāl.

Pole, Pūse ; ēloodākūnūtkw'.

To hunt for wigwom poles, Mēnāpseā'.

To hit him with a pole, Pēgēkūmāk'.

Polecat, Abookchelloo.

Polemic, **Polemical**, Wāgwanādooltimkāwā'.

Polestar, Okwōtūnookāwā' kōlookowēch'.

To Polish, Wösogwa'lügik ; Wösogwa'geböök' ; Wösogwaadoo ; Pagaadoo ; Wösogwa'gitoo.
Polished, Wösogwa'däsit ; Wösogwa'däsik ; Wösogwagitäsik ; Pagaadäsik.
Polite, Wëletüla'dëgä.
Politeness, Wëlmüddömk' ; këgëloo'soode.
Political, Alsoosimkāwā' ; Noojitploodakadim-kāwā'.
Politician, Wejeolekenoodūmookse alsoo'sim-kāwā' iktook.
Poll, Mūnooche ; Mūnäpskwës'.
The poll of an axe, Tūmeegūn ooche'dākūn.
To Poll, kakeimoosegatkaontāām ; Mëmküda'-mooā'.
Polliwog, Koolkoojich'.
Pollock, Pëstūm.
To Pollute, Mëjega'dëgä ; Mëjegaadoo ; Mëjega'lūse ; Mëjegaalūk.
Pollution, 'Mchegā' ; Mëjegāimkāwā'.
Poltroon, Winmüddök' ; Moō këloo'sikw ; Mäl-āāk.
Pomket, *p. n.*, (*N. S.*), Pogūmkëk'.
Pommel, ūpkokt' ; Mimtūgopskëch.
To Pommel, Taktūk ; Mātāāk ; kūsimtāāk.
Pomp, ëspāimkāwā' ; ëlegāwitāwā' nāyaadimk' ; Mowweëspāāk nāya'dākūn ; ëmtëskooltimk mëskeek.
Pompous, ëmtëskedoodūm ; Mëlkedoodūm.
Pomposity, ëmtëskedoodūmūgāwā' ; Mëlkedoodūmūgāwā'.
Pond, 'Pkoodābëk' ; Pootaask ; Pootaskooch' ; Wölpëk ; ūpkoodaask.
To Ponder, Ankeda'dëgä ; Ankedaase ; änkedāādūm.
Ponderosity, këskookāwā'.
Ponderous, këskook' ; këskook.
Ponhook, *p. n.*, (*N. S.*), Banook. (*The first lake in a series, as you ascend a river.*)
Poniard, ëdoo'look.
To Poniard, Wëjesäptëskāk' ëdoo'look-āwiktook.
Pontiff, Papāwit'.
Pontificate, Papāwoode.

A Pool, kāskaagëk ; Wölpök ; Wölpäktëk ; Wölpëkw' ; Wölpogooch' ; Wölpëgöoch' ; 'Pködaskw.
Pontoon, ūsogomgākūn tan ëtkwöseāk ; (tan ëgwitk').
Pony, äpchāäch tasebow'.
Poop, (*the hinder part of a ship*), Sëdāmk'.
Poor, āoolāje ; āoolājooenooe ; āoolājooenooeeskwoe ; Māloogoonei'.
To be poorly, āoolāje ; Moo wëläu ; Amikse-noogwei'.
To do poorly, āoolāmoogwa'dëgä ; āooljāwāje.
To be poorly clad, āoolooktei' ; Sëgwiskeā'.
To be poorly situated, Mëdoo'gwödūm ; āoolëgwödūm.
Poorness, āoolājooöökūn ; āoolowsooöökūn ; āoolājooode.
Pope, Papāwit'.
Popedom, Papāwoode ; Papāwaage.
Pope's Harbour, *p. n.*, Kwemoodeech.
Popery, Papāwitāwā alasoodūmākūn.
Popinjay, Pëlogwët ahokūjëech' ; Tan ëmtëskāōawit.
Poplar, Mede.
Populace, Tanik bënogöltijik memājooenook'.
Popularity, Mësteiksälsoode.
Popular, Wëjiksälkoose 'msüt tame, ak 'msüt wënik ootënāwök ; Mësteiksälkoose.
To Populate, Memājooenoozadoo ; Memājooenook' egālūgik ; Tëlaadoo oomemājooinooinū.
Porch, Tūsāde.
Porcupine, Mādooës'.
A male porcupine, Nābeāk'.
A female porcupine, Skwāākw'.
A good place for porcupines, Mādooëswā-kāde.
To hunt porcupines, Mādooëswāāgā ; Nëd-ooōgwāāsā ; Nebosūlei ; Noodogwëi.
Porcupine quills, kowweek.
To work at porcupine quill work, ëlow-wega'dëgä ; elowwegaadoo.
Pork, koolkweswā'.

Porker, koolkwees.
Porpoise, Mochpāach.
A male porpoise, Nābeaak.
A female porpoise, Skwaak.
A sea porpoise, āgūdeēbis.
A white porpoise, Wōbūnūmēkw'.
Porridge, Sabān'; Būlgow'; Pēltēgawā'.
To make porridge, ēsābā'; Nāsāpse.
Port, kome; koomoode; Bōōkt; Petooā; ēlepetooā.
Portable, Pūma'dāsis; kesēpūma'dāsik.
Port George, *p. n.*, (*N. S.*), Goolwagōpskooch.
Port Medway, *p. n.*, (*N. S.*), ūlgēdook'.
Port Piswick, *p. n.*, koolpijooik.
Port Hood, *p. n.*, (*C. B.*), kāgweāmkkē.
Port Jolli, *p. n.*, ēmsūk.
Port LeBear, *p. n.*, (*N. S.*), āpsiboogwēchk'.
Port Mulgrave, *p. n.*, (*C. B.*), Wōlūmkwā-ka'gūnūchk.
Portage, Oonegūn'.
At a portage, Oonegūnūk'.
On this side of a portage, Asūmūnegūn'.
On the farther side of a portage, Asūnegūn'.
Portage River, *p. n.*, (*Miramichi, N. B.*), Owōōkūn.
Portent, Wēlāwā' (*for good*); ēmūlsiktūmām-kāwā' (*for evil*).
To see something portentous, ēmūlsiktūmei'.
A Porter, Noojeska'gūnā'; Noojeoolā'; Nooje-pūmowoolā'.
Portfolio, Weegādigūn-āākūmoode.
A Portion, ūpkēs'igūn; ūtkūnoōōkūn.
To Portion, ūtkūnoōōdūm; ūtkūnoowwā'.
A Portioner, Naojeūtūkūnoōā'; Noojeūtūkūnagik.
Portly, kēpmedoodūm; Mēskile.
Portmanteau, Ootāpsoonākūmoode.
Portraiture and Portrait, Memājooenoo'āweegāsīt.
To Portray, āweekūgā'; āweekūm; āweekūk.
Position, Tan tēlāāk; Tan tēlāe; Tan tēt nadoo kogooā' ēdēk'; Tan tēt tēlekakūme; ēbimkāwā'.

Positive, kēdlāwāik; Wēlikchijedēgā'; Moo aswedā'dūmoo; Moo aswedā'dāsinook.
Positiveness, kēdlāwāōōkūn; kakeikchijedēgēmkāwā'.
Posse, Mowweōme; Memājooenook' mowwe-daajik ūpkoomākūnoltijik.
To Possess, āweie; Wēskōdūm; Wēskwāāk'; Wēdālegāme; Wēdālegēme; Wētāpsoone; Wētāpse.
To appropriate the possession of another, To take possession, Wēdālegāmkei'.
To take possession of all, kakuhtāpsei; kakuhtālegāmkei'.
Possessor, ētleālsoose; ētleālsoodūm; ētluh-tālegēme.
Possible, kesetūla'dāsis.
Possibly, Chiptōōk' ēdōōk'.
A Post, kūlokigūn; Chedokigūn.
A door post, ka'gūnipse; Goolmādāagūn.
Posterior, kūlābis'; Noodēk'; Ootēchkāāl.
Posteriors, Oonoogwēgū.
Posterity, Tanik wēdabēksījik; Nejink'.
Post haste, kēsegāwaadimk.
Posthumous, Tan tēla'dāsik ochit' nadoo wēnōk kesinpūgōk'.
Postmaster, Weegādigūnaam; Wegadigūn-ōgwōm alsoosit.
Post meridian, kese meowlagwēt'; kipkwaat.
Post office, Weegādigūnōgwōm.
To Postpone, ēsedūmska'dēgā'; ēsedūmskaadoo.
Posy, Mowpedēgūl wōsowēgūl.
Pot, Wo; Abūdagwijit; Abūdagwijeejit.
Potato, Tāpātāt'.
Pot-bellied, Pootowweā'.
Potency, Mūlgigūnōde; Mowweālsoo'soode.
Potent, Mūlgigūnei'; Alsoose.
Potentate, ēlegāwit'; Tan pegwēlealsoosit.
Pothanger, Pothook, Nābagwāagūn.
Potion, 'Mpesoonā nēsāmoogwōmk'.
A Potter, Neojeseskooōgwāagā.
Pouch, Nēmapoosūm; 'Npoosūm; Moolsāwā'; Noojepōde; Wijepōde; Mijepōde.

Poverty, āoolājooōkūn ; āoolājooode.

Poultice, āmchūk'ūmgūn.

To Poultice, Amchūkūmgūn egaadoo.

Poultry, Nōkchooltijik sesipk'.

To Pound, ēbātkwēdāāgā ; ēbātkwēdāām ; ēbātkwēdāāk.

To pound on the end, (*to drive it on the end*), kējetabōktāāgā ; kējetabōktāām ; kējetabōktāāk.

To pound ash for "splits," ēlikpēdāāgā ; ēlikpēdāām.

To be heard pounding in the distance, (*but not seen*), Mēdēdāāgā.

To pulverize by pounding, Nooktāāgā ; Nooktāām.

To pound in a mortar, Pēlkāskūdāāgā ; Meioostāgūnāāgā ; Pēlkāskūdāām ; Meioostāgūnāām ; Nooktāktāāgā ; Nooktāktāām.

A Pounder, Maltējwā' ; Meioostāgūnūt' ; (Lit. *A mortur handle, a pestle*), Pēlkaskūdāgūnūt'. (See *Mortur*.)

To Pour, *v. tr.*, kooda'dēgā ; koodaadoo ; kooda'dēstei' ; koo'dēgā' ; Pootēgooda'dēgā' ; Pootēgoodaadoo.

To Pour, *v. int.*, ētlījooik'.

A Pourer, Noojekooda'dēgā'.

To Pout, kakawedoodūm ; Wīnedoodūm.

Powder, ūpsāoo.

Powderhorn, Pitkūsōgūn.

A powderhorn strap, Pitkūsōgūnābe.

Power, Mūlgigūnōde ; Alsoo'soode.

Practice, ēloogwēm' ; ēloogoo'dimk ; ēlintawagaadimk.

To Practise, ēlintawagaadoo ; ēlintawaaga'dēgā.

Pragmatic, Pragmatical, Sēspōdēgā ; Sēspōdūmanūl ūktūk ootūmōdākūnūmūl ; Mēdēnūm ; Mēdā' ; Mēdūmōdēgā'. (Compare Eng. *Meddle*.)

To Praise, ēmtogwōdūm ; ēmtogwōlk' ; Mooewā' ; Mooewōlk' ; Mākēlūmūk' ; ēmtogwōlooā' ; Mēgedāādūm ; Mēgedāālūmk.

To Prance, Amalkei'.

To Prate, kabāksaboogooā' ; kabāksāwistoo.

To Prattle, Mijooajeejooōdooā'.

To Pray, *v. int.*, Alasoodūmei' ; ēdowwā'.

To Pray, *v. tr.*, Alasoomk' ; ēdowwēm'.

A Prayer, Alasoodūmākūn ; ēdowwēm'kāwā'.

Prayer Book, Alasoodūmakūnā' weegād'igūn.

To Preach, Nēstooaboogooā' ; Pēstoonūm.

A Preacher, Noojinsūtooboogooā' ; Noojipsūdoonūm.

To Precede, Negānaase ; Egānaase.

To precede in sailing, Negānowteekūmei ; Neganeā' ; Negānāktēgā' ; Negāncsoogwe.

Precedent, Aseedimk ; kenoogwōsoode ; Asewēm'kāwā'.

Precept, kenamatinkāwā' ; Tēbloudēgēm'kāwā'.

Preceptor, Noojekenamooā'.

Precession, Negānaadimk ; Neganeēm' ; Negānāktēgēm' ; Neganesoogwim'.

Precious, Mēgōdik ; Mowwekūlook'.

Precipice, 'Mtāsōk' ; Pēmsēgeāk'.

Precipitance, Precipitancy, Wēsamekūsegāwa'dēgāēm' ; Wēsāme-kūsegāwaasim'.

Precipitant, kēsegāwaase ; Wēsāmēkūsegāwaase ; Wēsāmēkūsegāwaadēgā.

To Precipitate, Pākākēgā'.

Precise, kokwōjaadēgā.

Precisely, Ansūmāhū ; kokwōjooū.

To Preconceive, Negane-ilsoodēgā' ; Neganētēledāādūm.

Preconception, Neganeankedā'dākūn.

Precontract, ūmskwēsāwā' kesāgūnoodūm-ūmk'.

Precursor, Neganāgūnoodūm ; Noodāgūnoodūm negānuū.

Predation, kemooōtūnā' ; Booskekūmooōtūnā' ; āpchekūmooōtūnā' ; kūmooōtūnōgūnā'.

Predecessor, Tan neganaasit.

To Predicate, Tēluhskoodūm ; Tēleāgūnoodūm.

To Predict, Neganeāgūnoodūm.

Prediction, Neganeāgūnoodūmākūn.

Predictor, Neganikchijetēgāwenoo ; Noojenegāneāgūnoodūmei'.

- Predilection**, ājiksālsoode; ājiksādūmūmk'.
- To Predominate**, Mowwealsoose; Mowwe-
ēspe-cheenūmooe.
- Pre-eminence**, Mowweēspāimkāwā'; Mowwe-
ālsoo'soode.
- To Pre-exist**, Negāne-eūm; ūmskwēsāwāe.
- Preface**, ūmskwēsāwā' kenamook'soode; Ne-
ganeāgūnoodāsik.
- Prefect**, Gūbūnlōl; Tan ētlesakūmowit.
- To Prefer**, ājiksālk'; ājiksādūm; Ajewiktūm.
- Preference**, ājiksālsoode; Ajiksadūmūgāwā';
ājewiktūmūmk'.
- Preferment**, ājeēspāaimkāwā'.
- Pregnant**, Nēnkājāe.
- To perceive one's self to be pregnant**,
Pēgānāāse.
- To perceive that she is pregnant**, Pēgān-
āāk'; āooāk mijooajeejūl.
- The cow or sheep, &c., is pregnant**,
kēkcheōgwōt.
- To Prejudge**, Negane-ilsoodēgā'; Negane-
ilsoodūm.
- Prejudice**, Moo wēlinkane-ilsoodākūn;
Mēdooinkane-ilsoodēgēm'.
- Prejudicial**, āchkūnōdēgēk'.
- Prelacy**, ūkchepādūleasāwoode.
- Prelate**, ūkchepādūleas'.
- Prelection**, ēgeedūmūgāwā'; ēgedūmūmk'.
- Prelibation**, Neganinsāmoogwōmk'; Tūm-
kāwā nēsāmogwōmk'.
- Premature**, Wēsāminkūsei.
- To Premeditate**, Negāneānkedaase.
- Premeditation**, Negāne-ānkeda'soode.
- Premier**, Etlemowweēspāe noojitploodākādijik
ootenāwōkū.
- Premium**, Abānkūdooōwā.
- Premonish**, Neganinsūtaboogooā'.
- Premonition**, Negan'insūtoaboogooēm' ;
'Nkanekenamāsoode.
- Prenominate**, Neganeweēdūk.
- Preoccupy**, Tūmkāwāe; Tūmk wēdālegāme.
- Preparation**, Elājooltimk'; Elājecgoodim-
kāwā'; Elaldimkāwā'; Elājooltimkāwā';
Elājimk'.
- To Prepare**, Elājeegegā; Elājeegoose; Elāje.
- To prepare him**, Elājeegūk; elaalūk.
- To prepare something beforehand**, Ajēlaa-
doo.
- To prepare it**, Elaadoo; ētleēlaadoo.
- To Preponderate**, ājiksook'; ājekūlook'
ājimkōdik.
- Preposterous**, Moo tēleānook ansūmahū;
Mowwekūlooskoowok'ūnik; Mowweēloo-
wāweadimkāwāik.
- Prescience**, Neganikchijedēgēm'.
- To Prescribe**, Tēlkimk'; kegenoodūmooā';
Nēbilk'.
- Prescription**, 'Mpsoonā' kenamātināwā'.
- Presence**, Tan tēt āum; Tan tīlesip' āum.
- Present**, (to be), āum; Nūgā'jāwā.
- The present time**, Nūgāāch.
- A Present**, Igūnūmādimkāwā'.
- To have a present**, Igūnūmooā'; Igūnūm-
ookse; Tēbeedā.
- To have a presentiment**, Esonoogooik'.
- Presently**, Oogoopchik; Wegipch'; Māāch
kechka;
- Preservation**, Ankodūmūmk'; Wēstām';
Oosūtogūn; Oostowoode; Oostowāooōkūn;
Baskawōdūmūmk'; Pēgājōdūmūmk'; kwēs-
ōdūmūmk'.
- To Preserve**, ānkōdūm; Ankōdēga; Baska-
wōdūm; Pēgājeankodūm; Pēgājeānkāwāāk';
Pēgējōdūm; kwēsōdūm.
- To preserve his life**, Memājōonūk.
- My life is preserved**, Memājōonookse;
Memājōonkoose; Memājōonimk'; Wēstei'.
- Preserver**, Noojusūtowewā'; Noojeankō-
dēgā'.
- To Preside**, ētlealsoose; ētlenoojāwe; ētleāl-
soodūm; ētlealsoomkik.
- President**, Noojeboogooā'dēgā; ētleēlegāwit-
āwe; ētlesākūmowa'dēgā; ētleēgūbūnlōlāwe.
- To Press**, Chinpēgūnūm; Mālkobēgaadoo;
ēsūmkaadoo; Chinpāktēskūm; Mālkobēg-
aalūk; Mālkobākūm; Sēkabākūm.
- A Press**, Sēkābāki; ūn; Chinpāki; ūn.
- Presto!** Chijegooōkū!

To Presume, Mēlkedaase ; Tēledaase ; Tēledādūm.

Presumption, Tēleda'soode ; Tēledā'dākūn ; ēoonāse-tūledā'dākūn ; āweie-tūledaswōkūn.

To Pretend, Tēla'lūse 'ntūlāinū.

Pretext, ūksūboogwa'dakūn.

Prettiness, kūloo'soode.

To be pretty, kēloo'se ; kēlook' ; Wēlāmookse ; Wēlāmkoose.

To have a pretty face, Wēlāb'āwe.

To be of a pretty form, Wēlege.

To have a pretty hand, Weliptenei'.

To have a pretty foot, Wēlsedei' ; Welegadei'.

To Prevail, Wiswigūnōdēgā' ;

To Prevaricate, ēksooā' ; āoolā' ; kēspoogwadēgā' ; kēlooskābāwā'dēgā'.

Prevarication, ēksoōgūn ; ūksūboogwa'dākūn ; kēlooskābāwoode.

Prevaricator, Booskeāoolā ; Booskeēksooā' ; Booskiksūboogwa'dēgā ; kēlooskāb'āwe.

To Prevent, Wētkōōlk' ; Wētkoolooā' ; Māseek ; kēbejokūk ; kēptēstoo ; kēbejogwaa-doo ; kēbejoktēskūm ; kēbaadoo.

Previous, Neganu ; āskw moo.

Prey, (*his prey*), Welool, (*his food*).

To Prey, Mātūndimkāwā' mālkodūm.

To prey upon, kemootūmk.

What is the price ? Tālowtīk ?

The price is so much, Tēlowt.k.

To fix the price, Owtoogwā'.

To make the price too high, To set a large price, Mēgowtoogwā'.

To set a low price, ānowtoogwā'.

To prick him, Saabūk.

To prick it, Saabūm.

To prick up the ears, Nēmtūkestākūnaase.

A Prick, (*a sharp point*), kenegwēk' ; kene-gwējit.

Prickly ash, ūpsāmoose.

Pride, Mūdēskooode ; Mūdēskoeōkūn ; ēmtēskimk.

Priestly, Stūgā' padūleas' ; Padūleāsāwā'.

Priest, Padūleas', (from the Fr. *Patriarche*. History and etymology are both here illustrated. It is clear that this was the title assumed by the first French priests with whom the Micmacs came in contact. Then in pronouncing the word they had to substitute *l* for *r*, and *s* for *che*, so that the two words appear to the eye very different, but still are in reality, one and the same.)

Priesthood, Padūleasāwimk' ; Padūleasāwoode.

Priest-ridden, Wējekestāwāe padūleas'-āwik-took.

Primary, ūmskwēsāwā'.

Prime, ēskitpook' ; ēskitpoogāwā' ; Wōbūn ; Wōbūnā' ūpkotūmkea'gāwā' ; Tan mowwekūlook' ; Tan bējūlekūlook'.

To prime a gun, Wiskūsegwaa-doo.

Primeval, ūmskwēsāwāyā' ; ūmskwēs poktūmkeagāwāyā'.

Primitive, Sakawā' ; ūmskwēsāwā ; 'Nkane-āwā'.

Primitively, ūmskwēs' ; Saak ; Tūmk ; 'Nkānuū.

Primogenial, Mēltamekedāmkāwā' ; Mēltāme-pūnētkwimkāwā'.

Prince, ēlegawit' ; ēlegawit' ookwisūl ; ēlegā-witcheech.

Princedom, ēlegāwoode.

Princess, ēlegāweeskw ; ēlegawit' ootoosūl.

Principal, Bējūlekūlook' ; Mowwekūlook' ; Mowweēspāe ; Mowweēspāāk.

Principal, Oonoo'jāwe ; ētlesakūmowe ; Mowwe-ālsoose.

Principality, ēlegāwoode ; Sakūmowwoode ; ēlegāwaage ; Sakūmowwaage.

To Print, Ledākūnweekūgā'.

A Print, Ledākūnweegāsik.

A Printer, Noojeledākūnweekūgā.

Prior, Tūmkāwā' ; ūmskwēsāwā'.

A Prison, Laplesoon.

The inner prison, Betooe-laplesoon.

To Prison, (*imprison*.) Pejaalūk laplesoonk'.

A Prisoner, kestějoo; Tan peja'loot laple-soonkū.

Pristine, ūmskwēsūwāyā'; Sakawāyā'.

Privacy, kemoodookāwā'; kimtookāwā'.

Private, kemoodook; kimtook; Moo māsoodook.

Privilege, ūsedādādimkāwā'; ūsedā'dākūn; Igūnūmooksoode.

To Privilege, ūsedālūmāk'; Igūnūmāk'.

Privily, kemoodook; kimtook; Moo māsoodook.

A Privy, Mejūnōgwōm; Apchāāch wēnjeeg-wōm.

A Prize, ūksūhoo'dākūn.

To Prize, Mēgowtoogwā'; Tēledāādūm oomow-wekūloo'ltūnūn; Mēgedāādūm; Mēgodāādūm.

Probable, Chiptookāwā'; Moo māswetūlea'-nook.

Probity, kokwōjedā'dākūn; Wēlmūdookm'.

To Proceed, kūnēkāāl āleā'; ēlūmeā'; Seow-aase; Seowētlāwistoo.

Proceeds, Tan wējeāk'; Tan wējiskaleāk'; Tan ājeāk'.

Procession, Mowwepoogwēlkik mowepūme-daajik.

To Proclaim, ālesowwā'; ētlintowwā'.

Proclamation, ālesowwēmkāwā' ūtploo'dākūn.

To Procrastinate, ēsedūmska'dēgā.

To Procreate, Wēskijenooa'looā'.

Prodigal, Booskemēgodegā'; Booskiksūga'-dēgā.

Prodigious, Mowimsūgilk'; Pakūleiooōkūnim-sūgeek; kūsepakūleiooōkūnā'.

Prodigy, ēmūlsiktūmūmk'; Pakūleiooōkūn; Pakūleioode.

To see or hear a prodigy, ēmūlsiktūmei'.

To Produce, Nāya'dēgā; Nāyaadoo; Nāyaalūk; Māsooaadoo; Māsooaalūk; kesaadoo.

Produce, *n.*, Egadākūnemānūl; Tanūl wējeskāleā'gūl egadakūn iktook; Tanūl ājeāgūl.

Product, (*Same as Produce*)

Profanation, Mākskēltākūn oochit' Nikskam.

To Profane, Mējegaadoo nikskamāwāū; Tēlaadoo nadoo kogooā nikskamāwā' oobūnoke-dā'dāsinū.

To be Profane, Winaboogooā'; Mākskēltākūne-tūlaalūk Nikskamū.

Profession, 'Ntūmōdākūn; 'Ntloogowōkūnūm.

This is my profession, Na noojelookwōdūm.

To Proffer, kesmūnūm; kesmūnūmāk'.

Proficiency, ājeoolāookūn; ājeoolētūladēgēm'.

Proficient, Tan keseājeoola'dēgēt; ājeoolleogwā'; ājeolekenamookse.

A Profile, Akūdeweegāsit nadoo wēnū.

Profit, *n.*, kaneāwoode.

To Profit, kaneāwe. (N. B.—This word is wonderfully like the English word *gain*. It may be from the French *gagner*, but this is very unlikely. See also Hebrew *kamah*), Wēlabēdūm; Tātkāāk.

What profit is it? Talooēgēdoo?

It profits in this way, Tēlooēgēdoo.

Profit, *n.*, kaneāwoode; kaneāwimkāwā'; Wēlabēdūmooōkūn; Wēlabēdūmooōkūnā'; Tātkāākāwā'.

Profitless, Moo tātkāānook.

Profligate, Mowwewinmūdoo; Moo tālekūloo'-su; āpchewina'dēgā.

Profound, Dēmik; Mowwinsūtooāe.

Progenitor, Sakawāāch; Betooenikskamich'; Noo'ch; Nikskamich'.

Progeny, Nejink'; Tanik wēdabēksooltijik 'ntēnink; 'Tan tēlagoodūm.

Prognosticate, Neganeāgūnoodūm.

Prognosticator, Noojeneganeāgūnoodūm; Neganikchijetēgāwenoo.

Prognostication, 'Nkaneāgūnoodāsik; 'Nkane-kenamāsoode; 'Nkaneāgūnoodūmākūn.

Progress, Pēmeēm'k'; ālaadimk'; ēledaamk; ājeoolētūla'dēgēm'.

To Prohibit, Wētkoolk'; Tēbloodūm moo ookesedāsin; Tēlkimk "Moo ūktūla'dēgow."

Prohibition, Wētkoolsoode 'ntūbloodākūnāū; ūtploodākūn tan moo ūsedādūmook tan pasūk kooōōā' ootūladāsinū.

To Project, *v. tr.*, ělēgā'; Tělekesedāādūm; Tělekwelooedā'dēgā'; kwelooedāādūm.

To project over, *v. int.*, ěbādooōmkaasik.

To make it project over, ěbādooōmkaadoo.

Prolific, Wēlegwēk'.

Prolocutor, Neganekūloose; Negānāwistoo.

To Prolong, Aasūm; Ankooōbegādūm; Asūmaase; Petogwaadoo; Petūgaalūk.

Prominent, ěspāāk; Nakūmaseak' oonūmee-goosinū.

Promiscuous, Mileweāgadāsīgūl; Milekabāks-a'dāsīgūl.

To Promise, Telooā' 'ntūktōoetūladēgēnū; Tělimk nadoo wēn 'ntūktōoeigūnūmān' nadoo kogooāū. (N. B.—Singularly enough there seems to be no one word in Micmac corresponding to the English *to promise*.)

A Promise, ūloowedūmāsōodeā' tēlooēm' oochit' tan tūladoodēs oochit' nadoo wēnū.

Promontory, kwēsowksāāk; kěspuhksowāāk.

To Promote, Abogūnūmak'; Abogūnūmādūm; ěspaalūk ālsoo'sood' iktook; ājikpūmedāālūmk.

Prompt, keskājāe; Sāsāk'ūse; Moo nakāju;

To Prompt, Moonseiāk'; Aasimk; Masagaa-lūk; Masaga'dēgā'.

A Prompter, Noojemasaga'dēgā; Noojekena-mooā'.

To Promulgate, Māsooe-āgūnoodūmei'; kakeibāhkwe-āgūnoodūmei'.

Promulgation, kakeibkākwe-agūnoodūmūmk'.

Promulgator, Nooje-kakeibāhkwe-agūnoodūmei'.

Prone, Ogūlūmkwēge; Ogūlūmkwaase; Apchebūtkweā'; ějinkwaase; ějedūmkwaase.

To fall prone, ějēdoonkwēdēsīn'.

To Pronounce, kēloose; Wěskoodūm; Nēd-owwā'; Wedūm; ětlāmoodūm.

To pronounce a syllable long, Petlāmoodūm; Pēgelāmoodūm.

To pronounce it short, Tēgwōkjeehlāmoodūm.

I cannot pronounce it, Māsewedūm.

To pronounce authoritatively, Mělkekūloodūm; Tělkedūm; Těbloodūm.

Pronunciation, Tělāmoodūmūmk'; ětlāmoodūmūmk'.

Proof, ūloowedūmāsōode; Kwējaldimk; asimtimkāwā'; Kwējaltimkāwā'; Kwējaldimkāwā'.

To Prop, Mālkobākūm.

A Prop, Kūleegūn; kūlegwōdigūn; Mālkōeegūn; Mālkweiigūn; kūlokigūn.

To Propagate, *v. int.*, Wēnjūne; Pegwēle-wēnjūne.

To Propagate, *v. tr.*, ankooaadoo; ankooa-lūgik; ělegwēnūmei'; kesegwēnūmei'.

Propagation, Seowweankooaadoomk'; Seowwewēnjūnooltimk'; Seowwewēdābēksooltimk'; āpchewējiskaleaadimk; Tan seowwepēmēlēk'.

To Propel, Poktūdēskāk'; ěsogwaadoo; kējemokchaadoo; Kěsmūgā'; Kěsmaadoo; Kěsmaalūk; Kěsmūgāk'.

Propensity, Pāwotūmūgāwā'.

Proper, Weleāk'; Kokwōjeak'; Wēletūla-dāsik.

Property, 'Ntālegēm'; 'Ntapsoon; 'Ntālegām'; Nootāpson; Neiil; keiil; weiil; *My, thy, his, property.*

Prophecy, Neganāgūnoodūmākūn; Neganikchijetēgāwenooa'dākūn; Neganikchijetēgāwenooa'dākādīmkāwā'.

A Prophet, Neganikchijetēgāwenoo.

To Prophecy, Neganeāgūnoodūmei'; Neganikchijetēgāwenooa'dēgā.

A Prophetess, Neganikchijetēgāwenooeeskw.

Propinquity, Kweiikāwā'; Kējegowāwā; Wējoo-owwā; Těbowāwā.

Propitiation, Ilkwija'dēgēm'k'; Ilkwija'dākūn.

Propitiator, Nooje-ilkwija'dēgā'.

Propitious, Wělmūdoo'; Kēloose'; Booskeā-ooledādēgā'.

Proportion, Tan wējeoolewājeedigūl.

To Proportion, Wēletūlaadoo; Wēlekokwōjekesedooōnūl; Teladooōnūl nadoo kogooāāl oowājedīgūnowū.

- Proprietor**, Wëdälegäme ; Wëtapsoone ; kak-eialsoose.
- Prorogation**, Noojitploo-dakadimkawā' ējigūladēgēm' ; ējigūladēgēm' mowweome noojitploodakadimkāwāū.
- To Prorogue**, ūsedālūmkik noojitploodakaijik mowwedaajik ootūlma'dinowū.
- Proscription**, Wënmājeilsoodākūn.
- To Prosecute**, Tëbloo'mk ; mësimek'.
- Prosecution**, Tëbloodūmk' ; Mësimtimkāwā' ooskalook nooje-ilsoodēgētū.
- Prosecutor**, Noojimsūgāādūk.
- Proselyte**, Tan kewōnskaadōk ootalsasoodūm-āk'ūnūm.
- Prospect**, kūnēk nēmedoomk'.
- Prospect**, *pr. n.*, Nāspa'dākūn.
- To Prosper**, Wëlāe ; Pëmeoolāe ; Pëmeoola'-dēgā.
- Prosperity**, oolāākūn ; wëladēgēm'.
- To Prostitute**, Abankūdookse oochit' ēlowāwoode.
- A Prostitute**, Bādwoomūneesk' ; ābit tan nēdooeskēdōk ootenin oochit' ēloowāwoode ; abankūdūm oochit' eloowāwoode.
- Prostrate**, Makūmegēk' ēlesin ; ējetooōmkwēdēsīn.
- To Prostrate one's self**, ējetooōmkwaase makūmegēgū ; ējetooōmkwēsūmaase.
- To Protect**, Ankwāāk' ; egālk' ; kēlegādūm ; kēlegalk' ; apkooaadoo ; akooaalūk ; akooaadoo ; apkoo'lāk ; apkooōlk' ; āpkoo'skum ; Maskwaalūk ; Maskwaadoo.
- To Protect myself**, ankwāāse ; egaalūse ; Nēskwei ; kēdooōpse ; āpkooa'lūse ; Maskwa'lūse.
- Protection**, owweūtkūdāāgūn ; ēlegasoode ; āpkooēk' ; apkoosk'.
- Protector**, Noojeankōdēgā ; Noojusūtowwe-wā' ; Noojeēgālooā'.
- A Protestant**, Moo alasoodūmak'. (*L't. He does not pray.*) Moo klooscheowtōsikw. *He does not cross himself.*
- A Protest**, kekaje-kūloosimk.
- To Protest**, Mēlkekūloose ; Mēlkuhskoodūm ; Mēlke-looodūmāse.
- To Protract**, Petogwaadoo.
- Protrude**, Negwa'dēgā ; Negwaadoo ; Negwaalūse.
- Protuberance**, kējemooktēk.
- Proud**, ēmtēske.
- To look proud**, ēmtēskābāwe ; kēsemūdēske.
- To have a proud bearing**, ēmtēskedoodūm ; kēpmēdoodūm.
- To Prove**, (*To put to the proof,*) Kwējaadoo ; kwējaalūk.
- To Prove**, (*To confirm,*) ēlooodūmāse.
- Provender**, Weisisk' welooōl.
- Proverb**, kenamātināwā sakāwāū ; Sakawā' ētlāwistūmk nēstooaboogooēm'kāwāū.
- To Provide**, kēlāāk' ; Noodānkoei' ; Ajēlaadoo ; akūnāāk' ; Ajēlā'dēgā.
- Provider**, Noojenoodankoei' ; Noojeajēladēgā.
- To provide for one's own self**, ajēla'lūse.
- Province**, Gūbūlnolāwaage ; Sakūmowwaage.
- Provincial**, Gūbūlnolāwa'geā ; Sākūmōwwageā'.
- Provision**, Mechipchāwā' ; Neemākūn.
- To make provision for a journey**, Neemei.
- Provocation**, Tāgāledāādākūn.
- To Provoke**, Wēgeiāk' ; Tāgālāāk' ; Tāgalōdēgā.
- To provoke him by a blow**, Tāgāltāāk ; Tāgāltāāgā.
- Provoker**, Boosketāgālōdēgā ; Boosketādāltāāgā.
- Prow**, Ooskāl' ; Sāliskool.
- To turn the prow of the "ship,"** kewōēgwōdūm.
- To paddle with the prow paddle**, Wēskālegā'.
- Prowess**, kenapāwimk' ; Mūlgedaasoode.
- To prowl**, Weisis mechipchāwā-wegāktūmāt' ; Noodankooōt'.
- Proximate**, Wējooow' ; ājuhchoow' ; ādūsawā'.
- Proxy**, Napkāk ootūmōgūnūm iktook.
- Prudence**, 'Nsūtōōgūn.

Prudent, Booske-ānkwāse ; Nāstooāe ; Nēd-owwetūladēgā' tan pasūk kogooā' iktook ; Wēlikchijedoo tan kogooā' dēpkadik ootūladās'inā.

To Prune, kajipkoontāāgā ; kajipkoontāām ; Nakūnskūdāāgā ; Moosegātkoontāām ; Moosegāt'koontāāgā.

To Pry, kēseke māptēgā' ; Togūmājōdūm ; Pēbanooichkadūm.

To Pry, (*with a handspike*,) Pēsegwegwōdūm ; Nēpsegwōdūm ; Mēnegwōdūm.

A Pry, koolpūjāāgūn.

A Psalm, alasoodūmakūn-abēgeākūn.

Psalter, Alasoodūmakūnabegēākūnā' weegād'igūn.

Pseudo, kēspoogwa'dākūne.

Puberty, Chenūmooā' ; ābitāweā'.

A Publican, (Beibūl iktook); Noojemowwadōk elegāwitawā' sooleāwā ; (ētlāwistoomkāwā' iktook) ; Tan Petūbēt ; Tan alsoosit etliktoogooneedimk.

Publick, Pageik ; 'Msūt tame ; ' Msūt tan tāsimek.

Pubnico, *pr. n.*, Pogomkook.

To Publish, Mēsteiāgūnoodūm ; Sāsāgūnoodūm ; Sāsāgānoodūmei'.

To publish banns, ēlāwistūmk'.

To Pucker, ēlilsaadoo ; wējedaadoo.

To Pudder, āpchesēspēnūmei'.

Pudding, Sabān' ; Pēltēgāwā' ; ēooneskwoβetēgāwā'.

A Puddle, Wōlkobāktēk.

Puerile, Mijooajechwā ; ūlbadoojechwā'.

Puerility, Mijooajeoā'dakūn ; ūlbadoojeoā'dakūn.

To Puff, Pootooōdūm ; Poo'tooā ; Pāskūlāme ; Bastūgobaasik.

The porpoise puffs, Wēdāwēl'āmit.

To be puffed out, Pootowwaasik.

The cheeks are puffed out, Pootowwegwei'.

A Puffin, (*a bird*,) kēskeskoonājī.

Pugnacious, Bookske-mātūnāāgā ; Bqoskekamēdooā' ; Tāgālookse ; Booskuhkwoōmkoose.

Pugnacity, Boosketāgālooksimk ; Booskuhkwoōmkoosimk.

Puisne, (*pu-ne*,) Malchāwā'jooe ; ūpchāāje.

Puissance, Mūlgigūnōde.

Puissant, Mēlkigūnei'.

To Puke, Sōkūdēme.

A Puke, Sokūdēmalooēk' 'mpesoon.

To make any one puke,

To cause vomiting, Sokūdēmalooā'.

To cause him to puke, Sokūdēmaalūk.

Pulcritude, kūloo'soode.

To Pule, Sesege ; ūtkedēme.

To Pull, ēlājedoo' ; ēlājedēgā' ; ēlēdējedēgā' ; ēlādēj'edoo ; Wēsooōnska'dēgā' ; Wēsooōnskaadoo ; ēlmadēj'edēgā' ; ēlmadēj'edoo ; ēlkūnādēja'dēgā ; ēlkūnādējaadoo ; Wēsooa'dēgā ; Pēgowtēgaadoo.

To pull it out from among the rocks, Banogopskaadoo ; Banogopska'dēgā ; Banogopskaalūk.

To pull up by the roots, kētpiska'dēgā' ; kētpiskaadoo ; kētpiskaalūk ; kētpiskōdoo ; kētpiskēgā'.

To pull down, Mālkojāājā ; Mālkojōkto.

To pull him out of the water, or out of a "ship," Wējipkūdaalūk ; Wējipkūdaadoo ; Wējipkūda'dēgā.

To pull it away from him, kēgālogūnūmāk'.

To be pulling it away from each other, kēgūlogūnūmādeēk'. (Hence the name of a cross-cut saw, kēgūlogūnūmādimkāwā'. *The thing they pull away from each other.*)

A Pullet, kegūlegwēsees.

A Pulley, Piptūgopskūjeejit.

Pulmonary, Oōpūnkāwā'.

Pulpit, ētlepēdoomk'.

The Pulse, Matagaasik.

To Pulverise, Noogwaadoo ; Pegājenoogwaadoo ; Noo'goom ; kakeinoogoopkaadoo ; Noogoopkaadoo ; Nooktāām ; Nooktāāgā.

A Pump, 'Nkūneegūnā.

To Pump, Nākūneegā ; Chikchēlooja'dēgā'.

A Pumper, Noojinkūneegā.

A Pumpkin, êchkoochkool; êchkooaakw.

Pumpkin Island, *pr. n.*, Sũmskwēs'.

A Punch, Săptăgũn; Săbũdeēdăgũn.

To Punch, Săbēdōktăgā; Săbũdeēdăgā; Săbēdōktăm; Săbēdeēdăm.

Punctual, kokwōjeā; kokwoje-tũla'degā.

Puncture, Păoochălkũjeech.

Pungent, Alikťek'; Aliktaasik.

To punish, Mătăak; Wěnmăjăak'; Wěnmăje-kenamăk.

Punishment, Mătolťimk; Mătăimk; Wěnmăje-kenamătinăwă'.

Puny, Mălchăwăăjooit; āoolăăjit; Kěsenoogomooksit; Noojemoo.

A Pup, (*a puppy*.) ũlũmoojeech.

To Pup, Pěnesũit'.

The pupil of the eye, 'mpũkikā ũlnoojech, *The little man of the eye.*

A Pupil, (*a student*.) Pěmekenoodũmoot'; kegenamoot.

Purblind, Wějooasăhe.

To Purchase, Pěgwōdđegā'; Pěgwōdđelũm; kestēlegā'; Wěltēlegā'; Pěgwōdđelāk'.

A Purchase, ũpkwōdđel'igũn; Pěgwōdđelegēm'.

Pure, Bookťakáyák'; Wōkũmik'; Wōkũmăak; Wōntũkinsaak, (*clarified by settling*.)

Purgatory, Sespaswă'kăde.

To Purge, Wōkũmaadoo; Wōkũmaalũk; Moosegwōdũm; Păootăgā; Păootăm; Păăoom.

A Purge, 'Mpesoon.

Purificatory, Purificative, Wōkũmaděgēm-kăwăyă'.

Purity, Wōkũmadăkũn; Wōkũma'lsoode.

To Purl, Wědăwōmkitk.

To Purloin, kemootũmădũm.

Purloiner, kũmootũnēs'.

Purple, Mooskooneměkpeděk'.

To Purport, To Purpose, Těledăadũm; Na kědooeltũla'děgā.

To Purr, Wědowťakũnooť'; Mědēdōksit; Mimũndět'.

A Purse, Sooleăwăyă-kũmoode.

Purseproud, Wějimtěske 'nsooleăwăũm iktook.

The Purser, Etle nooje abankũdooă' 'ntũbloo'l-koodōōk.

To Pursue, Măjoolkwōlk'; Măjoolkwōdũm.

Purtenance, Weisis oosũgeskěņigũn.

Pus, Wōkăyow'.

There is a discharge of pus, Wōkăyoweăk'.

To Push, kěsũmaadoo; kěsmădđjaadoo; kěsmanskaadoo; kějemočkaalũk; kěsũmaalũk; kěsmũgă'; kěsmũgăk'; ělogaadoo; ěšedănskaadoo.

A Puss, A Pussy, Meowch'; äbleegũmooch'.

Pustule, Boogũleăwă'.

Pustulous, Boogũleăwăeăk'.

To put down, Egaadoo; Egaalũk.

To put in, Pejaadoo; Pejaalũk.

To put on top, kăkwa'děgă'; kăkwaadoo; kăkwaalũk.

To put on a garment, Nasaadoo.

Putrefaction, Soogũlũgamk'.

To Putrefy, Soogũlũgăk'; ělskweť.

The carcase of a bear is putrefying, ělmăkăyět'; ělkũjaat; ělotoogeăk'.

Putridness, (*Same as Putrefaction*.)

To Putter, Papelookwă'.

Putty, ũlchũgũņigũn; Amehigũņigũn.

A Pyx, kũmũneăwoodeă-kũmoode.

Q.

To Quack, āpchēechkūmoochooesit.

A quack doctor, ūksūboogwōk'ūne-mābālāā-wit.

A Quadrangle, Tētmūnsūg'āsik.

Quadruped, Weisis; Nāwekatāt'.

To Quaff, Pesōkūsāmookwei.

Quaggy, Būlgowwā'; Pēlkwēgā'.

Quagmire, Pēlkwēk'; Būlgow'.

To Quake, Nēnkūdēsīn'.

To Qualify, Elaalūk; keskājaalūk; Elalūse; Wēlekenoodūmaalūk.

Qualification, keskājaldimk; Elaldimk; Wēlekenoodūmooksoode.

Quality, Tan tēlāāk; Tan tēla'dāsik.

Qualm, Nakamelooaamk'.

Quandary, Aswedā'dākūn.

To be in a quandary, Mogwā' kējedoo tan dēpkadik 'ntūladēgēn'.

A Quarrel, Tāgālāimk; Tāgālloodooltimk'; kamedimk; kamedooltimk.

To Quarrel, Pādākayā'; Tāgālloodooltečk'; kamedēgā'; kamedēčk'; kamedooltečk'.

Quarrelsome, Tāgāllookse; Booskuhkwoomekoose.

A Quarry, koondāwāākāde; koondāwa'gūmgēk.

A quarry man, Noojekoondāwāāgā; kēdāpskēgā'.

A Quarter, kā'lteā. (From the French, "quartier.")

To Quarter, kāltēdāāk.

Quartz, kakalōpskūsow'.

To Quash, Bāstēstoo; Baskūjēgūm; kākchēdēstoo; kākchēdēskāk'.

Queasy, Nākāmelooae.

Quebec, *pr. n.*, Kēbēk. (Narrows in a river. This is evidently the origin of the name of the celebrated old city that bears it. The French pronunciation is exactly that of

the Micmac—"kēbēk." The "Narrows" above Halifax bear the same name in Micmac.)

A Queen, ēlēgāweesk.

Queer, Wigwōsāmkoose; Wigwōsāe; Wigwōsamook'; Nēmtowāāk.

To Quell, Wiswigūnōdēgā'; Wiswigūnēmk'; Epājāāk'; Wiswigūnēdūm.

To Quench, ēmtoodoā'; Nakasooabaadoo; Nakasooaadoo; Nakasooaam; Nakasooegā'; āpchinkūsaadoo.

To have quenched my thirst, keejūbā.

Quenchless, Moo kesinkasāānook; Māsinkasāāk.

Querimonious, Booske-amsēlaboogooā'.

A Query, Pebanegēsīmk; Pebanimtimkāwā'.

To Query, Pebanegēse.

Question, Pebanimtimkāwā'; Pebanegēsīmk.

To Question, Pebanegēse; Pebanimk.

Questioner, Noojepebanegēse.

Quick, Memājik; Memāje; Nankūmeā; Sēsākūse; Noksanūmei.

Quick, Quickly, *adv.*, Chākūluū'; Wiskuū; Nānkūmuū; Nōkse-wiskuū.

To see quick, Nōkse-nūmedēgā'.

To come quick, Noksipkesin'.

To build quick, Nokseegei.

To cure quick, (*as a medicine*), Nōksepee-dēgā'.

To be Quiet, Wōntūkūyā'; Wōntūkaase; Wōntūktēk'.

Quiet, *n.*, Wōntūkōde; Atlasmoode.

All around is quiet, Chiktēk'.

To quiet him, Wōntūkaalūk; āpkoonooōlk'.

To quiet it, Chākūlāstūm.

I cannot keep quiet, Moo booja'dēgow.

I cannot keep him quiet, Moo booja'dēgowkw.

Quietude, Wōntūkōde.

Quietly, *adv.* Wöntüku. (As a *prefix*, Wöntüke.)

A Quill, Pegoon.

A goose quill, Oosükagei'; *plur.*, Oosükageek.

A porcupine quill, kowe; *plur.*, koweek.

To adorn with porcupine quills, ělowega'-dĕgā; ělowegaadoo.

To Quilt, Mĕstügesowwā'; Mĕstügesūm.

A Quilt, Mĕstügesāsikāwā'.

Quinquangular, Nankül kĕjegāsikül.

Quinquennial, Naneboonkügāwā'.

To Quit, Boona'dĕgā'; Boonaadoo; Boonaa-lük; Boonājōdūm; Boonājimk; Bonājāāk'

To quit thinking of it, Boonājedāādūm; Boonājedülümük'.

Quiver, (*arrow case*), Pūsākūmoode.

To Quiver, Mĕdipkūsin'.

To Quiz, kekāje-pebanegĕse.

Quoit, Soobaleāwoode.

To play at quoits, Soobalāwe.

Quotidian, Tāsegiskügāwā.

R.

A rabbit, ābleegūmooch; Wĕnjooe-ābleegūmooch.

To hunt rabbits, Nootkā'gooei.

A rabble, Memājooenook' mowwedaajik ak sĕspĕnōksooltijik.

Rabid, ěloowāwit; kwĕdādoodūm; Mĕdooāe; Wigwōse-oonmājāāgā.

To race, (*on foot*), Negātūnāwā'.

To race with each other, Negātūnōdeĕk'.

To race in canoes or boats,

A race horse, Negātūnāwāāsūm.

A race, (*stock, family, &c.*),

To be of such race, Tĕlagoodūm; Na wĕd-ābĕkse; Tĕlabĕkse.

Of what race am I? Tālagoodūm?

To be of the Indian race, ũlnoogoodūm.

To be of the Micmac race, Megūmawagoodūm.

To be of the Maliseet race, Mālisetāwagoodūm.

To be of the Mohawk race, kwĕdĕchooa'-goodūm.

To be of the English race, Aglaseāwagoodūm.

To be of the French race, Wĕnjooa'goodūm.

To be of the Irish race, ělnadā āwagoodūm.

I am of the Scotch race, Skōchmĕnāwā'-goodūm.

I am of many races, Pegwĕlagoodūm; kakeiyesagoodūm.

I am of one race, Nāooktagoodūm.

I am of two races, Tabooagoodūm.

I am of three races, Nāsagoodūm.

A racer, Noojenegatūnowwā.

A rack, Wĕnmājōdĕgĕk' kesa'dākūn.

To rack, Wĕnmājāāk'; Amaskwibūnāāk'.

Racket, Sĕspĕnōksooltimk'; kūsimtĕdĕsk'.

Racket, (*a snow shoe*), Akūm.

I walk on rackets, Akūmeem.

I walk without rackets, Māāsūdā. (See *snow shoe*.)

Raccoon, Amalchoogwĕch'.

Radiant, Bāktāsik; Baktādĕk'; Pedĕōktĕk'; kĕsādĕk'; Wōsogwaasik.

To raffle, ělēgĕdoo.

A raft, Sūngādigūn.

To raft, Sūngādigūna'dĕgā.

Rafter, kūleegūn.

A rag, Mesĕgūn; Mesĕgūnooch'.

To be ragged, Sĕgwiskeā'; Mesūlsae; Mes-ūlikpae.

Raggedness, Sĕgwiskeĕmk'; Mesūlsaamk.

Ragged Islands, *pr. n.*, Mĕdāsĕdāskwĕk.

- Raggamuffin**, Booskeskwiskeā'; Booskemesūlsae; āpchemesūlsae; Mowweāoolāje; Moo tālegūloosu.
- Ragman**, Noojemesēgūnāāgā; Noojemesēgūnāgāktūmei'.
- Rage**, Booskuhkweioode; kūshkweioode.
- To rage**, kēsuhkweie.
- A rail**, (*railing*), Lokwa'dākūn.
- To rail**, Winaboogooā'.
- Raiment**, 'Mtokwōn'.
- To rain**, kikipāsāk'.
- Rain**, *n.*, kikipāsān'; kikipāsānpe; kikipāsān-aboo.
- Rainbow**, Wōlkwōn'; Mūnkwōn'.
- Rainy**, kikipāsānā'.
- A rainy day**, kikipāsānegiskūk.
- A heavy rain**, Wēlākūnaamāk'.
- We are going to have rain**, kēdookikipāsānūmeekw.
- To raise**, *v. tr.*, Nēpsa'dēgā'; Nēpsaadoo; Nēpsaalūk; ēspūdēga'dēgā'; ēspūdēgaadoo; ēspūdēgaalūk; kākwa'dēgā'; kākwaadoo; kākwaalūk; Nēmchaase; Nēmchaadoo; Nēmchaalūk; Nēmchaagūlk; Wēnaga'dēgā'; Wēnagaalūk; Wēnagaase; Wēnakokwa'dēgā'; Wēnakokwaadoo; Wēnakokwaalūk.
- To "raise" bread**, ābedaadei; ābedaadoo.
- To raise up his head for him on a pillow, &c.**, Akūmkwēsūmaalūk; Paskwēsūmaalūk.
- To raise up my own head on a pillow, &c.**, Akūmkwēsūmaase.
- To raise crops**, kesegwēnūmei'; kesegwēnūm; kesegwēnk'; Wēlegwēnūmei.
- A raisin**, Skūdomin; Wēnjooūpskoonākūn; 'Mskūnākūn.
- A rake, A raker**, Mowskegūnā'.
- To rake hay**, Mowskegā'.
- A raker**, (*a man whose business is to rake*), Noojemowskegā.
- To rally**, 1. Mowkwimkik. 2. Mālegimk'.
- To ram**, (*to drive with force*), ēlmūdāāgā; ēlmūdāām; ēsūntāāgā; ēsūntāām.
- A ram**, Chechkēlooōoch nētlow'.
- To ramble**, Yālaase; Milkēne.
- A ramble**, Yāla'dimk; Yāledāamk; Milkēnimk.
- A Rambler**, Booskeyālaase; Booskemilkēne; Yālasosenooe.
- Ramification**, Pegwēle-ūpsētkoonikāwā'.
- To ramify**, Wēlewētkoonasik; Pegwēlewētkoonik; Wējegwēgūl; Wēdābēgūl; Wējemowwe-oochuhtābēgūl.
- A rammer**, (*for a gun*), Sānsākūdāāgūn.
- Rammish**, Winemaak.
- To ramp**, kēseoonakūyā'.
- Rampant**, Milaase; Booskeoonākayā'; Miladēgā'; kēdoo-onākūyā'.
- Rampart**, Wōkūloosān.
- Rancid**, kēdoosoogūlūgāk'; Wīnemaak.
- Rancorous**, ēloowāwe; Mēdooehenūmooe; Lōk kakawāe; Booskuhkweie'.
- At random**, kabāksu.
- To ransack**, Aboochka'dēgā; Aboochkaadoo.
- A ransom**, Abājeabānkūdoo-owwā'; Abātēl-ādimkāwāyā'; Abankūdooowwāū; Abājipkwōdēlēgēmkāwā'.
- To ransom**, Abājipkwōdēlūm; Abājipkwōdēlāk'.
- To rap**, Masāktāāgā; Masāktāām.
- Rapacious**, Booskekūmootūnēsooe.
- Rapid**, kēsegawaase; Nakūsaase; Nōksuū; Chākūluū; Wiskuū.
- The water flows rapidly**, kēsegowwitk'; kēsegowōmkitk'.
- To walk rapidly**, Nōksēlegaase.
- Rapids**, Sogopskitk'; Pākāmkitk'; kākwoōmkaasik.
- Rapier**, ēspoogwōsik.
- Rapier fish**, keneskoonēch'.
- Rare**, Moo pegwēlinook'; Owwejāāchk; Mēgōdik; Mowwekūlook'.
- Rarely**, Moo seowwu'; Awesu; Owwesu'.
- Rascal**, kēlooskābāwe; Moo pootūmūdook.
- Rash**, kekājōdēgā'; kabāksa'dēgā; Moo ānkōdēgow; Moo ānkwāāsu tan tēla'dēgā.

- A rash**, (*a breaking out*), Mooskiksoode.
To be troubled with a rash, Mooskikse.
A rasp, Lagitákūn.
To rasp, ělagitěgā'; ělagitoo.
A raspberry, kūledow'.
A raspberry bush, kūledomānōkse; kūledo-moose.
A field of raspberry bushes, kūledomoose-a'gūmikt.
A good place for raspberries, kūledoāā-kāde.
To gather raspberries, kūledowāāgā.
A swamp raspberry, kād'omin.
A swamp raspberry bush, kādominōkse.
A rat, Abūkcheech.
Rate, Abankūdooōwā' tēbloo'dāsik; Alsoo'-soodeā' ělowtoogwēm'.
To rate, ělowtoogwā'.
Rather, (*no exactly corresponding word*), Moo ěnkoodā comes somewhat near it; as, ājiks-ādūm na moo ěnkoodā wēgoola, *I like this rather than (not like) that*; ājiksādūmook' moo 'ntūleēnū, "*I had rather not go.*" Lit., *I would choose not to go.*)
To rattle, *v. int.*, Sēsōōākaděsk'; Mēdeak-ūděsk'.
To rattle it, *v. tr.*, Mēdēdēstoo; Mēdeākā-dēstoo.
To rattle, *v. tr.*, Mēdeākādoo'dijūl; Sēsōōākā-dēstoo.
A rattle, Chegūmākūn, (*An Indian tamborine.*)
To ravage, Sēgwiskaadoo; kakeiskwiskaadoo.
To rave, kēsēdāwēdōkse; Yālgwōsegooei'; āpchiksēdāwēdōkse.
To ravel, kēskoolkōdoo;
A raven, 'Mchekakaakoo; ūkchekakaakoo.
To raven, **To be ravenous**, Mēsiktākūnae; Bookadāl'.
Raw, ěskāāk.
To eat raw fish, ěskūmāāgā. (Hence the name of the "eskimo" Indians. "*eaters of raw fish.*")
To eat what is raw, ěskādāl'.
To eat it raw, ěskūdūm; ěskūpk'.
To raze, kakeiksūgaadoo; Mēs-kūnaděstoo.
A razor, ūpskoodooā'makūn.
A razor fish, Sasābāgwit.
To reach, **To reach out the hand**, Sehin-skaase; ělinskaase, *To reach hither.*
To reach the hand this way, Wēchkwin-skaase.
To reach it, Tēbūnūm; Tēbūnūk'; Tēbēg-wōdūm; Tēbinskadūm; ělānskūnūm.
I can scarcely reach him with my fist, Tētāāk.
To read, ěgeedēgā'; ěgedūm.
I am about to read it, Nātkedūm.
Ready, keskājāe; Nōksānūmei'; kesāje.
To get it ready, keskājaadoo.
To get him ready, keskājaalūk.
Real, kēdlāwāyā'; Nelājoo; Moo ūksūboogwa-dākūninook.
Reality, kēdlāwāōōōkūn.
Realm, ělegāwaage.
Reanimate, Menooalūk.
To reap, Pēskwēsowwā'.
To reap it, Pēskwēsūm.
A reaper, Noojipskwēsowwā.
A reaping hook, ūpskwēsōgūn; koolūmkwā'.
To be rear, Ameēdōktāsik; Akūdōktāsik.
To rear up, (*as a horse*), Nēmcheboogooasit.
To rear up children, Negeek.
To rear it up, Wēnakokwaadoo; Nēmcheboogooadoo.
To rear him up, Nēmcheboogooaalūk.
Reason, Nēstooeda soode.
Reasonable, Tan kesiktlāmsūtāsis; Tan tēleāk' ak wēleāk'.
To reason, Pebanimtoolteēk'; Wāgwamādoool-teēk'.
To rebel, ělistēgā'; ělistūm; ělistāk'.
A rebel, Noojelistūm.
Rebellion, Noojelistūmūgāwā'.
Rebound, Abājigeāk'; Aboktēsk'; Abooičk'.
To rebuild, āpch āweegei.

- To rebuke**, Pētkimk'; Pētkidūm; Nēstooaalūk; Nēstooaboogooā'
A rebuker, Noojekenamooā'.
To recall, āpskwēgimk'.
To recede, ēšēdāboogooaase.
A receipt, kesabankūdādimkāwāyā' weegād-igūncheech.
To receive, Wēswaadoo; Wēswaalūk; Mēs'-ūnūm; Mēsūnūk'; Witkimk'.
Recent, kējegowāū; Pelā'.
Recently, kējegowū.
Receptacle, Oolākūn.
Reception, Wēswaadoomk.
Recess, ēloogoodimk' nēnkaasik; kemoodoog-āwā' poktūskaasik.
To recite, ētlāwistoo; Bootooeese; kēloodūm.
To reckon, ēgilchā'; ēgedūm; Mowkwedūm; Ilkeūm; Ilkedūmei'.
To reckon them together, Nēspūgimkik; Ilkedūmākik.
To recline, Akūmkwēsīn; Akūmkwēsūmaase.
To recognize, kējedoo; kējeek; Nēmedoo'; Nēmeek.
To recoil, ēšādēsk'; ēšād'ēsīn.
To recollect, Migwedādūm; Nēstooedaase; Megooštāse.
To recommence, Minooaase; Minooaadoo.
A recompense, Abankūdooowwā; Abankūdād-inkāwā'.
To recompense, Aneamkwā'; Abankūdūm.
To reconcile, Epājāāk'; kakūmadei'; Ilkwija'-dēgā; Ilkwijaalūk.
Reconcilable, kakūmadow-ooolsāoolkwā'.
Reconcilement, Abiksiktādimkāwā'; Ilwija'-dākūn.
To record, āwekūm.
A record, Awekūmūgāwā'; Weegādigūn tan tēt keseweegāsīgūl kogooāal.
Recorder, Noojeweekūgā.
To recover, *v. tr.*, Abājimsūnūm.
To recover, (*from sickness*), Māweāwe.
To recover one's senses, Paageā.
To recount, Apch ēgilchā'.
Recreation, Pelāksimk'.
To recriminate, Mēsemādoolteēk'.
To recruit, Ajemūlgigūnaadoo.
To rectify, Iledoo; Ilaadoo; kokwōja'dēgā'; kokwōjaadoo; kokwōjaalūk; Mēsīnloo-kwōdūm.
Rectitude, kokwōjedā'dākūn; Sābāwoode; Wēlmūdooomkāwā'.
Rector, Tan ālsoosit; Aglaseāoo padūleas'.
Recumbent, ēlesīn'.
To recur, āp migwedādādūm.
Red, Mēgwāe; Mēgwāāk.
To redden, Mēgwaadoo; Mēgwaalūk; Mēgwa'-dēgā.
To grow red, Mēgwāeā'; Mēgwaasik; Mēg-wāeāk'.
To redden it by heat, Mēgwa'jēsūm.
Red cloth, Mēkwtūkenaak; Mēgwēk' weiēgūn.
Red wood, (*for colouring*), Mēgwā'gāwā'.
To have a red beard, Mēgweeodooā'.
To have a red head, Mēgwōltoogwei'.
A red crock, (*jocosely for a red head*), Mēkwsēksit.
A red rock, Mēkwsaak; Mēgwōpskēk.
Red sand, Mēgwōmkēk.
Red ground, Mēgakūmēgēk'.
To have a red belly, Mēgwaskūdeāt'.
To have a red back, Mēgwipkamei'.
To be coloured red, Mēkwtūsāse.
To die it red, Mēkwtūsūm.
It is coloured red, Mēkwtūkena'dāsik.
To be reddish, Mēktūkenae.
Coloured reddish, Mēkwtūdēk.
Red hot, Booktowtēk'.
To heat it red hot, Booktowsūm.
To make it reddish, Mēkwtūkenaadoo.
Red paint, Mēgokogūnākūn.
To be painting red, Mēgokogūnowwā'.
To paint it red, Mēgoko'gūnūm.
To paint him red, Mēgokogūnūk'.
To paint something of my own red, Mēgokogūmei'; Mēgokogūnūmāse.
To have a red face, Mēgwēgwei'.

To be painted red, Mëgokogünümäse; Mëgokogünümookse.
To have red eyes, Mëgäbülgegwei'; Mëgäl-kegwei'.
To have a red nose, Mëgwiskoonei'.
Red flannel, Mëgwëkcheech.
The red Indians, (*of Newfoundland*), *sing.*, Mëgwāaje; *plur.*, Mëgwā'jijik.
To redeem, Abäjiptwödëlegā'; Abäjiptwöd-ëlüm; Abäjiptwödëläk'.
A redeemer, Noojeabäjiptwödëlegā'.
Our Redeemer, Wëstowoolkw'. *Our Saviour*.
Redemption, Abäjiptwödëlegëm'; Oosütö-gün. *Salvation*.
Redolent, Wëlemaak.
Redundant, Peameäk'.
Re-echo, Båktogowwaak; ëlmogowwaak.
A reed, Sësoo'skw.
Reedy, Sësooskwā.
To reef, Adåkpelöwwā'; Adåkpelüm.
To reek, Piksaboogēā'; Piksåboogooae.
A reel, Tëtpedodåkünā'.
To reel, (*wind yarn*), Tëtpedödëgā; Tëtpedödoo.
To reel, (*stagger*), åljae; ålebülkwae; Yålebülkwae; Pëskëboogwā; Yåleboogwā; ålebülkwëd'ësin; Yålebülkwëd'ësin.
To refine, Wökümaadoo; åjeoolaadoo.
Refinement, Wokümaldimk; åjeoola'ldimk; Wëlekenoodümooksoode.
Refiner, Noojewöküma'dëgā'; Nooje-åje-oolödëgā'.
To refit, Ilpëgaadoo; Ilpëgaalük.
To reflect, Ankedaase; Migwedaase; Ankedåådüm.
To reform, Ileelüse; Apskwëdaase ak wëlödëgā; Ileadase; Ileadüm.
Refractory, kekåjaase.
To refrain, *v. tr.*, kesëlümük'; Wëtkoolk'.
To refrain, *v. int.*, Moo tëlådëgow; Wëtkoolse; Nöktüm.
To be refreshed, Pelåksā'.
Refreshment, Mechipchāwā'; Atlasmimkāwā'; Atlasmoode.

Refrigerate, Tëgabaadoo; Tëgaadoo.
Refuge, Legåsoode; ëlegåsimkāwā'; Legåsoo-ökün.
To take refuge, ëlegåse.
To afford him a refuge, ëlegålk'; Egålk'.
A refugee, Sëgåsooenoo'.
To refund, Abåjëabånküdüm; Abåt'ünüm.
To refuse him, (*what he asks for*), Mogwā'igünümooåk'; Aloostüm.
To refuse himself and itself, ësaak; ësaam.
Refuse, *n.*, Pewaska'dåkün; Segoomë'sigün; Segooimkün'igün.
To refute, kesiptögwöse.
Regal, ëlegåwitāwā'; ëlegåwitåwoodeå'.
Regalia, ëlegåwadåkünā'; Sakümow-oodeåål.
To regard, Mëgedåådüm; Mëgedålümük'; këpmaalük; këpmaadoo; këpmedå'lümük; këpmedådüm; Wëlåptüm; Wëlåmk; Ankåptüm; Ankåmk'.
A regard, ükpümedå'dåkün; Wëlåptümümük'; ëspåimkāwā'; Ankåptümügāwā'.
Regency, ëlegåwitåwoode.
To be Regent, Nåpkåk' ëlegåwit.
Regenerate, (*to be*), Peluhs kijenoee; Minwuhskijenoee.
Regeneration, Peluhs kijenoode; Minwuhskijenoode.
Regiment, Sümagünisooā' moweome.
Regimentals, Sakümowoodeåål.
Region, Makümegow'; Tan pasük nadåme makümegowā'.
A register, Weegadigün tan tët wesoonül ëtleweegåsigül.
To register, Ooweesoonüm åweeküm weegådigün iktook.
To regret, Mëskåe; Mëskedådüm; Wënmåjedaase.
Regular, kokwëjåak'; Wëltëk'; Wëlpit; Wëletüla'dåsik; kokwöjetüla'dåsik.
To regulate, Alsoodüm; Alsoomkik; kokwöjaadoo; kokwöjaalük; Tëbloodüm; Neganowteekümåk.
Regulation, ütploo'dåkün; Tëbloodümümük'; kokwöjedå'dåkün.

To rehearse, Něspaboogooā'; Něspaboogoo-
ōdūm; āpskwāwistoo; āgūnoodūm.

To reject, ěsedo'děgā; ěsedaadoo; ěsedaalūk;
ěsaak; ěsaam; Alwcdādūm; Alwedā-
lūmūk'; Alwedā'děgā.

Rejection, ěseda'děgēm̄k; ěsedaadoomk;
Alwedā'dākān.

To reign, ětleělegāwitāwe.

A reign, Tan tēdoojeělegāwitāwe; 'Ntělegā-
witāwimkāwāūm.

To reimburse him, Abātūnūmāk'.

Reimbursement, Abatūnūnādimkāwā'.

Rein, 'Mtoonābe.

To rein, Wĕjeālsoomk' ootoonāb' iktook.

Reins, (*the small of the buck*), ělpese; āpchok-
cheeje.

To rejoice, *v. int.*, Wĕledaase; Mowwoole-
daase.

To rejoice, *v. tr.*, Mowoolaalūk; Tĕlaalūk
oomowweoledaasinū.

To rejoin, āpch asūgādeĕk'.

Rejoinder, ūsedāboogooĕmk'.

To reiterate, āpskwōboogooā'; Nābaboogooā'.

To rekindle, āpch mowsūgaadoo; āpch atkūs-
aadoo.

To relate, āgūnoodūm; āgūnoodūmei'.

To relate to, Na tūlā'.

Relations, Relatives, Nogūmāk'.

He is a near relative, Wĕjcoowwagoodeĕk'.

To relax, āwāgaadoo; āwāgiskaadoo; ěb-
owiskadooñūl; Atlasmoolūk'; Atlasmo-
dūlk'; Atlasmoodoo; Atlasmoodūm.

Relaxation, Atlasmoode.

To release, Boonaalūk; Apkwaalūk.

A release, Apkwaldimk'; Boonaldimk'.

To relent, Mogwā' teluhkweie; Mogwā tĕlim-
tooāmooow'.

Relentless, Māse āooledādĕgow'; Mowimtoo-
amooā'.

Relic, Tan ěskweāk'; Segooimkūn'igūn.

Relict, Segoo'skw.

Relief, Abogūnūmāsoode; .ūpkoonājūnāwa'dā-
kūn.

To relieve, ūpkoonājūnāwaalūk; ědūpkwaalūk;
ědūpkweā'; Abogūnūmāk'; Abogūnūmooā'.

Religion, Nikskamawā' ěloogoodimk; Ala-
soodūmūmk'; Alasooodūmākūnā'; ūktlām-
sūtākūn.

To relinquish, Boonaadoo; Boonaalūk.

To relish, *v. tr.*, Wiktūm; Mĕštūm.

To relish, *v. int.*, Wĕlemaak; Wiktāsik;
Wikw'.

Reluctant, Moo wĕledādūmoo; Moo wĕledā-
dūmoo tan tĕladĕgāū; Nākātĕltūm.

To remain, Nakūlimk; Māach āūm; Nĕn-
kaase; Nĕspe; Māch ěbe; Moo poktūm-
kaasu; ěskweā'; Peāmeāk'; ěskweāk'.

I let it remain, ěskwaadoo.

Remainder, Tan ěskweāk'; Segooimkūn'igūn.

A remark, kūlooswōkūn; ětlāwistoomk'.

To remark, ětlāwistoo; Ankaptūm.

Remarkable, Pakūleiooĕkūnā'.

A remedy, 'Mpesoon; Abogūnūmāsoode.

To remember, Migwedāādūm; Migwedā'-
dĕgā'; Nĕstooedaase; kĕledāādūm.

**To remember well what happened long
ago, when I was young**, Sebĕdaase;
Sebĕdāādūm.

Remembrancer, Tan migwedādĕgĕk'; Mig-
wedā'-dākūnā'; Migwegĕdūmūgāwā'.

To remind, Migwimk'; Migwegĕdūm.

Reminiscence, Migwedādĕgēm̄k'.

Remiss, Malāe.

Remission, Abiksiktūmūgāwā'; Abiksiktādim-
kāwā'.

To remit, 1. Sooleāwā' ělĕdūm; 2. Abiksik-
tūm; Abiksiktāk'.

Remnant, ěskwadoomkāwā'; ěskweedoom-
kāwā'.

Remorse, Aneāpssoode; Wĕnmājeda'soode
oochit' ěloowāwoode.

Remote, kūnĕk'; Amasĕk'.

To remove, *v. int.*, kwĕse: ājookse; Poktūkwae;
ěleekwse.

**To remove from place to place frequently
with one's family**, Milikse.

- To remunerate**, Abandūdāk'.
- Remuneration**, Abankūdooowwā'.
- Renard, and Reynard**, Wokwis' oowesoonūm. Wokwis'.
- To Rend**, Sēgwiska'dēgā'; Sēgwiskaadoo; Sēgwiskena'dēgā; Sēgwiskenaadoo; Sēgwiske-naalūk.
- Rendezvous**, Etlemowwedaamk.
- To rendezvous**, Etlemowwedaajik.
- To renew**, Pelālogowā'; Pelāloogwōdūm; Peloogwōdūm; Pelāloogwōlk.
- To renounce**, ējigūledāādūm; ējigūledāālūmk; ējigūlaadoo.
- Renown**, Mēstei-ēspāimkāwā'; ūkpūmedā'dā-kūn.
- Rent**, Tāseboonkūgāwā' abankūdooowwā' oochit' ēga'dākūn, kūsnā' wēnjeegwōm, &c.
- To repair**, Mēsinloogwā'; Mēsinlookwōdūm.
- To repair a snowshoe**, Mēsūnākūmegā'.
- To repair a net**, Mesūnabegaalūk.
- To repair a canoe, or a "ship,"** Mēsūndoole.
- A repairer**, Noojimsūnloogwā'.
- Reparable**, kesimsūna'dāsis.
- Reparation**, Abānkūdooowwā' oochit' āchkūn-āooōkūn; Ankājeetimkāwā'.
- To make reparation**, Ankājeeewā; Ankājeek.
- To repass**, Abājeseowwaase; āpch seowwaase.
- Repast**, Mijesimk'; Mijesooltimk'.
- To repay**, Abāje-abankūdūm.
- Repayment**, Abāje-abankūdooowwā'.
- To repeal**, kewōnskaadoo; Sasāwaadoo ūtploo'dākūn; kēskadēškūm.
- To repeat**, Apch tēlaadoo; Apch nāooktā wēskoodūm; Seowwaadoo; Nēspaboogooā'; āpskwāwistoo.
- Repeatedly**, Seowwu'.
- To hit him repeatedly**, Ilkūmk'.
- To repel**, ēsādāak; ējigūlaalūk; ēsādaadoo.
- To repent**, Apskwedāādūm; Lok wēnmājāe oochit' 'ntūloowāwoodim; āneāpse.
- Repentance**, Wēnmājeda'soode oochit' ēloo-wā'woode.
- Repetition**, (of words), Nēspāboogooēmkāwā'.
- To repine**, Sēspēdaase; Wēnmājedaase; Boos-kesēspēdaase.
- To replace**, Abāje-egaadoo; Abāje-egaalūk; Abāje-ēga'dēgā.
- To replenish**, Abāje-pitkūmādūm; āp mow-waadoo.
- To reply**, ūsetēgūloose; ūsetēgūlook'; ūse-dēmk'; Wēdāwaadoo.
- A reply**, ūsetēgūloosimk.
- To report**, Agūnoodūmei'; āgūnoodūm; Wēs-koodūm.
- A report**, Tēlsūtūmūmk'; Agūnoodūmākūn.
- The report of a gun**, Wēdāwidūk'.
- To hear a report**, (news,) Tēlsūtūmei'.
- To repose**, v. *int.*, Atlasme.
- To repose**, v. *tr.*, Atlasmook'; Atlasmoo'doolk.
- Repose**, n., Atlasmoode; Wōntōkōde.
- Reposite**, Maskwaadoo.
- Repository**, Maskwadakūnā'kūmoode.
- To reprehend**, Pētkimk'; Pētkegēdūm.
- Reprehensible**, Padadēgā'; Obūla'dēgā; Dēp-kadik 'npētkimkoosin.
- To represent**, Nāyaadoo; Pakeiagūnoodūm; Tēluhskoodūm stūgā' sooēl nēmeegoosijēl'.
- To reprimand**, Pētkimk'; kekājimk'.
- To reproach**, kēnskūloomk'; Mēsimek'.
- Reprobate**, Mēdoowinmūdōk'; Winsit; Mow-weāpcheobūla'dēgēt; Nakūloot' ootēloowā-wood' iktook.
- Reproof**, Pētkegēdūmūgāwā'.
- To reprove**, Pētkimk'; kekājimk'; Pētke-gēdūm.
- Reptile**, Choojeech.
- Republic**, Tan tet memajooenook' alsoosoo-mādooltijik; Tan tet Memājooenook nena-soona'dije tane ētleālsoo'sooltilije.
- Repudiate**, ējigūlaalūk; ējigūledāālūmk'; Mākskēlūmāk'; ējigūledāādūm; ējigūlaa-doo; Mākskēltūm; Mākskedāādūm.
- Repudiation**, ējigūlaadoomk'; Māksēltūmūmk'.
- Repugnant**, Mākskedādāsik; Moo kūlool-tūnook'; kētkedā'dāsik.
- Repurchase**, Abājip-kwōdēlūm.

- Reputable**, kēpmāe.
To repute, Tēledāādūm; Tēledā'lūmūk.
A request, Pebanintimkāwā'; ēdowwēmkāwā'; kweloodūmūgāwā'.
To request, ēdowwā'; ēdām'; kweloodūm; kweloodūmāk'.
Requiem, Alasoodūmākūn-abēgeākūn oochit tanōk nēpkāk', oochit' ootātlasminū.
To require, Wegoodūm; Wegoodūmāk'; Tēbloomk'.
Requital, ūsedōdēgēmkāwā'; Abankūdooowwā'.
To requite, ūseda'dēgā; ūsedōdēgā; Abankūdūmāk'; ūsedāāk'.
To rescind, keskādēskūm; Sasāwaadoo ūtploodākūn.
To rescue, Wēstooeek.
To endeavour to rescue, kēdooōpsūmoodūm; kēdooōpsūmoodūm.
To resemble, ālādečk'; Tēlamookse; Tēlāmook'; ālei; ēleboogūmookse; Wējooowdēskāk'; Wējooow' dēskādigūl.
To resent, Wegeiedāādūm; Wēgeiedā'lūmāk'.
Resentful, Nōksuhkweie; Pēgejuhkeie.
Resentment, Ookweioode.
To reserve, Maskwaadoo; ēskwaadoo; Ankoodoo; Abadei'.
To reserve it for him, Abadāk'.
A Reservoir, Tan tēt etleānkodāsik kogooāū; Mēlooich' tan tēt etleānkodāsik sāmoogwōn.
To reside, ētlūgādūm; āūm; ētlege; Tēlāowwe; Tēlagoodūm.
To reside there long, Pēgitkitkadūm.
A residence, Wigwōm; Wēnjeegwōm; Nēmūtke.
Residue, Tan ēskwečt'; Tan ēskweāk'.
To be resigned, Wigwōse; kakūmoodūm.
Resin, ūpkoo.
Resinous, ūpkooā'; ūpkooawā'; ūpkooik'.
To resist, kekajaase; kekājōdūm; kēkāja-dēgā.
To resist him, kekājimk'.
Resistance, kekāja'dākūn; kekājōdūmūgāwā'.
To resolve, Mēlkedaase; Mēlke-kesedāādūm.
Resolution, Mēlkedā'dākūn; Mūlgeda'soode.
To resort to a place, ēoocheā'.
To resound, Pēgitkowēk'.
To respect, kēpmedā'ūmūk'; Wēledā'lūmūk; kēsāik'; Dā'lūmūk.
To have respect of persons, Wēskitāp-tēgā'; Wēskitāmik.
Respect, *n.*, ūkpūmedā'dākūn; Wēledā'dākūn; ūksālssoode.
Respectable, kēpmāe; ēspāe; Tādūmāe; Wēleānkāmkoose; kēpmedālūmimk'.
Respiration, kamlamimk'; kāmlamoode.
Resplendent, kēsādēk'.
To respond, ūsedāboogooā'; ūsedādēgā; ūsedēm'; kēdaam; kēdāma'dēgā; Nēskoome'; Tēlemooā'.
Response, ūsedāboogooēm'.
Responsible, Wēlikchijedōk' tān dēpkadik ootūladēgēnū; Wējitploo'moot Nikskam ootūbloodākūn iktook.
Rest, Atlasmoode; Wōntōkōde.
To rest, *v. int.*, Atlasme; Wōntūkāe.
To rest, *v. tr.*, Atlasmoōāk'; Atlasmoō'dūlk; Atlasmon'doo.
To rest from it, Atlasmoōktūm.
To rest on it, Aptōgwe.
Restiff, (*as a horse*), kēkājaasit; Moo seowasikw; Moo ālečkw'.
Restigouche, *pr. n.*, Lūstegooch'.
Restless, Moo kese wōntōkpū; āpchemājaase.
To restore, Abājaadoo; Abājaalūk.
To restrain, ēsāgweegā; Wētcoolooā'; Wētcoolk'; Nēnkūtkaalūk; ēleāpse; ēnkūnūm.
Restraint, Wētcoolooēm'; Wētcoolsoode.
Resurrection, Abijebēm'; Menoonsimk'.
To be the author of the resurrection, Noōje-menooa'looā'.
To retain, kwēsōdūm; kwēsōdēgā; Wēsodūm; Wēskwāāk'; kēlōdūm; kēlōdēgā.
To retain all, Mēstanūm.
To retaliate, Asēdōdēgā.
Retaliation, Asēdōdēgēm'.

- To retire**, Poktümkaase.
A retreat, Pëtligadëgmkāwā'.
To retreat, ëlegäse.
Retribution, üsedëmtimkāwā'.
Retrospect, apskooläbaadimk.
To return, *v. int.*, äbajaase; Abäjipkesin.
To return, *v. tr.*, Abajaadoo; Abajaalük; Abäjeigünümooāk'; Asedäigünümāk'.
To return from, Abäjechoogooeā'.
To return from hunting, Abiktantëgā'; Aptoogoole; Abintoogoole.
To return from a funeral, Abeootkoodei'.
To reunite, *v. tr.*, Apch astooaadoo; Apch nichkodoo; äpch astooenichkaadoo.
To reveal, Pakeiägünoodümei; Näyaadoo.
To revenge, Asedödëgā; Aseda'dëgā; Asedäāk'.
Revenger, Noojeasedödëgā.
Revenue, Abanküdoowwā' taseboonkügāwā'; Alsoosoodeā' abanküdoowwā'.
Reverberate, *v. tr.*, Wëjedatkaadoo.
Reverberate, *v. int.*, Wëjedatküdešk'; Abäjigeāk'; ëlmoogöwaak.
To revere, **To reverence**, këpmedälüm.
To reverse, ëjedoonkwëboogooaadoo; ëjedoonkwaadoo; ëjedoonkwëboogooaase; ëjedoonkwëboogooe.
To reverse my clothes, (*to put them on wrong side out*), Abootküseëgüm; Aboodäsküm.
To review, Apch ankäptüm; Apch ankedäädüm.
To revile, Winimk'; kakawimk'; Winuhs-kwimk; Almimk; Amigëdoo; Wintonkā.
To revise, kokwöja'dëgā; kökwöjaadoo; Mës'ünüm; äjeoolaadoo.
To revive, *v. int.*, Menooeā'; Abijebā'.
To revive, *v. tr.*, Memäjooeā'; Menooaadoo; Menooaalük; Memäjooaalük; Memäjooaadoo.
To revivicate, (*Same as above.*)
To revoke, Sasāwaadoo.
To revolve, *v. int.*, Dädüpchaasik; Dädüpchëbik; Dädüpchaak; Kuhtogwaasik.
To revolve, *v. tr.*, kuhtogwaadoo; Pëmeänkedädüm; Dädüpchaadoo; Piptogütkaadoo; Nëpsegaadoo.
To reward, Abanküdäk'.
A reward, Abänküdooöwā'.
Rhetoric, Wëläwistoomk; Wëlebootoosooëmk'.
A rib, Pegäkün; 'Mpegäkün.
Rib of a "ship," ülnegalow'; Tümegalow'.
A side of meat including all the ribs, Pege.
Riband and Ribbon, Apkobäkhik; Läbegeesigün.
Rice, Apchemooltimkāwā'.
Rich, Miläse.
To be a rich man, Miläsooenooe.
A rich man, Miläsooenoo.
Riches, Miläsoodeel.
A rich woman, Miläsooenooeeskw.
Rick, 'Mskegoogän.
Riddle, (*for grain*), Pooskadäkünā'.
To riddle grain, Paoowistäägā; Paoowistääm.
A riddle, (*enigma*), kwëchtëdäboodä'däkün; üpsloo'däkün; kwëlaboogooëmk'; kwëläwistoomk.
To ride, (*on horseback*), Pëmeeboolwā'.
To ride, (*in a vehicle*), Pëmädejeboogwā.
To ride astride, Pëmeeboolëdoo.
A ridge, Adoogwën'igün; Peämeëspüdešk; Nëmākümegëk'; Nëmākümegäjech.
To ridge, Nëmākümegaadoo; Ootooeganadoo; Nëdooegānaadoo.
A ridge pole, üksüdäägün; üksküdäägän.
Ridicule, *n.*, Mälegedä'däkün; külooskedä'däkün.
To ridicule, Mälegimk'; këlooskedäälüm; Mälegegëdüm.
A rift, Nowska'doomkāwā'.
To rift, Sëgwistëstoo; Nowskaadoo; Nowskogwaadoo; ëlaskaadoo; Tëdoksoktäägā; Sëgwiskaadoo.
To rig, ëläbagodüm.
Rigging, (*a vessel's*), ëltokoodäkün; ëltokoo'digün.

- To riggle**, (*to wag his tail*), Mădălooôt'; Mădakemădălooôt'.
- Right**, (*to be*), kokwějeā'; kokwōja'děgā; Wěla'děgā; Wělāe; kokwōjeāk'; Wěleāk'.
- All right!** *int.*, keāsku!
- To right**, *v. int.*, (*as a vessel in the water*), Iljoogwaasik; Iljoogwaase, *My "ship" rights*. *Lit.*, *I right*. (Like his white brother, the Indian sailor speaks of his ship as himself).
- Right**, *n.*, kokwōja'dākūn; Oolāooōkūn; Oolā'dākūn; kokwōjāimkāwā'.
- To "fix" it right**, keskādoo'dūm; kokwōjaadoo; kokwōjaalūk.
- The right hand**, Enakūn.
- His right hand**, Ootenakūn.
- To the right hand**, Enākūnēgāāl.
- To grasp it with the right hand**, Enākūnāpche.
- Rigid**, Měchkeā'; (*as a corpse*), Mēlkadei'.
- Rigidity**, Měchkeēm'k'; Mēlkadaamk.
- Rigour**, 'Mtoooamooa'dākūn; kestāwōdākūn.
- To be rigorous**, Mědooamooā'; kestawōdēgā'.
- A rill**, Chiboocheech.
- Rim**, Logwistākūn; Lokwa'dākūn.
- To put on a rim**, **To rim**, ēlogwistākūnaadoo; ēiokwadākūnaadoo; ēlogistoo.
- To turn down a rim, as on a tin cup**, Aboogistakūnāām.
- Bind**, Ooskedaakei.
- A rind of pork**, koolkweswaakei.
- A ring**, Nasogwa'dākūn; ūsogadākūn.
- To ring**, (*a bell*), Sěsoogwakūdāgā.
- To ring**, *v. int.*, (*as a bell*), Sesooēk'.
- Ring-streaked**, Titkūmoo-weegāsik.
- To rinse**, Minwōbaadoo.
- A riot**, Tăgălloodooltīm'k; Sěspēdaak.
- To riot**, Sěspēnōksooltijik; ēloowāoomtoo'dijik; Tăgălloodijik.
- To rip**, kakūbēsūm; kakūbēsowwā'.
- Ripe**, kestēdēk'; ētēk'; Mānik; kesemānik.
- To ripen**, *v. int.*, Pēmtēdēk'.
- To ripple**, Tēdākbāksūk; Chigūlātūwēt'k'; Newogopskitk'.
- To rise**, (*from a recumbent to a sitting posture*), Nēmchaase.
- To rise and stand on the feet**, Wěnagaase; kakūmaase; Pēmeēpsitkwaase.
- To rise as a large animal, a horse, a cow, rises**, (*i. e., by degrees*), Wěnāktōo'gwit.
- The sun, moon, or a star, rises**, Sēgā-waat.
- Rite**, Alasoodūmākūnā' ēloogoodimk.
- To rive**, ēlaskaadoo; ēlaskūdāgā.
- A river**, Seboo. (*Ojibway, sepe; Maliseet, seep; Cree, sepe.*)
- The edge or brink of a river**, kāsikiseboo.
- On the river's brink**, kāsikisebook'.
- A large river**, ūkcheseeseboo.
- The river runs into the woods**, ēlūmbookt'.
- The river runs meandering**, Wōkchooomkitk; Amnagōmkitk'; Wōkchooōmkūk; Amnagōmkūk.
- The river runs straight on**, kokwōdōmkitk; kokwōdōmkūk.
- The river runs up**, (*by the tide*), Petoogeāk'sēboo.
- How far does the river extend?** Tādoochukūjooōmkitk? Tādoochookūjooōmkūk?
- How far on does the river flow?** Tādoochuhkūjooōmkitk?
- The river flows so far**, Tēdoochuhkūjooōmkitk.
- On the opposite side of a river**, kamese-book'.
- A rivulet**, Chiboocheech.
- A road**, Owhte, (*comp. Gr. odov.*)
- The side of a road**, kaskowte.
- On the opposite side of a road**, kāsowtik.
- To make a road**, ēlowtegādūm.
- To go in the road**, Pēmimtūmae.
- To wander from the road**, Pēsogowteekūmei.
- A cart road**, Tōbākānoo-owte.
- An ox road**, (*a cattle road*), Wējnoodeamooowte.

It is a road, There are roads there, Owtik.
There is no road, It is not a road, Moo
 owtinook.

A road through a wilderness, Pokūmiktēk';
 Sēkūmiktēk.

To turn out of the road, Pēskaase; Sāk-
 ākeā'.

To roam, Yālaase.

To roar, Wēdāwōksit; Wēdāwōlooaat; kēsīn-
 towā'; Wēdāwaat; Wēdāwaak.

The sea roars, kēsītāwōtkoo'gwēk; kēsegow-
 wōtkoo'gwēk.

The wind roars, Wēdāwōksūk; kēsegowōk-
 sūk.

The wind roars through the leaves, Wēdā-
 wipkāsik.

**The wind roars through the leafless
 trees,** Wēdākowēsk'.

To roast, ēdōktādūm; Woboogwei'; Wobo-
 gwōdūm; Woboogwōlk'; Sogobaase; Sak-
 skūbase; ēbeebūk.

To be roasting it, Nootpadūm; Nootpālk'.

To be roasting it for him, Nootpadūmāk'.

To rob, kemootūnā'.

A robber, Noojekūmootūnā'; Noojekūmoot-
 ūnēs'.

Robin, Chipchowwēch'; kūlogeēch'; Nikchip-
 kūdāgēdāoo.

Robust, Mēlkāe; Mēlkigūnei'.

A rock, koondāoo.

A red rock, Mēkwsaak.

A white rock, Wōbāp-kēk'; Wōkūlopskūsow'.

A black rock, Māktāwōpskēk; Māktowsaak.

A large rock, kinsaak.

The rocks run on to a distance, Pēmāp-
 skeāk'.

The river runs out among rocks, Pēmāp-
 skitk'.

The river runs out between rocks, Tā-
 wōpskitk'. (Hence the name of the An-
 napolis River, Tāwōpskik.)

A rocky region, koondāwa'gūmikt.

A rocky hill, Nēmāpskeāk'.

Rocky land, koondāwakūmegēk'; kwēsop-
 skeāk'; koondāwogopskeegēk'.

On the top of a rock, kākwōpskūdēk'.

To flow over rocks, Wināpskitk'; Melogop-
 skitk'.

Inside a rock, Lāmsōk.

To rock, v. int., Jigūlmoogwaak; Mādoogwēk';
 Jigūlomoogwei'; Nanamkōgwā'.

To rock, v. tr., Jigūlomoogwaadoo; Nanamaa-
 doo; Jigūlomoogwaalūk; Nanamaalūk.

To rock "it" with my foot, Jigūlomtēs-
 kūm; Jigūlomtēskāk'.

**To rock up and down, see-saw fashion,
 as a seal,** ētla'kūyēt.

A roe, (of a fish), Nejinchik; Oowowūm.

To have roes, Nechinchūmit.

Roe, (a female deer), ūlgwēdoo.

A rogue, Winmūdōk'; Mālāak; Booskiksūboo-
 gwa'dēgēt; kēlooskābāwit'; Booskābāwit'.

To roll, v. tr., Dādūpcha'dēgā; Dādūpcha-
 doo; Dādūpchaalūk; kuhtogwaadoo; kuh-
 togwaalūk.

To roll it away, ējigūledādūpchaadoo.

To roll it up into a ball, Piptogūtkaadoo.

To roll, v. int., Dādpchaase; Dādūpchaak;
 Dādūpchēbēk'; kuhtogwaase; kuhtogwa-
 sik.

To roll as a horse or dog, Dādūbeēt'.

To roll it over, kewōnskesmaadoo; kewōn-
 skesmaalūk.

A roll, Piptokogwa'dākūn.

A roller, lalākūn; Tētpokpelākūn.

Romance, Atookwōkūn; kūlooskeāgūnoodūm-
 ākūn.

Remancer, Noojeatookwowe; Noojeatookwōk-
 ūna'dēgā.

Reme, p. n., (Lit. The land of the Pope.)
 Papāwage.

To romp, Melaase.

A roof, Pogwōdīgūn; Pokwōsūn.

The roof of the mouth, 'Ntūkolkokwāāgūn;
 'Mchegalkokwāāgūn.

To roof in, ēpkwōdūm.

- I have a roof over my head; I have a shelter** (*of any kind*) **over my head; I am holding an umbrella over my head,** ĕpkwōse.
- I am walking about with an umbrella over my head,** Yālepokwōse.
- I am walking about holding a beautiful black umbrella over my head,** Yāle-maktāwe-oole-pokwōse. (N. B.—Here is a striking illustration of the *holophrastic* character of this language.
- A room,** Poktūskaasik.
- There is room,** Tāwāāk.
- To make room for him to sit down,** ĕs-dābetūmāk'; Tāoopetūmāk'.
- Roomy,** āwāākāk.
- To take up much room,** Megoonkowwā.
- To roost,** kākoobaasit; kākoobit. *To sit on high.*
- A root,** Oochebūsik'.
- To root,** *v. int.*, Oochebūskeāk'; Wēluhchebūskeāk'.
- To root,** *v. tr.*, Oochebūskaadoo; Wēluhchebūskaadoo.
- To root up,** kētpūskaadoo.
- Rooty,** Pegwēluhchebūskeāk'.
- Rope,** Ababe.
- An old rope,** 'Nkāntook.
- A new rope,** Piltook.
- To rope,** *v. int.*, **To be ropy,** Siptūgoo'gūyāk'; Siptūgoo'gūyēt'.
- A rosary,** Pooskoonā'; Sūmwimimk'.
- A rose,** Chikchowwegūnēchwā' wōsowēk'.
- Rose bushes,** Chikchowwegūnēch-wemooseel.
- Rose berries,** Chikchowwegūnējūl' (This is also the name for the *orange*, because of the yellow colour.)
- Rosin,** ūpkoo. *Any kind of gum.*
- Roseate,** Tēlamook' stūgā' chikchowwigūnēchwā wōsowēk', kūsnā' tēlemaak.
- To rot,** Nooksūgeāk'; Piksēgeāk'; Soogūlūgāk'; Poogooskweāk'.
- Rotation,** kuhtogwaadimk; Dādūpchaadoomk.
- Rotten,** Poogooskool; Piksēskool.
- To be rotten-hearted,** Pejiskik.
- Rotund,** Mimkooskawa'dāsik; Mimkooskaawik; Piptoogwaak; Piptūgokse.
- Rotundity,** Mimkooskaawimk.
- To rove,** ālebāhkwaase; Yālebāhkwaase; Milookse.
- Rough,** kakāāk; kakamookse; kakamook'; Tēgooik'; Winloogwēk'; Pēboogoolāāk.
- Rough coarse cloth,** Wintūk weiēgūn.
- The sea is rough,** Māgātkwik.
- Rough ice,** kākūlkwēk'.
- A rough stone,** kākāpskēk'.
- To have a rough voice,** kintōkse; kējetūmtōkse.
- Rough land,** Winkūmegēk'.
- To make the land rough,** Winkūmegaadoo.
- To roughen,** kakedoo.
- To handle it roughly,** kakāwaadoo; kakā-waalūk.
- Roughly,** kakuū.
- Roughness,** kakākawā'.
- Round,** Piptūgoksik; Piptogoksit; Piptogwaak; Mimkooskaawik.
- To round,** *v. tr.*, Piptogwa'dēgā; Piptogwaadoo; Piptogwaalūk; Piptogogūm; Piptokogwaadoo; Mimkooskawaadoo.
- Roundabout,** Amūnuū.
- Roundly,** Mimkooskaoo; Pegwēluū.
- Round tree,** ūpsāmoose.
- To rouse,** Masagaadoo; Masagaalūk; Mowsakūdāām; Toogwaalūk.
- Rout,** Sēspēnoksooltimk.
- To rout,** Wiswigūnēmik; ĕjigūla'lūgik ak kabāksa'lūgik.
- A route,** Owte, Pēmimtūmaamk.
- In a row, (ro),** Sebēltēgūl; Pēbēleboogooēk'; Pēmeboogooēāk'; Sebēlām kūbeēk'; Sebēla'mkūdēgūl; Sebēle-boogooēagūl; Sebēlākūmeēk'.
- To arrange them in a row,** *v. tr.*, Sebēlōdooñūl; Pēbēleboogooēadōoñūl; Sebēleboogooōlūgik; Pēbēleboogooēalūgik.
- To row (ro) a boat,** Cheemā; Wēnjooe cheemā.

A rower, Nēdowwecheemā; Nēdowwe-wēn-joocheemā; Nootcheemā; Noojecheemā; Noojewēnjoocheemā.

Royal, ēlegāwitāwā'; ēlegāwitāwe-sakūmow-oodeā'; ēlegawoodeā'.

Royalty, ēlegāwoode; ēlegāwitāwā'dakūn.

To rub, Ameboodoo; Ameboolūk; Ameboolk'.

Rubbage, Rubbish, Powā'dākūn; Puhtāāgūn.

To make rubbish, Pewaadoo.

Ruction, Wēlām'k'. (*To belch*), Wēlei.

Rudder, kowkwāāgūn.

To rue, Mēskedaase; Mēskedādūm.

To ruffle, Aboochkaadoo; Aboochka'dēgā.

Rug, Balājwei'.

Rugged, kakāāk; kakūmegēk'; kakawāe; kākapskūdēk'.

Ruggedness, kakagāwā'; kakūmegēgawā'.

Ruin, kakeiskwiska'dākūn; kakeiksūga'dākūn; Segogwa'sigūn, (*the ruins of a building*).

To ruin a building, (*to tear it down*), Segogwaadoo; kakeiskwiskaadoo; kakeik-sūgaadoo.

Rule, n., Alsoo'soode; Takūmowwoode; ēlegāwoode.

To rule, ēlegāwitāwiktūm; ētleēlegāwitāwiktūm; ētlesakūmowwe; ētlealsoose; ētleēlegāwitāwe; ētlealsoodūm; ētlealsoomk'; Tētpabeegā; Tētpabaam.

A ruler, ēlegāwit; Takūmow; Alsoosit. (*An instrument*), Tētpabeegūn.

Rum, (*from Booktaoo, fire*), Booktāwichk'.

To be in quest of rum, Booktāwichkāgāk-tūmei'; Weegoopse; Nājeweegoopse.

To rumble, Tēdooasik; Mātkūmegaasik; (*the earth rumbles*), Wēdawaak.

The thunder rumbles, kāktoogowik'.

Ruminant, Weisis tan ētlābegoonaat.

To ruminate, Soktāmit; ētlābegoonaat; Seowweankedā'dēgā; Pēmeānkedāādūm.

To rummage, Mēnakūjeālkwēlooōse; Bāh-kweālkwelooōse.

A rumour, Tēlsūtūmūmk'.

Rump, Oosoogoone; Oonogwēk'.

Rumpless, (*as a bird whose tail is gone*), Pēmikchāt'.

To rumple, Mēmkooskaadoo.

To rumple the hair, Nikchowwegaadoo.

To run, Pokchebe; Pokche; Pēmeebe; ētkweem; Nageibe; ēlmeebe; kēsegowaase; kētkweem; Tētkweem.

To run hither and thither, Yāledoogwāābe.

To run in haste, Nōksebe.

To "run away," Wēsemoogwei'; Pokchebe; Wējuhsemoogwei'; ēluhsemoogwei'.

To run away with "her," or "him," Pokchoolk'.

To run through, Saabūk; Saboose.

To run out, (*as a liquid*), Tāwōlkūjooik'; Paltamkūdēsk'; Pāltaasit.

To run bullets, &c., ēlpēstoo.

A runaway, ūpkōjoo; ūpkōjooe.

A rundlet, Mālegāoocheech.

A runnel, Chiboocheech.

Runner, Noojepūmeebe; Noojeāgūnoodūmei'.

Runnet, Wēnjooteamooch' wōkteān'.

A runt, Mālegwēt'; Mālegwā'. (Wēlegwā', *I grow well, I am large of my age and kind*).

To rupture, Sēgwiskaadoo; Paskaadoo; Pāstēstoo.

It is ruptured, Paskaasik; Sēgwiska'dāsik; Sēgwiskaasik.

To rush, Pēsoogwae; Pokchebe; Pēmeebe.

A rush, Nasoon; kūsegawaadimk'.

Rushy, Nasoonā'; Nasoonik.

Rust, Chijegwaak.

To clear from rust, Mooskakaadoo.

Rustico, *pr. n.*, (*P. E. I.*), Tabooētoetūn.

Rustic, Moo wēlinkenoodūmāsikw.

Rusty, Chijegwa'geāk; Chijegwa'geā'.

To rustle, (*the leaves by walking on them, and heard in the distance*), Wēdāwipkeibe'; ēlmipkeibe'.

Rutting time of bears, Obūlūmskook.

A cart rut, Elābējaasik tōbākūn.

Rye, Lasēgūl; Lasēgūlāwāāl.

S.

Sabbath, Atlasmoodegiskük; Hëgündeāwoode; Hëgündeāwimk'.

Sabbatical, Atlasmoodegiskügawā'; Hëgünde-
ëwimkāwā'.

A sable, Abistānāooch'.

Sable River, *pr. n.*, (*N. S.*), Neseām'.

Sacharine, Sesmogünā'; Sesmogünemaak.

Sachel, (*also satchel*), Mūnoodeech; Moon-
deech.

Sack, Mūnoode; (Oosakte.)

Sack-cloth, Mūnoodeowwëgün; kakāak wei-
ëgün.

Sacrament, kūmūneāwoode; (evidently from
Communion), ūkchesābāwoode.

Sacred, Nikskamāwā'; Alasoodūmakünā';
Wasokawā'; Sabāwe.

Sacredness, Nikskaamawāimk; Wasokawāimk;
Alasoodūmakūnāimk; Sābāwoode.

To sacrifice, Pëgedūnowëdoo; Wëje-nābāk'
pëgedūnūmādīmkāwā' iktook; Nābāk.

A sacrifice, Pëgedūnūmādīmkāwā'.

Sacrilege, kēmootūnāčdūm wasogāwāū; kemoo-
tūnāčdūm tan alasoodūmogwomāū; kemoo-
dook' Nikskamū.

Sacristy, Poktūskaasik alasoodūmogwōmāū;
Tan tët etleankodāsikūl 'msūt tan tāsūgūl
kogooāal tanūl āooōsigūl alasoodūmūmk'
iktook.

The sacrum, 'Npoogookchën'igün.

To be sad, Mëskāe; Mëskūdaase; kākwoje-
looei'; Nëntowwaase; Waka'jase; Pelūk-
ādūmookse; Mëskāedoodūm; Wënmāje-
doodūm; Takawōjāe.

Saddle, Tāsebowwā' koodpoode.

Safe, Wëłchājegāe; Wëstei'; Tëłchājegāe.

Safety, Oolchājegōgün; Oosūtōgün.

Sagacious, Nëstooāe; Nëstooāāk.

Sagunay River, *pr. n.*, 'Ktādoosōk.

A sail, Sëgeegün; Nābigwōn.

To hoist a sail, Nëmtëda'dëgā; Nëmtëgeā.

To lower a sail, Nesëga'dëgā; Nesëgeā.

To sail, ëlesoogwe; ālāktëgā; Pëdāktëgā'.

To come sailing, (*in a "ship,"*) Wëchkwōk-
tëgā'.

To go away sailing, Boose; ëlmāktëgā'.

To sail before the wind, ëlnameā'; Pok-
tāktëgā'.

To beat against the wind, Asooikskwëgeā.

Sail cloth, Sëgeegünūt'.

A sailor, Mātūlōt; ālāktëgāwenoo.

Sailyard, Nūmchelāt-kobelākūn.

A saint, Sāntāwit; Sābāwit tan tëlūgāt' wa-
sōkū.

Saint John, *pr. n.*, (*N. B.*), Mënagwës'.

St. John River, *pr. n.*, (*N. B.*), Oolāstook.

St. Lawrence River, *pr. n.*, Māктоogwëk.

Salary, Tāseboonkūgāwā' abānkūdooowwā'.

Sale, Nëdooeskëmkāwā'.

Saleable, 'Ntooëskëdāsīs.

Saline, Sālawāyā'.

Saliva, Looskwōdigün.

Salmon, Pūlāmoo, (*Lat. Salmo*.)

Salmon trout, Takooōnow'.

Salmon fly, Sabooëjit.

Salmon River, *pr. n.*, Pūlamooā' Seboo.

Salmon River, *pr. n.*, (*Yar. Co., N. S.*) Boon-
āmookwōde.

Salmon River, Anesaak.

A male salmon, Nābetūlēch'.

A female salmon, Skwūmëkw'.

The salmon spawns, Segaalūt

**The salmon digs a place in which to
deposit her spawn**, Wëgūnūmkōsit.

Salt, *n.*, Salawā'. (*N. B.*—Here is evidence
that the Indians used no salt before they
obtained it from the whites, since they had
no name for the article; Sālawā' being from
sel., French.)

Salt, *adj.*, Salowemaak; Sälawa'däsik.
To salt, Sälawaadoo; Salowwemaadoo; Sälawaalük; Salowwemaalük.
Saltish, Amesälownwemaak.
To turn into salt, Sälownāwēā'.
Salt pit, Sälawā'kāde.
Saltation, Amalkaldimk'.
Salt cellar, Sälawaōk.
Salvation, Oosütōgūn; Oosütowwoode; Oosütowāoōkūn.
Salubrious, Salutory, Oolāoōknā'; Wēlkākūnik; Wēlkākūnečk'.
Salutation, Boosoolāwimk'; Wēskāgūlūmūk'; kwedālooktoōemk'; kwedālooktādīmk'; Boosoolawooltimk.
To salute, Boosoolāwiktāk'; Boosoolāwe.
Sambro Cape, *pr. n.*, Mēseebākūnūk'.
The same, Na ēnkoodā; Na nēgoola'.
A sample, Nāooktā' tēlamook'.
Sanctification, Nikskamāwāā'dāsoode; kōkwōja'dakūn.
To sanctify, Nikskamawāaadoo; Nikskamawāaalük.
Sanctifier, Noojenikskamawāā'dēgēt.
Sanctity, Sābāwoode; Nikskamawāoode; Nikskamawāā'dākūn.
Sanctuary, Alasoodūmōgwōm; Nikskamāweegān; Nikskamawā' makūmegēk'.
Sand, Tūpkwōn; Adooōmk'.
An extent of sand running in that direction, Pēmāmkeāk'; ēlamkeāk'.
Sand running in this direction, (*towards the speaker*), Wēchkwōmkeāk'.
To be covered with sand or ashes, Tūpkwōnik. (Lit., *To be sand*. As in English, "*To be all sand*.")
A steep sand bank, 'āskām'.
Steep sand banks abound there, kāsāmkeāk'.
It is a sandy bank, Adooōmkūmegēk'; Adooōmkēk'.
There is a sand bar across a cave, Alwōlnāmkeāgūl.

Black sand running on, Māktāwōmkēk'; Māktāwōmkeāk'.
Red sand running on, Mēgwōmkēk'; Mēgwōmkeāk'.
White sand running on, Wōbōmkēk'; Wōbōmkeāk'.
Sand Island, *pr. n.*, (*Miramichi, N. B.*), Pēmāmkeāk'.
Sandy, Noogūmkēgeāk'; Adooōmkwaasit; Tūpkwōnā'; Adooōmkwā'.
Sand River, *pr. n.*, (*Cum. Co., N. S.*), Agoomākūnūk'.
A sandy point, ālāmkeāk'; kwēsāmkeāk'.
A sand piper, (*a bird*), Nānāmikteēs'.
Sandy complexion, Mēgwipāk'ūse.
Sap, Sesmogūnāboo.
Maple sap, Sesmogūnaboo.
To tap maple sap trees, Chelogwēdāāgā; Chelogwēdāām.
To gather maple sap, Owsēbā'.
To be going to gather maple sap, Nājeowsēbā'.
To return from gathering maple sap, Abeowsēbā'.
A sap dish, Wiskwēdūlākūn.
Sapling, Wēsk; Wēskūl.
Saponaceous, ūksispanigūnā'; Tēlāāk stūgā' ūksispan'igūn.
Sarcasm, Mālegimkāwā' kūlooswokūn.
Sarcophagus, 'Npooenooā' lūskeigūn koon-dāwāū.
Sarsaparilla, Wōbabākūgūl.
A sash, (*kind of belt*), Asolkwōbesoode.
A window sash, Tooōbooteā'.
Satan, Mundoo. (N. B.—This is the usual Algonkin (or algik) name for the Great Spirit, but applied to the devil by the original Christian missionaries.)
Satanic, Satanical, Mūndooāwā'; Mowwe-winsoodeā'.
To satiate, kesādālook'; Wēlsūmk'.
To be satiated, kescoolādāl; keejūbā; Wōjooeā'.

Satiety, Peameākāwā'; Wēsāmdālmūk'.

Satisfaction, Mowweoolaldimk; Mowweola-dēgēm'k'; Ankājetimk'.

To satisfy, Mowweoolaalūk; Wēleabankūdūm.

To saturate, Pegwēle-sāboogwōnaadoo; Mēl-ūmooa'badoo; ēsabooaadoo; ēsabooaalūk.

To be saturated with water, (*I am "wet through,"*) ēsābooā'.

Saturday, kēdoohēgūndeāwimk'.

A satyr, Migūmawēsoo.

Savage, Wāk'āsīt; ēloowāwīt; ūlnoo; segāwe-ūlnoo; Moo wēlekenoodūmooksīt; kwēd-ādooā'; kwēdātkūm.

To wear a savage look, kwēdādoodūm; kwēdādoodūmookse.

A saucepan, Boogūloowis.

A saucer, Pūtāwāēōk.

To save, Wēstowweek; Wēstowweedēgā.

To be saved, Wēstei'.

To have been saved by another, Wēstāse.

A saviour, Noojusūtowwewā'.

Our Saviour, (*The Lord Jesus Christ*), Wēs-towoo'lkw.

To saunter, Yālaase ak moo ēlookwow'.

Savour, Tēlemaak.

Savory, Wēlemaak.

Sausage, 'Msookse. (N.B.—This word denotes a sausage made of the entrails of a bear. They are first turned inside out, leaving the fat on them, then washed, dried, cooked and eaten.)

A saw, Tēmagiktākūn.

A cross-cut saw, kegūlogūnūmādimkāwā'.

To saw, Tēmagiktēgā'; Tēmagiktāām; Tēmagiboodoo.

The saw teeth are uneven, Tēdagāptēk.

To cut the saw teeth of different sizes, Tēdagāpta'dēgā; Tēdagaptaadoo.

The saw teeth are even, Mākāptēk.

To even the saw teeth, Māgāpta'dēgā'; Magaptaadoo.

To cut it into the form of saw teeth, ūptoogwegānsūm.

Sawyer, Nooje-tēmagiktēgā'.

To say, āāt, (like āit, Latin. This verb, like the Latin, is also *defective*. It is not used in the 1st per., indic.)

He says to him, ālājūl. (N. B.—This is frequent, but I never hear this verb used for "*I say to him*," or, "*I say to thee*," Tēlooā'. kēloose, (*To speak*), āgūnoodūmei'; Tēlooā'; kakaboogooā'; Tēlaboogooā'; Wēlaboogooā'.

A saying, kūlooswōkūn; Tēlooēm'k'; āām'k; Telaboogooēm'k'; kēloosimk.

A scab, oochige.

To pull off a scab, Mooskooesaadoo.

Scabbed, Wēcheā'.

Scabbiness, Wēcheēm'k'.

Scaffold, Scaffolding, Baskōgūn; Sagūdākūn.

Scaffold for hanging a man, kestoonāpelā-kūnā'.

To scald, Seskūlāboogwaadoo; Seskūlāboogwaalūk.

Scale, Pewegēs'.

Scales for weighing, ūtkwabākigūnā'.

Scaled, (*having scales*), Pewegēsooit.

To scrape off the scales of a fish, Cheka-kūdāāk.

A scallop, (*a shell fish*), Sākskalāās.

To scalp, Pēskātpadēgā'; Pēskātpaadoo; Pēskatpaalūk.

The scalp, ūpsagatpa'dakūn; ūpsūgātp'; Oosūgātp'.

Scantly, Memādoowu.

Scanty, Noodae; Noodaak.

To scape, Wēsemoogwei' ak tēluhsūtei'.

A scape grace, (*a sea fowl*), Magwis.

A scar, Wesāāk.

To be scarred, Wesāe; Wesemoogwei'.

A scarab, kūmāās.

Scarce, Owweśeāk'.

Scarcely, Waagūch; Amuū; ame, (*as a prefix*.) Memādoowu'; Memadoeāk.

Scarcity, Owesowsooōkūn; Owesowsimkāwā'; āoolowsooōkūn; āoolowsimkāwā'; āoolā-

- jooókūn; Owesowdūmkāwā'; Owesow-soode.
- There is a scarcity prevailing.** Owesow-sooókūnik'; Owesūmei'; Owesowse; Owesowsoodik'.
- To scare.** Nēdeiák'; Cheebokk'; Chipsook'; kwēdeiák'; Pootūmooā'.
- Scarlet colour,** kūsinkwāák.
- Scatter.** *r. tr.* Sāsōdēgā'; Sāsōdoo; Sāsa'dēgā'; Sāsaadōo; Sāsa'lūgik'; Sāsēdēskagik'; Sāsēdēskūmānūl.
- To scatter.** *r. int.* Sāsēdaajik'; Sāsa'digūl.
- To emit a strong scent.** Pēlogwāe.
- To scent.** *r. tr.* Pēsēdoo; Pēsēdēgā'; Pēsāák.
- Sceptre,** ēlēgāwitāwōptoon.
- Scheme,** ēlēdā'dākūn; kwelooedā'dākūn.
- A schemer,** Nooje-ēlēdā'dēgā'; Noojekwelooedā'dēgā'.
- Schism,** Alasoodūmākūnā' skwiska'dākūn.
- A scholar.** 1. kēgenamoot; 2. Pegwēlekenoodūmooksit; Wēlekenoodūmooksit; Nowepoogwēle-kenoodūmoot.
- School.** Etlekenamādimk'; Etlekenoodūmook-soo'timk'.
- To school,** kēgenaamāik'; kēgenoodūmāik'.
- Schoolhouse.** Noojekenamooēt-ōgwōm; kēgenooōmooā-ēegān; Etlekenamooēt-ēegān.
- Schoolmaster, or Schoolmistress,** Noojekenamooā'.
- Science,** kējedēgēmāwā'; 'Nsūtoōgūn.
- Scintillations,** Pesesākādēskāwāil; Puhsak-adēstoomkūl.
- Scion,** ūpsētkooncheech tēmsāsik.
- Scissors,** Tūmūtkeigūnāl.
- To scoff,** Mālegēgdoo; Mālegimk'.
- Scoffer,** Booskemālegēgdoo.
- To scold,** kakawāe.
- A scold,** ābit tan booskekakawāit, ak winaboo-gooēt'.
- A scollop,** Sākska'āis.
- A scoop,** Lamākūn.
- To scoop out,** āiegro'; Nakūnegēgdoo; Wōl-kwōūm.
- To scorch,** Wesowwēgesūm; Wegowwēgesedoo.
- It is scorched,** Wesowwēgēžek'.
- To score,** Chājenāwaadoo; āwekām tēladimkāwā'.
- Scoria,** Puhkūmēsīg'ūnūl.
- To scorn. To scoff,** kēnskedāālūmk; kēnskedā'dēgā.
- Scorner,** Booskekēnskedā'dēgā.
- To scotch.** Chūisūm; Chiltāīgā; Chiltāām; Tēisūm'; Tēltāīgā; Tēltāām.
- Scotchman,** Skōjemēn.
- Scotch.** *adj.* Scōjemēnāwā'.
- Scoundrel,** Booskewinmūdoo.
- To scour,** kāsagā'dēgā; kāsagāalūk; kāsagūd-ūgā'dēgā.
- To scour eels in ashes.** Pāoolk.
- Scouring ashes,** Sigūādeāskw'.
- To scour,** *r. n.* (to be lowe in the bowels) Moospēkchei'.
- A scourge,** (a whip) ūpkoomākūn.
- To scourge,** Poogūmākūntāik.
- A scout,** Noojintooae.
- To scout,** Nēdooae; Nēdooōktūm.
- To scowl,** Chegājegwēdoodūm; Chegājegwaase.
- A scowl,** Chegājegwēdoodūmūk'; Chegājegwaadimk.
- To scrabble,** kēchkāba'dēgā'; kēchkabaadoo; kēchkabaalūk; kēseba'dēgā; kēsebaalūk; kēsebaadoo.
- Scraggy Lake,** *pr. n.* Misegūmisk'.
- To scratch,** kēsedāwōkchēdūm; Sākpādā'; Sākpūdēsk 'ntoon.
- A scrap,** Puhsāk'.
- To scrape,** Nāiseegoo; Nāiseegūm; Nāiseegāk; kasegwōdūm; kasegwōdēgā'; kasegwōik'.
- A scraper,** Nāitūgopkeegūn; Nāitūgopkegwōdīgūn.
- To scratch.** Elabākūmaadoo; kēseba'dēgā; kēsebaalūk; kēsebaadoo; kēsebaalūse; ēlēbāptēstoa.

Cease scratching yourself, Boonikseba'lüse.

To scratch up the leaves, Chigünipküd-
āagā.

To scratch and hunt for nuts, (*as a bear
among the beeches*,) Banipkünowwā'.

To scratch himself with his foot, (*as a
dog*,) kesiptōsit.

A scratch, Chelābāāk.

To scratch with a saw, or file, Pēgwagitēgā';
Pēgwagitoo.

To scrawl, kabāksāweekūgā.

A scrawler, Tan kabaksāweekūgēt'; Moo
keseooleweekūgow.

To scream, kēsebākik.

To scream, Sāskwā.

To screech, kēsedāwētōkse.

Screech owl, Wōlawāāch.

A screen, ēlegāsoode; ēlegādēgēmāwā'; Ak-
ooā'soode; Takūmūska'doomkāwā'; Tāk-
ūmākpēdēk; ūtkūmākpēlākūn.

A screen made of bushes, Pēmātkēk'.

To screen, ēlegālk'; Takūmūskaadoo, (*to put
up a screen*,) Akooaase; Akooeboogooe;
Akooaalūk; Akooaadoo; Pēmsūgaase;
Pēmsūgaalūk; Pēmsūgaadoo.

A screw, kūlabākigūn.

To screw, Sēkābākēgā'; Sēkabākūm.

A scribe, Noodāweekūgā.

To scribe, ēlabāktēstoo; ēlābākūmaadoo.

Scripture, Kesoo'lkw ootweegādigūn.

To scrub, kasaga'dēgā; kasagaadoo; kasaga-
lūk.

A scrutator, Noojepebanooichka'dēgā; Nooje-
togūmājōdēgā.

To scrutinize, Togūmājōdūm; Pebanooich-
kādūm; Togūmājōdēgā'; Pebanooichka'-
dēgā.

To scud, ēleebe; Nokseebe; ēlmeebe.

To scuffle, kabāksekamedooltijik; Sēspēnūm-
ājik.

To skulk, Mimoogwōse; Mimoogwōdiktūm
ēloogoodimk'.

Scull, Oosūgātp'; 'Msūgātp.

A sculpin, kūlok.

Scum, Pesāoo; Meepok.

**Scum that gathers on the salt water
during a continuous calm**, kōgūn.

Scut, Tēmkoodeāt'.

The sea, ūckkigūm: ūktān; Abākt'.

Out to sea, ūktānook'.

Far out to sea, ābāktook.

The sea is rough, Māgātkwik.

The sea is calm, āāwipk.

To go down into the trough of the sea,
kālkwa'soogwā.

A Sea breeze, ūckhigūmoogwāāl wētūk.

A Sea calf, Wōspoo. *See Seal.*

Sea coal, kūlūmooēch'-wōpsk'. (*Lit., The fly
driving stones*)

Sea coast, ūktanoosōk.

Sea cow, Bāstoogobājit.

A sea egg, kagwēt.

Seahog, Mōochpāāch.

Seashore, ūckhiktān'.

Seashore sand, ūckhigūmooōmk'.

A seal, (*wax*,) ūpkooa'dakūn.

To seal, *v. a.*, ūpkooaadoo; kēpēstoo.

A seal, (*an animal*,) Wōspoo.

A hooded seal, Goolwaakw.

A good place for seals, 'Ntooa'gwākūn.

The seal brings forth her young, Pēnea-
gwit.

To hunt seals, Nēdooagwā; Najoointoaa-
gwā; Nagoagwā.

A seal skin, Agooge.

A male seal, Nābeaakw.

A female seal, Swaaakw.

A female hooded seal, 'Mtaakw.

An old seal, kesegooaak.

A white seal, Wōboksis; kasooōnow.

A young seal, Pokijin; Pokijincheech.

To sew seams, Sibūmeesowwā; Sibūmee-
sūm; Sibūmeesūk.

A seam, Sibūmeesāsīt; Sibūmeesāsik.

Seamless, Mēskwōnik.

Seamy, Mile-āsik; Ankwesāsik.

- To sear**, kaksūm.
To search, kwēlooōse.
To search for it, kwelūm.
To search for him, kwelāk'.
A searcher, Nēdowwe-kwelooōse; Noojekwe-looōse; Booskc-kwelooōse.
To search for it in the water by torch-light, Alasānūm.
A bird searches for food, Moonūmkwēt'.
Seasick, Chekājelooōiāgwā.
A seat, koodpoode.
To seat, *v. tr.*, koodpaalūk; koodpaadoo.
To take a seat, ēbaase; koodpaase.
Sea weed, Chūgoolseel.
Seaward, ūkchigūmoogwāāl; Abaktoogwāāl; Abaktoochkāāl.
The second, Tabooōwā'.
Secrecy, kemoodook; kemādimkāwā; kema-dākūn.
To do it in secret, kema'dēgā; kemaadoo.
To work in secret, kemelookwā.
A Secretary, Noojeweekūgā.
To secret, Mimoogwōdoo; Mimoogwōlk'.
Secretly, kemoodook; kimtook; kemuū.
Secure, Wēlchajegāe.
To secure, Wēlchājegaadoo; Wēlchājegaalūk; Wēstowwaadoo; Wēstowwa'dēgā; Wēstow-waalūk; Ankōdēgā; Ankōdūm; Ankwāāk'.
To seduce, Winipkwōdāk'.
Sedulous, Sēskwāe.
Sedulousness, Sēskōde; Sēskwāooōkūn; Soogōde.
To see, Nēmedēgā'; Nēmedoo; Nēmeek; Ankaptēgā'; Ankaptūm; Ankamk'; Nēdābe.
To see it near my eyes, Wējooasaptūm.
To see through it, Tāwōptūm; Seboōsāptūm.
To see clearly, Nādābe; Wēlābē; Wēlāp-tūm; Wēlām'.
I see plainly, Pagāptēgā; Pagāptūm; Pegām.
To see "him" (and "it") only, Booktāk-amk'; Booklākāptūm.
See! Lo! Behold! Ankāptāān!
To see it with the eyes half open, Ses-wōbe; Seswoptēgū; Seswōptūm; Ses-wōmk'.
To see it between me and somebody, or something else, ēdogwōptūm.
Seed, Ooskin'emin.
His seed, (*for sowing*), Ooskineminūm.
His seed, (*posterity*), Ooskūnemānūm.
Seed time, Egadagoodimk tētpūgaak.
To seek, kwelūm; kwelooōse; kwelāk'; Yāl-kwelooōse.
To seem, Tēledoodūm; Tēlemookse; Tēla-mook'.
To segregate, Tēpkesa'doōnūl; Tēpkesa'lūgik; Meda'lūgik; Meda'dooōnūl; Sāooa'-doo; Sāooa'lūgik; Nēnāsaadou; Nēnā-aalūk.
Segregation, Tēpkesaadoomk; Medaadoomk; Sāooaadoomk.
A seine, Wōkūnaabe.
To seize, kokwaadoo; kokwaalūk; kokwa'-dēgā. (See under *kel* in the Micmac and English department.)
To come upon him unawares and seize him, Wiskooōlk'.
Seldom, Owwesu; Aweesu.
To be selfish, Nāooktedāl'ūse; Mēgedā'lūse.
Selfishness, Nāooktedāl'soode; Mēgedāl'soode.
The self same, Na ansūmā ēnkoodā.
To sell, Nēdooēskā'; Nedooeskēdūm; Nēdoo-ēskēm'.
To sell his for him, Nedooeskēdūmāk'; Nēdooeskāāk.
To be selling for others, Nedooēskāwā'.
Selvage, Skwase
Semi, Akūdeiik; kūdeiik.
Seminal, Ooskinemānāyā'.
Sempiternal, Apchooawā'.
To send, ēlkegēse; ēlkimk'; ēlkedūm; Abook'; ēlmūgemimk'.
To send it hither, Wechwōgidūm; Wēch-kwōgimk.

To send him thither, Wět:kimk'.
To send it thither, Wět:kedüm.
To send food to them, ɛlsūmooɛdoo.
To send him word, Pėjeabook'.
To send him back, ąpskwęgimk.
Senile, kęsegoeęmkāwā'.
Senior, ąjekesegooe mooęnkoodā nęgüm.
Sennight, ęlooigünųktāsoogoonak.
Sense, 'Nsūtōōgün ; 'Nsūtōōda'soode ; Nęs-tooędaadimk ; Nūnooche ak 'nkamlāmün tan węjikchijedęgā', and tan węjemigwedā'-dęgā.
Senseless, ęloowāweā' ; āweie ; Moo nęstooāu.
Sensible, Nęstooāe ; Węlikchijedęgā.
Sensibleness, 'Nsūtōōgün ; Węlikchije-dęg-ęmkāwā'.
Sensual, Moo sǎbāwu ; Winmūdoo ; 'Mtenināwāe ; Pasūk 'mtenināwāāl kęsǎdūmooōnūl.
Sensuality, Tan pasūk tǎlā' 'mtenin.
Sentence, Noojeilsoodęgętāwā' kesedā'dákūn ; Noojeisoodęgęmk'.
Sentinel, Sentry, Skūmāwenoo.
To separate, Tępkesaadoo ; Medaadoo ; Tępkesalųgik ; Męda'ųgik ; Tępkespųtęgowkw' ; Sǎooaadoo ; Niktooaadoo ; Niktooa'ųgik ; Medǎboogooa'ųgik.
To be separate, (*apart from each other*), Boonkalteęk ; Medǎboogooōlteęk ; Ogüm-teęk'.
Separated, (*taken to pieces, as a flute, &c.*), Sǎooōktęk' ; Sǎoogwaasik.
To keep myself separated from others, Medadoodüm.
September, Mǎjowhtoogweegoos'.
Septenary, ęlooigünųk-tǎseboonkųgāwā'.
Septentrion, Okwōtūnook'.
Septentrionally, Okwōtūnoogwāāl.
Sepulchral, Ootkoodákūnā'.
Sepulchre, Ootkoodákūn.
Seraph, Ansǎlāwit.
Seraphic, Seraphical, ąnsǎlāwitāwā'.
Seraphim, ąnsǎlāwijik.
Sere, kespǎdęk ; Moo mǎch ęlskegūneenook.

Serene, Wōntükųyā' ; Węledoodüm ; Węlǎe ; Węledaase ;
A series, Sebęltęgųl ; Sebęleboogooeęk'.
Serious, Pagedoodüm ; Sǎbāwedoodüm ; kęd-lāwāe.
A sermon, Pęstoonümųgāwā' ; Pęstoonümük'.
To sermonize, Pęstoonüm.
A sermonizer, (*a preacher*), Noojipsūdoo-nüm.
Serpent, 'Mtǎasküm ; Chępichkaam.
Serpentine, Wōkchooeák' ; Tęletętpogeák' stųgā' 'mtǎsküm.
Serrate, Serrated, Tǎlǎāk stųgā' tęmagiktǎ-kūnā.
A servant, Węnkǎbęme ; Nūnōkųbęm ; *My servant*, kúnōkųbęm ; *Thy servant*, Oonōk-ųbęmųl, *His servant*.
To serve, Węnōkųbęmit 'ntęnin ; Węnōkųb-ęme ootęnin ; ęloogwowk' ; Loogōwenoo.
Service, Loogowōkūn.
Serviceable, Węlabęmkook ; Pesokųbęmkook.
Servile, kęstęjooā' ; Bęnokedā'dęgā.
Servitude, kęstęjooā'.
To set, Egaadoo ; ębaadoo ; Egaalųk ; ębaalųk.
To set out plants, ųtkināwā'.
The sun, moon, or star sets, kųlkwa'seęt'.
To set a canoe up a river with a pole, Pęme-kegamkwāāgā ; kegámkǎāgwā.
A "setting" pole, kegámkōn.
To set, (*as milk*), kętpit, *an. g.*
Water sets there, kętęk sǎboogwōn.
To settle, *v. tr.*, kędǎnsaadoo ; Wōntǎkinsaadoo.
The water is settled, Wōntǎkinsaak.
Settlings, kękchaak ; kųjaboo.
To settle accounts, Ilkedųmei'.
A settlement of accounts, Ilkedųmųm-kāwā'.
A settlement, Memǎjooęnooā'kǎde ; Tan etlųgadųmoodijik.
Seven, ęlooigünųk' ; ęlooigünųktǎ'sijik ; ęlooigünųktǎsųgųl.

Seventeen, 'Mtūln chēl 'looigūnūk'.
Seventeenth, 'Mtūlnāwā' chēl 'looigūnūk'.
To be seventeen years old, Mētlaseboonei' chēl 'looigūnūk'. *I am ten years old and seven.*
Seventh, ēlooigūnūgāwā'.
Seventieth, ēlooigūnūk-tāsinska'gāwā'.
Seventy, ēlooigūnūk-tāsinskaak.
There are seventy, ēlooigūnūk-tāsinskūksijik; ēlooigūnūk'-tāsinskaagūl.
To sever, Sāooaadoo.
Several, Tēgālāachkūl; Tēgālādečk; Pegwēl-kik; Pēgwēlkūl.
Severe, kestējooa'dēgā; Loogowōkūna'dēgā; kakawāe; ēloowāwe'.
Severity, kestējooa'dākūn; Loogowōkūna'-dēgēm'k'; kakawimkāwā'; ēloowāwimk.
To sew, ēleesowwā'; ēleesūm.
A sewing machine, ēleesowwēmkāwā';
To be sewed up in a bag, āooneskwā'sāse.
To sew it up in a bag, āooneskwāsūm.
A sewer, Noojeesowwā.
Sewer, (*shor*), ūpsūgāgūn lām kūmoogāwā'.
Sex, Tan tēlēestooāgik cheenūmook ak ābijik, memājooenoo' iktook ak' ēlp weisisooiktook
Sexagenary, ūsookūm-tāsinskēgegoonae.
Sexennial, ūsookūm-tāseboonkūgāwā'.
Sexton, Noojodūm alasoodūmōgwōm.
Shackles, kūlagasooode.
Shabby, āoolāje; āoolkwōnaam; *To be shabbily dressed.*
To be well dressed, Wēlkwōnaam.
Shad, ūmsamoo; 'Msamoo.
Shade, Akchegādāmūmkāwā'; Akchegādāmākūn; Akchegāsoode.
To shade, Akchegadadei'; Akchegaadoo; Akchegādaalūk; Akchegadāmei.
A shadow, Akchegādēk'; Akchegadadām-kāwā'.
To cast a shadow, Wēchejākūmijooeā'.
It casts a shadow, Wēchejākūmijooeāk'; Astēnūme.
To shadow, Akchegadaase; Akchegadaadoo; Akchegadaalūk.

Shadowy, Akchegādēgāwā'.
Shady, Akchegadāmākūnik'.
A shaft, Mājeōktēligūn; Lūtka'mūn; Alasoodūmogwōmenūt'k'; Tāoochālkūk lām kūmook'.
A shag, (*a bird*), kūdooēboo.
To shake, Mājaase; Madōksūk; Mājaadoo; Mājaalūk; Mājāāgā.
The bushes are shaken and the shaking approaches us, Wēchkwe-mādōkskaasik.
To shake the ground, Mātkūmegaadoo.
To shake the head, Mātkwēd'ēsin.
To shake off the dust, Pāwoktēstoo; ētlok'-tēstoo; Nēnkūdēstoo; Pēbooēskaalūk; Pēbooēgānūl.
To shake hands, Tēladādečk.
Shallop, Wēlebotcheech.
Shallow, Moo dēminook; Sākāmkit'k'; Sākām-kūk; Amasebagwēk.
A shallow pit, Tēgwōlkūk.
To sham, Moo kēdlāwā'dēgow'; kēs poogwa'-dēgā'.
A sham, ūksūboogwa'dākūn; Moo kēdlāwā-nōōk'.
Shambles, Weosāwā' etlintooeskaadimk'.
A shame, 'Ntāgōgūn; 'Ntāgōgūnik.
To be ashamed, Nēdāgāe.
To shame him, Nēdāgāāk'; Wējintāgāāk'.
Shank, 'Nkāj'egān; Ooloogoon'; Ookwoj'igūn.
The skin of an ox's or moose's shanks, for moccasins, koonā'kūsūn.
To shape, ēloogwaadoo; ēloogwaalūk; Mese-kesedōō'.
To be so shaped, Tēlege'; Tēlik'; kēgenoo-eege.
To share, *v. tr.*, Tēltētpē-ūtkūnagik; ūtkūnagik; Nēnāsisūmkik.
To share, *v. int.*, Witlēgūnēk'.
My share, 'Ntātkūnwōk'ūnūm.
A shark, Webetūmēkw'; Tan booskekūloos-kābawit'.
Sharp, keek.
Sharp for the transaction of business, Nādeie.

Sharp-eared, Nādashākūnei'.
Sharp-eyed, Nādābe; Nādālkegwei.
It is so sharp, Tēlekeek.
It is too sharp, āosāmekeek.
To sharpen, ēseboodoo.
Sharp sighted, Nādālkegwei'; Wēlāptēgā'; Nādābe.
To shatter, *v. tr.*, kakeinoogoopkaadoo.
To shatter, *v. int.*, kakeinoogopkūdek'.
To shave, (*the chin*), Pēskwāamei'; Pēskoodōāamei'; (*a piece of wood*), Megoodūm; Megoo'dēgā; Megoodowwā'; kēsegwegwōdūm.
A draw shave, Megoodākūnā'.
Shavings, Pootūlākūn.
She, Negūm. *The same as He*.
A sheaf, Mowōkpelākūn kūloomkoomawāū.
To shear, Pēskwēsūm; Pēskwēsowwā'.
Shears, Tūmūtkei'gūnūl.
A sheath, Pejogwōde; Peetūlān.
A sheath knife, Tūlowōk.
To shed, koodaadoo; Chinpagootēstoo.
To shed the hair, ootoowōt'.
To shed the feathers, Pēskwit.
Shediac, *pr. n.*, (*N. B.*), ēsēdeiik.
A sheep, chechkēlooāooch'.
Sheep-fold, Chechkēlooāoochwe-owwepiska'dākūn.
Sheep-master, Chechkēlooāoo'jūme; Chechkēlooāoochwe-noojeānkotēgāwenooe.
A sheet, Nāooktogūmākūk.
A sheet, (*nautical*), kwōdigūnābe.
Sheet Harbour, *pr. n.*, Weijooik.
A shelf, ēloктаasik.
Shelburne, Logūmkeegūn.
To shell corn, Pāookwadooōnūl.
A shell, Petūlāncheech.
To come out of the shell, (*as a chick*), kēdagāsīt.
To be taking shell fish out of the shell, kēdāsūgodāse; kēdāsūgaalūk; kēdāsūgōlūk.
A shell duck, Tāma'gūne; Wōbesikw'.

To eat shell fish raw, ēskā'sūmei.
A shelter, ēlegāsoode.
A shelter from the wind, apkoosk'.
A shelter from a storm, apkooēk'.
A shelter from the rain, apkoolāk'.
To take shelter, āpkooaase; apkooalūse'.
To shelter him, Apkooōlk'; Apkooskooāk'; Maskwaalūk.
Shepherd, Noojāāgik chechkēlooāoochk'; Chechkēlooāoochwe-noojeankotēlgāwenoo.
Shepherdess, Chechkēlooāoochwe-noojeankotēlgāwenooeeskw.
Sheriff, Noojekokwadēgā'.
Sheshen, *pr. n.*, Pogopskēk.
Shield, Legāsoode.
To shield, ēlegāse; ēlegālk'.
To shift, Sasāwaadoo; Sasāwa'dēgā'; āpskwaadoo; āpskwa'dēgā.
To shift hands and sides in paddling a canoe, kewōnskebeā'; (*In chopping*), kewōnskedāāgā.
Shin, 'Nkājigūn.
To shine, Bāktāse; Wōsogwaasik; Wōsogwaase; kēsāsēt'; kēsāsā'; kēsādēk'; Pedēōktēk'; ētlāsīt; ētlādēk'; āstaak.
To make it shine, ētlādaadoo.
A shingle, Pogwōdigūncheech.
To shingle a roof, Pogwōdigūnchejadēgā'; ēpkwōdēgā'; ēpkwōdūm.
A ship, Wēnjoolk'; Nābigwōn'; Pēnasōlkw.
To put on board a "ship," (*or any water craft*), Tēbaadoo; Tēbaalūk.
To go on board "ship," Tēbaase.
A man o' war ship, 'Ntūbūlookw'.
To "ship a sea," Tēbipkabedāēk'; Pesebakoogwēk.
A shipman, Mātūlot'; ālāktēgāwenoo.
To be sailing a "ship;" **To be a ship-master**, Nābigwōnaam; Pēnasolkwaam; kwedūnaam.
Ship Harbour, *pr. n.*, Tēdūmūneboogwēk'.
Shippegan Gully, *pr. n.*, ūmkoomābāāk'.
Shippegan, *pr. n.*, Sepagūncheech.

Shipwreck, Nābigwōnā' skwiska'dakūn.
To make shipwreck, Sēgwiskaadoo' ntōōl'.
Shipyards, etūldoolimk.
To build a "ship," ēdoole.
To build a ship there, ētūldoole.
A shipwright, Nēdoodoole; Nootūldoole.
A shirt, ātlei'; Chenūmōgwōn.
A baby's shirt, Mijooajechōgwōn.
A woman's shirt, atlei'.
To have a shirt, atleiūme.
To have a shirt on, ātleiaam.
To be shirtless, Moo ātleiūmu; Moo ātleiaa-moo.
To shiver, Nēnkūdēsīn'; ētlaktēstei'.
To shiver in the wind, ētlānskūsk'.
To shiver and shake by the water running by it, ētlānskeboogwēk'.
To cause it to shiver, To shake it, ētlāktēstoo.
To shiver it, (dash it to pieces), Chīlenēdēs-too.
A shiver, (a broken piece), Chīlenēdēstākūn.
A shoal, (of fish, etc.), Mowwepoogwēlkik.
A shoal, (of rocks in the water), Mūnūmkw'; Paagwēk.
A rocky shoal, Mūnsāpskw'.
Shoal Bay, pr. n., Wōspēgeāk'.
Shock, Tākūmūk'.
To shock, Mēdēdēsk'; Pākūleiāk.
Shoes, (Indian), 'Mkūs'ūnūl; (French), Wēnjooksūnūnk'. (N. B.—The former is *inanimate* gender; the latter, *animate*. Query, Was this out of compliment to the latter?)
An old shoe, 'Mtāksūn; Segooōksūnākūn.
A new pair of shoes, Pilkūsūnūnk'.
To put on shoes, (Indian), 'Mkūsūnaase; (French), Wēnjooksūnaase.
To have on Indian shoes, (i. e., moccasins), 'Mkūsūnaam.
To have on "shoes," Wēnjooksūnaam.
To own a pair of moccasins, 'Mkūsūnūme.
To own a pair of shoes, Wēnjooksūnūme.
To be a shoemaker, Nootkūsūnā'.

A snow shoe, Akūm; *plur.*, Akūmk.
To walk on snow shoes, Akūmeem. *See under Snow shoe.*
To shoot, (with a gun), Pāskūgā'; Pāskūm; Pāskāk; Pāskoosē; Pās'kege; Pāskegēdoo'.
To shoot with a bow, Nākādei'; ētlūgae; Mātēlūm; Mātēlāk'; Nākādūm; Nākādāk'.
To shoot him flying, Nebeetooaalūk; Altāgaam; ēltagaam.
To shoot forth, (as a vegetable), Sakūlēā'; Sākūlēāk'; Nik; Peemei.
A shop, (a store), Mālsānōgwōm.
A workshop, Loogōwōkūnōgwōm.
Shopkeeper, Mālsān. (From the French, *marchand*.) (N. B.—Here is a fine illustration of the changes which words must undergo in passing from one language to another. In this word of two syllables—*mar-chand*—are no less than three sounds for which the Micmac had to find substitutes, viz.: the *r*, the *ch*, and the nasal of *nd*. For the *first* he used an *l*, for the *second* an *s*, and for the *third* an *n*, thus the word became stangely transformed into Mālsān.)
Shore, Pēmāmkeāk'; Pēmchājegāāk; Sedūm.
Along the shore, ēlmechājegāāk.
Towards the shore, Setūmōōk'.
To walk along the shore, Pēmchājegaase.
To "convey" something along the shore, Pēmchājega'dēgā; Pēmchājegaalūk; Pēmchājegaadoo.
To paddle a canoe along by the shore, Pēmchāje-soogwe.
To swim along the shore, Pēmchāje-kekwāām.
To go down to the shore, Mētokūyā'.
To be conveying things down to the shore, Mētogwa'dēgā; Mētogwaadoo; Mētogwaalūk.
To send him down to the shore, Mētokimk'.

To go up from the shore, Sokogoyā'.

To be bringing up things from the shore,
Sokogwa'dēgā ; Sokogwaalūk ; Sokogwaadoo.

A shore, (*a prop*), kūlokigūn.

To shore, (*to prop up*), kēlokūm.

Short, Tēgwōkjeech ; Tēgwōkjeeje.

To "chop" it short, Tēgwoktāām.

To cut it short, (*with a knife*), Tēgwōksūm.

To shorten it, Tēgwōkjejaadoo ; Tēgwōkjejaalūk ; Tēgwōkjejaadēgā.

To come short, (*to fail*), Nootkwowtoogwā' ; Noodae.

To remain a short time, Mākāadowkwōdūm.

A short winter, Tēgwebok'.

A short river, Tēgwōkūtkwēk'.

A short road, Tēgwōkūdēk'.

A short field, Tēgwemūgāāk.

A short day, Tēgwegiskūk.

A short "sheet" of bark, cloth, etc.,
Tēgogūmāk'.

To be shortsighted, Wējooas'ābe.

Shot, n., ūskoolous'kool.

A shot pouch, Petālādeel.

To shove, kēsmūgūm ; kēsmaadoo ; ātkūm.

To shove a canoe or boat with a pole,
(*to pole a canoe, &c.*), kēsmūmkwāām.

A shovel, kāleboode. (Hence kāleboo, *carri-*
bou, the shoveller, because they shovel up
the snow with their broad feet, in digging
down for the moss on which they feed.)

To shovel, kāleboodea'dēgā ; kāleboodeaadoo.

To shovel up snow, Nakūleebe.

Shoulder, 'Mtūlmākūn ; ūpskūsūn.

The shoulder blade, Oosākūn ; Ootūlow'.

The flesh of an animal's shoulder, keenūn ;
Oopūsanegadā'.

To carry on the shoulder, Pēmnegādēgā' ;
Pēmnegādūm ; Pēmnegālk' ; kēskoonegālk' ;
kēskoonegā' ; kēskoonegādūm ; kēskoone-
gā' ; kēs kūminegā' ; ēlnegā' ; ēlnegadūm ;
kēs kūminegādūm ; kēs kūminegālk'.

A shoulder strap, Wiskobōksoon.

To shout, kēdoo ; kookwēme ; Sāskwā' ;
Nēdowwā'.

To shout in the distance, Wēdāweesowwā' ;
kēsintowwā' ; Mowwintowwā' ; Pēgintowwā' ;
Nōksintowwā'.

To keep on shouting, Pēmintowwā' ; Bok-
chintowwā'.

To shout loud, kēsiksegowwā'.

To cease shouting, Boonimtowwā'.

To begin to shout very loud, Bokjikse-
gowwā'.

To shout louder, ājiksegowwā'.

To shout in tones of thunder, Mowikse-
gowintowwā'.

To shout there, ētlintowwā'.

There is my shouting place, There is
where I usually shout, Etlintowwā.

A shouting place, Etlintowwēm'.

To come shouting, Wēchkwintowwā'.

To go away shouting, ēlmintowwā'.

A shouter, (*an auctioneer, a crier*), Noojin-
towwā'.

To show, Nāya'dēgā ; Nāyaase ; Nāyaadoo ;
Nāyaalūk ; ēlmāswaase ; Māswaase ; Moos-
kaase ; Māswaadoo ; Māswaalūk ; Mooskaa-
doo ; Mooska'lūse ; Wēchkwe-mooskaase ;
Wēchkwe-mooskeāk' ; Nāyēgaadoo ; Nāyēg-
aalūk ; Nāyēga'dēgā.

A show, Nāyadākūn ; Māswa'dākūn.

A shower, (*of rain*), kippāsāk' ; ēmoonsūk.

A heavy shower of rain, Wēlākūnaamāk.

It is showery weather, A showery day,
kikpāsānegiskūk ; Epmoo'nsūk.

The "clearing up shower," kēscoolāk.

The shower passes us by, Pēmoonsūk.

There is a shower coming, Wēchkoon'sūk.

The shower has gone by, ēlmoon'sūk.

A shower bath, kikpāsānūmimkāwā'.

To shred, Tēdagāpkūsūm ; Tēdagēpskūdāām ;
Tooksohoogwōdūm ; Tēdāgetooksōboo-
gwōdūm.

A shrew, ābit tan booskečloowāwit ; Boskeka-
kawāāk ābit.

- Shrewd**, Nēstooāe.
To shriek, Sāskwā'.
A shriek, *n.*, Sāskwēm' ; Sāskoo'dimk ; Sās-koode.
Shrill, kūsegowwēk'.
Shrimp, Apchājeejit chigūjeejeech ; Apchājee-jit cheenūm ak atkegwaat ; Tēgweākūsit.
To shrink, *v. int.*, āwāgebeāddēk' ; Chekolās-tēk' ; Mowwebeāddēk' ; Wējetēbeāddēk' ; Wēj-edōksit ; Wējelebeāsit.
To shrink, *v. tr.*, Nākātēkēltūm ; āwāgebeāddūm ; Chākālāstūm ; Wējele-beāddūm.
To thrive, Abiksiktūmāk' ; kasadāk ootūloo-wāwoodeel.
To shrivel, *v. int.*, Mowwebeāsisijik ; Mowwe-beāsigūl.
To shrivel, *v. tr.*, ūtkooēsaadoo ; ūtkooēsaalūk.
A shroud, 'Mpooēnooā' asoon.
To shroud, 'Npooenooe-asoonōdūlk ; Mimoo-gwōdoo ; Mimoo-gwōlk'.
Shrove Tuesday, Māldigūlāwimk'.
To keep Shrove Tuesday, Māldigūlāwe'.
Shrub, Nebesokūnooch' ; Nebesokūn.
Shrubby, Nebesokūnoo'jooik ; Mēdooōtkeik' ; Pēmātkēk'.
To shrug, *v. int.*, Wējedagaase.
To shrug, *v. tr.*, Wējedagaadoo.
A shrug, Wējedaga'soode ; Wējedagaadimk' ; Wējedagaadoomk.
Shubenacadie, *pr. n.*, Sēgūbūnākāde.
To shudder, Nēnkūdēsink'.
A shudder, Nēnkūdēsiniūmūgāwā'.
To shuffle, Aboochkadooōnūl ; Weāktāsimkik ; Weākatēstooōnūl ; Weagadooōnūl ; Abooch-kūdasimkik ; ēoonāska'dooōnūl ; ēoonāseā'.
Shumac, ketākēnemoose.
To shun, *imper. mood*, ūpsogwaase ; *shun it* ; Pēsogwaase ; Mimoo-gwōsiktāk'.
To shut it up, kēpsūm ; kēpsūgaadoo ; Nēspikpūskaadoo ; Nēspikpūskaalūk ; kēpsūk.
To shut the hand, Sebilchaase ; Sebilchaadoo.
To shut down the door blanket, Piltaadoo.
To shut the hand of another, Sebilchaalūk.
To shut the eyes, Sebegwaase.
To keep the eyes shut, Sebegwā'.
To shut his eyes for him, Sebegwaalūk.
To shut a jackknife, Nibūniskaadoo.
To shut up a book, Sābānkaadoo.
A window shutter, Nēspikpūskaadākūn.
A shuttle, Adooigūn.
To be shy, Nēsowwā'.
Sibilant, Mēdēdōksit stūgā' tēgāleech kūsnā' 'mtāskūm.
Sick, kēsenookwei' ; Wiskūse.
What am I sick with? In what manner am I sick? Tāliksenookwei'?
I am sick thus, Tēliksenookwei'.
How long have I been sick? Tādoojipkijiksenookwei'?
I have been sick so long, Tēdoojipkijiksenookwei'.
How sick am I? Tādoojiksenookwei'.
To be sick a long time, Pēgejiksenookwei'.
A long sickness, Amasiksenoogowōkūn.
A short sickness, Tēgogwiksenoogowōkūn.
To be sick from a debauch, Sāoopā'.
It makes me sick at the stomach, Nakūmelooalik.
To be sick at the stomach, Nakūmelooae.
To be sick away from home, ētleboonā'.
To be weak from recent sickness, Soogeā'.
To make him sick with my pipe, (my smoking), Bāktūsk'.
Sickness, ūksenooogowōkūn, *ordinary sickness* ; Wiskūswōkūn, *contagion, infection*.
Sickle, koolūmkwā' ūpskwēsōgūn.
Sickly, Noojemōō' ; Moo wēlāu.
To look sickly, kēsenoogōmookse.
Side, (my side), ēpmēbegei'.
The side of a house, ūpmēdōōk'.
A vessel's side, The side of a "ship," Oopūmēlkoodook ; ēlpejooktēk.
On or at the ship's side, Oopūmoolkoodook.

A side of meat, Estookwōn'; ěšūmegwōnesā'.

On one side, Anābo'.

To have a "stitch in the side," Nēptoo.

To sidle, Nēmchenogepūmēā'.

To stand sidewise, āptooiskineboogooe;
Estoogwōnebogooe; ěstoogwōneboogoo-
aase.

Sideral, kūlokowēchwā'.

Sidewise, Nūmjintōk.

To sit on him sidewise, Nēmchenōkpedāk'.

To lean sidewise on the water, (*as a vessel*), ělpegwitk'.

A sieve, Pogista'dākūnā'; Pogistākūnā'; Pēme-
ooska'dākūn.

To sift, Pāoogistēgā'; Pāoogistūm.

A sifter, Noojepooōgistēgā'.

Siftings, Segoooska'dākūn.

To sigh, Pāskūlāme.

A sigh, Pāskūlāmimkāwā'.

Sight, Nēmedēgēm̄k'; Nēmedāsoode; Nēm-
ooksoode.

The sight of the eye, Māktāwipkegwei'.

It is out of sight, kēspāptūm; kēspām̄k'.

The sight of a gun, Lāboodeech.

To be sharp-sighted, Nādābe.

Sightless, Nēgābegwāe.

A sign, kūnoogwōsoode; kenooa'dākūn; ken-
oogwōkūn; *a mark left*, Chilnādoōōkūn;
kēgenoodūmooōkūn; kūnoogwōkūn; Chil-
kwōse, *The marks of a canoe or boat in the sand or mud.*

To sign, 'Nwesoonūm āweekūm.

A signal, kenooa'dākūn; kenooogwōkūn; kūn-
oogwōsoode.

To make a signal, kēgenoogwōdūm; kēge-
nooaaadoo.

Signal, *adj.*, Mowweēspāāk; Mowweēspadāsik;
Mowwipūmāāk; Mowwipūmaadāsik.

To signalize, Mowweēspaalūk; Mowweēspaa-
doo; Mowwipūmaadoo; Mowwipūmaalūk;
Mowweēspa'lūse; Mowwipūmaalūse.

Signature, 'Nwesoonūm āweegāsik.

Signet, Weegādigūnā' ūpkooa'dākūn.

Significant, kēgenoodūmāsoodeā'; kēgēnoo-
dūmooēm̄k'; 'Nsūtooōgūnā'.

To signify, kūnoogwōkūnā'dēgā; kenamātīn-
āwā-a'dēgā; kēgenoodūmooā'.

Signpost, kenoogwōkūnā' kūlōkigūn.

Silence, *n.*, Wōntōkōde; Wōntōkāimk'.

Silence reigns! Chiktēk!

To silence, Nēnkadūmāk' ootēltōksinū; kes-
aalūk oonūnkeiwistoonū; Māskwēdoodūm.

To be silent, Moo kēloosu; Moo ētlāwistoo;
Nēnkeiboogooā'; Wōntōkāāse.

Silk, ěpkobākchūk.

Silken, ěpkobākchūgā'.

The silk of Indian corn, Oosaboon, *his hair*; Sākāltōogwēskūl.

To be silly, Moo nēstooāu; Akūdae.

Silvan, Sylvan, Nebooktookāwā'; Nebooktā-
wik'.

Silver, Sooleāwā'; Wōbaagūk.

Silver, *adj.*, Sooleāwāyā'.

To silver, Sooleāwāaadoo.

To give him silver, (*Lit., to silver him*),
Sooleāwāaalūk.

A silversmith, Sooleāwā-āāgā.

Similar, ěnkoodā; Tēlamook'.

Similitude, ūpsloo'dākūn; kwēlāwistoomk';
Pēsloo'dēgēm̄k; kwēlāwistoodo.

Simitar, Scimitar, and Cimitar, ěspoo-
gwōsik.

To simmer, *v. tr.*, Noolmigūmēaadoo.

Simple, Simpleton, Moo nēstooāu; Akūdae;
ēloowāweā'.

Sin, ēloowāwoode; Pada'dākūn; Pada'soode;
Winsoode; Padas'wōkūn.

To sin, ēloowāwe; Pada'dēgā'; Padaadoo;
Padagwijaase.

**To be in sin, To have sin in me unfor-
given**, Pada'dākūnūme.

Since, (*because, conj.*), Mūdū.

Since, *adv.*, kes; kūlābis'.

Sincere, Mūnaa kēspooogwadēgow'; Yāpchoo
kokwōjeā'; Sābāwe; Wēlmūdoo'; kēje-
dūmaase.

Sincerity, kējedūmaadimk.

Sinew, Tūnooōn. (Compare *Tendon*.)

The large sinew of an animal's neck,

Ootanegoo; Ootoogobe; 'Mtoogobe.

Sinful, Padatēgāwenooe; Winmūdoo.

Sinfulness, ēloowāwoode; Padāswōkūn.

To sing, kēdabēgeā'; ētlintoo'.

To be a good singer, Wēlekesetoonei': Lit.,

To have a good voice.

To be a bad singer, Winekesetoonei', *To*

have a bad voice.

To sing there, Tēdlintoo'.

They are heard singing in the distance,

(*not seen*), Wēdāwintoo'dijik.

To lead the singing, Neganintoo.

To sing to him, kēdabēgeowk'.

To sing responsively, ēlkāmādooltijik.

To singe, Pāoo'dēgā; Pāoolk'; Pāoodūm.

To singe an animal's foot, Powseedēgā.

To singe my hair, Mēm kūjooōksūm.

Single, Nāooktāje; Boktākāyā'; Boktāktūm,

To have but one kind.

To be single, Moo māleāwu'; Nāooktoogwa-
loogwā'.

To sink, *v. int.*, kēdābae; kēdabōgwā. *My*
"ship" goes down in a storm.

To sink, *v. tr.*, kēdabaalūk; kēdaboolk'; kēda-
bakegwōdūm; kēdabēgwijaadoo; kēdabēg-
wijaalūk; ēgwijaadoo; ēgwijaalūk; kēda-
bagūk; kēdabāktēskūmūk'; kēdabaktēskūm;
kedabakegwōdūm; kēdabēga'dēgā'; kēda-
gēgaalūk; kēdabāktēstoo; kēdabāktāak;
kēdabaktāām; kedabaktēsūmūk'. (For the
special meanings in all these and other
similar cases, see under words in the Mic-
mac-English portion.)

To be sinking in the mire, Apchimlooskeā'.

To sink him in the mire, Apchimlooskaalūk;
Apchimlooskaadoo; Apchimlooska'dēgā.

To sink into the ground, *v. int.*, Pāoochāl-
kaase; āptūmae; āptūmaleegeā'.

To sink into the ground, *v. tr.*, Pāoochal-
kaadoo.

To sink down into the trough of the sea,
kūlkwa'soogwēk; kūlkwa'soogwā.

A sinker, kūlāpskobelākūn.

To tie on a sinker, kūlāpskopelūm.

Sinless, Moo ēloowāwu; Mūnaa padadēgow';
Moo padatēgāwenooowu'.

To be a sinner, Padatēgāwenooe; Padām-
too.

To sip, Wikwpaktūm; Wikwpāktēgā'.

Sister, Nūmees; 'Nkwājeech'.

My sister-in-law, (*said by a man*), Nel-
ūmoos'; (*said by a woman*), Nēmāktēm.

To sit down, ēbaase.

To be sitting down, ēbe; *inan. g.*, ēdēk.

To sit down on a seat, koodpaase.

To sit down on it, koodpaadoo.

To sit down on him, koodpaalūk.

To sit down on the ground, Mēskūnēbaase.

To be sitting on the ground, Mēskūnēbe.

To sit down on the heels, kakajookbaase.

To be sitting on the heels, kakajookpe.

To sit down cross-legged, Chenūmoobaase.

To be sitting cross-legged, (*as the men sit*).
Chenūmoobe.

To sit down with the legs twisted round,
(*as the women sit*), Mimskooloogūnēbaase.

To be sitting with the feet twisted round,
(*woman fashion*), Mimskooloogūnēbe.

To sit with the feet extended, Sokwōdābe.

To sit down and extend the feet out in
front, Sokwōdēbaase.

To sit on a beast, ēkwtūbe.

To sit up on high, (*on a roost*), kākoobe.

To sit down on high, Kākoobaase.

To sit alone, (*said of an infant*), Nēdābe.

To sit for a long time, Pēgitpe.

To sit and watch, (*To be stopping in the wig-
wam, to take care of it while the others are
away*), Nēspe.

To sit down near him, Wējoo-owpedāk'.

To sit down with him, Witpedāk'.

To sit down by one's self, (*apart from the
others*), kātānēbaase.

To sit apart from the others, kātānpe.
They all sit down together, Mowwepedaajik.
To be sitting all together, Mowwepooltijik.
He sits down with them, Witpaasije.
How do I sit down? Tālēbaase?
I sit down so, Tēlēbaase.
How do I sit? Tālpe?
To sit so, Tēlpe.
To sit down in, (*a carriage, canoe, &c.*), Tēbaase.
To be sitting in, (*a carriage, canoe, &c.*), Tēbe.
To sit still, Wōntōkpe.
To be sitting on it, Tēsokpe.
To sit down on it, Tēsōkpaase.
To be sitting there, ētlebimk; ētlebooltimk.
A sitting place, Etlebimk'; Etlebooltimk'.
Situate, āum; ēbe; ēdēk'; Tētlūgadūm.
Six, ūs'ookūm, (*a ūs'ogom*).
There are six, (*an. g.*), ūsookūmtāsečk'. (*Inan. g.*), ūsookūmtāsūgūl'. (*See under ūsookūm in the Micmac-English department for its varied applications*).
Sixteen, 'Mtūln chēl ūs'ookūm.
Sixteenth, 'Mtūlnāwā' chēl ūs'ookūm.
Sixth, ūsookūmawā'.
Sixty, ūsookūmtāsinskaak.
There are sixty, ūsookūmtāsinskūksečk; ūsookūmtāsinskūgūl.
Size, Tan tēlkile; Tan tēlkeek.
To be of the same size, Tētpūgilečk'; Tētpūgooltečk'; Tētpūgečgūl.
A skate, ēlnogūm.
To skate, ēlnogūmaase.
A skate fish, kēgūnālooēch'.
One skein (skān), (*of thread*), Nāooktogečjik; (*of wire*), Nāooktogeāk'.
Two skeins, (*of thread*), Tabooōgečjik; (*of wire*), Tabooōgeāgūl.
Skeleton, ūlnooigūnul nasmiskadāsīgūl.
A skeptic, Booske-aswedaase; Moo kēdlāmsūt-ūmooāk' Kesoo'lkw ookūloowōkūnūm; Moo alasoomāk' Sāsoo Goole.
To sketch, āweekūgā'; āweekūm; āweekūk.

A skiff, kwedūn; 'Ntōōl'; Wēlebotcheech; ūlnoolkw'.
To carry a skiff on my back up from the water, Sogoktoole.
Skilful, Nēdowwega'dēgā'; Mēstantowwega'dēga.
To skim, Mānemā'; Mānemādūm.
A skin, Mūgēgūn.
A skin bottle, ūpsemei'.
To skin, Pēsadēgā'; Pēsaalūk; Pēsaadoo.
To strip off the skin, Pēskeāgaalūk; Pēskeagadēgā'; Pēskeagaadoo.
 (*To scald off his bristles*, Pēskūlāboogwaa-lūk; Seskūlāboogwadēgā'; Seskūl-āboogwaadoo.)
Skinny, Mūgēgūnaseā'. *Made of skin*.
To be dressed in skins, Mūgēgūnaseaam.
To skip, Wēnakāyā'; kēskūmkwōnāāgā. *To skip over*.
To skip over in reading, kēskitkedūm; Asūkedūm; kēskitkeedēgā; asūkeedēgā.
A skip, n., Wēnākāyēm'.
A "skipper," (*commander of a little water craft*); Alsoose Pēnāsool'.
A skipper, (*an insect*), Tāipkūmoos'; koolbat-kich.
To skirmish, Amtodooltijik.
A skirmish, amtodooltimk.
Skirt, 'Mtokwōn'.
Skittish, Chepākādēsīn.
To skulk, Mimoogwōse; Mimoogwōsooktūm; Mimoogwōsooktāk'.
A skull, Noosūgātp'.
A skunk, Abūkcheloo.
The sky, Mooskoon.
Skyey, Mooskook (*clear sky*); Mooskoonāwā'.
The sky is clear, Mooskweāk'.
It is clearing up, Pēmemooskweāk'; Tā-kweaak; Tākweāk'; Tākook.
Sky colour, Mooskoonamook', (*blue*).
Sky light, Tooōboote pokwōdigūnawāū.
To slabber, Pēnāsoogwae.
He was slain for us, Wēdānoolkēk' ūktenēnāk'.

Slain, kědmědōt ; Nābōt.

To Slake, keejūbā.

To slander, Pilsimk ; Segātoonēdōkse ; Winloomk' ; Pilsāboogooā' ; Winimk' ; Wegwimk' ; kěnskoodūmāk' ; ēloodūmagā'.

Slander, *n.*, Pilsimtimkāwā' ; Segātoonēdōksimk' ; Pilsāboogooēm' ; Winloodūmoo-gwēm' ; Pilsoode.

A Slanderer, Booske-pilsāboogooā' ; Nooje-loodūmagā' ; Booske-loodūmagā'.

To slant it, Sowtaadoo.

Slantly, **Slantwise**, Sowtēdēk'.

To slap, Sākskadēgā' ; Sākskaadāk' ; Sakskaadoo ; kāskigwēdāk' ; kaskigwēdāām ; kaskigwēdāāgā.

To slap him in the face, kāskigwēdāāk.

To slash, Sēgwistāām ; Sēgwistāāgā ; Sēgwistāāk ; Sēgwisūm ; Sēgwisūk'.

Slate stone, Misāpskw'.

A school-boy's slate, āweekegēdoomkāwā' koondāoo.

Slate Mountain, *pr. n.*, keneskwōtpāt.

A sleigh, kaleōl ; Tōbākūn.

A slattern, Mējegadēgā'.

Slaty, Misāpskwā'.

A slave, kestējoo.

To slave, *v. int.*, kestāwāe ; Loogōwōkūnaloōā' ; ūtigūnaase ; āolekekestējoo'dāse.

To slaver, Pēnāsoogwai ; Looskwōdigūne ; Booske-pēnāsoogwae.

Slaver, (*spittle*), Looskwōdigūm.

Slavery, kestējooadēgēm' ; kestējoode.

Slaughter, Nābādēgēm'.

Wholesale slaughter, kědmēdādēgēm'.

To slaughter, Nabadēgā' ; kědmedāāgik, *To slaughter them all in battle.*

Slaughter house, Nooje-nābādēgēt-ōgwōm.

Slaughterman, Noojenābādēgā'. (*N. B.—This term stands for both a butcher and a murderer.*)

Slavish, kestējooāik.

Slavishly, kestējoo-wuū.

To slay, Nābādēgā' ; Nābak' ; Nābādūm ; Chelāāk'.

Sled, Tōbākūn ; Tōbākūnaaskw.

Sled-runner, ēlkūnādējaasik.

To own a sled, Wētōbākūnūme.

To have a sled, (*it may or it may not be my own*), Tōbākūmaam.

A sledge, 1. Mēskeek maltējwā' ; 2. Tōbākūn.

To come riding in a "sledge," (*sled or sleigh*), Wēchkwōdējimkwā'.

To go away riding in a sled, ēlmādējimkwā'.

To go in a "sled," Pēmādējimkwā'.

To take him in a "sled," Pēmādējaalūk ; Pēmādējebook'.

To sleep, Nābei ; Paskoose ; Mēlkenābei.

To be going to sleep, (*to lie down to sleep*), Nājinpasūmaase ; Nāpasūmaase.

To take a long sleep, kēsātkoose.

To sleep in the day time, Nagokoose.

To desire to sleep, and To be going to sleep, kēdoonpei'.

To be sleepy, kēdookse ; Mētookse.

A great sleeper, āpchinpei ; Booskinpei'.

Promoting sleep, Nāba'dēgēk.

To put him to sleep, Nābaalūk.

To put myself to sleep, Nābaalūse.

Sleepiness, kēdooksimk ; kēdooksoode.

Sleepless, Māsinpei' ; Moo kesinpow'.

Sleet, Obeech ; 'Msigūn.

Sleet falls, Obejooneāk' ; Mēsegowik'.

Sleeve, Oopūsān' ; ūpskūsūn.

It has sleeves, ūpskūsūnik'.

Sleeveless, Mogwā' ūpskūsūninook.

Slender, Nāoopigeāk' ; Apsokse ; āpsaak ; āpsētūk.

To slice, ēla'sawā ; ēlaasūm ; ēlaasūk.

To cut off a slice, Pipkūlooksūm ; Pipkūlook-sowwā ; kāskwēsūm ; kāskwēdāām ; kāskwēdāāgā.

A slice, Pipkūlook'sigūn.

To slice up a hide into strings or strips, ēlābēsowwā' ; ēlābēsūm.

To slide, Pēmādējeā' ; Nesipkūmoodoo ; ēlēkse ; ēlāaagei ; ēleaagei ; Pēmipkūme.

Slight, Apchāāch ; āpchāāje ; Mēnākūnei' ;
Moo mēlkāu.

To slight, Moo sēspēdādūmoo ; Pēbēledāādūm ;
Pēbēledāālūmk' ; ēlēāmk' ; Eleāptūm ; ēle-
āptēgā'.

Slime, Skūmogūn ; ēskūmogūn.

To be slimy, ēskūmōgūne.

To be cleaning off the slime from eels,
kasedagāwōlk' (To be scouring him with
ashes).

A sling, Likpāmākūn ; Likpāāgūn.

To sling stones, ēlikpāāmei ; Abooikpāgūn-
egā'.

A slinger, Nooje-likpāāmei ; Nēdowwe-lik-
pāāmei ; Booske-likpāāmei.

To slink away, kemusūmegwei'.

To slip, Wēsāsākskūmei' ; Amalagopskeā' ;
Nēsūgopskeā' ; Nesogomkeā' ; Tēdloogwe ;
Wēsāktēsīn' ; Wēaktēstoo.

A slip, Wēsāsākskūmām' ; Nesūgopskečmk' ;
Wēsasēstoomk'.

Slippery, Wēsāsāāk ; Sēssoobāāk ; Sēsūbūl-
gwēk'.

To slit, ēlābēsowwā' ; Segwiskābēdūm.

A slit, ālābēsāsik ; Sēgwiskābēdūmūmk'.

A slit in the bark of a canoe, Nūmtāk-
ūnigūn.

To sew up a slit in a canoe, Nūmtākūn-
eesowwā.

To sliver, Chilenēdēstoo.

Slivers, Chilīkpēdēskook ; kūmoojeejeech.

To sliver, *v. int.*, Chīkpēdēsk'.

To run a sliver into my flesh, Mēskwile.

A slope, ēlpēsāktēk.

To slope, *v. tr.*, ēlpēsāktāgā ; ēlpēsāktāām ;
ēlpēsaksūm.

Sloth, Mātōgūn ; Mālāoōkūn.

Slothful, Mālāe.

A sloven, Mējegāe.

To be slovenly, Mējega'dēgā.

Slough, (*a mud hole*), Būlgow.

Sloughy, Būlgowwā' ; Būlgowweāk'.

Slow, kēgwāe ; Bowāe ; Bowīpskājāe.

To work slowly, Bowwelogwā' ; Bowaadoo ;
Bowaalūk.

To build slowly, kēgweegei.

To do it slowly, Bowkesaakoo ; Bowkesa'-
dēgā ; Bowkeesaalūk.

To write slowly, Bowwekūgā'.

To operate slowly, (*as a medicine*), Bowin-
peedēgēk'.

Slowly, *adv.*, Cheemākū ; kēgwuū ; Bowwuū.

Sludge, Būlgow.

Slug, Choojeejeech.

Sluggard, Booske-mālāe.

To slumber, Nābei.

Slumber, Nabamk'.

Slut, ābit tan booskimchegāāk.

Sly, Booske-keme-tūladēgā.

Smack, Tēlemaak.

To smack, Mēdēdēsk' 'ntoon.

Small, āpchāāch ; āpchāājī.

Very small, āpchājeeje'.

To be small round, āpsokse ; āpchokcheeje.

To carry a small load, Nākowoolā'.

To have a small head, Apsatpei'.

To have a small foot, āpsūsedei'.

To have a small hand, āpsiptenei'.

To have small joints, āpsiskei'.

To have small eyes, Apsāikegwei'.

A small loaf, āpsibūnaak. (See under āp-
chāāch in the Micmac-English depart-
ment.)

Small pox, Lābegōt. (*La verole, French.*)

To have the small pox, Labegotāwe.

To smart, Wesegēse ; Wesegēdēk'.

To be smart, Sēsāk'ūse.

Smartness, Sēsākāsoode.

A smatterer, Amīkchijedēgā'.

To smear, Amchūga'dēgā ; Amakēm' ; Ama-
kēnūm ; Mējegaadoo ; Mējega'lūse ; Mēje-
gaalūk.

To smell, *v. tr.*, Pēsēdēgā' ; Pēsāadoo ;
Pēsāāk.

To be smelling round, (*as a dog*), ālimta-
gūnegēt'.

To try it by the smell, kwējipsēdoo.
To smell well, *v. int.*, Wēlemaak.
To smell bad, (*to stink*), Winemaak; kēsłēt.
It smells of oil, Sik; Siggūl; Sigemā'; Sigemae.
There comes a smell of burnt drift-wood, kaneskwemādēk'.
A smelt, kákpāsow'.
To smile, Wēskāwegwaase; Mimsūlmoogwaase.
To smite, Táktāgā; Táktāam; Táktūm; Mātāak.
To smite him on the mouth, Báktoonedāak.
To smite him on the side, ēpmēgwēdāak.
A smith, (*blacksmith*), kŭlāptān'.
A smithy, kŭlāptanōgwōm.
Smith's Cove, *pr. n.*, Sēgegūeegŭnk.
Smoke, 'Ntloo'dāoo.
Smoke rises, Wēnāipkūdaak.
To cause a smoke to rise, Bookwipkūdaadoo.
Smoke ascends from the wigwoms, Bāpkōgwēk.
To smoke him out of a hollow tree, Pijistooaalŭk.
To smoke tobacco, kwēdūmei'.
To desire to smoke, kēdooktūmei'.
To blow the smoke out of the nose, Wigwalei.
The wigwom smokes, Nētloo'dēk.
To be smoked by a smoky "room," Nētloose.
I make the smoke of the fire go into his eyes, Nētloosŭmk.
To be fond of smoking tobacco, Wigūmei'.
To stain it with smoke, Wikipŭlāsŭm.
To smoke it with spruce boughs, Weās-tŭksŭm.
To smoke there, ētleebe.
To draw the smoke (*by going near the fire*), Wēsooipkūda'dēgā.
It is smoky, (*stained and scented with smoke*), Wikipŭlāse; Wikipŭlāsik; Wikipūdēdēk'.

Smoky Head, *pr. n.*, (*in Cape Breton*), Sákpeedich.
Smoky weather, Pēktāwik'; 'Ntloo'dāwik.
Smoked meat, Wikipŭlās'igŭn.
The house is smoky; I am distressed with smoke, Aptŭloose.
Smokiness in a room, Aptŭloo'soode; Nētloo'soode.
Smooth, Sēsoobāak; Wēlmoosegāak.
Smooth ice, Sēsŭbŭlŭgwēk'.
A smooth rock, Sēsoopsak'.
To be smooth in the face, Sēsoobegwei'.
To smooth down the hair, Namitkooaadoo.
To smooth, *v. tr.*, Sēsoobaadoo; Sēsoobaalŭk; Wēlmoosegaadoo; Wēlmoosegaalŭk.
To put on a smooth appearance, Sēsoobegwēdoodŭm.
To be smooth and hypocritical, Sēsoobēgwaase.
The river runs smoothly, Wēlāmkitk; Sākāmkitk.
The water is smooth, Sēsoobāksŭk; āwipk'.
A smooth building, Sēsoopsēgoonaasik.
Smoothness, Sēsoobēmkaŭā'.
To smother him, (*with smoke*), aptŭloosk'; Aptŭloose.
To smother, by stopping the breath, kestoonaalŭk.
To smoulder, ētlipkūdēk; ētlipkūdaak.
Smut, Booksētow'.
To smut, *v. tr.*, Booksētāwaadoo; Booksētāwaalŭk.
Smutty, Booksētāwa'dāse; Booksētāwa'dāsik.
A snag, (*of a rock*) keneskwōpskēk'; (*of anything else*), keneskwōptēk'.
Snagged, Snaggy, kākāak; kākāpskēgŭl.
A snail, Chigŭjeejeech.
A snake, Mtāaskŭm; 'Mtākoo-ow'.
A fabulous monstrous snake, (*a dragon*), Chepichkaam.
A small red-bellied snake, Mēgwaskūdeāt'.
To lie like a snake, ēltŭkēsink'.
To crawl like a snake, Pēmtŭkeēt'.

To snake it along, ělmütkaadoo; ětmütkaalūk.
Snaky, 'Mtākskūmooā'.

To snap, *v. tr.*, ělwākādēstoo; ělākādēstoo;
 Nibūniskaadoo.

To snap, *v. int.*, ělākādēsk'; ělwākādēstei';
 Wēdāwōkskaasik; Mēdēdōkskūdēskūl.

To snap a joint of the finger, Wēdāwis-
 kaadoo; Wēdāwiskōdoo.

A snare, Nabooktākūn.

To snare, Naboktākūnegā'; Pāādūlk'.

To be snaring them there, Tēt wējipta'lūgik.

To snarl, Booske-chigūmit'; Chekābedaasit.

To snatch, āpkwilchēgā'; Wēswōktoo; Wēs-
 wēgā'; Wēswaagūlk; kokwaadoo.

To sneak, Māchkojēdoodūm.

To sneer, Mālegedā'dēgā; Mālēgedāālūmk;
 Mālegedāādūm.

To be sneered at, Mālegedālūmookse.

To sneeze, ěskwe.

A sneeze, ěskwimk.

To sniff, Nenādoodūnaadei; Nenādoodūnādūm.

A snipe, Oonōkpūdeēg'isoo. Also, *the woodcock*.

Snivel, Oochalow.

To snivel, Sesiktōkse.

To snore, Wēdāwōksin.

To snore loudly, kēsetāwōksin.

To snort, Ne'dūn-mēdēdaak.

Snot, Oochalow.

Snotty, Oochalowetoonae; Oomisūlema'dūnūl;
 Wōkūyāwetoonae.

A snout, Ooeskoon.

Snow, Wōstāoo; koobeech.

To snow, Pāāsāk; Wōstāweāk'.

A snowy day, Pāsānegiskūk; Wōstāwegiskūk.

A snowball, Wōstāwā' peloo-owwā'.

To snowball him, Wōstāwāook.

To be snowblind, Abūgūnābe.

To be snow white, Wōstāwewōbigūnae;
 Tēle-wōbāe stūgā wōstāoo.

Snowy, Wōstāweā'.

To be all covered with snow, Wōstāwe.

Lit., *I am all snow*.

A snow storm, 'Mtōnōkt.

To walk through the snow, Pedasooeem.

To be melting snow, koonpegā'; koonpe-
 gādūm.

The snow is all melted and gone, kakaasik.

A snow shoe, ākūm.

Two snow shoes, (*plur.*), Akūmk.

To walk on snow shoes, Akūmeem.

To have on snow shoes, Akūmaam.

To gird on my snow shoes, Akūmaase.

I travel on snow shoes, Pēmākūmeem.

To begin to walk on snow shoes, Pak-
 tākūmeem.

To be expert with snow shoes, Nēdowe-
 ākūmeem.

To be fond of walking on snow shoes,
 Booske-ākūmeem.

The parts of a snow shoe :

The bow or hoop, Akūmokūm.

The two wooden cross-pieces, Wisk, wiskūl.

The fine filling at the toe and heel,
 Snooānawāāl.

*The coarse filling for the middle of the
 snow shoe*, Ooloogwāsawāāl.

*The string that goes round outside and
 inside the bow*, ūpsimūn.

*The cross-strings to which the filling is
 attached*, kanōdūlākūn.

The snow shoe heel, Ookooje.

*The strings at the side of the hole where
 the toe of the wearer comes, and the
 two holes*, kūmadāk'ūnūl.

*To finish at the centre of the shoe when
 putting in the filling*, Ookwōmla-
 moonegā'.

The eyelid holes, kanodūlak'ūnūl.

*The filling that runs straight across the
 snow shoe*, Takūma'gūmā.

The filling that runs across diagonally,
 Asooa'gūmā'.

Skin prepared for snow shoe filling,
 Laaksoon.

*The thong that fastens the snow shoe to
 the foot of the wearer*, Tūmmūn.

- To be cutting raw hide into strips, (for snow shoe filling),* ělābesowwā'.
- To fasten the strings together two and two, close to the rim, as I go on with the work,* ěšēmā'.
- To be manufacturing snow shoes,** Akūm-āāgā.
- To be making snow shoe bows,** Akūmo-kūmāāgā.
- To be in search of snow shoe bows,** Pēsā-kūmā'.
- To be bending snow shoe bows,** ělega'dēgā.
- To be filling snow shoes,** ělakūmā'.
- To begin the work, (To commence),** Šēs-kāb-ēgaalūk.
- To be filling the centre of the snow shoe,** Ookwōmlamoonegā'.
- The snow shoe needle, or shuttle,** Tādoo-igūn.
- To own a pair of snow shoes,** Wētākūme.
- To have on a pair of snow shoes,** Wētākūmaam.
- To put on my snow shoes,** Wētākūmaase.
- To fasten on his snow shoes for him,** Wētākūmaalūk.
- The toe of the snow shoe,** Oonooje. (Lit, *His head.*)
- To fasten the straps to the snow shoes,** Tūmūna'lūgik.
- My snow shoe,** 'Ntakūm. (Omitting the usual *m*, because the word ends in *m*?)
- To be twisting the threads of the filling of the snow shoe,** Mimūndopākāgā'.
- To be preparing snow shoe filling,** Lāk-soonāāgā.
- To make snowshoes for myself,** ālākse.
- To be going to make snow shoes for one's self,** kēdopākse.
- A snow shoe path,** Akūmowte.
- To fill the snow shoe correctly,** kokwōdākūmā'.
- To walk on snow shoes properly,** kokwōdākūmeem.
- To go there to make snow shoes,** Nājea-kūmāāgā.
- I am about to make snow shoes,** kēdoo-akūmāāgā.
- To mend snow shoes,** Mēsūnākūmegā'.
- To snub,** Ansētkūnk'.
- Snuff,** Mitūnadākūn.
- To take snuff,** Mitūnaadei; Mitūnāamei.
- A snuff box,** Mitūnadākūnā' owwe-ogūlākūn; Petūnāmākūdā'.
- Snuffers,** Pooōsadākūnāal.
- To snuff a candle,** Pāwōsa'dēgā; Pāwōsaa-doo.
- To snuff the air,** Nēnādoodūnaadei.
- To snuffle,** Wēsweļāme.
- Snug,** Wēlpe; Wēltēk'.
- To snuggle,** Māchkojedoodūm.
- So.** (There is no single word in Micmac corresponding to this particle. But the idea is expressed by the *prefix* tēle, as: Tēlekesaadoo, *I do it so*. Compare Latin, *Talis*.)
- Just so, Exactly so,** keātsku; Ansoomaha.
- To soak,** Wētkabadoo; ēgweedūbādūm.
- To soak seed,** Sakogwōdūm.
- Soap,** ūksespānigūn; Sespānigūn.
- Soft soap,** Moosabokchāt' ūksespānigūn.
- Soap suds,** ūksespānigūnaboo; ūksespa'dākūn-aboo.
- To soar,** Wēnagaase; kākwe-pūmadējaase.
- To sob,** Sesiktōkse; Wēsweļāme.
- A sob,** Sesiktōksimk; Wēsweļāmimk'.
- Sober,** Pagāe; Pagedoodūm.
- To become sober, To come to one's senses,** Pa'geā.
- Soberness, Sobriety,** Pagāimk'; Pagedoodūmūmk'.
- Sociable,** Nelājāe.
- Society,** Mowweōme; Tanik wējemowōmājik nadoo kogooā' iktook.
- A sock,** ūpsūgākūn; Wēnjooūpsūgākūn.
- A socket,** Tēbeskaasik; Tēkskūmeskaasik.
- A sod,** Pokūmiktāāgūn.

Soft, Měnjāāje; Měnjāāchk; Noogwāāk; Noogūmkēk; Noogwaasik; Pooskūlāāk; *To become soft*, Pooskūlookweāk'.

A soft pen, Měnagitkpegoon.

Soft, (*cloth, skin, or leather, &c.*), Nooktūk; Nooktūga'dāsik.

It is pounded soft, Nooktūktaasik.

To pound it soft, Nooktūktaadoo.

A soft lobster, (*one that has just cast its shell*), Nookwil-chūgēch'.

Soft ground, Nookūmegēk'.

To be making the ground mellow and soft, (*by hoeing it*), Nookwāāgā.

To soften, Pooskūlaadoo; Pooskūla'dēgā; Nooktūga'dēgā; Nooktūgaadoo; Noogwa'dēgā; Noogwaadoo.

Softly, Kooljāka; Naguū. *In composition*, Nagei.

To walk softly, Wōntūka-pūmeā'; Nagei-pūmeā.

To soil, Mějegaadoo; Mějegaalūk; Mějegaadēgā'.

Soil, 1. 'Mchegā'; 2. Mākūmegow' egadākūnāū.

To sojourn, ētlūgādūm; āūm.

To solace, Ilkwija'dēgā; Ilkwijaalūk.

Solace, *n.*, Ilkwija'dēgēmāwā.

Solar, **Solary**, Nagoosētāwā'.

Sold, Nēdooiskaasik.

To solder, (*sodur*), Mowkūma'dēgā; Mowkūmaadoo; kēpēstoo.

Soldier, (*soljur*), Sūmagūnis'.

To be a soldier, Sūmagūnise.

To be soldiering, Sūmagūnisooa'dēgā.

To be "drilling," *v. int.*, Sūmagūnisoo'.

To be drilling soldiers, *v. tr.*, Sūmagūnisooa'dēgā; Sūmagūnisooa'lūkik.

Soldier-like, **Soldierly**, Wēlesūmagūnisooa'dēgēmāwāyā'.

A sole, *n.*, Wipkwēsedei'. *The sole of my foot.*

The sole of the "shoe," ēlkoonaboogooaase.

Sole, *adj.*, Nāooktāje; Nāooktoogwaloogwā'.

To solicit, ēdowwā'; ēdāmēk'; Tēltowā'; Tēltāmēk'.

Solicitation, ēdowwēmēk'.

A solicitor, Noodāwistoo.

Sollicitous, Sēspēdaase; Sēspēdā'dēgā; Sēspēdāādūm; Sēspēdāālūmk.

Solicitude, Sēspēdaasoode.

Solid, Mēstūgāāk; ēsūnāāk.

Solid ground, ēsnokūmegēk'.

A solid rock, ēsūnōpskēk'; Mooskākūn-āpskw'.

A soliloquy, Telimsimkāwā'; Wēskwimsimkāwā'.

To be solitary, Boktākūyā'; Nāooktoogwalogwā'.

Solitude, kātōok; Nāooktoogwaloogwēmēk'.

Soluble, kesenoochkoomēsāsik.

To solve, Pakeikūnoodūmooā'; Pakeikenoodūm; Nookkūmēsūm.

Solution, Nookkoomēsūmūmk'; Pakeikenoodūmooksoode.

Some, kēchaa; 'Mkūse; Apchāāch; ūpkēsīgūn.

Somebody, Nadoo wēn.

Somerset, (*to turn a*), Aboodānskeā'.

A somerset, Aboodānskēgēmēk'.

Somewhat, **Something**, Nadoo kogooā'; kogooāājwā.

To be something important, kogoowāe; kogooāj'wāe.

Somewhere, Nadame; Nadamoo'dook.

Somniferous, 'Mpesoon tan kesa'lajūl wēnūl ookēdooksinū; Nābaadēgēk'.

Somnolency, kēdooksoode.

Son, (N. B.—The Micmacs never use this word by itself. The possessive pronoun is always joined. Thus: *My son*, 'Nkwis; *Thy son*, ūkwis; *His son*, Ookwisul.

To have a son, Wēgwise.

He is my son, Wēgwise ootenin.

I am his son, Wēgwisit 'ntenin.

To bear a son, or to beget a son, Wēgwiseā'.

A son-in-law, (NOTE.—Here, as in all the domestic relationships, is the same peculiarity as in the *Son*.)

My son-in-law, 1st per., 'Ntloo'sook; 2nd per., ūktloo'sook; 3rd per., Ootloo'soogŭl.

To wish him to become my son-in-law, kĕsemŭnk'.

Song, ūktabĕgeăkŭn. Also, *A Tune*.

A songster, Wĕlekĕsetoonei'; Booskiktăbĕgeă'; Noojiktăbĕgeă'; Nĕdow-wintoo'.

A songstress, Noodintooeeskw; Noojikta-bĕgeeskw.

The wife of a songster, Nĕdow-wintĕkeeskw.

Soon, Wegipch'; Oogoopchŭk; Tĕbow'; ŭn-kŭseiu.

Soot, Moospŭsĕdow'.

To be sooty, Moospŭseĕdĕk'; Moospŭsĕdăwe.

To soothsay, Booŭinwa'dĕgă.

A soothsayer, Booŭin.

A sorcerer, Booŭin.

Sorcery, Booŭinwa'dăkŭn; Booŭinĕde.

Sorceress, Booineeskw.

Sore, kĕsenookwei'; kedakayă'; kijimkei'; ketak'ŭse.

I make him feel sore, kedăkaalŭk.

I make myself sore, kedăkŭse.

My hand is sore, Npŭtŭn kĕsenoogowik'.

Sorrel, Săoochŭk.

Sorrow, Mĕskŭda'soode; Oonmăjĕde; Oonmăjeda'soode; Oonmăjedaswĕkŭn.

Sorrowful, Mĕskŭdaase; Wĕnmăjedaase; Mĕskăe; Wĕnmăjăe.

To sort, Tĕpkesa'dooŭnŭl; Tĕpkĕsa'lŭgik.

A sot, Booskiktŭgeă'.

Sottish, Akŭdae.

Sottishness, Ankŭdaamk.

A sovereign, Elegawit; ĕlegaweesk; Mowe-ĕspesakŭmow; ŭkchesakŭmow'; ĕspesakŭmow'.

To be a sovereign, ĕleĕlgăwităwe'; ŭkche-ĕlegăwităwe; ĕlegăweeskwoe; ĕspesakŭmowĕ; Mowwe-ĕspesakŭmowĕ.

Sovereignty, ĕlegăwităwoode; Mowweĕspe-săkŭmowoode.

Soul, 'Mchejăkŭmich'; *My soul*, 'Nchejăkŭmich; *Thy soul*, ŭkchejăkŭmich'; *His soul*,

Oochejăkŭmijŭl. (N. B.—The literal meaning of this word is, *a shadow*.)

To have a soul, Wĕchejăkŭmijooe. Also, *To make a shadow*.

Sound, adj., ĕsŭnăāk; Mooskăkŭnăāk.

A sound stone, Mooskăkŭnăpskw'; Mooskăk-ŭnăpskĕk'; Mĕstŭgăpskĕk'.

To be sound, To be well, Wĕlăe; Wĕlăāk.

To sound, (*to measure the depth*), ĕnkă'; ĕn-kădŭm; kwĕdămkaam; kwĕdămkeegoo.

A sounding apparatus, ŭkwătmkeegŭnă'.

A sound, Tĕltaamk. *A noise*.

To sound, (*make a loud noise*), Tĕltaak; Mĕdĕdaak.

To sound well, (*to make a pleasant or musical sound*), Wĕltaak.

To sound ill, Wintaak.

A sound, (*the air bladder of a fish*), Mĕntŭn.

To sound, v. tr., Medaadoo; Medaalŭk.

Soup, koolooa'dăkŭn.

To cut up vegetables to put into soup, koolooaadoo;

Soup with vegetables cut up in it, Lasoop; Aboo, (*in composition*.) (N. B.—Aboo means *juice*; but it is always joined to the object which produces the juice; as, Wĕnjoosoon-aboo, *apple juice*, and so for a decoction of anything. Hence, weos-aboo, *A decoction of meat*, i. e., *soup*).

Sour, Săookw; Săooĕgwis.

To sour, v. tr., Săookchegaadoo; Săookchegaalŭk.

To become sour, Săooĕgwĕseăk'.

Sourish, kechka' săookw; Săookwischeejik.

To souse into the water, kwĕdabăktĕs-ŭmŭk'; kwĕdabăktĕstoo; kwĕdabăktĕstĕgă'.

The south, ŭpkŭdăāsŭn.

South-east wind, Pĕktăāsŭk. *It blows from the S. E.*

Southerly, ŭpkŭdă'sŭnook.

Southern, ŭpkŭdăsŭnoogăwă'.

Southward, ŭpkŭdăsŭnoogwăal.

The southwest, Sĕnoosĕkŭn.

Southwesterly, Sěnoosōktūnook.

Towards the southwest, Sěnoosōktūnookwāāl.

Southwestern, Sěnoosōktūnoogāwā'.

It blows from the southwest, Sěnoosōktūk.

Warm wind is blowing from the southwest, Bootooěsk'.

A sow, *n.*, ūlgwēdou koolkwees.

To sow, *v.*, (so), ētlēgā' skin'emin.

A sower, Noojelēgā' skin'emin.

Space, Oosūgālākūn.

They have space, ēmedagaltōtijik.

Spacious, Mēskeek; kaskāāk ak pedaak ak ēspāāk.

A spade, káleboode.

A span, Nāooktebilchaasik.

To span, Sebilchaase.

Spaniel, ūlūmooch 'ntooksooenoo; 'Ntooksoo-āāsūm.

To spank, Sākskadēgā'; Bājedakūmedāāk.

To share, kesēltūm; kēsēlūmūk.

(*To keep back*, kēsēlūm.)

A spark, Booktāāch.

To sparkle, Yalsūgūl booktāājūl'; Pesūsakadēsk'; Pesūsakāyāk'.

To make the fire sparkle, Puksākādēstoo.

A sparrow, 'Msegoōāāch; 'Mskegoeāās.

A sparrow hawk, Pepoogwāsees

To spatter, āmchūktēstēgā'; āmchūktēstoo; āmchūktēskāk.

A spawn, Nejinchik; Owaoom.

To spawn, Segaalūtk.

The spawner, (*a female fish*), Skwēmēkw'.

The milter, Nābēmēkw'; Nābēkw'.

To speak, kēloose; ētlāwistoo; Tēlooā': kēloosāwe; āāt. (N. B.—āāt, *He says*, (comp Latin, *ait*) is not used in the 1st per. It is like the Latin *ait*, a defective verb.)

To speak to him, Wēskwimk'; ālājūl.

To speak well, **To say good things**, Wēlaboogooā'.

To speak ill, **To say bad words**, Wina-boogooā'.

To speak loud, kēsegowwistoo.

To speak rapidly, Nēnākāwis'too.

To speak of it, Wēskoodūm; Weedūm.

To speak of him, (*or to him*), Wēskwimk'.

To speak for him, (*to be his spokesman*), Nooje-kūl-oodūmēlsāook'.

To speak thus or so, Tēleese; ēleese.

To speak such a language, Na tēlādoōā'.

To begin to speak, Boktāwistoo.

To cease speaking, Boonāwistoo.

To speak in Indian, ūlnooeese.

To speak in English, Aglaseāooeese.

To speak in French, Wēnjooeese.

To speak in Micmac, Megūmagāweese.

To speak the Micmac language, Megūm-āgoōdooā'.

To speak the English language, Aglase-āooōdooā'.

To speak the French language, Wēnjoo-ōdooā'.

To speak a variety of languages, Miloo-ōdooā'.

To speak the language of birds, **To utter the cry of a bird**, **To imitate the voice of a bird**, Sesipāwōdooā'; Sesipāweese.

To imitate the voice of a beast, Weisisoo-ōdooā'; Weisisooeese. And so of all the various kinds of animals, putting the name before oōdooā', or, āweese.

To speak in public, (*make a speech*), Bootooeese.

To be a public speaker, Bootooēsooēnooe, *v.*; Booteēsooēnoo, *n.*; Noodāwistoo.

A speaking trumpet, ēlkomiktāk'ūnā.

A spear, Nabogūm; Sēmoogwōde; ūtkūdigūn; Pijechkajeech.

The jaw of a salmon spear, Negok; *plur.*, Negogul. Often used for the spear itself.

The iron of a salmon spear, Ooskweiigūn.

To spear, Negoktēgā'; Negoktāāk; Negoktāām.

To stand on the gunwales of the canoe, and spear fish, (*searching for them in the water*), Alkoome.

- To fasten a spear to the handle**, Okpaděgā'.
Spearmint, Pūlāmooipkoo. (Because used in the seasoning of a *boiled salmon*).
To specify, Weedūm; kěgūnoogwōdūm; kěgūnoogwōlk'.
To be speckled, Amalabook'sūme; Chegajoo-ājooaase; āweegāse.
To speckle, *v. tr.*, Chegajooājooaadoo; Chegajooājooaalūk.
A spectacle, (*a show*), Piltooōptūmūgāwā'.
A spectator, Noojeānkāptēgā'.
A spectre, Skūdākūmooch'; kookwějoo.
A speech, kēloosimk; ētlāwistoomk'.
Speedy, Sēsākūse.
Spencer's Island, *pr. n.*, Wochūk.
To spend, ējigūlaadoo; kakōdēgā; kakodūm.
To spew, Sokwōdēme.
A sphere, Mimtūgopskēk.
To cut it spherical, Mimtūgopskūsūm; Mimtūgopskēk'.
Spice, Milemagāwāāl; Pejiskigāwā'; Milemajech-kāwāāl.
A spider, Owōējīt.
Spikenard, Chekawōbe.
To spill, Paltabōktēstoo; kākāmānūl; kāk-tēstei'; kaktēstoo.
To spin, ēltākūnowwā'; Mimūndā'. *To spin fax on a little wheel*.
A spindle, (*of a wheel*), Sak'ūde;
The corn spindle, Soonaaskw.
The spine, 'Nwowigūn.
A spinning wheel, (*large*), ūltākūnigūnā'; Asooebimkāwā'; Eūskweebimkāwā'.
A spinster, Noojemimūndā'; Nooje-asooeebe; Nooje-ēūskweebe.
Spiny, kowweekāwā'.
Spiracle, Pāoochājeech; kamlamoodeā' pāoochājeech.
Spiral, Tēdebogēāk'; āldakayāk'.
A spire, (*of a church*), Alasoodūmogwōmenūt'k'.
A spirit, 'Mchejakūmich'; Skūdākūmooch'.
Spirit-rappings, Wēdowhpalāk. (*They have been known of old, it seems.*)
- Spiritual**, *adj.*, Mchejakūmijooā'; *v.*, Wēch-
 ejakūmijooeā'.
To spirt, *v. int.*, Tāoowōkūmaasik; Tāoowij-
 ooaasik.
To spirt, *v. tr.*, Tāoowijooaadoo.
To spit, ēlooskwōdāme; ēlooskwōdūm; ēloos-
 kwōdēgā'.
Spite, Wegooōgūn; Wegooōdadimk'; Boos-
 kuhkweioode.
To be spiteful, Booskuhkweie.
Spittle, Looskwōdigūn.
To splash, āoonba'gēgā'; āoonbaagūm; āoon-
 baagūk.
The spleen, Wānoo.
Splendid, Mowwekūlook'; Mowweēspāāk ak
 kēseoole-ankamkoosik.
Splendour, kēseooleankamkoo'soode.
To splice, (*a rope*), Ankobegalk'.
To splice wood, or bark, Ankooaadoo;
 Ankooa'dēgā.
To splice iron, Ankooākādāām; Ankooakūd-
 āāgā. (*To splice it by pounding*).
To splice, by sewing, Ankooeesūm; An-
 kooeesowwā.
To splinter, *v. tr.*, Sēgwistēstoo; ēlaskūdēstoo.
A splinter, Pewaska'dākūncheech.
To make it into splinters, Pewaskadooōnūl.
To splinter, *v. int.*, ēlaskūdēsk'.
To split, ēlaska'dēgā; ēlaskaadoo; ēlaskaalūk;
 Boktaskaadoo; Boktaskaalūk; Boktaska'-
 dēgā; kesaskaadoo; Pēmaskaadoo; Tēda-
 gaskaadoo; Neliksāktāāgā; Neliksāktāām;
 Neliksāktāāk; Nowskogwaadoo; Nowsko-
 gwa'dēgā; Nowskogwaalūk; Nowskōk-
 tāāgā; Nowskōktāāk; Nowskōktāām; Too-
 gūnitpaadēgā; Toogūnitpaadoo; Betooik-
 paadoo; Betooikpōdoo.
To split with a knife, Nowskōksowwā';
 Nowskōksūm; Nowskōksūk.
To split it through and through, Pēse-
 gaadoo; Pēsegaskaadoo.
To be splitting oysters, Pākse; Pāksowwā';
 Pāksūk.

To be stripping up wood into splits for basket stuff, ělikpědāgā; ělikpědūm; ělikpědāme; ělaskadēgā; ělaskaadoo; Betooikpa'dēgā; Betooikpaadoo.

The wood splits freely and well, Wēle-betooikpaak.

The birch bark splits easily and well, Wēlebetoois-kogūm-ākāyāk.

He has a split tongue, Niktooilnōk.

A split or fissure in a rock, Pěsegāpskeāk'.

To split it at the end, (wood), Pěsegaadoo.

To be split in the end, (wood), Pěsāāk; Pěsegāāk.

To split it through and through, Pěseganskaadoo.

To be split through and through, Pěseganska'dāsik; Pěseganskaāk.

To split his head open with a blow, Pěsegātpědāāk.

To have a split head, Pěsegatpāe.

A split—a fissure—in a board or bark, Pěsegēnāāk.

To split his head with a knife, Pěsegatpěsk'.

To split his head by dashing him down to the ground, Pěsegātpědēsūmūk'.

To split his tongue, Pěsegilnooěsk'.

To split wood in the end with an axe, Pěsiktāām; Pěsiktāgā.

To split it at the end with a knife, Pěsiksūm.

To flow split-wise, (As the tide does in the Avon River, dividing off up the River St. Croix, below Windsor), Pěsegitk'. (Hence the ancient name of *Windsor*, Pesequid.)

Splits, Laska'dakūn; Likpědā'gūnābe.

To have a split mouth, (a hare lip), Pěsiktoonei'; Pěsiktoonāe.

To have a split ear, Pěsegistākūnei'.

To have a split nose, Pěsegetūnei'.

To have a split lip, Pěsikseāe.

A splitter, Nooje,neliksāktāgā; Nooje-nows-kogwa'dēgā.

To spoil, 1. Noojekūmootūnēsooe; kūmootūmk; kokwōdūmāk'. 2. kakeiksūgaadēgā; kakeiksūgaadoo; kakeiksūgaalūk; Mogwājooa'dēgā; Mogwājooaadoo; Mogwājooaalūk; Segogwaadoo.

Spoil, n., kookwa'dākūn; kūmootūnogūn.

Spokesman, Noojekūloodūmēlsawe; Noojekūloodūmēlsāook'.

Sponge, Pesāoo.

To sponge, 1. Pesowwa'dēgā; 2. kēsedaagwā.

Spongy, Pesāwā'.

A spoon, ěmkwōn.

To spoon it up, Tēlegwōdūm.

Sport, Papimk'.

To sport, Pape.

Sportive, Booskepape.

Sportsman, 'Ntooksooenoo'.

A spot, Amchaga'dākūn.

To spot, Niktūgāptāgā; Niktūgāptāām; Niktūgāptāāk; Niktūgāpsowwā'; Niktūgāpsūm; Niktūgāpsūk.

Spotted, Amalabōksūme; Niktūgāptaasik; Niktūgāpsāsik.

Spouse, 'Nta'bitēm; 'Ncheenūmoom.

A spout, Oosedoon.

To spout up, Nāijuik'.

To spout out, Pokodokpějooik'.

To sprain, kitagaadoo.

To sprawl, Yāldāādūbeā'.

The spray, ūtkoo'.

To be dashed by the spray, kōboogwā.

To spread, Sāsēdāgā; Sāsēdāām; Sakankōdēgā; Sakānkōdoo; Sakānka'dēgā; Sakānkaadoo; Senoowēga'dēgā; Senoogwēgaadoo; Elāga'dēgā; Elāgaadoo; Amchūgūm; Amchūgūnūm.

The roots spread abroad, ūsookūmtākayāgūl.

A sprig, ūpsēttooncheech.

To be sprightly, Sāsāk'ūse.

Sprightliness, Sāsākūsīm'; Sāsākūsoode.

A spring pole, Abooikpā'gūnā.

A spring, Abooikpāgūn; Aboktēstākūn; Abogigūn.

To spring, Wěnákáyā'; Wěnagaase; Abok-těsk.
To spring from, (*as offspring*), Wějegwā'; Wějege'; Wějegwěk; Wětkedaak.
He springs from his mother, Wějege'-sūnūl ookwijūl; Wějegeūs' 'nkechū.
To spring back, Wějedátkūděsk'; Wěswōl-kūděsk'; Wědūmik'.
To spring up out of the ground, (*sprout up*), ēlik'.
To spring to one's feet, kakūmūdē-in'.
To spring out suddenly, kēdālkūdēsīn'; (*As "the wolf that dashes through the toil."*)
Spring, (*season of the year*), Sikw; Segoon; Segoonook'.
Belonging to spring, Sikwāooāal.
A spring bird, Segoooneēch'.
A fine spring, Wělesikw'.
Spring opens, Baneāk'.
The present spring, Pěmesikw'.
Next spring, Banea'nook.
A boiling spring, (*of water*), Pogūlkūjakūmeāk'; Poolkūjākūmeāk'.
A spring of water, 'Nkūno'bade; ūtkūbok'; kesoobok'. (N. B.—The same spring is called ūtkūbok', *in the summer*, because the water is then cool; and kesoobok', *in the winter*, because the water is then warm.)
Spring water, (*in the summer*), ūtkūbōk.
Springy, (*elastic*), Abooi kpēdēsk'.
Springy, (*full of springs*), koolpōk; koolpō-gwik.
Spring tides, āoosampaak.
(Neap tides, Nootkwōsk'.
To sprinkle, Sāseboktēstoo; ēlabādigā'; ēlabāadoo; ēlabālk'; ēlabā'lūse.
A sprite, Skūdākūmooch'.
To sprout, Sakūleāk'; Nikēlīk'; Wejeskaleāk'; Wějeskaleā'.
A sprout, Sakūleagāwā'.
To "sprout," break off sprouts, Tēmiskoonadoo; Tēmiskoonadēgā'. Lit., *To break off noses.*

Spruce, (*a tree*), kowwōtk'; ūkchigūmooōtk'; ūlnātkw'.
A spruce grove, kowōtkwa'gūmīkt'.
Spruce roots, Ootūbe.
To collect spruce roots, Mēnpā'.
To be spry, Sāsākūse.
Spry Harbour, *pr. n.*, Sebimkooaak.
To sponge upon, kesādaagwā; kesādaagwēm̄k.
Spunk, Chegooksook.
A spur, ūkchekabedēstākūn.
To spur, ūkchekabedēstākūna'dēžā; ūkchekabedēstākūn-aalūk; ūkchekabedēstākūnaadoo.
To spurn, Tēktēskūm; Tēktēskāk'; Mākskēl-tūm; Mākskēltāk'.
To spy, Ankaptūm.
A spy, Owwekoo'gāwe; Owwiskook'; Nēdooae; Owwiskoogwēā'.
To squabble, kameedooā'.
A squadron, 'Ntūbloo'.
Squalid, Mējegāe.
To squall, Sāāskwā.
A squall, (*sudden gust of wind*), Wēchkoon-sūk; kēsewiskowchoo'sūk; āoolāmsūn.
To squander, ēmēgōdēgā; ēmēgōdūm; kāk-eiksūgaadoo; kēskaadoo.
Square, kētmūnsūgasik; Lūskeigūnik'.
The side of a square, Squiik.
To square it, Tētmūnsūga'dēgā'; Tētmūnsūgaadoo; Tētmūnsūgaalūk.
To squash, Nookchēmiksūk; Nookchēmiksūm.
To squat, Mēskūnabaase.
To squat down on the heels, kakajook-kūbaase.
To sit squat on the heels, kakajookpe.
To squeak, Mēdēdōksit.
To squeal, Wēdomtūm.
To squeeze, Baskūja'dēgā'; Baskūjaalūk; Baskūjaadoo; ēsnūmka'dēgā; ēsnūmkaalūk; ēsnūmkaadoo; Chinkūba'dēgā; Chinkūbaadoo; Chinkūbaalūk; Pēmeskigabēgaadoo; Pēmeskigabēga'dēgā; Sēkaalūk; Sēka'dēgā.

- To squint**, Pataläbe.
A squid, Sedaasoo.
To fish for squids, Sedasooāāgā.
A squirrel, Adoo'dooguēch ; Abalpākūmēch ; Sākskadoo.
To squirt, Chechkēlooēchka'dēgā.
A squirt, Chechkēlooēchk'.
A squirt gun, Poogoolooskw'.
St. Ann's, *pr. n.*, (*U. B.*), 'Mchāgadichk.
St. Simon's Inlet, Wināmkeāk'.
St. Lawrence River, Mijeōgūn.
St. Paul's Island, (*P. E. I.*), Kuhtūminegoo.
St. Peter's Island, (*P. E. I.*), Bāslooāākāde.
St. Peter's, (*P. E. I.*), Boogoosūmkēk.
St. John, (*N. B.*), Mēnagwēs'.
St. John's River, (*N. B.*), Oolastook.
St. Mary's, (*N. S.*), Naboosākūn.
St. Mary's River Forks, (*Pictou Co., N. S.*), Mimnogūn.
St. Mary's Bay, (*Digby Co., N. S.*), Wāgweiik.
To stab, Sābedōktāāgā ; Sābedōktāāk ; Sābedōktāām ; Sābedogwōktāāgā ; Sābedogwōktāāk ; Sābedogwōktāām ; Sābūdeēdāāgā ; Sābūdeēdāāk ; Sābūdeēdāām ; Sabālkūdāāgā ; Sabālkūdāāk ; Sabālkūdāām.
To stab him in the breast, Sābipkoontāāk.
A stabber, Sabālkūdāāgūn.
A stack, 'Mskegooeegān.
To stack, 'Mskooegei'.
A staff, Apton.
To smite with a staff, Aptonāāgā ; Aptonāāk ; Aptonāām.
To lean on a staff as one walks, Aptoose ; Aptogūnoose
To walk about with a staff, Yālāptoose.
A stag, Abaktookāwā' weisis tan tēlamooksit stūgā' kāleboo.
A stage, Logoodākūn ; Oocheboogooōkūn.
To stagger, ālebūlkwae ; ālegeeboogwā ; Alebūlkwēdēsīn' ; Pēskeeboogwā'.
To cause to stagger and reel, ālegeboogwaalūk.
To stagger him with a blow, ālebūlkwēdāāk-
Staguant, Wōntākbāktēk' ; ūpskūtkw' ; ūmskūtkw'.
To stain, ēsowweādūm kechka.
A stair, ūlgoosooōkūn.
A flight of stairs, Loogoosooōkūn ; ēlmeāt-kūsāktēk.
To go up a flight of stairs, Tokchoogoo-sooā'.
To go down a flight of stairs, Neskoosooā'.
A stake, Soonokseōgūm ; (*a wager*), Egadooōwā'.
To stake, (*to wager*), Egadooā'.
Stale, *adj.*, kesegooeāk'.
Stale, *adj.*, (*as applied to bread*), kesegoe-pūnaak.
Stale bread, kesegoe-pibūnākūn.
A stalk, Pogūmākūnūsk' ; Wibogūmik'.
To stalk, (*to walk proudly*), kēpmūlūgaase.
A stall, Wēnjooodeamook', kūsnā' tāsebowk ebātkwōdāloolteedichū.
Stallion, Magāpskeswōt' ; Tāsebow nētalow'.
To stammer, Enakooā'.
To stamp, Tāktēgā' ; Tāktēskowwā' ; Tāktūm ; Tāktēskūm ; Chilaadoo ; Chila'dēgā ; Mēdēdēskowwā'.
A stamp, ūtkūdākūnā' ; Chila'dākūn.
To stanch, kēbaadoo ; kēba'dasik.
Stanch, *adj.*, Mēlkāāk ; Wēlekesedāsik ; ēsūnāāk.
To stand, kakūme' ; kakumik'.
To stand up, kakūmaase.
To stand aloof by one's self, Nēnkaboog'ooe ; Nēnkaboogooaase.
To stand near, Wejooowboogooaase ; Wējooowboogoe.
To stand near him, Wējooowboogoo'dāk.
To stand away by one's self alone, Nāooktoobooogooaase ; Nāooktoobooogoe.
Stand out of my way! ūpskeboogoo'dūmooe!
Yes, I stand out of your way, āā, pēskeboogoo'dūmool.
I will stand out of your way, ūpskeboogoo'dūmooltēs.

A bird stands on the water, Soogoosüm-tësink'.

To stand out in front of a company of men, as a commanding officer, kätäne-boogooe.

To stand upon something, kâkooboogoo-aase; kâkooboogooe.

To stand him up on it, kakūmaalūk; kakūmaadoo; Nēmcheboogooaalūk; Nēmcheboogooaadoo.

To stand it, (to endure it), kakūmoodūm.

How can I stand it, Tālekeseūkūmoodūm.

I can stand it well, Wēleūkūmoodūm.

I stand it tolerably well, Ame-oole-kūmoodūm.

I cannot stand it, Māseūkūmoodūm.

A standard, 'Mtowēgūn.

A star, kūlokowēch'.

Starr's Point, *pr. n., (Cornwallis, N. S.),* Nēsoo'gwītk.

Starboard, Enakūnēgāāl wēnjoo'lkoodoogū.

Starch, Mēlkadēgēgawā'.

To stare at, kēseānkaptēgā'; kēseānkām'; kēseānkāptum.

Starfish, kagwēt.

Starless, Moo kūlokōwējinook'.

Starlight, kūlokōwēchwā' wōsādēk'.

Starry, kūlokōwēchooik'; kūlokowēchwāū.

To start, v. int., Chipse; Chebākādēsīn'; Wējipkotūmkaase.

To start, v. tr., Chipsoolk'; Masagaadoo; Masagaalūk; Chepakūlūk'; Masagaase.

A start, Chipsimk'; Chipsooltimk'; Chipsoolkoosoode.

To startle, Chipsoolk'; Chepākūlūk'; kwēd-eiāk'.

A startling thing, The act of startling, Chipsoode; Chipsimk.

To starve, v. int., Aptakūnā'.

To starve him, v. tr., Aptakūnaalūk.

To be starved, v. p., Aptākūnaalimk'; Aptākūna'lookse.

Starvling, Aptākūna'looā.

Starvation, ūkwatākūn. (N. B.—Ukwatākūn, *Starvation*, like the Latin *Fumes*, is in the Indian Legends, represented as a *quasi demi-god*, whose howling and approach indicates death and destruction. See Ovid's *Metamorp.*, Lib. VIII., Fab. XI.)

State, Tan tēlāe, (*my state or condition*); Tan tēlāāk, (*his or its state*).

A state, Mowōmājik memājooenook', tmik nāooktāāchk alsoosood iktook wējealsoomkoosooltijik.

To state, v., Agūnoodūm; Tēloodūm; Tēluhskoodūm; kakuhskoodūm.

Stateliness, ēspāimkāwā'; kēpmāimkāwā'; ēmtēskedoodūmūmk'.

Statesman, Noojitploodegā'; Nēstooē-noojitploodegā'.

Station, Etlekūmooltimk'; Etlinkaadimk.

Stationary, 1. Mējimkadāsik; Moo māja'sinook; Mēlkūdēk. 2. Weegādigūnūl ak 'msūt weegādigūnāāl nēdooiskēm kūl.

Stationer, Wegāgigūnā' mālśūn; Noojintooe'skētkūl 'msūt tan tāsūgūl weegādigūnāālū.

Stature, Tan tēleēspāe.

Statute, ūtploo'dākūn

To stay, v. int., Nēnkaase; Pēgitkadūm; Pēgejāe.

To stay, v. tr., Nēnkaalūk; Nēnkaadoo; Mēlkenākaalūk.

A stay, Wēnakpelākūn; Mālkobākūn; Mālkoegūn; Mālkweiagūn; Chedokigūn; Chedoopelākūn; kūlēgūn; kūlokigūn.

To come in stays, (Naut.), kēskwēgeā'.

A woman's stays, Chetūnūnkūpesoode.

Steadfast, Mēlkūdēk'; Mēlkiledaase; Mēlkooktūm; Mēlkigūnawaase; Mēlkūnei'; Wīnpājooktūm; pājooktāk'.

Steady, Wēljoogwaase; Wēljoogwa'dāse.

To keep steady, Mēnakūjāwaase.

To steady, v. tr., kēlkām; Wēljoogwaadoo; Wēljoogwaalūk.

A steak, Weoos' ēdōktāsik.

To steal, kēmootūnā'; kēmootūnādūm; kēmootūnāl'.

To steal from him, kēmootūmk.
To steal his wood, kēmoosoogūmk.
To steal his liquor, kēmootūbāaook.
To be stolen, kēmootūnāse.
To steal water, or any liquid, kēmootūbā'.
To steal firewood, kemoosoogwā'.
To steal away, (to go off secretly), kēmootūn-aalūse.

Steam, Piksaak.

To steam, *v. int.*, Piksae; Piksāboogeā'; Aboojebdēdk'.

A steamer, Booktāwoolkw'. Lit., *A fireship*.

Steel, *n.*, Ooskoonaaak.

Steel, *adj.*, Ooskoona'gāwā'.

To harden steel, (to temper), Wēskūnagoo-gwōdēgā'; Wēskūnagoogwōdūm.

Steelyard, ūtkwabākigūnā'.

Steep, *adj.*, Tātākāēk'; Tokchooāā; kēsitkoo-jooāāk; Nesagāāk; kēsagek.

To steep, ābedaadoo; Wētkūsum; ētēsūmei'; ētēsūmaadoo.

A steeple, Sēsooagweegūnūtk'. Lit., *The bell handle*.

A steer, Mālchawājooit kwēdabēt' wēnjooteaam.

To steer, (a "ship," &c.), Ilkweedūm; ēsedēm-kā'; Ilkweedēgā.

Stellar, kūloko'wēchwā'.

A stem, 1. *A race*, Tan ēlagoodūm; Tan tēluhtābākūm; Tan tēluhtabēkse; Tēlkūm-ikse. 2. Pokūmakūnūsk'; Wiboogūmik'.

The stem of fruit, keneskōgūm.

To stem the current, Pēpsiktoogwāām; kētkwāām; kēkātēskūm.

A stench, Winemūlgigūnāoomaak.

To step, Pemeā'; ētlūgaase; ēleboogooaase.

To step forward, Pējele-boogooaase.

To step on it, ēkwcheboogooaase.

To step in, (into a "ship," carriage, &c.), Tēbaase.

To step into something soft, Nagwōsaase.

A step, ēleboogooaadimk; ētlūgaadimk; Nā-oookt pēmeēm'; ūlgoosooōkūn, (*the step of a stair*).

Stercoraceous, Mejūnā'.

Steril, Moo kesepūmeketaoo.

Steril soil, Makūmegow' tan mogwā' kogooā' wējeskaleanook; káttook; Tāimkooaak; Tāipkwaak.

Sterling, *adj.*, Aglaseāooā'; Abáktookāwa'jooā'-yāū; Mowekūlook'; Bējūlekūlook'.

The stern, Sēdāmk'.

Too much by the stern, (naut.), kedakche-bēkw'.

Sternon, and Sternum, Alsooigūn.

Sternutation, ēkskwimk'.

To stew, Newedēstoo; Newedēstūmk'; Newe-dēstowwā'; Tooksooboogwā'.

To make a meat stew, Tooksoobookse.

Steward, Nadoo wēn oonōkūbēmūl mowwe-ēspālijūl.

Stewiacke, *pr. n.*, Sesiktāweāk'; ēsiktāweāk'.

Stick, kūmooch'; Nebesokūn.

A small broken stick, Okūnooch'.

To put it on the end of a stick, Nebedōgūm.

To stick, v. int., (to adhere), Okskedādēk'; Okskedādēsk'; Okskedaase; Okskijegooeā'; Okskedāk'; Okskedei'; ēlnūmtēsk'.

To stick, v. tr., Okskedādēstoo; Okskekādāām; Okskedālooskūnūm; Okskekābelūm; Okskijegooaadoo; Okskedaadoo; ēlnūmaadoo; ēlnūmtēstoo; ēlnūmik'; ēlnūmaadūmk.

To stick, (stab, pierce with a pointed instrument), ēlnūmtāām; ēlnūmtēstoo; Pootaa-hūk; Poota'hūgā (*See Stab*).

The skin or bark sticks tightly, ēgogwae; Okoodooā'.

Sticky, Okskijegwēk'.

Stiff, Mēlkigeāk'; Mēlkāe; Mēlkaadei'; Mētkwāe; Mētkwigeāk'; Mēlkastēk'; Mēlkākūmegēk'; Mētkwōmkāāk; Mēlkaasik.

To stiffen, Mētkwōmkadoo; Mētkwōmkaa-lūk; Mēlkaadoo; Mēlkaalūk.

Stiffhearted, Stiffnecked, Mētkweskebei'.

To have stiff legs, Mētkwegadei'.

Stiffness, Mētkwāimkāwā'.

To stifle, kēblāmaalūk; Aptūlamaalūk.

- To stifle with smoke**, Aptūloosk'; Aplamkák'.
To be still, Wöntáküya'; Wöntákték'; Wöntágāe.
To sit still, Wöntákpe.
To stand still, Wöntákaboogoee.
To lie still, Wöntákasín'.
The water is still, Wöntákbákték'.
To keep the head still, Wöntokōjin.
To still, *v. tr.*, Wöntáka'dēgā; Wöntákaalūk; Wöntákaadoo.
To hold it still, Wöntákünūm.
To hold him still, Wöntákünk'.
Still water, ūmskūtk'. ūpskūtkw'.
Still-born, Wēskijenooit nēpk; Wöntákinpūk' mijooajeech.
Stilts, (*to walk on*), kūmoojūgadāt'.
To sting, Pakalūk, (*To bite*).
A sting, Oopoogūmákūn. Lit., *his weapon*.
Stingy, Amasegāe; Mēdoojāwāe.
To stink, kēslā'; Chichāme; Soogūlūgāt'; Soogūlūgamae; Wīnema; ēlkūjemae; Pējipkūdaak; Wēchkwipkūdaak.
To stink of oil, Sigemā'; Sigemae; Siggūl; Sik.
To stink of rum, Booktāwichkwemae.
A stink pot, kēslēk'.
A stinkard, āpjikslēt.
Stipend, Abankūdooowwā'.
Stipendiary, Abankūdoot'; Abankūdooimk'.
Stipulate, kesagūnoodūmei'.
Stipulation, kesagūnoodūmūmk'.
To stir, *v. int.*, Mājaase; Moosagaase.
To stir, *v. tr.*, Mājaadoo; Māja'lūse. (*To stir myself*).
Stirrup, Ookwōdā'.
To stitch, ēltakeesowwā'; ēltakeesūm; ēleesowwā'; ēleesūm.
To take long stitches, koobūlkwa'bākūm.
Stitched, ēleesāsik; ēltakeesasik.
A stock, kūlokigūn; Pogūmákūnūskw'; Sebo-kigūn. (*Mechipchogūm, an ear of corn*).
A gun stock, (*a handle*), Logūmkád'igūn; Paskāwōdeogūm.
To stock a gun, (*to put on a handle*), ēlokūmkadūm.
- The stock of a tree**, Wibogomik.
A stocking, ūpsūgākūn; Wēnjoopsūgākūn.
To have on stockings, Pēskákūnaam; Wēnjoopsūgākūnaam.
To put on my own stockings, Pēskákūnaase; Wēnjoopsūgākūnaase. (*Note*.—ūpsūgākūn, is the *ancient Indian covering for the foot*, inside the moccasin. Wēnjoopsūgākūn, a *French stocking*, or *sock*).
The stocks, (*an instrument of punishment*), kūlokig'ūnūl.
Stolen, kēmootūnāse; kēmootūnādūmāse; kēmootūnōgūn; kēmootūmoogwā'.
Stomach, 'Npooskoon; Winiskei'.
To hurt the stomach by lifting, Nūmooste' kedákoo'gweā.
A stone, koondāoo.
A flint stone, (*quartz*), kākálopskūsow'.
A soft kind of stone, Mesāpskw'.
To hew stone, ēlāpskūdāām.
To be a stone cutter, Noodāpskūdāāgā; Nadā; skūdāāgā.
A white stone, (*or rock*), Wōbapskēk'.
A stone axe, koondāwāse.
A stone house, koondāweegān.
A stone pipe, koondowsūn.
Stoniness, koondāwigēk'.
A stone quarry, koondāwāākāde; koondāwa'gūmikt.
Stony, koondāwāyā'; koondāwik'.
A stool, koodpoode.
To "go to stool", Tāoosā'.
To stoop, *v. int.*, Ogūlūmkwaase; ējinkwaase; ējedūmkwaase; Ogūlūmkwēge — *to be unable to straighten one's self up*.
A stoop, Ogūlūmkwaadimk; ējinkwaadimk; ējedūmkwaa'dimk.
To stop, *v. int.*, Nēnkaase; Nēnkūd'ēsin; Nēnkeiboogooaase; Nēnkūdēsk'; Pāleāk'; kēptēsk. (*The spout is choked—stopped up*).
To stop, *v. tr.*, Nēnkaalūk; Nēnkaadoo; Nēnka'dēgā; Nēnkoo'dūm; Nēnkoolūk; Nēnkoo'dēgā; Pālaadoo; Nēnkūdēstoo.

- To stop short of one's journey, or of one's intention**, Noodae.
- To stop a bottle**, *an. gen.*, kēbejōkūk.
- To stop up a hole**, kēbejōkūm.
- To stop the flowing of a stream by damming it across**, kēbloodoo.
- To stop the flowing by something inside a spout**, kēptēstoo (*To choke the spout*).
- To stop talking**, Boonāwistoo.
- To stop up (head up) a barrel**, kēpsūk.
- To close a door, (stop up the doorway)**, kēbējōktēskūm.
- To sodder it up—stop it up with melted lead**, kēbēstoo.
- To stop a hole by placing something over it**, kēpsūkegēdoo.
- To be closing—stopping—doors**, kēpsakayā'.
- The door closes itself—of its own accord**, kēpsāktēsink'.
- The river's mouth is stopped by an accumulation of sand**, kēbāmkoogwēk.
- A stopple**, ūkpejokigūn.
- A store**, Mūgasūn'; Mālsānōgwōm.
- To store up food**, Mējipkei'.
- A storm**, 'Mtonōkt'; Mēdoonaak; Nēsegowwik.
- A storm of sleet**, Mēseegowwik.
- Stormy weather**, Mēdooamoogwaasik.
- A story**, āgūnoodūmākūn.
- A fabulous story**, Atookwōkūn.
- To tell stories**, āgūdoodūmei; Atookwā'.
- The story of a house**, ēlegānik; Atkāktēk'.
- One story high**, Nāookt ēlegānik.
- Two stories high**, Taboo ēlegānik.
- Three stories high**, Seest ēlegānik.
- A story teller**, Booske-āgūnoodūmei'; Booske-atookwā'.
- A stove**, ēpsāktēch'.
- Stout**, Mēlkigūnei'; Mēgege.
- Stoutness**, Mēlkigūnōde.
- To stow**, Pitkūmādūm.
- To straddle**, *v. tr.*, Nēsooūpētūm; Nēsoo-ūpēdāk'; Nesooōkskāk'.
- To straddle**, *v. int.*, Medāboogooe; Medāboogooaase.
- To straggle**, Yālaase; kēskae; Yālasooenoee.
- A straggler**, Yālasooenoee ak moo ēlokwow'.
- Straight**, Pēgōkse; Pēgaak; kokwōje; kokwōtēk'.
- To straighten it, and him**, Pēgogwaadoo; Pēgogwaalūk; Pēgogwa'dēgā; Senooōgwaa-doo; Senooōgwaalūk; Senookpētūmūk.
- To straighten one's self up**, Senootkow-wegūnaase.
- To push a canoe straight ahead**, kokwōjeleā'.
- The current runs straight on**, kokwōjitk'; kokwōdōmkitk'; kokwōdamkitk'.
- To go on in a straight road**, kokwojimtūmae.
- To walk with the toes turned straight in front, (as an Indian walks)**, kokwōdūmae. (N. B.—Aglaseāook almakadadijik; ūlnoo kokwōdūmāt', "The white people turn out their toes when they walk; the Indian keeps his in a direct line ahead." This is a bona fide utterance of an Indian, heard by the writer many years ago.
- To go straight, (to do right)**, kokwōjaase; ēlogūnse.
- Straight ahead**, kokwōjooū.
- To carry the head straight and stiff**, kokwētkwēdoodūm.
- The road runs straight on**, kokwōtēk'; Pēgomkūk; Pēgomkūdēk'.
- Straightway**, ēnkūseiu.
- To strain, (a limb)**, kēdagaaase.
- The limb is strained**, Sāweāk'.
- To strain out**, Sinkūmistēgā'; Sinkūmisūm.
- To strain milk**, Sinkūmēsimek mūlūgēch, *an. gen.*
- A strain**, ketagaasik.
- A strainer**, Sinkūmistākūnā'.
- Straight, (narrow)**, Chijegwāach'; Chijikwtēk'; Chijikwtoogwēk'.
- A strand**, Sedūm; ēlmechājegāāk; Pēmam-keāk'.
- To strand a "ship,"** Okwōdēstoo.

The "ship" is standed, Okwōdēšk'.

Strange, Pelooā'; Pelooāowwe.

To see something strange, Piltooōptūm; Piltooōmk'.

To speak a strange language, Pelooeese; Pelooōdooā'.

To make it strange, Pelooaadoo; Pelooedoo.

To make one's self strange, Pelooā'lūse.

A stranger, Pelooāowwe; Pelooāāch; Pelooōkwaach.

To strangle, v. tr., Aptūlāmaalāk'.

To strangle, (with smoke), Aptūloo'sk; *with a halter,* kestonāpilk'.

My strap for holding the load is on there, ēlābā.

My carrying strap is broken, Boonābā'.

A strap, Ooloogwēs'; Wiskoboksoon.

Straw, adj., kūlūmkwōkseā'; kūlūmkwōkseamook'.

Straw, 'Mskegool; kūlūmkwōkse; Segooōk-sēdāāgūn, (*remains after the threshing.*)

A strawberry, Adooōmkemin.

Straw coloured, 'Mskegooāmook'; kūlūmkwōkseāmook'.

Strawy, 'Mskegoā'; kūlūmkwōkseā'.

A straw thatched building, 'Mskegoeegān. (*Also, A haystack and a grain barrack.*)

A straw hat, 'Mskegooōtp'.

To wear a straw hat, 'Mskegooōtpaam.

To walk about with a straw hat on, Yālimskegooōtpaam.

To stray, Pēsowgwēntūmae; kēskae; āmsāl-aase; kewōwe; ānoose; Pēsogowtee-meī'; Pēsogowteekūmeī'.

A streak, ēlabāktēk'.

To streak, ēlabākūma'dēgā; ēlabākūmaadoo; ēlabākūmaalūk.

Streaked, Streaky, ēlabāktēk; ēlabākūma'dāse.

A stream, Cheboocheech.

To stream, Pēmitk'; Pēmijooik'.

Streamy, Chiboocheejooik; Pegwēlechiboocheejooik.

A streamer, 'Mtowēgūn.

A street, Owte; Owteech.

Strength, Mūlgigūnōde; Mūlgigūnawa'soode'.

To strengthen, Mēlkigūnāwaadoo; Mēlkigūn-āwāalūk.

To act with strength; To "put on strength," Mēlkigūnāwaase.

Strenuous, Winpāse; ūtigūnaase.

To stretch, v. tr., Siptūgaadoo; Siptūgaalūk; Sebegūnūm; Sebegūnawā'; Sebegūnūmeī'; Sebedogūm; Sebedōgwā'; Senootkaalūk; ēltūkōdēgā'; Yāltūkōdēgā'; Tookpelūm; Sebokpelūm.

To stretch out the hand, Sebinskaase.

To stretch his hand out for him, Sebinskaalūk.

To stretch, v. int., Sebe; Senooōnkūdaase; Siptakayāk'.

A stretcher, Sebedōkigūn; Tookpelākūnūt'kw'; Tookpelākūn; Nūmchenāksoodākūn.

To strew, Sāsōdoo; Sāsaadoo; Sāsōdēgā; Sāsa'dēgā; Sāsēdēškūm; Sāsēdēškāgik; Sāsēdēškūmānn'; Sakankōdoo; Sakankaa-doo; Senooēgaadoo; ēlāgaadoo; Sakankōdēgā'; ēlēgā'.

Strict, kokwōja'dēgā; kokwōjeā'; kēdlāwāe.

To stride, Petlūgaase; Petamae; Petlūgae; Atlūgaase.

A stride, Atlūgaadimk; Petlūgaadimk; ātlūgā-daamk; Petlūgadaamk.

Stridulous, Mēdēdēšk'; Tētooēt'; Tētooēk'; Pēmtaak; Pēmtōksit.

Strife, kamedooltimk'; Mātūndooltimk'; Tag-ēloodooltimk'.

To strike, v. tr., Tāktāāgā'; Tāktūm; Tāk-ūmūk'; Tākūmūse.

To strike one's self, Tākūmūse.

To strike one another, Takūmādooltijik.

To strike with the fist, 'Mpūtūn-tāāgā.

To strike with a sword, ēspooowōsik-tāāgā.

To strike with a knife, Wōkūn-tāāgā.

To strike with a stone, koondāootāāgā.

To strike with a weapon, Poogoomākūntāāgā.

To strike with a rod, Nebesoküntāgā.

To smite, to beat, to flog, Mātāgā; Mātāāk; Mātāām; ětkūmk'.

To be struck, Mātāimk; Mātōkse; Tāk-ūmookse; Tākūmimk' (See under Tāk-tāgā, in the *Micmac-English* portion).

To strike fire, Saktei'.

A string, Chebelākūn; Nabōgūn; ũkchepe-lākūn.

To string, *v. tr.*, Nābigā; Naapūk; Napowwā'; Napūmānūl.

To string them into one's belt, Mādooweādooseanik; ādoose.

Stringy, *adj.*, Siptagogeāk'.

To strip, Moosegaadoo; Moosegaalūk; Moosega'dēgā; āmiska'dēgā; āmiskaadoo; āmiskaalūk; Mēnāktāk; Mēnēgā'; Moosegigūna'dēgā; Moosegigūnaalūk; Moosegigūnaadoo.

To strip one's self, Moosega'lūse; āmiskalūse.

A strip, Ckijekogūmakūk; ũpkēsīgūn chijegwāāchk.

To stripe, ělabākūma'dēgā; ělabākūmaadoo; ělabākūkūmaalūk.

A stripe, Mātōksimk.

A stripling, ũlbadoos; ũlbadoo.

To strive, 1. ũtkigūnaase; ũtigūnaase; Winpāse; Winpājooktūm; Nankūmōdēgā; Ilkūm. 2. Mātūnāāgā; kamedooā'; Padākāyā'; Wāgwamooā'.

A stroke, Matōksimk; Matōk'soode; Mātāgēm̄k; Tākūmūk'; Tāktēgēm̄k'.

To stroke, Namooā'; Namooēnūm; Namooēnk'.

To stroll, Yālaase.

A stroller, Yalasoenooc; Booske-yālaase.

To be strong, Mēlkāe; Mēlkigūnei'.

To be so strong, Tēlegūnei'.

How strong am I? Tālegūnei? (*Note.*—

The various applications of this word as a *prefix*, and of others of a like nature, come naturally under the words in the *Micmac-English* department; but a *specimen* may be here introduced).

To have a strong head, Mēgātpei'.

To have a strong neck, Mēlkeskebei'.

To have a strong chin, Mēlkuhtoogobā'gūne.

To have a strong tongue, Mēlkewilnooc.

To have strong eyes, Mēlkābūlegwei'.

To have a strong crown of the head, Mēlkuhk wāgwōtpei'.

To have a strong forehead, Mēlkuhtoo-gwējūne.

To have strong eyebrows, Mēlkāwitkwe.

To have a strong face, Mēlkeskegwei'.

To open the eyes strongly, Mēlkālkegwei'.

To have a strong mouth, Mēlkālloodūnei'.

To have a strong tongue, Mēlkiinooc'.

To have strong teeth, Mēlkewebedei'; Mēlkabedei'.

To have a strong roof of the mouth, Mēlkuhtūgokolkwā'ūne.

To have strong cheeks, Mēlkuhkoojinooc'.

To have strong ears, Mēlkestākūnei'.

To have a strong nose, Mēlkiskoonei'.

To have strong nostrils, Mēlketūnei'.

To have strong shoulders, Mēlketūlmākūnei'.

To have strong elbows, Mēlkeoskūnigūne.

To have a strong breast, Mēlkipskoonei'.

To have strong female breasts, Mēlkuhmūlagējūme.

To have a strong belly, Mēlkāpskūdeci'.

To be strong around the loins, Mēlkoose.

To have strong buttocks, rump, Mēlka-gūdeci'.

To have strong joints, Mēlkeānkwisei'.

To have a strong hand, Mēlkiptener'; Mēlkuhpūtūnei'.

To have a strong arm, Mēlkepetūnōgūme.

To have strong fingers, Mēlkiichig'ūne.

To have a strong thumb, Mēlkiitūj'ūne.

To have a strong leg, Mēlkoogūnegadei'.

To have a strong heel, Mēlkūhkoonei'.

To have strong nails, Mēlkowkūs'āwe.

To have strong toes, Mēlkūpiskiskoonane.

To have strong lips, Mēlkūs'āwe.

To have a strong throat, Mēlkuhkoodāk'ūne.

- To have a strong stomach**, Mětkuhtaboo-gūmowūme.
- To have a strong heart**, Mělkukhwōmlām'ūne.
- To have strong guts**, Mělkuhlüks'āwe.
- To have strong lungs**, Mělkupūne.
- To have strong blood**, Mělkemūldēme.
- To have a strong bladder**, Mělkupiskwēme.
- To have strong skin**, Mělkumūgēgūnūme.
- To have strong flesh**, Mělkuhweoos'ūme.
- To have strong breath**, Mělkekamlame.
- Strong breath**, Mūlgekamlamoode.
- To have a strong thought**, Mělkiledaase.
- A strong thought**, Mūlkileda'soode.
- To have a strong palm**, Mělkelāmilchei'.
- To have a strong back of the hand**, Mělkepākūmip'tine.
- To have strong thoughts**, Mělkedaswōk-ūnūme.
- To have a strong heart case**, Mělkuhwōbis-kwēme.
- To have strong heartstrings**, Mělkuhwe-git'ūme.
- To have strong finger ends**, Mělke kenis-kwiptūnei'.
- To have a strong ball of the foot**, Měl-kečikūnaboogooaase.
- To have a strong hollow of the foot**, Mělkewōlnōksedei.
- To have a strong instep**, Mělkuhsūsēs-ūnūme.
- To have a strong back**, Mělkipkamei'.
- To be strong flsted**, Mělkegā'.
- To deem it strong**, Mělkedāādūm ; Mělke-dāālūmk.
- Strong drink**, Mělkigūnāk' nēsāmoogowōkūn.
- To struggle**, Nēnkūdēsīn ; Utīgūnaase ; Win-pāse.
- A strumpet**, Bādwoomūneesk.
- Strung**, Nabāsooltijik ; Nabāsooltigūl.
- To strut**, Wēledoodūm ; čmtēskedoodūm ; čm-tēskeūtlēgaase.
- A stub**, Oochegūjēech ; Oochegūch ; Tūm-goodeansk' ; Tūmchegūn'.
- Stubble**, Pewipskwēs'igūn ; Segooipskwēs'igūn ; Segooōksēdāāgūn.
- Stubborn**, kekāsūtūm ; kekājaase.
- To be stubbornly lazy**, kekajinkāje.
- A stud**, Mālkōeegūn ; Čhedokigūn.
- To stud**, Mālkobākūn.
- A student**, Noojekenoodūmāse ; kēgenoodūm-ooinmk'.
- Studios**, Booske-kenoodūmāse ; āpche-kenoo-dūmāse ; Wigwōse-kenoodūmāse.
- To study**, kēgenoodūmāse.
- Stuff**, Tan pasūk kogooa' ; Nootāpson.
- To stumble**, Wēsāsaksūmei' ; Pējeetākūmei' ; ējakūnjēdēstei' ; Pēskēdēsīn' ; Nābedabōk-tēskūmei' ; ājakūnjēdēstei'.
- To cause him to stumble**, Pējeetakūmō-dūlāk'.
- A stumbling-block**, Pējeetākūmūmkāwā' ; Nābedabōktēs'kigūn.
- A stump**, Tūmgoodeansk' ; Oochegūch ; Tūm-cheegūn.
- Stumpy**, Pegwēletūmcheegūnik'.
- To stun**, Pētkwēdāāk ; Pētkwōdpēdēsīmk'.
- To be stunned**, Pētkwōdpēd'ēsīn.
- Stupendous**, Pakūleiooōk'ūnik.
- Stupid**, Akūdae ; Bogūnitpākāyā' ; āweieā' ; Mělkatpei'.
- To stupify**, ēloowāwaalūk.
- Sturdy**, Mělkigūnae.
- A sturgeon**, komkūdāmo.
- To stutter**, Enākūnā'.
- A sty**, koolkwesooōgwōm.
- To subdue**, Wiswigūnēm' ; Pēpsāāk' ; Māl-kobākskāk'.
- To subject**, Wiswigūnēm' ; kestējooaalūk.
- A subject**, 1. Alsoomimk'. 2. Tan pasūk kogooā tan wējetūlā'dāsik.
- Sublime**, Mowwečspāāk ; Mowikpūmāāk ; Mowe-kūloo'lk.
- To submerge**, kēdābaalūk ; āoonpēgwijaalūk ; kēdabaadoo ; āoonpēgwijaadoo.
- To submit**, Čegāāk'.
- To subscribe**, 'Nweesoonūm āweekūm.

- Substance**, Tan pasūk kogooā'.
- To substitute**, kesetūlooāgākūnik'.
- A substitute**, Tūlooēgākūn.
- To subtract**, Wējaadoo; Sāsūgilchā'.
- Subtraction**, Wējaadoomk'; Sāsūgilchēm'.
- To subvert**, kakeiksūgaadoo.
- To succeed well**, Wēl'tēsīn; Tēl'tēsīn.
- To succeed ill**, Padatēsīn'.
- To succeed him in office, etc.**, Napoon-āookw'.
- They succeed each other, as the generations of men**, ādāskādooltijik; Adakajik; Ankādāwaase; Ankādāwa'digūl.
- To be successful, (in hunting)**, Aptoogoole; Aptooksiktūmei'.
- Succession, (to be in the)**, Ankadawaase; Ankādāwaadimk.
- Successor**, Nāpoonāook.
- Succour**, Abogūnūmasoode.
- To succour**, Abogūnūmāk'; Abogūnūmādūm.
- Such**, Na tēlāāk; Na tēlamook'.
- To suck**, Chinpāktūme; Chinpāktūk; Noonā'; Noonadūm; Noonaalūk.
- Sucker, (a sprout)**, Oochegūch'; Wēskik; Wēskikcheech; *(a fish)*, kōmkwēch.
- To shackle, v. tr.**, Nooskwā'; Nooskwōlk'; Nakūnose.
- A suckling**, Booskenoonēt'; Mijooajeech Nakūnōsāloot.
- Sudation**, Tūgūneāoode.
- Sudatory**, 'Nkūnūmākūnā'; Nēgūnūmādūm-ūmk'.
- Sudden**, Wiskūū; Chijegooōkū.
- To happen suddenly**, Wiskūdēsk'; Wiskaa-sik.
- It falls suddenly**, Wiskeineseāk'.
- To come suddenly**, Wiskipkesin'.
- To die suddenly**, Wiskinpūk'.
- Sudden fear**, Wiske-wāgwōdaswōkūn.
- Sudorific**, Tūgūneāoodea'dēgēk'; Nēgūnūmādūmūmk'.
- Suds**, ūksispānīgūnāboo; ūksispadākūnaboo.
- Suet**, Oosūk; Wēchkūchk.
- To suffer**, Wēnmājāe; Wēnmājedaase; āch-kūntogwā; kēsenookwei'.
- To suffice**, Tābeāk'.
- Sufficient**, Tābeāk'.
- To suffocate**, Aptūlāmaalūk; āplāmkāk'.
- To suffocate with smoke**, Aptūloosk'.
- Sugar**, Sesmogūn.
- To have a supply of sugar**, Sesmogūnūme.
- To go in quest of sugar**, Sesmogūnāgāk-tūmei'.
- To be making sugar**, Sesmogūnāagā.
- Brown sugar**, Noongūmkenaak.
- To suggest**, Ametūlooā'; Mātkwēdāk'; Mātkwēdūm; Amuhskoodūm.
- A suggestion**, Ametūlooēm'; kemewistoomk'.
- Suicide**, Nābookse; Nāboksimk'.
- Sulky**, kwēdājāe; kwēdājegwā'; kwēdājedoodūm.
- Sulphur**, Soobūleāwā'.
- Sultry**, Wētkūnāāk; Noolmādēk'.
- The sum**, Tan tēlkeek.
- A sum**, ēgilchēm'kāwā'.
- To sum up**, Mowegilchā'; Mowekedūmooōnūl.
- Summer**, Nipk.
- Last summer**, Nibūn.
- Summer before last**, Tigenibūn; *(for ūktūge nibūn.)*
- Next summer**, Nibūnook'.
- Summersault, Summerset**, Eāboodanskūd-ēsīn.
- To fare sumptuously**, Wēskāuhkwōdūm.
- The sun**, Nagōsit.
- How high is the sun?** Tālittāt'?
- The sun is so high**, Tēlittāt'?
- The sun is an hour high**, Nāooktājeēt' tēlittāt'.
- The sunshine**, Astēk; Astow; kēsādēk'; Baktadēk'; Bastadēk'.
- The sun shines out**, Astaak.
- The sun shows himself between the clouds**, Mooskooēaak.
- Sunburnt**, Nagositāwiktook wējekaksé; *(in an., kaktēk.)* Māktāwōkse; (owtēk).

- Sunday**, Hëgündeāwimk'; Hëgündeāwoode ;
këgündeāwimk'; këgündeāwoode.
- Sunfish**, Eepmaajit.
- Sunrise**, Sëgāwaat.
- At sunrise**, (*from the rising of the sun*),
Sëgāwaanëk.
- Sunset**, külkwasečt'.
- When the sun sets, and, Where the sun
sets**, külkwa'sënëk.
- To sup**, (*take supper*), Wëlogwöđál'.
- To sup**, (*to sip*), Wikipáktüm.
- To superabound**, Peámeák'.
- Superabundant**, Mowpegwëlk'; Wëšámëlk';
Peameák'.
- Superficial**, Ooskitook'; Pëpkāäch.
- Superficies**, Ooskit'; koojüm.
- Superintend**, Alsoodüm ; Alsoomkik ; Ilsoo-
dëgā' ; Ilsoodüm ; Ilsoomk' ; Alsoose ; Noo-
jeboogooa'dëgā.
- Superior**, äječëspāe ; äjeküloose.
- Superiority**, äječëspāimkāwā' ; äjeküloo'soode.
- Superlative**, Mowwimsügeek ; Mowwimkōdik ;
Mowwekülook' ; Moochkach ; Moochkāch-
awā'.
- Supine**, Adooāskwëšin ; Adooāskwëšūmaase.
- Supper**, Wëlogwöđälooltimkāwā' ; Wëlagawā'
mijesimk'.
- To eat supper**, Wëlogwöđál'.
- To be supperless**, Mëtlogwaadoo.
- To supplant**, ëdāktëškák' ; ëdöktëskowwā' ;
ëdökskamák.
- A supplanter**, Boosketöktëskowwā ; Noojetök-
tëskowwā.
- Supple**, Sebikpëkse ; Sebik ; Sebikpëk'.
- To supple**, Sebikpaadoo ; Sebikpaalük ; Sebik-
palūse.
- To supplement**, Ankooeedoo ; Ankooëga-
doo.
- A supplement**, Ajeák' ; Ankooega'dákün.
- Supplementary**, äjeakāwā' ; Ankooëgadákünā'.
- To be a suppliant**, ëdowwā' ; ëdowwöktümei'.
- To support**, änkwaāk' ; Memājoo'nük ; Malko-
bāküm.
- To support myself by holding on to some-
thing**, äptōse.
- A support**, Mälkweegün ; Chedokigün.
- To suppose**, Tëledaa-e ; Tëledāādüm.
- Supreme**, Mowëčëspāe ; Mowweälsoose ; Mowwe-
mülgigünei'.
- Sure**, këdlāwāe ; këdlāwā' ; këdül ; Weliüchije-
dëgā'.
- To be surety for him**, kakūmoodümäk'.
- Surf**, ütloo'.
- Surface**, koojüm ; Ooskit'.
- To surfeit**, Nakamelooae.
- Surname**, Okokchāweese.
- To surpass**, Ajintowagadák' ; Wiswāāk' ; Pëp-
sōdüm.
- Surplice**, Atlei' ; Alamāswokwōn.
- To surprise**, 1. Wiskipkesin'. 2. Paküleioo-
aalük.
- To surround**, Owweögwe-boogoodoo-ädáküt ;
Owweboogoiik ; Owweboogooigül ; āoone-
skwöktëšküm ; āooneskwöktëškák'.
- To survey**, 1. Noojeankāptüm ; Noojeankām' .
2. Makūmegow' ënkadüm.
- A surveyor**, Noojeilsoodëgā' ; Noojinkadüm
makūmegow'.
- To survive**, ëskweā'.
- To suspect**, Moosūnoođedāälüm.
- To suspend**, ëlābëgaalük ; Wënákpelüm ;
Wëjetāwaalük ootümōdakünüm iktook.
- A suspender**, Wënákpelákün.
- Suspense**, Aswedāādákün.
- To be suspicious**, Moosūnoođedaae.
- To sustain**, Chedoonüm ; këleboo'goonük ;
këlnük ; Chedoonk' ; Nëpsünüm ; Teleboo-
goonük ; Tëleboogoonüm ; Ankwaāk' ;
Memājoo'nük ; ëšüm.
- Sustenance**, Mechipchāwā' ; Mowikpok-tëm ;
Oosütögün ; Memājoočkün.
- To swagger**, kinse ; Pëpsedā'dëgā.
- A swallow**, Pongwōles'.
- A chimney swallow**, káktügobüncheech.
- To swallow**, Mësa'dëgā ; Mësaadoo ; Mësa-
lük.

- I cannot swallow**, Māsimsa'dēgā; Māsim-saadoo; Māsimsaalūk.
- The swallow**, (*the gullet*), 'Msedoon.
- A swamp**, Ooseōgwikt; Skūbākūmikt'.
- To dig a hole for water in a swamp**, Wolkobēgaadoo.
(*The hole when dug*), Wōlkobēga'dākūn.
- A black spruce swamp**, 'Mkooōgwōtkikt.
- A swan**, Wōbe.
- Swan shot**, Wōbeawāal Skūlooskool.
- A swarm**, Mowweōme; Mowōmājik.
- To swarm**, Poogwēlemowwedaajik.
- To swear**, Mowweloedūmāse; Winaboogooā'; ēloowedūmāse
- To sweat**, *v. int.*, Tēgūneā'.
- Sweat**, *n.*, Tēgūneāoode.
- To sweat**, *v. tr.*, Nēgūnūmālk'; Nēgūnūmādūm; Tēgūneaalūk; Tēgūneāadoo.
- To sweep**, Pāwoom'; Pāootāām; Pāootāāgā; Moosegegwoōdēgā'; Moosegegwoōdūm.
- A sweeper**, Noojepooāām.
- Sweet**, Sesmogūnemaak; Wikw; Mēstowikw'.
- Sweet flag**, kewēswōsk'.
- A sweet apple**, Wēgūljāk'.
- To sweeten**, Sesmogūnaadoo; Sesmogūne-maadoo.
- To swell**, *v. int.*, Mākpā; Weākweāk'; Mēg-wik; Bastoogobaasik.
- To swell**, *v. tr.*, Abedēsūm; Abedēsowwā'; Abedēsūmei'; Abeda'dēgā'; Abedaadoo.
- A sweltry day**, Wētkūnāāk; Pāwōsik.
- To swerve**, Pēskaase; kewōwe.
- To be swift**, Nāksaase.
- To swill**, Pesokūsām'oogwei; āoosāmtūm; āoosām'oogwei.
- To swim**, (*as a man*), Pēmekodēgā'; Pāmūm; ālūm; Pēmaam; Pēmintowūm; (*as a beast*), Pēmegwā'.
- To know how to swim**, kese-pūmekōdēgā; Nēdowaam.
- To swim thither**, āālūm.
- To swim about, hither and thither**, Aalūm.
- To swim across to the other side**, ūsoo-gomūm.
- To swim back again from the other shore**, Abādaam.
- To swim back in this direction**, Abāje-gwāām.
- To swim round in a circle**, Owweo-ke-kwāām.
- To be a good swimmer**, Nēdowwegwāām.
- To swim very fast**, kakawaam.
- To swim as a beast**, (*"dog fashion,"*) Pēme-gwā'.
- The fish swims**, Pēmādējaasit.
- To go in bathing**, Tēgisūme.
- I am going to have a bathe**, Nājtkisūme.
- To swindle**, kēspoogwa'dēgā.
- A swine**, koolkwees.
- To swing**, *v. int.*, Asoodēsk; Asooobeāk'; Jigūlogūmoogwei'; Sowinskae.
- To swing**, *v. tr.*, Jigūlogūmoogwaadoo; Jigūlogūmoogwaalūk; Sowinskaadoo; Sowinskaalūk; Sowinska'dēgā.
- A swing**, Jigūlo'moogwōkūn.
- A switch**, (*a rod*), Nebesokūn.
- To switch**, (*to flog*), Nēbesokūntāāk; Nebesokūntāām; Nebesokūntāāgā.
- To swoon**, Wigweā; Nowtāāsā.
- To swop**, Sasāwe; Sasāwaadoo; Sasāwaalūk; Sasāwa'dēgā.
- A sword**, ēspoogwōsik.
- A two-edged sword**, Anābālook ēspoogwōsik.
- To hack or stab with a sword**, ēspoo-gwōsiktāāgā; ēspoogwōsiktāāk; ēspoo-gwōsiktāām.
- To cut them all down with the sword**, kēdūmēskīk.
- A sword fish**, keneskoonēch'. *The long-nosed fish.*
- A sword man**, Sūma'gūnis.
- Sydney River**, *pr. n.*, ūlsebookt'.
- Syringe**, Chechkelōoēch'.
- To syringe**, Chechkelōoēchka'dēgā.

T.

Tabernacle, Wigwōm; Sēgeegūneegūn.

Table, Bātāloode.

A small table, Bātāloodeech.

Table Island, *pr. n.*, Chegoonkoo'chk.

Taboosintak, *pr. n.*, (*N. B.*), Taboosimkik.

A tack, Pelegooch'.

To tack, (*with nails*), kēlabāktāgā; kēlabāktāām.

To tack, (*with a needle and thread*), ēleesowwā'; ēleesūm.

To tack leaves of books together, Mowwekūlooskoodooōñūl; Tokoo-kūlooskoodooōñūl.

A tadpole, koolkoojich.

A tail, Oosoogoone.

To have a tail, Wēsāgoonāwit'.

To have a whole tail, Mēsālooōt'.

To have a long tail, Petālooōt'.

To have a bob tail, Tēgwōlooōt'.

The joint at the insertion of the tail, Wējikchābēk'.

A bird's tail, Wilne.

To grasp a beast by the tail, kēlalooaalūk.

To grasp a bird by the tail, kēlilnaalūk.

To hold a bird by the tail, kēlilnēnk'.

To hold a beast by the tail, kēlāllooēnk'.

To "cock" the tail, Nēmtākālooasit.

The bird has a tail, Wilnāwit'.

A tailor, Noojeesowwā.

To take, Wēsawā'dēgā; Wēswaadoo; Wēswaalūk.

To take it off, Mēnaadoo; Mēna'dēgā; Mēnaalūk.

To take it out of doors, Tāwā'dēgā; Tāwaalūk; Tāwaadoo.

To take it up out of the water, Bāookwijaadoo; Bāookwijaalūk; Bāookwija'dēgā.

To take (him) out of a "trap," Wēdālkadēgā'; Wēdālkaalūk; Wēdālkaadoo.

To take (him) away, Wējaadāk; Wējaadoo; Wēja'dēgā.

To take him prisoner, kokwaalāk.

To take it home, ēlmaalūk; ēlma'dēgā; ēlmaadoo.

To take it away, Poktūmkaadoo.

A tale, āgūnoodūmākūn; Atookwōkūn.

A tale-bearer, Booske-loodūmaagā; ēloodūmaagā.

Tale-bearing, Loodūmākūn.

To talk, ētlāwistoo; kēloose; āgūnoodūmei'; ētlewōgwā.

To be heard talking in the distance, (*but not seen*), Wēdāwistoo.

The child talks, Nēdowwā'.

He cannot talk, Moo nēdowwēkw'.

To talk wildly, Miltoonkā'.

Tall, Pedōkse; Peda'gōkse.

A grove of tall trees, Pedogūmoosegēk'.

A tall tree, Pijik.

To be taller than the rest, Saagwā.

Tallow, Memā'.

A cake of tallow, kūmoo.

To have the head greased with tallow, kūmooōtpei'. (*Lit., To have a head of tallow.*)

A tally, kedūmākūn.

A talon, Ookwōt'.

A tamborine, Bāpkwējedaak.

To beat a tamborine, Bēpkwējedaagā; kēdoo'mooā.

Tame, *adj.*, Nōkche; Wōnse; Pēpsāimik; Wōntōk'sūme.

My tame animal of any kind, bird, or beast, 'Ntooāām.

To tame, Nōkchoolk'.

To tamper, Sēs podēgā'; Sēs podūm.

To tan ēsowwēā'; Māktāwōkse.

Tangier, *pr. n.*, Wōspēgeāk'.

Tangier River, *pr. n.*, Niktooókpaak.

To tangle, Měmkooskăbēgaadoo; Měmkoos kăbēga'dēgā; Měmkooskăbēgaalūk; Mijegăbēga'dēgā; Mijegăbēgaalūk; Mijegăbēgaadoo; Sěspūlitka'dēgā; Sěspūlitkaalūk; Sěspūlitkaadoo.

A tangle, Měmkooskūdēk.

A tanner, Nooktūsoweā'.

Tanterama, *pr. n.*, Tantamaak.

To tap, (*to touch slightly*), Sěspēdāāgā; Sěspēdāām; Sěspēdāāk.

To "tap" a tree, Chelogwēdāāgā; Chelogwēdāāk; Chelogwēdāām.

Tar, ūpkoo.

A tar, (*a sailor*), Mătēlot'; Alăktēgāwenoo.

To tar, Pēgoogwōdūm; Pegoogwa'dēgā; Pēgoogwaadoo; Wējipkoogwōdūm.

To be tarred, daubed with tar, Pēgoowe.

Tar Bay, *pr. n.*, ūpkooā'kăde.

Tardity, Tardiness, kēgwāimk; Mălōgūn; Bowwāimk.

Tardy, kēgwāe; Malāe; Bowwāe.

A target, kwēja'dākūn.

To tarry, Nēnkaase.

Tart, Săoók'w'.

To taste, Wădoodūm; kwētūm; Městūm.

I take a taste, kēdăkūmaase.

It tastes good, Wēlemaak.

I cannot taste it, ējēlaadoo 'nkootūmūn; Măsinkootūm.

How does it taste? Mă tālemaak?

It is tasteless, Moo tālemanook.

A tatterdemalion, Mēsulsae.

To tattle, Mălegăboogooā'.

To be tattooed, ēsegwā'; āweegoose.

To tattoo him, ēsegwēnk'.

A tavern, Petūpōgwōm.

A tavern keeper, Peetūbā'.

Well taught, (*from teach*), kesekūnoodūmookse.

To taunt, Mălegăāk'; Mălegimk'.

Taylor's Head, *pr. n.*, Sēgūnagigūnūk'.

Tea, Pūtāwā'.

To have a supply of tea, Ootūpāwāume.

A tea kettle, Wēsedomit.

To drink all the tea, Sinkwā.

To teach, kēgenamooā'; kēgenoodūmooā'; kēgenoodūmāk'; kēgenoodūmădūm; kēgenooaadāk.

To be a teacher, Noojekena'mooā'; Pēmekena'mooā'.

To teach one's self, (*to study, to observe*), kēgenoodūmăse.

A teal, ūkchūgwēch'.

A tear, (*ter*), Sakpegoon.

To tear, (*tar*), Sēgwiska'dēgā; Sēgwiskaalūk; Sēgwiskaadoo; Sēgwiskenōdēgā'; Sēgwiskenaalūk; Sēgwiskenaadoo; Nowskena'dēgā'; Nowskenaalūk; Nowskenaadoo; Pēgwōnegā'; Pēgwōnegwōdūm; Pēgwōnegwōlk'; Pēgēna'dēgā; Pēgēnaadoo; Pēgēnaalūk.

To shed tears, Săkpegooneā'; ūtkedēme.

To tease, Tăgălăāk'; Mălegaāk'; Mălikchā'wăāk'.

Teat, Oomēlagējūm oonooche.

Teeth, Webetūl.

To have teeth, Webetūme; Webedei'.

The teeth are wide apart, Sigeniskabedae.

To get something between the teeth, Nogooptēle.

To pick the teeth, ēsogoptōse.

My teeth are "set on edge," kesikskābedei'.

A telescope, Laboode.

To tell, Tēlooā'; Tēlimk'; āgūnoodūmāk'; āgūnoodūmei'; āgūnoodūm.

A tell-tale, Booskimsūgēdūm.

To temper, Wēscoonagoogwōdūm; Wēscoonagoogwōdegā'.

Temperate, Mă mūnaa booskădăloo; Mă mūnaa pesogwōdăloo; Mă mūnaa peso-kūs-āmoogwow'.

A tempest, Mēdoonaak; āoolămsūn; Mēdooamoogwaasik; kēseguhchoosūk.

A temple, ūkche-alasoodūmōgwōm.

To tempt, Asimk; kwējaalūk; kwēgenoo-gwōlk'.

- Temptation**, Asimtimkāwā'; ūkwchenoogwōl-timkāwā'.
- Ten**, There are three words in Micmac for *ten*, viz.:—'Mtūln; Nāooktinskaak; and, Mētlas. The last is used only in connection with certain things and as a *prefix*, and the *first* is used only in counting. We may present a few cases of their respective uses:
- Ten**, 'Mtūln.
- We are ten**, (*there are ten of us*), a verb, Nāooktinskūksečk'.
- There are ten things**, Nāooktinskaagūl.
- I am ten years old**, Mētlaseboonei'.
- I am sixteen years old**, Metlaseboonei chēl ūsookūm, &c., &c.
- There are ten dollars**, Mētlasāg'igūl.
- To hold ten of them in the hand**, Mētlasonkik.
- There are ten barrels**, Mētlasōksijik mēlēgāook.
- There are ten pairs**, Mētlasonūmiksijik: (also, "ten families.")
- To put ten strings to it**, Mētlasootkūnegadūm.
- It has ten strings to it**, Mētlasootkūnaasik.
- It is the sixteenth day of the month**, Mētlasoogoonit chēl us'ookūm, &c., &c.
- There are ten grains of wood in the tree**, Nāooktinskēgigooaak.
- To tend**, Ankwāāk'; Noojodūm.
- To tend a net**, ēskwaabā.
- Tender**, Booskūlāāk; Booskūlūsāsik; Soogeāk; Soogūmēdōk'; Mēnājāaje.
- Too tender to bear cold**, Mēnowche; Mēnagooje.
- A tendon**, Tūn'ooōn, (an original word, I must think.)
- A tent**, Wigwōm; Sēgeegūneegūn.
- To tent**, Weegei.
- To pitch a tent**, āweegei.
- The tenth**, 'Mtūlnāwā'.
- To terminate**, *v. int.*, Wāgwaak; Wāgwaat; Wākobesinkik; kakayā'; kakayāk'.
- To terminate**, *v. tr.*, kakayaadoo; kakayaalūk.
- Terrestrial**, Oositkūmoogāwā'; Mākūmegēgāwā'.
- Terrific**, kwēdādāptūmūgāwā'.
- To terrify**, kwēdeiāk'; Nēdeiāk'; Cheboo'lk; kwēdāmik'.
- To be terrified**, kwēdōdāse.
- A test**, kwējaldimkāwā'.
- To test**, kwējaalūk; kwējaadoo; kwēja'dēgā.
- Testaceous**, Sūgāsākūnowwā'.
- Testicle**, 'Nsaktākūnūm; ūlsook'; kwēsopēsedēmik.
- To testify**, ūlooodūmāse.
- Testification, Testimony**, ūlooodūmāsoode.
- To bear united testimony**, Wijemowwe-looodūmāsooltečk'.
- Tetragonal**, Tētmūnsūgāsik.
- To thank**, Mooewā'; Mooewōlk'; Mooewōdūm.
- That**, Aat; Alaa; Tan.
- Thanks**, (*I give you thanks*), kāān; Wēlaalin'.
- That**, *conjunction*, koolamān'.
- Thatch**, koolūmkwōkse; 'Mskegooeegān; koolūmkwōkseegān.
- To thaw**, *v. int.*, Sakūlēāk'; Sakūneāk'; Nēkskūmaak; Aboogūmēgeāk'; Sakūna'legeāk'; Sākpaasik.
- To thaw**, *v. tr.*, Abooaadoo; Abooa'dēgā; Abooaalūk; Nēchkemadēgā; Nēchkemadoo; Nēchkemaalūk.
- A thaw**, Segowa'segēk.
- Then**, Tokoo toochoo.
- There**, Tet; Nadāāl; Alaa; Alaa tēt; Malaa.
- Therefore**, Na oochit'.
- These**, Wēgēt; Nēg'oola; Wo'goola; Wēg'oola.
- They**, Nēgūmow.
- Thick**, Pasāāk.
- Thick ice**, Bāspaak; Bastūk.
- Thick**, (*as porridge*), Pēltēk'; Pēlsit.
- To be thick**, (*as a book*), Pāsānkeiāk'.
- The boughs in the wigwam are laid down thick**, Pāsāstūktēk'.
- To have thick hair**, Pasaltoogwei'.
- To have thick lips**, Paseei'.

To have a thick breast, Pasipskoonei'.
To have a thick head, Pasatpei'.
To have a thick tongue, Pasilnooei'.
To have a thick beard, Pagweedoei'.
The trees stand thick, Městügeboogooëagül.
We stand thick together, Městügeboogoolteëk'; Městäbeëk'; Městäboolteëk'.
The woods are thick, Sëkskâtëk' nebooktū.
To thicken, *v. tr.*, kělchaadoo; kělcha'dëgā'.
To thicken, *v. int.*, kělchaasik.
A thicket, Teätikikt'; 'Mkogwōtkikt'.
A thief, kūmootūnēs'.
To be a thief, kūmootūnes'ooe.
A thigh, Mūlgoon; Abogwōkūch; Wōlas-kūdēi'; Okūnik'.
A thimble, Pogwōdigūnā'; Pogwōsoodeā'.
To put on a thimble, Pogwōsoodēaase.
Thin, Pēpkāāje; Pēpkāāch; Pēpskūdëk'.
Thin iron, Pēpkaagük.
A thin stone, Pēpkāpskëk'; Pēpskūsaak.
To have thin hair, Pēpkāltoogwei'.
To have a thin beard, Pēpkēidooei'.
To have a thin head, Pēpkatpei'.
Thin ground, Pēpskūdëk; Pēpskwāmëkëk.
To place the boughs down thin, Pēpkūnagei.
Thing, kogooā.
Some thing, (*something*), Nadoo koogooā'.
To think, Tēledaase; Tēledāādūm; Anke-daase; ānkedāādūm.
To think of him, (*to think him*), ānkedāālūmk; Tēledāālūmk.
To think only about it, Booktakedāādūm.
To think only of him, or her, Booktāwedāālūmk.
The third, Sestāwā'.
To thirst, kēdoosām'ookwei; kēdoosab'ookwei.
Thirteen, 'Mtūln chēl seest.
Thirteenth, 'Mtūlnāwā' chēl seest.
Thirtieth, Nāsinska'gāwā'.
Thirty, Nāsinskaak.
There are thirty, *un. gen.*, Nāsinskūkseëk'; *inan. gen.*, Nāsinskaagül.

This, Oot; Na; Oola'.
Thistle, keneskwëjit.
Thistly, keneskwëjitāwik.
Thither, Malahāāl.
Tho', Though, Tūlea'.
Thong, Ooloogwēs'; Ooloogwēsābe.
A thorn, kowiksao.
A thorn tree, kowiksomoose; kogemanōkse.
Thorn berries, kogeminūl.
A thorny region, kowiksomoosegëk'; kowiksomoosea'gūmikt'.
Thorn Point, *pr. n.*, Kowiksomoosegëk'.
A thoroughfare, Owte.
Those, ēg'oola; Nēg'oola; Wēg'oola; Wōla; Wo'gūla.
Thou, keel.
Thought, Tēledaswōkūn; Tēledasoode; Anke-daswōūn; Ankeda'soode.
A thousand, Betooimtūlnākūn.
Thrawl, kestējoo.
To thrash, Bowhkwēdaāgā; Bowhkwēdāām; Bowhkwēdāāk.
A thrashing machine, Bowhkwēdāāgëk moolin.
A thrasher, Noojebowhkwēdāāgā.
A thrashing floor, Etlebowhkwēdā'gëlich.
A thread, Abeech.
To thread, Nasabeaalük.
A threat, kwēdāmtimkāwā'.
To threaten, kwēdāmk'.
Three, Seest; Nāsijik; Nāsiskūl.
Three Fathom Harbour, *pr. n.*, Asūgwik'.
Three Rivers, *pr. n.*, (*P. E. I.*), Sāāmkw.
Threescore, ūsookūmtāsinskaak.
Thrice, Seest.
Throat, 'Msedoon; 'Nsedoon.
To strike him in the throat, Pootakatāāk.
To cut his throat, Pootāk.
A throne, ēlegāwitāwā' koodpoode.
A throng, Mowweōme; Pegwëlkik mowō-mājik.
To throng him, *v. tr.*, Tëtkooadijūl.
To throttle, kestoonaalük; āptūlāmaalük.

Through, There is no one word in Micmac corresponding to this particle. But the idea is expressed by the *prefix* Săb, or Săp.

To go through a hole, Săboodaase.

To put "him" or "it" through a hole, Săbooda'dëgā; Săboodaalūk; Săboodaadoo.

To stab it through, Săptūm.

To say it all through, Săbuhskoodūm.

To go through them, Seowtëskagik.

To run him through, (*with a sword*), Sab-ălkūdāāk.

Throughout, (*everywhere*), 'Msūt tame.

To throw, ălēgā'.

To throw out water, koodëgā'; koodaadoo.

To throw it out of doors, Tawëgā; Tă-wōktoo.

To throw it down, kăwëgā'.

To throw it to the ground, Mëskūnadës-too.

To throw him to the ground, Mëskūna-desūmūk'.

To throw down from a height, Nesūgā'.

To throw into the water, Păkūsāāgā; Pak-ūsāadoo; Păkūsāalūk.

To be thrown, ălakūlimk'; ălakūlkoose.

To thrust in, Negwasa'dëgā; Negwasaadoo; Negwasaalūk'.

To thrust out, or away, Ejigūla'dëgā; Ej-igūlaadoo; Ejigūlaalūk; Tăwëgā'; Tăwōk-tëgā'; Tăwōktūm; Tăwōktūk.

Thumb, 'Mtūjin. Comp. *digit*.

To have a large thumb, Magowtijūne'. Comp. Latin, *mag* and *digit*.

Thunder, kăktoogwow'; kăktoogō.

To thunder, *v.*, kăktoogowik'.

The thunder bellows, kăktoogwow' kēdōōk'.

Small thunder, kăktoogwāās. NOTE. — *Thunder* is used a common name. Hence kăktogwāās, means "*young thunder*," — "*old thunder's son*."

A thunder cloud, kăktoogwōlook.

A thunder clap, kăktoogwow' năookt kēdōōk'.

A thunder shower, kăktoogopēsāk'.

The thunderer, Noojekăktoogowit'.

The thunder strikes, Pokūmadëgēt'; Pokūmaalūk; Pokūmaadōk.

To be thunderstruck, Pokūmaalimk.

Thursday, Năooōwwā' ăloogoodimk'. *The fourth workday*.

Thus, Nă tēl, (*as a prefix*), as; Na tēlaadoo, *I do it thus*.

A thwart, Nūmjeesūmoon.

To prepare thwarts, Nūmjesūmoonāāgā.

To put the thwarts into their places, Nūmjesūmoona'dëgā.

To thwart, Wēt̄koolk'; kekăjaalūk; ădōktës-kāk'.

Thy, keel; ūktenink tūlā.

To tickle, kigūlikchēnowwā'; kigūlikchēnk'; kigūlikchēnūm.

The tide, Ookāban'; ălūmbëgeāk'; Chigwōban'.

The tide is coming in, Wēchkwōbaak.

Slack tide, Nēnkūbōktësk.

Ebb tide, **The tide is going out**, ălmūgeāk'.

The tide is out, Newēdëk'.

The tide is very high, āoosampaak.

The tide comes up around me, Mëspōgwā.

To stem the tide, kekătëskūm.

Tidings, ăgūnoodūmākūn.

Tidy, Wōkūmāe; Wōkūmadëgā'; Welūmae.

To tie, kējepeedegā; kējepilk'; kējepelūm; kēlpilk'; kēlpelūm; kēltūkpilūm; kēltūkpilk'; kēlpilse; kēltūkpilse; Mějimkūpelūm; Mějimkūpilk'; Mějimkūpilse; Mějelabëgā'dëgā; Mějelabëgaadoo; Mētlābëgā'-dëgā; Mētlābëgaadoo; Mějimkūpilk'; Mějimkūpelūm; ăptūpelūm; ăktūbilk'; Mēt-kūpelūm.

To tie up a bag, kăboosëpelūm.

To tie the feet up to the body, Mowwig-ūnăbilk'.

To tighten, Sëkăbëgā'dëgā; Sëkăbëgaalūk'; Sëkăbëgaadoo; Mějimkaadoo; Mějimka'-dëgā.

It becomes tighter, Mějimkeāk'; Sëkăbëgeāk'.

- To press him tightly**, Mějimkügák'.
To press it tightly, Mějimkünüm.
It becomes tighter and tighter, Pěme-sëkăbëgeák'; Pěmimchimkeák'.
Till, *prep.*, Mesokoo.
To till the ground, Egadagoo.
A tiller of the ground, Nooje-egadagoo.
A tiller, (*a helm*), kowkwăgünŭtk'.
Timber, kŭmooch'.
To get out timber for a "ship," Těloo'skă.
Time, There is no word in Micmac for *time*, but,
It is time, (*to do, etc.*), Tětpŭgaak; Tědăbooeák'; Tětpuŭ.
A long time, Pěgejāāk; ŭl kejāāk.
Not a long time, Moo pěgejāānook.
To remain a long time, Pěgejenŭgaase.
Timid, Booske-wăgwōdaase; Chepălooā'; Nēs-āse; Nēsae.
Tin, (*a tin cup*), Apkagōkchijit.
Made of tin, Apkagokchijitawā'.
Tipsy, kětkeēt'; Wělăpskeēt'.
To go on tiptoe, Pēmigŭliksětăboogooe.
To stand on tiptoe, ěgŭliksětăboogooe; ke-gŭliksětăboogooe.
To tire, *v. tr.*, kespŭnolk'; kespŭnăse.
To be tired, kespŭnă'; Seweā'.
To be tired of remaining, or dwelling there, Suhkwōdŭm.
To be tired of sitting, Suhpe.
To be tired of reading it, Suhkedŭm.
To be tired of chopping, Suhtăāgă.
It tires me out, Sewaalik.
To titter, Wegwedă'dĕgă; Wegwedăādŭm; Wegwedălŭmŭk'; kemĕlŭme.
To walk to and fro, ěŭswaase; Asooaase.
To run to and fro, ěŭsweebe. (Hence the name of a "spinning wheel,"—ěŭsweebim-kăwă', *The "running to and fro" thing*).
To carry it to and fro, ěooswaadoo; ěoos-wă'dĕgă; ěooswaalŭk.
A toad, ěmkōkchăjit.
A toad fish, Aboodawaajit; kŭlōk; kŭlogwōt-pedao.
- A toadstool**, ŭlgĕdoo.
Tobacco, Tamawā'.
A fig of tobacco, Wesoonow' tamăwăyăŭ.
To have a supply of tobacco, Ootŭm-owwăe.
To be in quest of tobacco, Tămawă-găk-tŭmei'.
Toe, Neliksedei'; Pěskooskoonan'; Piskeis-koonân'.
Together, Ma'ooŭ.
At the same time, (*together*), 'Nspuŭ.
To dwell together, Tokwōdŭmĕk'; āwitka'-deĕk'.
To go together, ělwijă'dĕĕk; Wijă'dĕĕk.
All the families live together, Mĕstŭgăt-keĕk'.
To walk together, Tokipŭmadeĕk'.
To assemble together, Mowwitkwăādooltĕĕk'.
To toil, ělookwă'; kĕselookwă'; ŭttigŭnaase; kestĕjooā'.
Toil, Loogowōkŭn; kestĕjooa'dăkŭn; ŭtkigŭn-aadimk; ŭttigŭnaadimk; ŭtkigŭnaswōkŭn.
To toll a bell, Sĕswăkădăāgă; Mătĕgă'dĕgă.
A tomb, Ootkoodăkŭn.
To tomb, (*to bury*), Ootkoodei'.
A tomcod, Poonămoo.
Toney River, *pr. n.*, Booktăwăāgĕn.
Tongs, ŭpkalooĕchkŭl.
Tongue, Milnoo; Neelnoo; keelnoo; Weelnoo.
To run out the tongue, Sokŭlnooaase.
To draw out his tongue, Sokŭlnooaalŭk.
The tongue of a bell, Săwakŭdăāgŭn.
A tongue, (*a language*), 'Msedoon; N'sedoon; Tan tĕlădooā'; Tan tĕleese.
A tonsil, Oolōōkw'.
Too, Too much, (Several *prefixes* express this idea, as: āoosăme; Wĕsămĕ; keăspe. See in *Micmac-English* under these words.)
Tool, ŭlgowōkŭn; Loogowōkŭnă'.
Tooth, Webeet; Wiskobeet.
To have teeth, Webeetŭme.
To have the toothache, Nebeet kĕsenoo-gowik'. Lit., *My tooth pains me*.

Toothless, Mogwā webetūmu.
To extract his tooth, Mēnabedaalūk.
To have a tooth extracted, Mēnābedaa-limk.
The top, Ooskitoogāwā; Ooskit'; Ooskijā';
 keneskwāāk; Ooskitpákt'.
On the top, Ooskitook.
On the top of the water, Ooskitpaktook.
On the top of a mountain, kākwpēm-
 dūnook'.
The top of a "house," keneskigwōm.
To place it on top, kākokoodooaadoo; kāk-
 kokoodooa'dēgā; kākokoodooaalūk; kākwa'-
 dēgā; kākwaadoo; kākwaalūk; Tēsogwa'-
 dēgā; Tēsogwaadoo; Tēsogwaalūk; Wēs-
 kija'dēgā; Wēskijaadoo; Wēskijaalūk; kāk-
 kwedák'.
To lie on the top, kākoodēk'.
To sit on the top, kākooobe; kākooabaase.
To jump on top, kākwpisoogwae.
To be on the top of the water, Wēskij-
 aase.
There is water on the top of the ice,
 Wēskitpēgāk'.
The top of a river bank, kākwbūnák'.
On the top of a river's bank, kākwbūn-
 ákádook'.
The top of a tree, keneskōgūm.
The top of a hill, keneswōkūtk.
The top-knot, (*a bird*). Chegōnāmājeejit.
The top of the head, kākwoťpei'.
A torch, Pūs'egwōn.
My torch, 'Ntūp'segwōn.
To carry a torch, Pēmāmsinūmei'.
To fish with torches, Sáksegwā'.
To light torches, Sáksegwā'dēgā; Sakse-
 gwaadoo.
Torment, n., Oonmājōgūn; Oonmājōde.
To torment, Wēnmājōdēgā; Amaskwbūlnūk';
 ēmāgwibūlnūk'; Wēnmājāák'.
To be a tormentor, Booskeoonmajoodēgā;
A place of Torment, (*Hell*), Oonmājōgūn-
 āākāde.

Torn, Sēgwiskaasik; Sēgwiskena'limk.
Tornado, āoolāmsūn; kēsegowuhchoo'sūk.
Torrent, Okūnbaak; Nākūnbaak.
Tortoise, Mikchikch'; Amālegūnōkcheech;
 Winseājeejit.
To toss, ēlāmka'dēgā; ēlamkaalūk; ēlāmkaa-
 doo; ēlēgā'; ēláktooei'; ēlagálk'; ēlaga-
 dūm; ēlmēgā'; ēlmēgāák'.
To be tossed, ēlakalimk'.
To toss it to him, Wēchkwōkták'.
The "ship" is tossed with waves, Ma-
 doo'gwēk.
My "ship" is tossed with waves, Mādoo'-
 gwā. Lit., *I am tossed by the waves*.
Total, 'Msūt.
Totem, Ootooōmūl.
To touch, Sāma'dēgā; Sāmaadoo; Samaalūk;
 Sāmkák'; Sāmūnūk'; Sāmtāāgā; Sām-
 tāāk; Sāmtāām; Sāmtēskūk; Sāmtēs-
 kūm; Amāktāāgā; Amākták'; Amaadoo;
 Sāmtēstoo; Samāgaalūk; Samāgaadoo;
 Sāmāgaadēgā.
Touchhole, kooljigūnichk'.
Touchwood, Chegoksook.
Tough, Sebik; Mēdooenaak, Mēlkējik; Mēl-
 kēje.
To toughen, *v. int.*, Sebikpeák'.
To toughen, *v. tr.*, Sebikpaado; Sebikpaalūk;
 Sebikpa'dēgā.
To tow, Sowtoogōdēgā; Sowtoogōdoo; Sow-
 toogaalūk; Sowtoogaadoo; Pāmoodoo.
Toward, Towards, Tētāāl.
To turn toward him, ēlpaase.
To turn in this direction, toward us,
 Wēchkweboogooasit.
He turns his face towards us, Wēchkool-
 ābaasit.
A towel, kāsīgūn; kasilchosooode; kēsegō-
 soode; kāsiptinōsoode.
A tower, Skūmakūn; Wōkālōosān.
A town, Oodūn. (Compare English *ton*, as,
Charleston, &c.) ūkchegūn; (*a big town—*
or city.)

To reside in a town, ūkchegūnpe.
To be going to town, ūkchegūnkāwe.
The middle of the town, Meowūkchegūnk'.

A toy, Amaltēlūmākūn.

To purchase toys, Amaltēlūmei'.

Tracadigash, *pr. n.*, Tūlūkadegāāchik.

Little Tracadie, *pr. n.*, Tūlūkadēech.

Tracadie, *pr. n.*, Tūlāk'adik.

A track, Pēmōptūk, *His track*; Pēmōptūm, *My track*; Pēmōptūmūn, *Your track*.

To find his track, Pēncheek; Pokchimtaook.

To track, (*to follow by the track*), Mēdūmāwe; Mēdagūnegā'; Pēmimtagūnegā'; Pokchimtagūnegā'.

To track him, Pēmimtak'; Mēdūmāk'.

To make large tracks, Magabookse.

Tracy's Brook, *pr. n.*, Egogwāsees.

A trade, 'Mtūmōdākūn; Loogowōkūn.

To trade, Mālsānāwe.

This is my trade, (*the work of which I am master*), Noojelookwōdūm.

A trader, Mālsān, (*Fr., Marchand*).

To trail, *v. tr.*, Pēmtūkaalūk; Pēmtūkaadoo; Pēmtūka'dēgā; ēlmūtka'dēgā; ēlmūtkaalūk; ēlmūtkaadoo; Sowtūgaadoo; Sowtūgaalūk; Sowtūga'dēgā.

A trammel, (*to hang pots on*), Nābagwāāgūn.

To trample on, (*intentionally*), Siktēškūm; Siktēškūk; ēkwcheboogooaase; ēlkūnaboogooaase.

To trample on it accidentally, Pējekoojeboogooaase.

To trample all down, kakeikoojeboogooaase.

To be tranquil, Sankāwāe.

Tranquility, Sankāwāimk; Ankooōmk'.

To transact, Nadānkooei'; ēlookwā'; ēlookwōdūm.

A transaction, 'Mtūmōdākūn; Loogowokūn; Nadānkooōmk'; Nadānkooōktūmūmkāwā'.

To transcribe, Nāboo-weekūm.

A transcriber, Nooje-nāboowēkūgā.

To transfigure, kewōnskamoogwa'dēgā; kewōnskamoogwaadoo; kewōnskamoogwaaalūk; kewōnskamoogwalūse.

To be transfigured, kewōnskamoogwaase.

To transgress, Psdadēgā'; Padaadoo.

A transgression, Padaswōkūn; Padasoode; Padamssoode.

A transgressor, Padatēgāwenoo; Booskepadadēgā.

To translate, kewōnskeese; kewōnskaadoo; kēskwa'dēgā; kēskoowēkūm; kewōnskoowēkūgā; kewōnskoowēkūm; āpskwēgedūm.

A translator, Noojekewōnskeese.

Transparent, Sebooāsāptāsik; Sebooāsūmoot'.

To transplant, ūtkēnūm.

Transplantation, ūtkēnegēm'.

Transverse, Tākūmūdēk'; Takūmoogwēsūmaase.

A trap, Lōktāāgūn.

To trap, Lōktāgūnegā'; Nasūlagūnegā; Nascegwā.

To pull him out of a trap, kesakaalūk.

To be caught in a trap, Siktōgwā.

The parts of a wooden trap, Pitkwēdogūnogūm; Neskākūn; Siktogūnōgūm; Mālkoosekadigūn; Oonākpelākūn; kagūnipseel; Skūdāāgūn; Abooi kpāāgūn.

To set a trap, Ilsūgadāk' lōktāāgūn.

Trappings, kūnsadāk'ūnūl; kēgūnādimkāwāāl.

Trash, Segooimkūnigūn; kēkchaak; Pewaskadāk'ūnūl; Segoomēs'igūn; Tanūl ēskwēāgūl ak moo tālegūlōoltinoogūl.

Travail, Mēdooe-loogowōkūn; Ooskijenoodeā'oonmājōde.

To travail, Mēdooolookwā'; Wējeoonmājāe ooskijenood' iktook

To travel, Pēmeā'; Mēdūmae; Poktūgēne; Yālaase; ālaase; āleā; Tēdoojaase.

To travel by night, Nēbaase; Nēbēdēškūm.

To travel all round, everywhere, kakeibāhkwaase.

A traveller, Alasooenōō'; Yālasooenōō'.

- Treacherous**, Wēlikšūboogwa'dēgā; Mogwā' kēdlāwāu; Wēskijeoolāmkoo-e.
- Treachery**, Oolāmkoo'soode; Wēlikšūboogwa'-dākūn.
- To tread**, Pēmeā'; ēkwtūlkaase; ēkwcheboogooaase; kēskoolkaase.
- Treasure**, Milāsoodeel; Sooleāwā' pegwēlk'.
- Treasurer**, Sooleāwāē-noojeānkodēgā'; Noojō-dūm sooleāwā' ēlegāwitāwāū.
- Treasury**, Sooleāwākūmoode.
- To treat**, Agūnoodūmei'; Tēlaadāk; Tēlaadoo.
- To treat him well**, Wēlsoomk'; Wēlaalūk.
- To treat him ill**, Wēnmājāāk'; kēstāwāalūk; kēstāwāāk'.
- A treaty**, kesāgūnoodūmākūn; kēsagūnoodūmūmkāwā'.
- A tree**, kūmoo'ch. (*The same as wood*).
- An old tree**, kogūm.
- A dry doty tree**, Lūskūch'.
- A second growth of hardwood trees**, Nebesa'gūmikt.
- It becomes a tree**, kūmoojeāk'.
- He changes him into a tree**, kūmoojeaalūk; kesalājūl ookūmoojeēlinū.
- A large spreading tree**, Wējebūlōksēk'.
- A dry tree**, Mūjogūm; 'Msooōgūm.
- A green tree**, ūlnogūm.
- A tall dead tree**, Tūmgoodeānsk'.
- To be struck by a falling tree**, kā'moo-gwā.
- A dead charred tree**, Uptāwōkūn.
- A district of dead charred trees**, ūptāwōkūma'gūmikt.
- The root of a tree**, Oochebūsk'.
- The alburnum**, Ooskitogūm; Oochogūm; kūtogūm.
- The heart of a tree**, Lāmogūm.
- The trunk of a tree**, Wibogūm.
- The bark of a tree**, Oolgēsk'.
- The limbs of a tree**, ūpsētkoonūl; Ooneskogūm.
- The top of a tree**, Ooneskwōstūk; ēloogooaak.
- Hardwood buds**, keneskwīnemin'.
- Large buds**, Wiskūsōk.
- The leaves of a tree**, Nebeek.
- The moss on trees**, Moosegūnūtkool.
- To tremble**, Nēnkūdēsin'; Nēnkeiboose.
- My hand trembles**, Nēnkiptinaase.
- A Trench**, Upsūgāgūn.
- Trenchant**, keek.
- To trespass**, Pada'dēgā.
- A trespass**, Padaswōkūn; Pada'soode; Padāmsoode.
- A triangle**, Nēsik'.
- Tribulation**, Sēspēnōk'ooode; Ooonmājōgūn.
- Tribunal**, Ilsoodākūnā' koodpoode.
- To trickle**, Pēmijooigūl.
- Triennial**, Nāseboonkūgāwā'.
- To trifle**, Papelookwā'; kūlooskooōkūnā'dēgā.
- A trigger**, Wegooaga'dākūn.
- To trim trees**, Mēntāāgā; Mēntāāk; Mēntāām; Nākūnskūdāāgā; Nākūnskūdāāk; Nākūnskūdāām; kajipkoontāāgā; kajipkoontāām; Moosegātkoontāāgā; Moosegātkoontāām.
- To break off limbs**, kajipkoonōdoo; kajipkoonāadoo.
- To tear off limbs by climbing**, Nālegitkooneā'.
- Trinity**, Nāsāsoode.
- To trip**, *v. int.*, Pējeetākūmei'; ējākūnjēdēstei'.
- To trip**, *v. tr.*, Pējeetakūmōdūlāk'; Wiskooaalūk; kakūbēdēskāk'.
- Tripe**, Wihiskei'; Poogoojūmooējit; Oolūkse.
- Tripod**, Nāsegadāk' koodpoode.
- Triumph**, Nāktooēm'k'; Wiswigūnōdēgēm'k'.
- To triumph**, Wiswigūnōdēgā; Nāktooā'.
- A troop**, 'Nkoodoonēmiksook'.
- To trot**, Mātcoonā'; Natcoonā'; Nēnega-dāābe.
- To trouble**, Askeiāk'; Sēspāāk'; Wēnmājāāk'; Sēspōdoo; Sēspōdēgā; Siktāwāalūk; Mējaalūk; Sēspēgwijaālūk; ēstowwāalūk; Loo-gowōkūnaalūk; Wēdūmāāk'.
- To be in trouble**, Wēnmājēdaase; Wēnmājāe; Anadaase; ētlibūnā'; Sēspāe.

To be troubled about it, Anadāādūm; Anadāālūmk.

Trouble, *n.*, Oonmājōde; Oonmājeda'soode; Sēspēda'soode; Sēspēdā'dākūn; Loogowōkūna'dēgēm̄k.

A troubler, Noojēsēspōdēgā; Apchesēspōdēgā; Booskesēspōdēgā; Bsoske-loogowōkūna'dēgā'; Booske-oonmājōdēgā.

Troublesome, ēloogowōkūn-a'dēgā; Booskesēspōdēgā; Booske-loogowōkūn-aadēgā.

A trough, Wōlsáktaoo.

Trousers, Pedāgāwāal; Moosepūteēs'egūnūl.

A trout, Adagwaasoo.

A lake trout, 'Mtáksūnch.

True, Tēleák; kēdlāwā'; kēdlāwāik'; kēdūl ēdook.

It is not true, Moo tēleānook; Moo kēdlāwā-inook'.

A trumpet, Makekesoodūnáchk'.

To trundle, kuhtogwēdāāgā; kuhtogwēdāām.

The trunk of a tree, Wibogūm.

My trunk, (*my body*), Webeāwe.

To trust, ēledaase; Mākaadák; ēlegāse.

Trust, *n.*, Legāssoode; ēleda-simkāwā'; ēlegāsimkāwā'.

Truth, kēdlāwāooókūn; kēdlāwā; kēdlāwā-oode.

To try, *v. tr.*, kwējaadēgā; kwējaadoo; kwējaalūk.

To try out fat, Sesagei'; Sesagādūm; Sesagálk'.

To try the taste of it, kwēdūm.

To try it by scratching it, kwēdābaadoo.

To try to hit it by shooting, kwējemātēlūm.

To be trying to hit one another, in play, kwēchtēdāboodōdooltečk'; (also, *we are trying to puzzle something out*).

A trying, (*a guessing*), kwēchtēdāboodā'dākūn.

Tubular, Saboodēnaasik; ēlmūnāsik.

Tuesday, Tabooōwā' ēloogoodimk. (*2nd working day*).

To tumble, Nesēgeák'; Neseā'; Neseāk'; Nesegeā'; ēlisūm'tēsin; Siktēsin'.

To tumble, *v. tr.*, Siktāsīmák'; Siktēlák'; Chigitka'dēgā'; Chigitkōdēgā'; Chigitkūdēskowwā'; Chigitkūdēškūm.

Tune, ūktābēgeákūn. (NOTE.—The Micmacs make no distinction between a *tune* and a "*song*." This probably arises from the fact that they always, in their devotions, sing the *same hymn* to the *same tune*.)

Turbulent, Sēspēnōkse; Melaase; Booskesēspōdēgā'.

The river flows turbulently, Mēdooōm-kitk.

Turd, Mejūn'.

Turf, Pokūmiktāāgūnā'; Pokūmiktāāgūn.

Turgid, Mēgwik; Mēkwpečk; Pootowwasik.

A turkey, Abootābēgečjit.

Turmoil, Sēspēnōksimk; Sēspēnoksooltijik; Sēspēnōksooltimk'; Sēspēnaak; Oonmājeda'soode.

To turn, *v. tr.*, kewōnska'dēgā; kewōnskaalūk; kewōnskaadoo; kewōnska'lūse; kuhtogwa'dēgā; kuhtogwaalūk; kuhtogwaadoo.

To turn it inside out, Aboodēga'dēgā'; Aboodēgaalūk; Aboodēgaadoo.

To turn back, (*to return*), *v. tr.*, āpskwa'dēgā; Apskwaalūk; Apskwaadoo.

To turn back, (*to return*), *v. int.*, Apswaase.

To turn it upside down, kewōnskiboogwa'dēgā; kewōnskiboogwaalūk; kewōnskiboogwaadoo.

To turn it wrong side out, Abootkūsea'dēgā; Abootkūseaalūk; Abootkūseaadoo.

To turn over something flat, kwēskōnkeigā; kēskwismaalūk; kēskwismaadoo.

To turn myself over while lying down, kēskwisma'lūse.

To turn him over in bed, kewōnskēsūma'dēgā; kewōnskēsūmaalūk; kewōnskēsūmaadoo.

To turn myself over in bed, kewōnskēsūmaase.

To turn it off from the road, Pēska'dēgā; Pēskaalūk; Pēskaadoo.

To turn a carriage, &c., off from the road, Pěskaděja'děgā; Pěkadějaalūk; Pěskadějaadood.

To turn, v. int., kewōnskaase; ūpskwaase; kuhtogwaase.

To turn the head, kewōnskūlābaase.

To turn over, v. int., kěskwēsūmaase.

The tide turns, kěskoobaak; kěskoobēgaasik.

To turn aside from the road, ēlipskaase; Pěskaase; Pěskadějaase; Pěskeeboolwā; Pěskeeboogooā'; ēsedēmtūmae.

To turn out the toes in walking, ēlmākadāgā; Aglaseāook elmakadakadijik, ūlnoo'kokwōdūmat'. *The white men turn out their toes when they walk; an Indian steps straight ahead.* (This sentence was caught from an Indian many years ago. It gave me the words and their meanings, and the peculiarities to which they refer.)

Turnip, Wēnjooesūgūbūn.

Turpentine, Goo-owwā ūpkoo; Goo-owā'ipkoo'.

Tusk, Webeet.

Tusket, pr. n., Aglaseāwākāde.

Tutor, Noojenamooā'.

Twelve, 'Mtūln' chēl taboo.

To be twelve years old, Mētlaseboonei' chēl taboo.

Twentieth, Tahooinskūgawā'.

Twenty, Tabooinskaak; Tabooinskūksečk'.

To be twenty years old, Tabooinskūgeboonei'.

Twenty years, Tabooinskūgeboonkūk.

Twenty days, Tabooinskūgegoonaak.

The twentieth day of the month, Tabooinskūgegoonit dēpkūnoosēt.

Twice, Taboo.

Twice as much, Taboo ēlēje pegwēlk'.

A twig, Nebesokūn.

Twilight, Wōpk, (morning), Akūdābūneāk'; Pēmealwōmūgeāk', (it is growing dark); Pēmekonitpageāk'.

To twill, āswōbeda'dēgā; āswōbedaadood.

A twin, ūtkobāāch; ūtkoskwāāch.

To bear twins, ūtkobāchwegedei'; ūtkoskwājūme.

To twinge, Wōkchidogwā.

To twinkle, Sēbegwēdēsoultijik; they wink.

To twirl, kuhtogwaa'dēgā; kuhtogwaalūk; kuhtogwaadood.

To twist, Mimūndā, (to spin); Mimūndoo-bēga'dēgā; Mimūndoobēgaalūk; Mimūndoobēgaadood.

To twist with a spinning wheel, ēltākūnowwā'; ēltāk'ūnūm; ēltākūnūk'.

To twitch, Wēs-wēgā'; Wēs-wōkūlūk'; Wēs-wōktoo.

A twitching of the skin, (considered omenous that a stranger is coming), Okskabēk'.

Two, Taboo; Taboogūl; Taboosēk'.

Two years old, Tabooēboonei'.

Two days old, Taboogoone.

Two years, Tabooeboonkūk.

Two-fold, Taboo-ēlēādēlk'.

To hold two, Tokoonek'; Tokoounūmānūl.

To kill two, Tabooānkīk.

To go two and two, ēooche-taboosečk'.

Two-edged, ēdoo'look.

A type, Ledākūn; kenoogwōd'igūn; Nābēgis'igūn; Nābōgigūn; Nāboogākūn.

Tyrannical, kestējooōdēgēm-kāwā'.

To tyrannise, kestējooōdēgā.

To be tyrannised over, kestāwe; kestāwōdāse.

A tyrant, ēlegāwit tan booske-kestāwōdēgēt.

Tyro, Māch kenoodūmooksit.

U.

Ubiquity, Tan mēstei-ehk'.

Ugly, Wināb'āwe; kētkām̄k'; kētkāptūm; Winitkwōk'; Winskowwe.

An umbrella, Pōgwōdigūn; Pogwōsūn; Pogwōsoode. Lit., *A roof, or any shelter from the weather.*

To walk under an umbrella, Pēmboogooaase.

To be an umpire, Noojeilsoodēgā'; Noojeledā'dēgā.

Umkwe River, *pr. n.*, Amkooik.

Unable, ējēlaadoo. (Māse as a *prefix* to all verbs, adds the idea, "*I cannot.*" See under the word in the Micmac-English Dictionary.)

Unanimous, (*we are*), Nāooktedādākādeēk'.

Unanimity, Nāooktedā'dākūn; Nāooktedādākādimkāwā'.

Unavoidable, Moo kesipsogeānook, (*from Pēsogeāk', It escapes.*)

Unawares, Wiskuū. (NOTE.—As a *prefix* this word frequently occurs. It denotes *suddenness.*)

Unbelief, Mēktādaswōkūn.

To unbutton, To unclasp, Apkwagaadoo; Apkwilchaase.

My uncle, 'Nkūlamooksis.

To uncover, Banega'dēgā'; Banegaalūk; Banegaadoo; Bankūmega'dēgā; Bankūmegaalūk; Bankūmegaadoo.

Uncouth, Wegooāmook'; Nēntowwāāk.

Uction, Amagēnssoode; Amagēnumūmk'.

Extreme unction, kēspe-memāldimk'.

Unctuous, Memāyā'.

Uncultivated, Moo wēlekenoodūmooksu; Moo ēloogwōdāsinook'.

Under, ūpkāwāāk; Toogoonāāk.

Underground, Lām:kūmook'.

To go under, kējedaase.

To put under, kējeda'dēgā; kējedaadoo; kējedaalūk.

To underrate, Pēpsāptūm; Pēpsām̄k'.

To understand, Nēstooedaase; Nēstooāe; Nēstūm; Nēstūmāk'; Nēstāk'; Nēstāse.

To understand well, Welinsūtooā'; Wēlinsūtūm; Welinsūtāk'; Wēlinsūtāse.

The understanding, Nēstooedaasooode; Nēstooāimk; 'Nsūtōgūn.

To be understood, Nēstookse.

To undertake, kwējaadēgā.

To undo, kakeiskwiska'dēgā; kakeiskwiskaalūk; kakeiskwiskaadoo; kakeiksūga'dēgā; kakeiksūgaalūk; kakeiksūgaadoo.

To undo a bundle, Sāaadoo; Apkooskaadoo.

To undress, Mēnaadoo 'ntokwōnūl; āmiska'lūse; Moosegaalūse; Moosegaalūk; Moosegaadoo; Moosega'dēgā; Moosegigūna'dēgā; Moosegigūnaalūk; Moosegigūnaadoo; Moosegigūna'lūse; Mēnāgā'; Mēnāktāk'.

To unfasten, āpkwaadēgā; Apkwaalūk; Apkwaadoo; āpskwaga'dēgā; āpskwagaalūk; Apkwagaadoo.

To leave a job unfinished, ēskooloo-gwōdūm.

Unfledged, Mūlchūgooe.

To unfold, Apskwēga'dēgā; āpskwēgaadoo; āpskwēgaalūk.

Ungird, Mēntūgaadoo 'ntūkspe soonabe.

To unharness, kēdālka'dēgā'; kēdālkaalūk; kēdālkaadoo; Apskwagadēgā'; Apskwagaalūk; Apskwagaadoo; Mēnagadēgā'; Mēnagaalūk; Mēnagaadoo.

To be unhonoured, Bēnokedādāse'.

To be unjointed, kēlkwiskadāsik.

To unjoint the joint of an animal, kēlkwiskaadoo.

To unjoint the joint of an article, (*a flute, for instance,*) kēlkwiskōdoo.

To unite, v. tr., Astooaadoo ; Estooenichkaadoo ; Nichkodoo ; külooskoodei'.

To unite, v. int., Tokūmeičk' ; Tokāmadečk' ; Nechkik ; Astooenichkik.

Unity, Nāooktāimkāwā' ; Nāooktedā'dākūn ; Nāooktedādākūnādimkāwā' ; Nāookteda'soode ; Naooktedaswōkūn.

Universal, kakeibāhkweekw ; 'Msūt tame āhk.

The Universe, Oositkūmōō'.

To be unjust, Noojiksūboogwadēgā' ; Noojiksūboogwalooā' ; kēlooskābāwe.

Unjustifiable, Moo wēleanook ; Moo kōkwōjeanook.

To unlace, Apkwaadoo ; Apkwadēgā' ; Apkwaalūk.

To unlade, To unload, Segoolka'dēgā ; Segoolkaalūk ; Segoolkaadoo.

Unlawful, Moo wēje-ūsedādāsinoook ūtploodākūn iktook.

Unlearned, Bogūnitpakse ; Moo wēlekenoodūmooksu.

Unlike, Moo nāooktā telamook'tūnook ; Estooāgūl ; Estooāe.

To unlock, Apkooskaam.

To unloose, Apkwaadoo.

To unravel, kūskoqlkodoo.

Unripe, ēlskegoonik ; Moo kestūdēnook'.

To unscrew, Apkwabakūm.

Unseen, Moo nēmedūmūgūl ; Moo nēmegoosu.

To unsnare, Wējekēsagadēgā' ; Wējekēsagaaalūk ; Wējekēsagaadoo.

Unstable, āwākūdēk' ; Mātōktēsk' ; Mātēsk' ; Mājipkūdēsk' ; āwāgipkūdēsk'.

Unsuccessful, Padāktēsīn'.

To untie, āpkwadēgā' ; āpkwaalūk ; Apkwaaadoo ; Apkoosaadēgā ; Apkoosaalūk ; Apkoosaadoo ; āpkwa'lūse.

To untie with the teeth, āpkoodēgā' ; āpkōopk' ; āpkoodūm.

To be untied, āpkwaase.

To untie with a knife, (To cut the knot,) Apkwēsūm.

Until, prep, Mesokoo.

Untrue, ēksooōgūn ; ēksooōgūnik' ; āoolēm' ; Moo tēleānook ; Moo kēdlāwāinook'.

To unvail, or, Unveil, Banoogwadēgā' ; Banoogwaalūk ; Banoogwaadoo ; Banoogwaalūse.

To look up, Sēm'kūlābaase.

Up stream, Petow'.

To go up stream, Petowwaase.

To convey (it) up stream, Petowwadēgā' ; Petowwaadoo ; Petowwaalūk.

To "poll" a canoe up stream, kētkwāām.

To swim up stream, Petowaam'.

To go "up" from the water into the woods, Sokogūyā'.

To go "up" hill, Tōkchooaase.

To "convey" up hill, Tokchooadēgā' ; Tōkchooaalūk ; Tōkchooaadoo ; Tōkchooaalūse'.

To "come" up hill, Wēchkwitkojooaase.

To bring "up" hill, Wēchkwitkojooa'dēgā ; Wēchkwitkojooaalūk ; Wēchkwitkojooaadoo ; Wēchkwitkojooa'lūse.

To come walking up hill, Wēchkwitkojooimtūmae.

To be going away, walking "up" hill, ēlmitkojooimtūmae.

To upbraid, kakawimk' ; Almimk' ; Almidūm ; Almigēdoo.

Uphill, ēlmūkūmegēk'.

Upper, Mowwekāk'wāāk ; kāk'wā'.

Uppermost, Mowweēspāe ; Mowwekāk'wāāk.

Upright, (to stand), kokwōjebōō'gooe.

To be upright, kokwōjāe ; Wēlekokwōjāe ; kokwōjēā' ; Wēlekokwōjēā' ; Wēlekokwōjā'dēgā.

To stand upright in the water, (as a "ship"), kokwōtkwitk'.

Uproar, Sēspēnaak ; Sēspēdōksooltimk'.

To uproot, kētpiskōdēgā ; kētpiskaalūk ; kētpiskōdoo.

Upsatquitch, pr. n., āpsētkwēchk'.

To upset, kētkoo'gwā ; kētkootēskūm ; kētkoojēdēskūm ; kētkoojaadoo.

To upset a log, Tādūpchetěškák' tūmáktaoo.
To be upset, (*to tumble down*), kětkoo'jěsin.
Upward, Upwards, kūbūdeiigāāl; kākūwāgāāl;
 kūbūdaak; Moo-egiskūdoogwāāl.
To urge, Moonseiák'; Winpājimk'; Asimk.
To use, *v. tr.*, āook; āoom; Wědūmōdēgā;
 Wědūmāāk'; Wědūmōdūm; ēlābēdūm.
To be used to it, Nākālōdūm; Nakālāgaadoo.
To be used, *v. pas.*, āooōse; āoomāse.
Of what "use" is it? Tātkāāk? Tālooēgā-
 kūnik'?

Of what use am I? Tālooegāk'ūne? Tātkāe?
It is useful, Tātkāāk; Wēlābētk'; Wēlābēd-
 ūmooōkūn; Wēlābēdūm; Wōlowtik.
Useless, Moo ēlowtinook; Moo tātkāānook.
Utmost, kespūdēk'; Wāgwaa.
To do one's utmost, Winpāse; Tan tēdoo-
 jipkwōdoo.
To utter, *v. tr.*, Wěskoodūm; Tēloodūm;
 ētlāwistoo; Agūnoodūmei'; āgūnoodūm.
The uvula, Oolookw'.

V.

Vacant, Sēgwāāk; Wěskēdēk'; ānsāktēk.
A vagabond, A vagrant, Yālasooenoo'.
Vail, (*See Veil.*)
Vain, Moo tālegūloosu; ēmptēske; kinse;
 Sēgāwāe.
In vain, Sāāk.
Valiant, Mēlkedāe; Mēlkigūnāwāe; kenāp'-
 āwe.
Valid, Mēlkāāk; Mēlkūdēk'; kēdlāwāik; ko-
 kwojeāk'; Wēleāk'.
A valley, Wōlkwāāk; Wōlāāk; Mooleāgēk';
 Wōlknoogagūk; Wōlagūtk. (*Compare wol*
and val).
The other side of a valley, kāmākw.
To descend out of sight, into a valley,
 kālkwāgaase.
Valuable, ēlowtik; Wēlowtik.
To value, 1. Nēboogwedāādūm; Nēboogwe-
 dāālūmk, (*to esteem highly*). 2. Elowtoo-
 gwā; Elowtoogwēdūm, (*to set a prize*).
Valueless, Moo tātkāānook; Moo tēbowtee-
 dikw.
To vanish, kēskadēsīn'.
Vanity, Sēgāwā; Moo tālegūlooltūnook'.
To vanquish, Wiswigūnēdūm; Wiswigun-
 owwā'; Wiswigūnēmkk'.
Vapour, Oonpēkw'; Oonpēg'ooik.

To variegate, Amālābēda'dēgā; Amala-
 bēdūm; Amālooeekūm; Amālookwā';
 Amāloogwōdūm; Amālēsoweādūm.
To be variegated, Amalogwe; Amālabōk'-
 sūme; Amalteagwe; Milāmookse; kakei-
 yese-milāmookse.
Variegated cotton, (*calico*), Amalēgūn.
Various, kakeiyese milāmoo'gūl; Milāmoo'gūl.
Vast, Mēskeek; Mowimsūgeek.
A vault, Wōlkwāāk; Wigwomadākūn.
A vault for the dead, Adoo'gwēnigūn.
 (*Such as they formerly buried their dead*
in. It was built partly underground, and
had a roof to it.)
Veal, Wēnjoodeāmoochwā'.
To vegetate, Sakūleāk'; Pēmegik'; Nik.
A veil, *n.*, Okoonokoopeesooode; Okoonokoo-
 gwa'sooode; Ankoo'nigūn.
To veil, (*one's self*), Oookoonokoo-pilse.
To veil another, Okoonokoopilk'; Okoono-
 pelūm; Okoonogwaalūk.
To be veiled, Okoonokoopese.
A vein, Mējaagūch.
To vend, Nedooēsā'; Nēdooēskēdūm; Nēd-
 ooēsčkēmk'.
To venerate, kepmedāālūmk'; Mowikpūme-
 dāālūmk; Mowikpūmedāādūm.

Venereal, (*to have the venereal disease*), Win-pūnā'.

Vengeance, ūsēdōdākūn.

Venison, Weoos' piltōōā'; Nebooktookāwā' weoos.

Vent, Pogwōsit; Pogwōsijeech.

Veracity, kēdlāwāōōkūn.

Veracious, Moo ēksoēkw'; Mūnaa ēksooow; kēdlāwāe.

Verily, kēdlāwā iktook; Tēlēāk'.

Vertigo, āweie.

Very, ēlnim; Lōk; āoosāme; Wēsāme; (the latter two are *prefixes*).

Vespers, Meowlagwōlasoodūmūmk'.

A vessel, (*a dish*), ēptākun; Oolākūn; 'nkūneepsūmoon.

A vessel, (*a "ship," a watercraft*), kwedūn. *A canoe.*

An Indian "ship", ūlnoo'lkw; *A canoe.*

A French vessel, (*watercraft*), Wējoo'lkw.

An English "ship", Aglaseāoo'lkw.

An American vessel, Bostoontkāoo'lkw.

A "brig", Nāb'igwōn.

A schooner, Pūnāsōlkw.

To go away by water, (*"in a vessel,"*) Boose.

To take him away in a "ship", Poktoo'lāk.

A vestibule, Toosāde.

Vesture, Vestment, 'Mtokwōn'.

To vex, Wēnmājebūlnūk'.

To vibrate, *v. tr.*, Wōkchooiktēstoo; ālukoo-jooiktēstoo; āliktēstoo; Abooikpēdēstoo; Asoo'dēstoo.

To vibrate, *v. int.*, Alikťēsk'; ālukoojooiktēsk'; Wōkchooiktēsk'; ētūldēsk'; Asoo'dēsk'; Asooōbeāk'; ētla'gūdēsk'.

A vicar, Nāpkāk'.

Vice, ēloowāwoode; Padasoode; Padaswōkūn; Padamssoode.

Victorious, Wiswigūnōdēgā; Wiswigūnēm'; Wisooāāk'.

Victory, Wiswigūnōdākūn; Wiswigūnōdēg-ēm'kāwā'.

To get the victory in a race, ēlūndijik.

Victuals, Mechipchāwā'; Mijesimkāwā'; Mijesooltimkāwā'.

A village, Oodūn.

A "white" village, Wējegwōmākāde.

A vine, Grape vine, Alogomānōkse.

Grape vine bearing land, Alogomanōkseal-kūmegēk'.

A vine, (*ordinary*), kakoogwēchk'; kēdāgoogwēchk'; Tādebogēāk'.

Vinegar, Tābūnāgūlāwā'. (*From the French, Vinaigre.*)

Vineyard, Alogomānōkseagūmikt'.

To be violent, kenāmoogwaase.

Violin, Abeajeechk.

Viper, 'Mtāskūm.

A virgin, Nākws; Nākskwā'.

Visible, Nēmedāse; Nēmegoose; Asūmāptāse; Nēmeeemk; Pākāmimk'; Māsōōmimk; Nā'yābēk; Nooskabēk'; Māsōōmimk'.

To visit, ēmitoogwā'; ēmitoogwōlk'; ēmitoogwōdūm.

To be going to visit the wife's parents, Nājelooskwowwe.

Vital, Memājooōkūnā'.

To vitiate, āchkūnōdēgā; āchkūnaalūk; Achkūnōdoo; Achkūnaadoo; Mějegaadoo; Mějegaalūk.

Vituperate, Almimk'; kakawimk'.

Vivacious, Sāsākūse.

To vociferate, kēsedāwēdōkse; Nēdowwā'; Sāāskwā; ēlkomiktēgā'; kēsegowwistoo.

Vociferation, ēlkomiktēgēm'; kēsedāwēdōksoode; kēsegowwistoodimk'; Sās-koodimk; kēsedāwēdōksooltimk.

A voice, Tēltōksimk; Nēdowwēm'; ētlāwis-toomk'; 'Msedoon; kēloosimk.

To have a loud, coarse voice, Mākekesoodūnei'; (*Hence, Makekesoodūnachk', A speaking trumpet.*)

A vomit, (*a medicine*), Sokūdema'looēk' mpesoon.

To vomit, Sokūdēme ; Nēm kūdae.
To cause to vomit, Sokūdēma'looā ; Sokūd-
 ēmaalūk.
To vomit it up, Sokūdūmūktūm.
Voracious, Booskādāl' ; Pēsogwōdāl' ; Booske-
 āoosāmtūm ; Mēsiktākūnei'.
To vouch, ēlooweedūmāse.
A voyage, Boosimk ; ālaktēgēm k'.

To voyage, Boose ; ālaktēgā' ; āleējik.
Vulnerable, kesechilebūlnādūmāse ; keseāch-
 kūnōdāse.
To vulnerate, Chilebūlna'dēgā ; Chilebūlnād-
 ūm ; Chilebūlnaak ; Achkūnōdēgā ; āchkūn-
 āāk ; Achkūnodūm.
Vulpine, Wokwiswāyā'.
Vulture, kitpoo.

W.

To Wabble, Asōdēsk.
To cause it to wabble, Asōdēstoo.
A Wad, Mistook.
To Wad, Mistoogegēdoo.
To Waddle, Mādōktēsīn'.
To Wade, (*about in the water*), Alasoogwā' ;
 Yālasoogwā'.
To wade along, Pēmasoogwā'.
To wade ashore, Natkasooogwā'.
To wade up stream, Nālūmūsoogwā'.
To wade thither, ālūsoogwā'.
To wade across, ūsookūmūsoogwā'.
To wade down stream, Bōpkūsoogwā'.
To wade through the snow, Alasooeem.
A Wafer, Wegādigūnā' ūpkoo.
The Sacramental Wafer, Ooskibūnēk'.
To Waft, ālaalūk *and* ālaadoo moosegiskūdook'.
To Wag, Madōktēstoo.
To wag the tail, Mākālooōt' ; Wēlbasigāt'.
To wag the head, Mātkwēdēsīn'.
To Wage, **To Wager**, Egadōōwā' ; Ega-
 dooā'.
Wages, Abankūdōōwā'.
A Waggon, Tōbākūn. (NOTE.—If we were
 not sure that the thing is impossible, we
 would be led to suppose that this name is
 an attempt to say *Der wagen*, the German
 name for a waggon. For dropping the *r* as
 the Indian must, and using a *b* for the
 German *W*.—(*v.*), he would have to say,
 Tūbāgūn).

To wail, *v. tr.*, (*To bewail*), Mooēmādūm ;
 Mooēmāk' ; kēsegowwemooēmāk' ; ētle-
 māwimk' ; Māwedūm.
To wail, *v. int.*, Wēnmājesāāskwā ; kēsegow'-
 tēme.
Wailing, Wēnmājesāskoo'dimk ; Wēdodēmool-
 timk ; Wēdobēdōksooltimk.
The Waist, ēpmēje'.
To Wait, ēskūmei' ; ēskūmālk' ; ēskūmādūm ;
 ēskebēdoo ; ēskebāāk ; ēskebēse.
To be lying in wait, ētleēskōbe.
A lying in wait, (*an ambush*), ētleēskobool-
 timk'.
A lying in wait place, Etleēskobooltimk'.
A Waiter, Noodābelāse ; ālamooā'.
To Wake, *v. int.*, Toogēā' ; Wēspāse ; Nebābe ;
 Wōbūnābe.
To Wake, *v. tr.*, **To Waken**, Toogwaalūk.
The wake of a ship, ēlpēgaasik ; Ootowte.
The Wakefish, ālitkwaajit.
To Walk, Pēmeā' ; Alaase ; Yālaase ; Aloosā' ;
 kakeioolūgaase.
To walk "softly," Nageipūmeā'.
To walk, turning out the toes, (*as a white
 man walks*), Almākādāāgā.
To walk without turning out the toes,
 (*as an Indian walks*), kokwōdūmāe.
To walk taking long steps, Petūmae ;
 Patlūgaase ; Atlūgaase.
War, Mātūndimk' ; kamedooēm k' ; kamedool-
 timk'.

- To War**, Mătŭnāāgā; Mătŭndooltečk'; kame'-dooā; kamedooltečk'. (NOTE.—The former word denotes war between two or more nations. The latter, between individuals.)
- The war whoop**, ŭktooōn'. (From kēdoo, "I shout.")
- To Warble**, kēdābēgeā'; Wēlikābēgeā'.
- To Warm**, *v. tr.*, ēpsŭm; ēpsŭk; ēpēsŭm; ēpēsčk'; ēpnoosŭm; ēbigwōmsŭm; kesooskŭm; ēba'kŭsŭm; ēbāpskŭsŭnŭmei'; ēbaboo'sowwā'; ēbaboo'sŭm; kesooa'degā; kesooaadoo; kesooaalŭk.
- To warm one's self**, āoo-oo'se; kesooāe.
- To be warm**, *adj.*, ēpse; ēptēk'; ēspēdēk'.
- To be very warm**, kēseboose.
- To be getting warm**, Pēmeboose.
- The weather is warm**, Wēt-kŭnāāk.
- It (the weather) is growing warm**, Wēt-kŭneāk'.
- To warm the room**, ēbigwōmsŭm.
- The room is warm**, ēbigwōmkŭk; ēbigwōmtečk'; kesoowigwōmkŭk.
- A warm coat**, kesookwōn.
- A warm hat**, kesooōtpaak.
- The cloth, &c., is warmed**, ēbēgisāsik.
- To warm bark, cloth, &c.**, ēbēgisŭm; kesooāāk.
- To warm wood**, ēbaskŭsŭm.
- The wood is warmed**, ēbaskŭdēk'. (N. B. —See under Eb. in *Micmac-English*).
- To Warn**, kēgenooaalŭk; kēgenooa'dēgā.
- A Warrior**, Noojemătŭnāāgā; kenāp'.
- A Wart**, 'Mkŭchigŭm; Noochkigŭm; kooch-kigŭm; Oochkigŭmŭl. (*My, thy, his wart*).
- To have warts**, Oochkigŭme.
- Warty**, Wēchkigŭme; Wichkwōme.
- To Wash**, kēsispā'dēgā'; kēsispāadoo; kēsispāalŭk; kēsistākŭnowwā'.
- To wash the face**, kāsēgwaase.
- To wash the hands**, kāsiptinaase.
- A Washer**, Noojiksispa'dēgā.
- Washball**, (*soup*), ŭksispānigŭn; ŭksispā'dākŭn.
- A Wasp**, Amooēs'.
- To Waste**, *v. tr.*, ēmēgodŭm; kēskaadoo; kēskaalŭk; kēska'dēgā.
- To Waste**, *v. int.*, kēskaak.
- A Waste**, (*unoccupied land*), Tāipkwaak; Tāimkooaak; kāttdōk.
- A Watch**, (*timepiece*), Nagosētāwā'.
- To Watch**, Nēspe; ēskebēdoo; ēskebāāk; ēskŭmālčk'; ēliskŭmālčk'; Noosāmčk'; ēlegiskātpei'; kēlegadŭm; kēlēgā; ēskŭnwōbe; ēskŭmei'.
- To keep watch over him**, Chegāāk'; ēskŭmowkw'.
- To watch quietly for him**, Wōntōkēskebāāk.
- A watch dog**, kēlēgēt'.
- A Watchmaker**, Nagosētāwāāgā.
- Watchtower**, Skŭmākŭn.
- Water**, Sām'oogwōn; Sāb'oogwōn.
- A collection of water**, Mowpēgeāk'.
- Salt Water**, Wiskŭbōk.
- My water, for family use, which I have brought or caused to be brought home**, Nŭnbin. (This is evidently the *nepe* of the *Ojibway* and *Cree*, used in *Micmac* only for water for domestic use, and with the *possessive pronouns*.)
- To lay it on the water**, ēgwed'ŭnŭm.
- To put into the water**, Pakŭsa'dēgā'; Pakŭsaalŭk; Pakŭsaadoo.
- To put myself into the water**, Pakŭsaase.
- Hard water**, (*impregnated with plaster*), kakayogwōboo; ŭpkaoōōboo.
- To immerse in water**, kēdabaadoo; kēdābēgwijaadoo; ēgwijaadoo.
- To stand in the water up to the midst**, Sagātpā'; Sagwā.
- To dash it under water**, kwēdabāktēstoo.
- To press it down under water**, kwēdābākŭm.
- The water overwhelms me**, Nasŭmtēgaa-lik.
- A water pot**, Sāmoogwōnōk.

To Water, *v. tr.*, Sābookwōna'dēgā; Sāmoogwōna'dēgā; Sāmoogwōnaalūk; Sāmoogwōnaadoo; Mēlūmooabād'ēgā'; Mēlūmooabādūm; Mēlūmooadoo; Mēlūmooaalūk.

To travel by water, Boose; Pēmoodoo.

To come by water, Pējesoogwe.

To play in the water, kesagōse.

Water-cresses, kajooemāchkūl.

To splash water about, Mēdābega'dēgā; Mēdābegaadoo.

A water fall, kāpskw.

A water rat, (*a muskrat*), keewēsoo.

A Wave, ūtkoo'.

The waves dash upon the shore, Bākābedaajik utkook'.

The wave recedes, Senūbāktēšk'.

The waves dash on every side, Chegālāt-kwēt'.

The waves roar in the distance, Wēdāwōtkoo'gwēk.

The waves roar and dash, Magātkoo'gwēk.

The waves beat into the "ship," Tēbis-kābedaajik.

To Waver, Mājaase.

Wax, Waks; ūpkoo.

To Wax, *v. tr.*, Pēgooaadoo; Pēgooadēgā'; Pēgooaalūk.

To Wax, *v. int.*, (*to grow*), Pēmege.

A Way, Owte.

It is in the way, Mēgūnegāwēk'; Mēgūnegāwā'.

Get out of the way, Sābaase.

To Waylay, ēskobiktāk'; ēskobiktēgā'; ēskobiktūm.

We, Nenēn'; keenoo.

To be weak, Mēnākūnei'; Mēnājāaje; āoolāje; Sāwegūnae; Wakajāe; Nēnūgāsāe; Sewēā'.

My knees are weak, Chowtūkūyā'; Mēnuhchegoone.

To deem him weak, Mēnākūnāwedālūmāk'.

To Weaken, *v. tr.*, Wakajāāk'; Mēnākūnaalūk; Mēnākūnaadoo; Sēwaalit; Sewaalūk.

Weakness, Mūnākūnōde; Mēnākūnām'; Sāwegūnamk'.

Wealth, Milāsoode; Mīlāsoočkūn.

Wealthy, Mīlāse.

To Wean, Boonetāmook'.

A Weanling, Boonedūt'.

A Weapon, Oopoogūmākūn; ūpkoomākūn.

To strike with a weapon, ūpkoomākūntāagā; ūpkoomākūntāāk; ūpkoomākūntāām.

To be weaponed, (*armed with a weapon*), ūpkoomākūnaam.

To Wear, *v. tr.*, (*as a garment*), ūkwtei.

To wear it a long time, Nadowōdūmei'.

To wear them out rapidly, Nōksabūnse.

To "wear ship," Namikskwēgeā'.

Weariness, kespūnēm'; Seweēm'.

To be weary, kespūnā'; Seweā'.

To be weary of sitting, Sāwikchēbe; Suhpe.

To be weary of reading, Suhkedūm.

Weasand, 'Msedoonābe.

A Weasel, ūskoos'.

The Weather, (No word for this).

What is the weather? Tālegiskūk?

The weather is fine, Wēlegiskūk.

The weather is foul, Mēdooamoogwaasik; Mēdooēgiskūk.

The weather is rainy, kīkpāsanegiskūk.

What kind of weather is it going to be, probably? kēdoo-tālegiskūk ēdook?

The weather will be fine, probably, kēdoolegiskūk ēdook.

To Weave, ēltāktāagā.

To weave it, ēltāktāām.

To beat it up thick as one weaves, ēsūntāktāagā.

A Weaver, Nootāktāagā.

A Web, ēltāktāgēmkāwāyā; Weiēgūn.

A spider's web, Owōjēit ootabeel.

To Wed, Māleāwe.

A Wedding, Māleāwimk'; Wēdūnooltimk'; Māleāoočkūn; Māleāwōboo; Māleāwoode.

A Wedge, Tūlākūn; ēpchēstākūn.

- To Wedge**, Tūlakūnegādūm; Tūlākūnega'-dēgā.
To tighten it with a wedge, ēpchēstoo; Tūlakūnaadoo
Wednesday, Sestāwā' ēloogoodimk'.
Weed, ēnskeek.
To Weed, (*pull up weeds*), Moosikska'dēgā.
Weedy, Poogwēle-ēnskeegāwik'.
A Week, kēgūndeāwoode.
Weekday, ēloogoodimk'.
To Weep, ūtkedēme; Akayēmtūm; ūtkedēm-oōktūm.
To Weigh, *v. tr.*, Tēbābākūm; Tēbabākūgā'; Wegoonamādūm.
To Weigh, *v. int.*, kēskool; kēskook.
A Weigher, Noojitpabakagā'.
A "weight," ūtpabākigūn.
A trap weight, Mālkopskadigūn.
Weighty, kēskool; kēskook'; Mēstāksook'; kakeimēstāksook.
To Weld, Mowkūmaadoo; Mowkūma'dēgā; Ankooaga'dāāgā; Ankooaga'dāām; Ankooagaadēgā; Ankooagaadoo; Tokooān-kooa'dooōnūl.
A Well, *n.*, 'Nkūnōbade; Wēnjooekūnōbade.
To well up, (*as a boiling spring*), Pogūlkūj-ākūmeāk'.
Well, *adj.*, Wēlāe; Wēleāk'; Wēlchāweāk'.
Well, *adv.*, Wēl *and*, Wēle *as a prefix* to many verbs. Showing that the word is *native* and not *imported*, we give a few examples.
To live well, Wēlowhse.
To sit well, Wēlpe; Wēltēk'.
The room is well furnished, Wēlsagaasik.
To hear it well, Wēlsūtūm; also, *It sounds well to my ear*.
I hear him well, and, I hear him with pleasure, Wēlsūtāk'.
It is well made, Wēlekesetāsik.
It sounds well, Wēltaak.
To work well, Wēllookwā'.
To speak English well, Wēle-aglāseāoo-ōdooā'; Wēle-aglāseāooeese.
To speak Indian well, Wēleūlnooōdooā'; Wēleūlnooeese.
To write well, Wēleweekūgā.
To do well, Wēla'dēgā.
To speak well of him, Wēlāwistoo; Wēl-uhskwimk.
To talk well, Wēlaboogooā'.
To be well dressed, Wēlkoodei.
To be well situated, Wēlkadūm.
To feel well, Wēlāāse.
(To feel so, Tēlāāse.)
Wen, Chok'olēm.
The West, ūtkūsūnook'.
The west wind, Tēksūk.
West Bay, *pr. n.*, (*C. B.*), Wōlnāmkeāk'.
West River Lake, *pr. n.*, Būnā'kāde.
West River, *pr. n.*, (*Pictou*), Pēbloogowāāk.
West Brook, *pr. n.*, Tūlabadancheech.
West Point, *pr. n.*, Wōlnāmkeāk'.
Westerly, ūtkūsūnoogwāāl.
Wet, kesābooā'; ēsabooā'.
To get my "seat" wet, Sākpikchāe; Sāb-oogwōnakūdeāe.
To be thoroughly wet, Sababooā'; Sābe-kooje.
The ground is wet, Sākpūskēk'.
To wet, *v. tr.*, Saboogwōnaadoo; Sāmoogwōn-aadoo; Mēlūmooabaadoo; Sakpūskaadoo.
A Whale, Bootūp.
A male whale, Nābeāk'.
A female whale, Skwāākw'.
Whalebone, Bootūpāwigūn; Oonmāāskw;
adj., Oonmāskwā'.
A Wharf, kwēsowooloodāsik.
What? kogooā' ?
Wheat, koolūmkool.
Wheaten, koolūmkoolooā'; koolūmkooik'.
To Wheedle, Moonseiāk'.
A Wheel, kuhtogwaasik.
To Wheel, *v. tr.*, kuhtogwaadoo.
To Wheel, *v. int.*, kuhtogwaasik.
When was it? Tan ?
When will it be? Tanook' ?

Whence? Tame?

Where? Tame? Tan tět?

Wherefore, Na oochit'.

To Whet, ěseboodoo; ěsebook'; Sebegeedoo;
Sěsooběgedoo'.

A Whetstone, keedákūn; Sebekeedakūu;
Sebedákūn.

Which? Těgěn? Tan.

A Whiff, Aoolāmsūncheech.

A While, n., kēnāāk; kēnājeech.

Whilst, āaskw.

To Whimper, To Whine, Sesege.

A Whip, n., ūpkoomákūn.

To be marked by a whip, Nāniskūnanāe.

To mark him with a whip, Nāniskūnan-
aalūk.

To whip him, Mātāāk; Nēbesokūntāāk; Ne-
besokūntāāgā; Nebesokūntāām; Mātāāgā;
Mātāām.

To whip him with a horsewhip, Poogūm-
ākūntāāk.

A Whip-poor-will, (a bird), Wikwēlēech'.

A Whirlpool, kuhtogūbēgitk'; kuhtogūbēgaa-
sik

A Whirlwind, āoolāmsūn piptogog waasik.

Whisky, Booktāwich'.

Whiskers, Wedool.

To Whisper, kemāwistoo; kēmāgūnoodūmei'.

To Whistle, Wigwasemoogwā'; Wigwase-
moogintoo.

To whistle to him, Wigwasemoogwōlk'.

A Whistle, Pepoogwōkūncheech.

White, Wobāe; Wōbāāk.

The white of an egg, Wōbāāk waoo.

To have white eyes, Wōbālkegwei'.

To have white hair, Wōbaltoogwei'.

To have a white head, (hoary head), Wōp-
kwei'.

To Whiten, v. tr., Wōbaadoo; Wōba'dēgā;
Wōbaalūk.

To be whitened, Wōba'dāse; Wōba'lookse;
Wōbalkoose; Wōbaalimk.

To whiten one's self, Wōba'lūse.

To wear a white hat, Wōbātpaam.

To have white feet, Wobegadei'.

To be dressed in white, Wōbigūnaam.

A whited wall, Wōbogoopskūnāsik.

To paint it white; To whitewash it,
Wōpsagaadoo.

To be whitewashing, Wōpsaga'dēgā.

To have a white face, Wōbegwei'.

To be becoming white, Wōbeā'.

White flannel, Wōbēkjeech.

To have a white beard, Wōbedooei'.

**To be turning white in spots, (as the In-
dians sometimes do),** Wōbā'sākūyā'.

White cloth, Wōbēk.

A stretch of white sand, Wōbāmkēk'.

White iron, (silver), Wōbaagūk.

A white stone, Wōbāpskēk.

White flour, Wōbūāckūl.

To have some (white) flour, Wōbā'chkūme.

White Wood, Wōbogōmkūk.

White alder, Wōbogūm.

To become white, Wōbaase. (NOTE.—This
word also means to *open the eyes*, which
exhibits the *white of the eyes*, and it also
shows the relation of Wōbāe, "*white*," to
wōpk, the *morning light*,—"The opening
of the eye of the morning.")

The white of the eye, Wōbāwipkegwei'.

A white cloud, Wōbalook'.

The clouds are growing white, Wōbāloo-
geāk'.

To show the whites of the eyes, Wōbāb-
ūlgegwei'.

To have the nails clear and white, Wōb-
ikseei'.

To have white hands, Wōbiptinei'.

To have on a white necktie, Wōbeskwōk-
ūnaam.

A white necktie, Wōbeskwōkūn.

**To be fading, or turning white from
the sun,** Wōbipkaasik.

**To have a white neck, (said particularly
of a bird),** Wōbeskwōkūnei'.

To have a white foot, (a dog's name), Wöb-egât'.

A white bank, Wöböbünegëk'.

To have a white forehead, (as a horse), Wöptügwejünae.

To have a white rump, Wöbikchei'.

A white owl, Wöbekoo'koogwës.

To fade white, (to bleach), v. tr., Wöbogeák'.

To whiten, (bleach it), v. tr., Wöboksüm.

To be whitened by the sun, (bleached), Wöboktëk'.

To grow white, Wöbogwisk'.

To have white legs, Wöbogünegünegadei'.

White moss, Wöbülëtkool.

To have a white back, Wobipkâmei'.

To have a white belly, Wöbâsküdeci'.

To have a white tail, Wöbalooôt'.

To have a white complexion, Wöbalooôt'.

To have white feet, Wöbcgadei'; Wöpse-dei'.

White paint, Wöbekogünâkûn.

There is white paint, and, The paint is white, Wöbekogünâkûnik'.

There is no white paint, The paint is not white, Moo Wöbekogünâkûnenook.

To be painting (things) white, Wöbekogünowwâ'.

To paint it white, Wöbekog'ünûm.

To be painting something-of one's own, white, Wöbegogünümâse; Wöbekogün-ümei'.

To be in quest of white paint, Wöbekogünâkûn-âagâ; Wöbekogünâkûn-agak-tümei'.

The bread is white, Wöbibünaak.

White Waters, pr. n., (Chiverie), Wöbooëk'.

White Islands, pr. n., Pügümëchöökâde.

White Waters, pr. n., (Lower Pereaux, Cornwallis, N. S.), Wöjeechk.

White Point, pr. n., Anagwâ'kâde.

White Head, pr. n., Kâmsogoocheech.

Whither? Tame? Tamejâäl?

Whitsuntide, Labâtködâwimk'.

To Whittle, Mëgoodowwâ'; Mëgoodëgâ'; Mëgoodüm.

To whittle it up into fine pieces, Etüm-äpsküsum.

To whittle it round, Piptogigoodüm.

To Whiz, Pëmtaak.

Who? Tan? Tan wën?

Whoever, Tan pasük wën; Tan ba wën.

To be whole, Mësäe.

The Whole, 'Msüt; Tan täsük; 'Msüt tan täsük.

Wholly, äunu; Sisumu. A prefix in composition, kakei.

To Whoop, këdooöik'; kukwëme; këdoo.

A Whoop, üktooöikün; Mätüntooöikün; (a war whoop).

Why, kogooä' oochit'? Tälâäk?

Why is it so? kogooä' wëjetülâdâkûnik'?

Whycogumagh, pr. n., Wâkogümaak.

Wicked, ëloowâwe; Padadëgâ'.

To be very wicked, To be a devil, Winse.

Wide, kësküdëk'; këskâe; Pëskeiik; Pisküd-dëk'; kâ'däsik.

A wide piece of wood, A wide board, &c., këskâäk.

A wide piece of iron, këskaagük.

A wide stone, këskâpskëk.

A wide river, këskütëkwëk'.

A wide house, (rather, the house is wide), këskijooömkük.

A wide "ship," këskoo'lkük.

A wide road, kësküdëk'; kësküdwotik.

To make the road wide, kësküdwotâgüm.

A wide piece of land, këskâkümegëk'.

A wide piece of water, këskübâäk.

A wide knife, këskülöök'.

A wide piece of cloth, këskëk.

A wide sandbar, këskâmkëk.

A wide sheet, (of bark, cloth, &c.), këskog-ümâkük.

How wide is the board? Tälïkskâäk sâkskâ?

The board is so wide, Tëlïkskâäk.

How wide is the iron? Tälïkskaagük?

The iron is so wide, Tēlikškaagūk.

How wide is the house? Tālikskigooōmkūk ?

The house is so wide, Tēlikskigooōmkūk.

How wide is the ship? Tālikskoolkūk.

The ship is so wide, Tēlikskoolkūk.

The "ship" is five cubits wide, Nan mooskūnegūn egalooch tēlikskoolkūk, (i.e., *five times the length of the arm from the finger ends to the elbow, the Indian method of measuring.*)

How wide is the "sheet?" Tālikskogūmākūk ?

The sheet is so wide, Tēlikskogūmākūk.

To make the "sheet" wide, kēskagūmagaadoo.

To make the "sheet" so wide, Tēlikskogūmagaadoo.

To Widen, *v. int., (the river widens out and becomes a lake),* Bānooāāk.

A Widow, Segoo'skw.

A Widower, Segooōp'.

A Wife, My Wife, Ntābitēm ; Nigūmaach. (A familiar way of addressing one's wife is, āān, somewhat equivalent to, *my dear.*)

To have a wife, Wētābitēme.

A Wig, Pelooōltukw. (French, *perruque.*)

A Wigwam, Wigwōm. (See *House.*)

A wigwam stripped of its covering, Oojegān'.

The hole in the top of the wigwam to allow the smoke to escape, Ooniskigwōm.

A deserted wigwam, Oosēgāāgūn.

The edge of the wigwam inside, where it touches the ground, keegēm.

To cover in a wigwam, Pedooweegadūm.

To cover a wigwam with boughs, Pedoo-weege.

To be wild, Wākāse.

A Wilderness, Bāktākūmikt' ; Tāipkwaak ; kātīōōk' ; Tāimkooaak ; Pokūmiktēk'.

A wild goose, Senūmkw'.

A white wild goose, Wōbesenūmkw'.

Willow, ūlūmoojejūmānōkse.

Red Willow, Mēgokūmkūjeech ; Imkwālogūm ; ūmkwōbēkw'.

Winchelsea Harbour, *pr. n.,* Noodakwōde.

The Wind, Oochoo'sūn.

The wind blows, Wējoo'sūk.

Which way is the wind? Tame wētūk ? Tāltūk ?

The wind rises, Pētūneāk'.

The wind goes down, ālātūneāk'.

The wind shifts, ātūneāk'.

The wind comes round, kewōnskūdūneāk'.

A head wind, The wind is ahead, Asūmegwēdūneāk' ; Pēmātkwēk ; Wēdūnātkwēk.

To have a head wind, Asūmegwēdūnūme.

It is tossed about by the wind, Wēnāksūk'.

The wind howls, Wēdāwōksūk ; kēsetāwok-sūk.

The wind goes down with the sun, āoo-būlogeāk'.

To Wind, Tētpedōdēgā' ; Tētpedōdoo.

A Winder, Tētpedodākūnā'.

To wind a ball, Piptūgopskēdōdoo.

A Windfall, (a fallen tree), kāāwōsk.

Wine Harbour, *pr. n.,* Pūlāmkeegūnūchk'.

Windsor, *pr. n.,* Sētūn.

At, to, or from Windsor, Sētūnōōk'.

Window, Tooōboote.

To make a window, Tooōbooteaadoo.

The Windpipe, 'Msedoonābe.

Windward, Ooldūn ; Ooldūnook.

Windy, kēsuhchoo'sūk.

It is a windy day, The weather is windy, Wējoo'sūnegiskūk.

Wine, Mēgobaak ; Mogobaak ; Alagomanaboo.

It tastes like wine, Mēgobagamaak.

Wine berries, Aswemānūl.

A wineberry plant, Aswemānōkse.

A Wing, Oonūks. (óvif).

To wing his way, Boktūsink' ; ēlmūsink'.

To break his wing, *v. a.,* Tēmilkooontāāk ; Tēmilkooontēlāk.

- To be winged**, Wēnūkske.
To Wink, Sebegwēdēsin'; Mājegwēdēsin'.
To wink at him, Mājegwēdāk'.
To Winnow, Pāowistēgā'.
Winter, kēsik.
Last Winter, ūksin'.
Next Winter, ūksinook'.
Winter is coming on, Pējebook'.
Midwinter, āktabook'; Meowwebook'.
All Winter, Nāooktebook'.
To Winter, ētleboonse.
Winter berries, kakūjoomānūl.
Winter berry plants, kakūjoomānōkse.
A hard winter, Medooebook'.
A cold winter, Tēgebook'.
A long winter, Amasebook.
To Wipe, kasūm; kasaadoo; kasaalūk; ka-soose.
To wipe the eyes, kasipkegōse; kasabūlgōse.
To wipe the hands, kajilchōse; kāsiptinōse.
A Wiper, kasa'dākūnā'; kasūmkwōna'dākūn; kasegōsoode; kaasigūn.
Wire, kūsaowōkābe.
Wisdom, 'Nšūtoōgūn; Nādāda'soode.
Wise, Nēstooāe; Nādādaase; Nādeie.
To have wise thoughts, Nēstooedaase.
To Wish, Mēnwēgā'; kwējedāādām; kwējedā'dēgā; Pawōtūm; Nēdāje.
A Witch, Booōineeskw.
To Witch, To bewitch, Booōinwa'dēgā; Booōinwaalūk; Booōinwaadoo; Booōeenūk.
Witchcraft, Booōinwa'dākūn; Booōinwa'-soode.
With, (NOTE.—There is no single word corresponding to this preposition, but there is a *prefix* which resembles it in sound and which has the same meaning. It is *wit*, *wij*, *wid*,—according to the vowels which follow, as :
We go together, (*you go with me*), Wijādečk'.
To dwell with him, Wijitkodūm.
To sit with, Witpe; Witēk'.
They fit together with each other, Widoo-gwēnteedich.
To Withdraw, *v. int.*, Poktūmkaase.
To Withdraw, *v. tr.*, ūtkiskaadoo.
A Withe, Nūmnōgūn; Numnōgūnābe; Nebesokūn.
Witherod, (*withewood*) ūpskūnākūnemoose.
To Wither, *v. int.*, ētk; ētkūl; Sāwiptēk'; Wōbipkaasik'; Sāwipsijik; kakastūkeāk'; kakastūkeā'; Mūljogūmeāk'.
To Wither, *v. tr.*, Sāwiptaadoo.
Within, Iktook; Lāmāāk.
Within the house, Lāmigwōmk.
Without, koojūmook'.
To Withstand, Pogwōlk'; kekajaase.
A Witness, ūlootedūmāsoode.
To bear witness, ēlootedūmāse; Noojeloode-dūmāse.
A Wizard, Booōin.
Wo! Aagei! Woonmājōde!
A Wolf, Bōktūsūm.
Wolfish, Bōktūsūmooā'.
Wolf River, *pr. n.*, Bōktūsūmooā' seboo.
Wolf's Island, *pr. n.*, Pēdlawoongēk'.
Woman, ābit.
A woman-servant, Oonōkūbēmeeskw.
The Womb, Mijooajeech week; Mooskōbe; Mijooajech-wākūmoode.
Wompum, ūlnā'pskw; ūlnāpskook.
To Wonder, Pakūleie.
A wonder, Pakūleioode; Pakūleiooōkūn; Pil-tooōptūmūgāwā'.
Wonderful, Pakūleiooōkūnik'; Agastalāyā'.
Wonderstruck, Pakūladaase.
Wondrous, Wegooāāk.
To Woo, Moonseiāk'.
Wood, kūmooch'.
The Woods, Nebookt'.
In the woods, Nebooktook'.
To go up from the shore into the woods, Natākāmatkaase; Sokweā'; ēliskogūyā'.
A hardwood grove, Mālikt'.
Fallen Wood, (*trees*), ēlokoosk'.

Green Wood, ūlnogŭm.
Dry Wood, Mŭljogŭm.
To be getting wood, kŭmoojāāgā.
A Woodchuck, Moonŭmkwēch'.
A Woodcock, Oonākpūdeēg'isoo.
Wooded, kŭmoo'jooik'.
Woodlouse, Apchemooltimkāwā'.
Fire Wood, Booksook', (*fuel*).
Woodpecker, Abokŭjēch'; Antawāās; keo-kwāām; Oologoone; kigŭlāgwēch'; Māk-tāwāāk abogŭjēch'; Owwōntā'gejit.
Woodpigeon, Pŭlēs'.
Woody, kŭmoojegēk'.
Woof, Leskŭnooōkŭn.
Wool, Weiigŭnābeel; Chechkēlooāoochwōbeel.
Woollen, Chechkēlooāoochwōbeā'.
Woollen yarn, Chechkēlooāoochwōbe kesnoo-wōsigŭl. (*Lit., Spun wool*).
Woolly, Weiōgŭnabeā'; Chechkēlooāoochwōbeā'.
A Word, kŭlooswōkŭn.
To Work, ēlookwā'.
Work, Loogowōkŭn.
Worker, Loogowenoo'; Nootŭlookwā'; Noot-loogowenoōe.
A Workman, Nēdowlookwā'; (*To know well how to work*).
Workmanship, 'Nkesedākŭn; Wēgesedākŭn.
The World, Oositkŭmoo'.
To be worldly, Oositkŭmoogawā'; Oosit-kŭmoogāwaach; Oositkŭmoogāwenoo.
A Worm, Choojēch'; Wēte.
Wormy, Choojeejooik'.
To Worry, *v. tr.*, Achkŭnāāk'; Wēnmājāāk'; Siktāwaalŭk; Wēdŭmāāk'.
Worse, Ajewinchŭk; ājeēmēgwāe; Ajiksenoo-kwei'; Ajeāoolāje.
Worship, Alasoodŭmŭmk'.
To Worship, Alasoodŭmei'; Alasoomk'; kēp-medāālŭmk'; Mowikpūmedā'lŭmŭk'.
Worth, Tan tēlowtik.
What is the worth? (*value? price?*) Tāl-owte? Tālowtik?

To be worth so much, Na tēlowtik.
It is worth a dollar, Nāooktāgik tēlowtik.
It is not worth a dollar, Moo tēlowtinook nāooktāgik.
It is worth a cow, Wēnjoodeāmowtik.
It is worth a horse, Tāsebow-owtik.
It is worth a straw, koolŭmkwōksāowtik.
It is not worth a straw, Moo koolŭm-kwōkseowtinook'.
It is worth while, ālowtik; Wēlowtik; kēgenooāāk.
It is not worth while, Moo ālowtinook; Moo wēlowtinook; Moo kēgenooāānook.
To be worthless, Moo tāluhtāpsoonu; Moo tāluhtāpsoonenook'.
We are wholly worthless, Mowwe-moo-tālnhtāpsoonooltuēk'.
Worthy, kēpmāe; Tēluhtapsoone; Tātkāe.
To Wot, kejedoo.
To Wound, Chibēlŭnāāk; Chibŭlnādŭm; Mēltēlāk'; Māttāāk; kŭmoostāāk; ēltāāk; Chiltēlāk'; Chēlāāk'; Amootēlāāk; Askei-āk'.
Wounded, Amoodaase; Amootēlāse; Chibēlŭnāimk'.
A Wound, Maltēl'igŭn.
To Wrangle, kamedoolteēk'; Tāgālloodoolteēk'.
A Wrangler, Boosketāgālooā'.
To Wrap, *v. tr.*, ēooneskwēgaadoo; ēoones-kwaadoo.
A Wrapper, ēooneskwēga'dākŭn; Pedoogoon.
To wrap him up with a cloak, Pedoo-gwaalŭk.
To wrap myself in a cloak, Pedoogwaase.
To be wrapped in a cloak, Pedoogwe.
Wrath, Ookweioode; Booskuhkweioode; kēs-uhkweioode.
Wrathful, kēsuhkweie; Wēgeie.
Wrecked, Okwōdēsk'.
To Wreck, Okwōdēstoo.
A Wren, Nŭmŭtkŭlnāās.
To fall and wrench one's self, kedakadēsīn'.

To wrench a joint, (to sprain), ketagaadoo ankwisei'.

To Wrestle, kokwadēgā'.

A Wrestler, Nēdowwe-kokwa'dēgā.

A Wretch, Booskēoonmājāe; kēseloowā.

Wretched, ēmēgwāe; ēmēgwedāālkā.

To Wriggle, Mājeboose.

To Wring, Chinpēgoonowwa'; Chinpēgoon-ūm; Chinpēgoonk'; Chinpēgaadoo; Chinpēgaalūk.

A Wrinkle, n., Atkēgwaamk.

To be wrinkled, Atkegwāe.

To Write, āweekūgā'; āweekūm.

To Wrong, v. tr., Obūlaalūk; Achkūnaalūk; āchkūnōdēgā; Obūla'dēgā'.

Wrong, adj. and adv., Moo wēleaanook; Moo kokwōjeaanook.

To go wrong, Pēsogowteemāe; Pēsogwēntūmāe.

To do wrong, Obūla'dēgā; Pada'dēgā.

To teach wrong, (incorrectly), Pēsogekenoodūmei'; Pēsogekenoodūmooā'; Pēsogekedoodūmāk.

To put a garment on wrong side out, ēlmūgūm.

It is wrong end to, ēlmijedēk'.

It stands on the wrong end, ēlmijeboogooik'.

To hit it on the wrong end, ēlmijedāām.

Wry, Wōkchooik'; Wēkchooa'dāsik.

To make a wry face. Winegwēdoodūm.

X.

Xiphias, keneskoonēch'.

Y.

A yard, Owwepiska'dāsik; Eākapiska'dāsik.

A moose yard, Wisūnoode.

To find moose in their yard, kēoosā'.

A yard in measure, Taboo mooskūn'igūn egaalooch.

Yarmouth, pr. n., kēspoogwit. *Land's End.*

Yarmouth River, pr. n., Māligeāk'.

To yawn, Hiktāām; Hiktōse; Sebe; Siptoo-aawe.

Ye! kelow'!

To yeon, Pēnētkwit'.

A year, Nāooktebook'.

During a whole year, Nāookteboonkūk.

To be one year old, Nāookteboonei'.

A yearling, (moose), Negeājoo.

Yearly, adv., Tāseboonkūk.

To yearn, Lōk sēspēdaase.

The yelk of an egg, Lāmoow'.

To yell, Sāāskwā.

A yell, Sāskoo'dimk.

To be yellow, Wōdōpsē; Wōdōptēk'.

Yellow paint, Wōdōptogūnākūn.

To be painting with yellow paint, Wōdōptogūnowwā'; Wōdōptogūnūm.

A yellow pine tree, Mēkwskūdājīt.

A yellowhammer, (a bird), Ooloogoone.

Yellow dye stuff, Wōdōptēgāwā'.

To colour yellow, v. tr., Wōdōptēgāwā'dēgā; Wōdōptēgāwāalūk; Wōdōptēgāwāadoo; Wōdōpsaadoo; Wōdōptūsūm.

The yellow bird, Nebeāāch.

Yellow weed, 'Mkūseel.

To yelp, Wēgilut'; Wēgit'.

Yea, Yes, āā; kēdūl ēdōōk'.

Yest , Sāoogwa'dákūn ; Abeda'dákūn ; Sāoogwisk'.	Yolk , Lamooow' ; Wōdĕptĕk' wāoo.
Yesterday , Oolagoo'.	You , keel, <i>sing.</i> , ; kelow', <i>plur.</i>
Yesternight , Wĕlaagwĕk'.	To be young , Mălchāwā'jooe ; Mălehāwāāch ; Nootkwāe.
Day before yesterday , Tigeeolagoo'.	To be with young , (<i>said of a woman</i>), Nĕnkăjāe ; kĕkchĕgwei' ; (<i>said of animals</i>), Chĕtkwit ; Tĕtkwit.
Yet , Māch ; Skūmtook ; Chel.	Your, Yours , kelow'.
To yield , kewĕlse ; kewāām.	Youth , Nootkwāimkāwā'.
Yoke , Togŭlawōkūnā' ; (Lit., <i>A thing on the neck</i>).	

Z.

Zephyr, Nāoosŭk ; Noo'sŭk ; Wĕtŭdeech.

FINIS.

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and addresses of the members of the committee.